

Ka

MISSION

Rare! 2 Vol Set  
150.00

A  
D I C T I O N A R Y  
O F T H E  
Kalispe! or Flat-head Indian Language,  
C O M P I L E D B Y T H E  
M I S S I O N A R I E S O F T H E S O C I E T Y O F J E S U S

---

PART II.

ENGLISH—KALISPEL.

---

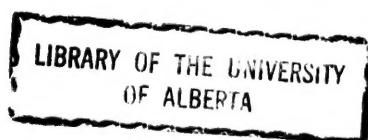
*St. Ignatius Print, Montana.*  
1877-8-9.



---

ENTERED, ACCORDING TO ACT OF CONGRESS, IN THE YEAR 1879,  
BY REV. J. GIORDA, S.J.,  
IN THE OFFICE OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS, AT WASHINGTON.

---



In  
definition  
been toll  
to each  
This plan  
makes it  
gaps and  
of this h

## PREFACE.

---

In the compilation of this Dictionary the order and the definitions given in "Webster's Unabridged Dictionary" have been followed in as much as it was possible, in order to give to each English word the several equivalents without ambiguity. This plan, though it renders the work a little more voluminous, makes it also more intelligible and useful. Others will fill the gaps and correct the mistakes which even twenty years of study of this language could not prevent.

Pr

Many  
was no ty  
tice can g

Somet  
to tell wh  
the radica  
it occurs i

The r  
pound wo

# KEY TO THE Pronunciation of the Indian Alphabet

Used in this Dictionary.

---

a,	as in	<i>English</i> ,	arm.
ch,	„	„	church.
e,	„	„	bet.
g,	as in	<i>Hebrew</i> ,	heth.
h,	as in	<i>English</i> ,	home.
i,	„	„	river.
k,	„	„	kettle.
l,	„	„	lad.
ł,	as in the	<i>Polish language</i> .	
m,	as in	<i>English</i> ,	my.
n,	„	„	not.
o,	„	„	not.
p,	„	„	par.
s,	„	„	sack.
t,	„	„	toll.
u,	„	„	bull.
z,	as	ts,	not as ds.

Many mute vowels occur in this language, for which there was no type to express them, and of which only a little practice can give a correct pronunciation.

Sometimes *o* and *u* are used promiscuously, it being hard to tell which ought to be preferred. Sometimes the vowels of the radical are changed into others in the compound verbs, as it occurs in other languages.

The radical's accented vowel is usually omitted in the compound words.

# KEY TO BOTH PARTS OF THE DICTIONARY.

1.—In the First Part the Indian words are set down under their respective radicals, or what is assumed to be a radical.

2.—The radicals are printed in capitals.

3.—In small capitals are printed the main branches of the radicals.

4.—Each radical should not contain more than three or four letters.

5.—The radical is usually found in the middle of the word, if it be of any length.

6.—To find the radical, the word given must be stripped of all the prefixes and affixes.

7.—The most usual prefixes are : Ch, Chis, Chit, Et, Eit, L, Kol, Kuł or Koł, Mił, N, S, Sn, Sz, T, Z. A few words that could not be traced to any parental root are given in the proper alphabetical order.

8.—The affixes are too numerous to be mentioned, and they afford no great obstacle.

9.—When the radical was difficult to find it has been marked out.

10.—  
" Chitilgue  
" Chit," th  
the radical  
sition the  
restoring it  
it should be  
under which  
the Diction

11.—T  
the first.  
for in the f  
found. Th  
because, by  
way one wo  
seize the ge  
himself sim  
write down

10.—For instance, if one wants to find the radical of the word "Chihilguenénzin" (I cover you with blankets), he must take off "Chih," the prefixed preposition; then "ilgu" would represent the radical; yet wanting the accented vowel, because in composition the accented vowel is suppressed, and there is no rule for restoring it, or to know which vowel must be inserted, or where it should be placed. Here the vowel is *e*, and the radical is *ielgu*, under which heading the word is to be found in the first part of the Dictionary.

11.—This second part of the Dictionary continually refers to the first. Usually only the radical is given, which must be sought for in the first part, in which all the family of such radical may be found. This plan was adopted both for the sake of brevity and because, by referring constantly to the first part and seeing the way one word is manipulated, the reader would be more apt to seize the genius of this language, and so to learn how to make by himself similar compositions or derivations, it being impossible to write down all the endless forms which a word can assume.

---

# K

A, an, *art.*

áks' i

A ma

gults'

killed

2d When

to the

Make

3d When

dropp

am 'a

zin'.

ABANDON

2d *v. ref.* 1

3d *v. recip.*

Abandone

aband

A

# DICTIONARY

OF THE

## KALISPEL LANGUAGE.

---

A

A, an, *art. ind.* When governing any verb is rendered by 'Chin-áks' if the substantive is personal, by 'Nko' if impersonal. A man had two children, 'Chináks skaltemígu u esél ʔu sgusi-gults'; A woman is sick, 'Chináks smeém es-chzalélsí'; A boy killed my cow, 'T' chináks tituít polsts ʔu istomá.'

2d When governed by an active verb it is rendered by *t* prefixed to the substantive, and the verb takes the indefinite form. Make a canoe, 'Kólsh t'tlié'.

3d When following the verb substantive, or possessive, it is dropped. Thou art a good woman, 'Ku gest ku smeém'; I am a man, 'Chin skaltemígu'; I have a horse, 'Chin-epl-gatl-zin'.

ABANDON, *v. t.* Chines-goéli, Ies-ʔunéchstem, Ies-chluénem.

2d *v. ref.* I abandon myself to evil ways, 'Ies-milkomim ʔu téie'.

3d *v. recip.* Kaes-golstuégui.

Abandoned, *part. pr.* Es-goélem; *part. pass.* Szgoél. An object abandoned, 'Sgoélemin'; Abandoned by her husband, 'Sz'em'.



ABASE, *v. t.* Ies'tipemim. See Tiip, Throw, Humble.

ABATE, *v. t.* The wind, Es-kōi; The cold, 'Es-kokoēzi'; The pain, 'Moel, Tāt.'.

ABDICATE, *v. t.* Ies-goëlem. I abdicate the chieftainship, 'Ies-goëlem lu i-silimigum', or, 'Ies-tkom'.

ABDUCT, *v. t.* Ies-igēm (of animals); Ies-gutpāsem.

ABET, *v. t.* Ies-ngāztāsem. See Gaz.

ABIHOR, *v. t.* Ies-chēmēm, Ies-aīmēm, Ies-koeshēm'inēm.

ABILITY, *n.* Siopiēt, Spagpāgt. My ability, 'Lu isiopiēt', in as much as it is in the person; My ability, 'Lu iniopiēt', in as much as it causes ability. See To, Pag.

ABJURE, *v. t.* Ies-goëlem, Ies-gokouszātem.

ABLE, *a.* Iopiēt, Sissis, Pagpāgt.

Able-bodied, *a.* Ioiōt, Sissis.

ABODE, *a.* Sulziiten, Snemāten. See Zii, Emut.

I take up my abode in, Ies-kolsulziitenēm.

ABOLISH, *v. t.* Ies-hōiem, Ies-ptlēchestem, Ies māum.

ABOMINABLE, *a.* Mīl-tēie, Mīl-tā, Tas-tūl tēie.

Abominably, *adv.* Tas-tūl tēie.

ABORTION, *n.* To procure abortion, Ies-kulplstēnhem lu sku-kūmelt.

Abortion by oneself, 'Chines kulplstēnchisziiti.' See Pels.

Abortion by accelerating the time of birth, 'Chines-tkoltziti.' See Toko, Tkom.

ABOUND, Chines-goetemi. See Goët.

ABUNDANCE, *n.* Sgoët.

ABOUT, *adv.* 1st All about, Es-ehmilkomize. See Mīko.

2d About one mile, etc., 'Goā.'

3d Nearly, Geitnēu.

ABOUT, *prep.* 1st All around, all over, Ch--ize, chīl--ēne. See Ch.

2d Near, just going to, Potu ks, with the verb in the subjunctive. He is about dying, 'Potu ks-tlilemi.'

3d Just doing something, Agatchim; I am just about it, 'Agatchemstēn.'

4th Concerning, in regard to, *gol* prefixed to the substantive and with a verb indefinite, or *ch* prefixed to the verb, which takes then the instrumental form. I am sorry about thee, 'Gol anūi u chin-pupusēneh,' or 'Anūi lu ku ies-chpupusēnhem;' We talk about horses, 'Lu gol gatzin u kaes-kamkamilshi,' or

'Kaes

ABOVE,

2d In ran

3d From

ABOVE,

11-8'e

2d High

ist lu

3d More

above

koiōle

ABREAS

ABRIDG

ABROAD

To be abr

ABRUPT

ABSCESS

ABSCON

Abscond,

ABSENT

iks-ch

Absent, *v.*

Absent, *v.*

ABSOLV

Absolve th

ABSOLU

ABSOLU

ABSTAIN

stain

ABSRD

ABSYNT

ABUSE,

word

2d Spoili

3d Makin

4th Abus

5th Abus

ACCEPT

ACCESS

'Kaes-chkamkamélistem lu gatlzin'.

ABOVE, *adv.* 1st On high, Lu-nuist.

2d In rank, dignity, Nuist, Es-nshiizin.

3d From above, Tel nuist.

ABOVE, *prep.* 1st Higher in place, Is's'chnuist; Above me, 'Eu Is's'chnuist'; From above the head, 'Tel s'chnuists lu splkéis.'

2d Higher in rank, Nuist tel; God is above all, 'Kolinzuten nuist lu tel esia. es-nshiizin lu tel esia'.

3d More in number, quantity, degree, Tel zi toi, tel. He is rich above us, 'Eu tel kaempilé u koiólegu; tel zi tel kaempilé u koiólegu'.

ABREAST, *adv.* Es-ntkoméus, Es-chgazimilshi.

ABRIDGE, See Short.

ABROAD, To go, Chines-chil-chéushilshi. See Cheu.

To be abroad, Ichécút.

ABRUPT, *a.* See Craggy, Steep.

ABSCISS, *n.* Spozt. See Boil.

ABSCOND, *v. i. ref.* Chines-nkomisti. See Nako.

Abseond, *v. t.* See Hide.

ABSENT. *a.* I-chin-cho, I-ku-cho, etc. I will not be absent, 'Ta iks-chò'.

Absent, *v. i.* Chin-choéu.

Absent, *v. t.* Ies-choom.

ABSOLVE, *v. t.* The sin, Ies-kolgoél'lem lu téie.

Absolve the sinner, Ies-kolgoélltem lu téie szkuéis. See Forgive.

ABSOLUTION, *n.* Nkolgoéltis lu téie.

ABSOLUTELY, *adv.* Ta ks-tam.

ABSTAIN, *v. i.* Chines-pôtei; Abstain from, 'Ies pôteem'; Abstain from meat, 'Ies-pôteem lu skéltich'.

ABSURD, *a.* Tas guiðtem, *i. e.* It cannot go.

ABSYNTH, *n.* Poponélp.

ABUSE, *v. t.* 1st Ill treating by actions, Ies-chés'chstem; By words, 'Ies-cheszinem'. See Ches, Harm.

2d Spoiling anything, Ies-kolgoél'lem, Ies-temuálssem.

3d Making to suffer, Ies-guzguzméchstem. See Guz.

4th Abuse one's power, authority, Chines-chgozinzúti. See Goez.

5th Abuse one's self, Chines-chechemszúti.

ACCEPT, *v. t.* Ies-ikuném. See Kunéi, Agree, Consent.

ACCESSORY, See Part.

ACCIDENTALLY, *adv.* Es-gannùnem. 1st I cripple him accidentally, 'Ies-gannùnem.'

2d I shot him accidentally, Is'chitèul.

3d I find it accidentally, Ies-chizinem.

In most cases this adverb is rendered by *pni* at the end of the verb. He was caught in the trap accidentally, 'Es-azpmi, azip'; He got loose accidentally, 'Es-talpmi, talip'; It broke accidentally, or by itself, 'Kaòp'.

ACCOMPANY, *v. t.* 1st as an equal, Ies-shemenuégum.

2d As a subordinate, Ies-gazátém.

3d To follow, Ies-chshinim. See Shin.

ACCOMPLICE, *n.* Olkshiszàtén. To be an accomplice, 'Ies-olkshitem, Ies-ngaztùsem, Ies chnshiéchstém'. See Shéi.

ACCOMPLISH, *v. t.* 1st The time of, Kolchiz lu.

2d Accomplish the prophecy, the order, Chin-ageilem lu t—. Accomplished what Daniel had foretold, 'Agéilem lu t-tzúntem lu t'Daniel'.

ACCORD, *n.* Sinkospuás. Of one accord, 'I-kaes-nkospuás, Es-chshnuègui lu kae spuás'. See Puás.

Accord, *v. t.* Agree to, Ies-shéiem. See Shéi.

Accord, *v. i.* Chines inkospuási, Inko lu ispuás, Chin-zàti shéi.

Accord with him, Ies-inkospuásem; Accord with him in that, 'Ies-chinkospuásem'.

ACCORDING to, *prep.* Ezagéil t—.

ACCORDINGLY, *adv.* Gol shéi, Kuémt.

ACCOST, *v. t.* Ies-chiságamem.

ACCOUNT, *n.* 1st To ask an account from him, Ies-chséupilem. See Seu.

2d Place to his account, Ies-tkaishitem, Ies-tkailtém. See Kai.

3d Of no account, Itenemús, It'tenemús.

4th On account, by reason of..... Gol.

ACCUMULATE, *v. i.* Es-goetuilshi, Es-goetmí, Es-iaamí.

Accumulate, *v. t.* Ies-iaamím, Ies-goetím, Ies-chgóikanem.

ACCURATE, *a.* I-tog.

Accurately, *adv.* Pótu shéi.

ACCURSED, *p. a.* Sgoélemen.

ACCUSATION, *n.* Snmièp.

Accuse, *v. t.* Ies-nmièpem. See Meie. Ies-nmipáikam.

Accused, *v. a.* I am accused, Ko es nmièpém; I have been accused.

'Ko  
Accuser,  
ACCUST  
Accuston  
ACHE, *n*  
ACIDUI  
ACKNO  
Acknowl  
lu té  
ACQUA  
meie  
Acquaint  
Acquaint  
mist  
Acquaint  
ACQUIE  
ACQUI  
ACQUI  
ACROSS  
he a  
nem,  
ACT, *v.*  
2d To b  
3d To ac  
Act, *v. t.*  
Ies-  
Act, *n.* S  
In the v  
'Pòt  
ACTIVE  
ACUMI  
Acumina  
ACUTE  
ADAPT  
ADD, *v.*  
Add a p  
Add, *v.*  
Added,  
Added,

pple him accident-

at the end of the  
ntally, 'Es-azpmi,  
, talip'; It broke

égum.

omplce, 'Ies-olk-  
See Shéi.

eilem lu t—. Ac-  
eilem lu t-tzántem

aos-nkospuás, Es-

Chin-zàti shéi.

him in that, 'Ies-

a, Ies-chséupilem.

ém. See Kai.

Es-iaamí.

ókanem.

lkam.

ve been egused.

'Ko nmiépentem, Ko-sznmiép, Ko-sznmiépalka'.

Accuser, *n.* Sgunmiépem, Nmipenzúten.

ACCUSTOM, *v. t.* Ies-koalkoemim. See Custom.

Accustomed, to be, Ies-koeminem, Ies-chkoemínem.

ACHE, *n.* Szal. I have an ache, Chin-chzálélsí. See Zal.

ACIDULOUS, *adj.* Ez'zól.

ACKNOWLEDGE, *v. t.* Chin-zàti e, Ieles-mipenünem.

Acknowledge my own fault, Chines-nmeciép, Ielés-nmipemístem  
lu téie iszkuén.

ACQUAINT, *v. t.* Ies-méiem, Ies-miméiem, Ies-mimishitem, Ies-  
méieshtem.

Acquaint one with, Ies-méieitem. See Meie, Mím.

Acquainted, to be acquainted with a person, Es-súgusten, Es-  
mistèn.

Acquaintance, *n.* I wish to make his acquaintance, Iks-uíchem.

ACQUIESCE *v. i.* Chines-kolagalemisti. See Submit.

ACQUIRE, See Get, Gam.

ACQUIT, *v. t.* To release, discharge, Ies-ptléehstem.

ACROSS, *adv.* Ieseiméus. To place across, 'Ies-eiméusem'; To  
he across, 'Es-eiméus'. See Ei. To come across, 'Ies-chizi-  
nem, Ies-uíchem'; To go across, See Cross.

ACT, *v. i.* 1st To be in action, Chines-agatchmí.

2d To behave, Chmes-agéili.

3d To act upon, Ies-chagéilem.

Act, *v. t.* To assume the place, office, character of, Ies-nzuzuéehsem,  
Ies-nkalsbelpem. See Zuu, Place, Substitute, Imitate.

Act, *n.* Skol, Szkol.

In the very act of—, Pòtu. He died in the very act of sinning,  
'Pòtu es-kunéms lu téie, u tlil'.

ACTIVE, *a.* Koilkolt, Koimkomt, Guaguàat.

ACUMINATE, *v. t.* Ies-nehmáksem. See Chem.

Acuminated, *a.* Es-nehmáks.

ACUTE. See Keen, Sharp.

ADAPT one's self to, *v. ref.* Ies-chkolenistem.

ADD, *v. t.* Ies-chtgám. See Tgu, Tug.

Add a piece to a garment, etc., Ies-tpím.

Add, *v. i.* Es-chtgugumí, chtgùgu.

Added, *part.* Es-chtgám, Chtgumtém, szchtug.

Added, *adj.* Es chtug.

**ADDICTED** to, *a.* —*ênmen* affixed to the radical. Addicted to steal, 'Nako-ênmen'; Addicted to tell lies, 'Ikoistêmen'.

**ADHERE**, *v. i.* Chines-zpakami, Chines-chaadz. See Stick, Attach.

**ADJOINING**, *a.* Chisâgam. Adjoining house, 'Chisgamêlgu.' See Sag.

**ADJUST**, *v. t.* 1st To make it right, Ies-tgomim.

2d To put pieces together, Ies-minim.

3d To make it fit, Ies-kôlem.

**ADMIRABLE**, *a.* See Wonderful.

Admire. See Wonder.

**ADMONISH**, *v. t.* Ies-zûnem, Ies-kolkuêntem. See Reproach, Warn.

**ADOBE**, *n.* Sztîl; *pl.* Sztîlî. Adobe house, 'Stêlêlgu, Maltâlgû'; To make adobe, 'Chizêstelmî'; To make an adobe house, 'Chines-têlêlguî'. See Til.

**ADOPT**, *v. t.* 1st A child, Ies-kolsgusigultem, Ies-sgusigultem.

2d Adopt a boy, Ies-kolskuséem. Adopt a girl, 'Ies kolstomchêltem'.

3d Adopt one as parent, either father or mother, Ies-pogôtem, Ies-kolpogôtem.

4th Adopt one as father (said by a man) Ies-leêum, Ies-kolleêum.

5th Adopt one as father (said by a woman) Ies-pogôtem.

6th Adopt one as mother (said by a man) Ies-skôiem, Ies-kolskôiem.

7th Adopt one as mother (said by a woman) Ies-tômem, Ies-koltômem.

**ADORABLE**, *a.* Chomâtem, Npotéten.

Adore, *v. i.* Chines-chaui, Chines-pôtei.

Adore, *v. t.* Ies-châum, Ies-pôteem.

Adore, to acknowledge as true God, Ies-kolHkolinzûtenem, Ies-kol-smiskolinzûtenem. See Kol.

Adorer, *n.* Chaunzûten, P'teenzûten.

**ADORN**, *v. t.* 1st To fix well, to work on, Ies-ehkôlem.

2d To put ornaments on, around, *r. g.* beads, fringes, etc., Ies-ehchmizem.

3d To adorn oneself, Chines-ehchemizeenzuti, Chines ehchemize misti.

4th To adorn oneself with, Ies-ehchmizeemistem.

Adorned, *part.* Es-ehchmizem, Es-ehkêlem.

Adorned, *a.* Es-ehchemize, Es-ehkol.

**ADULT,**

**ADULTER**

Adulteress

Adultery,

'Ies-p

sin, b

'Ies n

nêgo

**ADVANC**

**ADVENT**

secon

'Lu k

**ADVERS**

**ADVICE,**

advic

place

Advise, *v.*

Advisedly

Adviser, *n.*

**ADVOCAC**

**AFFABL**

**AFFAIR,**

Ksz-l

2d Affair

3d Affair

affair

ness.

**AFFECT**

ive c

szûti

2d To in

rend

struc

pray

gest

ed,

3d To a

flex

or b

**ADULT**, *a.* Kutenálko, Pagpágt.

**ADULTERER**, *n.* Nakoemen lu smém, Uúigune, Es-pukunéi.

**ADULTERESS**, *n.* Nakoemen lu Iskaltemigu, Uúigune, Es-pukunéi.

**ADULTERY**, to commit, Chines-pukunéi; Adultery with that person, 'Ies-pukuném'; and this verb governs, not the accomplice of sin, but the married person wronged. Commonly they say 'Ies nákom lu smém ep-sgélui, Ies-nakóm lu skaltemigu epi-négonog.

**ADVANCE**, *v. i.* Chines-koami, Es-koapmi.

**ADVENT**, *n.* Szgui, Zgúiten, Lu nehizenten, Ké nehizenten. The second advent, 'Eí zgúiten'; The second advent of the Lord, 'Lu kaelzgúitis Kolinzúten'.

**ADVERSARY**, *n.* Néutús. See Éutús.

**ADVICE**, *n.* Opinion on a subject, Skulpág, Spuús. To give an advice to, 'Ies-kulpagshitem', meaning to think for him, in his place. See Pag.

**Advise**, *v. t.* Ies-zánem.

**Advisedly**, *adv.* Sz-ehzògo. See Zog, Wilfully.

**Adviser**, *n.* Zun'nzúten, Kulpagshiszúten.

**ADVOCATE**, *n.* See Plead, Defend.

**AFFABLE**, *a.* Es-kamkamzin, Totéuzin.

**AFFAIR**, *n.* Skol (in the present); Szkol (in the past); Ks-kol Ksz-kol, (in the futuro).

2d **Affair of great importance**, Es-nkutenáksem,

3d **Affair of little importance**, Es-nkukuináksem. I hold it as an affair of great importance, 'Ies-kolnkutenáksem'. See Business.

**AFFECT**, 1st To make a show of, is rendered by the verb reflexive of the form —szúti. To affect goodness, 'Chines-gestszúti'; To affect strength, 'Chines-ieiotszúti'. See Feign.

2d To influence or move, as the feelings of passions, to touch, is rendered by the instrumental form —minem, but in the construction the person affected governs the object affecting. The prayer affects me well, I am well affected by the prayer, 'Ies-gesteminem lu neháumen'; The liquor affects me, I am affected, moved, enticed by the liquor, 'Ies-zkukuminem lu séulku'.

3d To aim at, aspire to, seek, is rendered by the same form reflexive, —szúti. He affects the chieftainship, 'Es ilinguszúti', or by the volitive form in —elsi.

**AFFECTION**, *n.* A settled good will, Spalkogaménch.

**Affectionate**, *a.* P'lpálkot. See Pálko.

**AFFIANCE**, *v. t.* Ies-zogshítem.

**AFFIRM**, *v. i.* Chines-zúti, Chines-zúti éu, Nèh. See Yes.

**AFFIX**, *v. t.* Ies-tpim, ies-shinim.

**AFFLICT**, *v. t.* Ies-pupusénchem, Ies-kolpupusénchem, Ies-kólshitem t'spupusench.

**Afflicted**, *a.* Es-pupusench, Es-nigupéls.

**Affliction**, *n.* 1st The being afflicted, Spupusénch.

2d Causing affliction, Npupusénchten.

**AFFORD**, *v. t.* 1st To produce, give, yield, Ies-guizltem, Ies-kolem.

2d Can afford, Ies- lkóm.

**AFFRAY**, *n.* Brawl, quarrel, Stiákot.

**AFFRONT**, *v. t.* Insult, Ies-choinzútem.

**AFLOAT**, *adv.* Es-pelpmí. See Float.

**AFOOT**, *adv.* Es-gustólegui.

**AFRAID**, *a.* Es-ngéli. See Fear.

2d I am afraid of him, through diffidence, Ies-iaaminem.

3d I am afraid to hear him, Ies-niaánem.

4th I am afraid to see him, Ies-niaamùsem.

5th I am afraid to punish him, or to speak to him, Ies-chiaípílem.

**AFTER**, *a.* Subsequent, Siz.

**After**, *adv.* Afterward, Knémt.

**After**, *prep.* 1st Later in time, when connected with substantives, in the past, 'Éu chgoézt'; in the future, 'Ne chgoézt'. After one hour, 'Ne chogèzt nko slichch', or 'Ne nko slichch.'

2d Before a verb or verbal substantive, it is rendered in the form *uis*; in the past, 'Éu chin-uis'; in the future, 'Ne chin-uis'. After dinner I went to work, 'Éu chin uis iten, chin-kòlem'; I will work after dinner, 'Ne chin-uis iten, m-chin-kòlem'.

3d To go after a thing, Ies-tlutluùsem, or by prefixing *ch* to the noun and making a verb of it. What art thou after? 'Ku es-chstèmi? I am after money, flowers, tobacco, 'Chines-chulu-lm, chines-chzeékoj, chines-chsménigui'.

4th To run after, Ies-chtkém.

5th To be after something, doing it, Ies-agtchím.

6th To go after one, following him up, Ies-ngüiem, Ies-nshiùstem.

7th Concerning, in relation to, inquire after, Ies-chséum. See About.

8th Behin

9th After

10th Con

About

AFTER-I

AFTERN

2d (Past)

3d (Futu

AFTERSW

AGAIN, c

2d In retu

again

Gram

AGAINST

The l

telziú'

2d In opp

I tell

3d To sta

ns'cht

4th In pre

the vo

AGE, *n.* T

tich, S

2d What i

insh l

spènti

3d I am o

is of n

4th am o

is not

Aged, *a.* l

AGENCY

lemen

2d The In

Agent, *n.* C

2d Indian

3d See Su

AGITATE

# AGT

9

ench.

8th Behind in place. See Behind.

9th After a while, Ne kuené; After a long time, 'Ne kasip.'

10th Concerning, in relation to, inquire after, Ies-chsém. See About.

See Yes.

AFTER-BIRTH, *n.* Ntíguséltén.

chem, Ies-kólshi-

AFTERNOON, *n.* Sniakokéin.

2d (Past) In the afternoon, Lu l sniakokém, or Éu níakokéin.

3d (Future) Ne níakokéin.

AFTERWARD, *adv.* Kuém, Siz.

AGAIN, *adv.* 1st Another time, Ulé, Éhukó.

guizltem, Ies-ko-

2d In return back, is rendered with *et* prefixed to the verb. I go again, 'Chin-élté-gún'; I come again, 'Chin ékés-zgún. See Grammar.

AGAINST, *prep.* 1st Face to face, opposite, Stogtoqt, S'chitelzú; The house against my own, 'Éu zitgu ía ís'chitelzú, or Pís'chitelzú'.

2d In opposition to, usually rendered with 'eh' prefixed to the verb. I tell lies against him, 'Ies-chiökóm'.

iném.

3d To stand, act against one, oppose him, Ies-cheutásem, Ies-chs'chtásem. See Éut, S'chut.

4th In provision for, in preparation for, rendered with 'eh' before the verb or 'í' before the noun.

, Ies-chiaípílem.

AGE, *n.* The whole duration of being, Sgalgált, Sgulguilt, Spéntich, Spogpogót.

n substantives, in  
goézt'. After one  
chch.'

2d What is your age? She kuínsh spéntich íu tel íu kólil? or Kuínsh íu-chspéntich? I am ten years of age, 'Chin ópen chspéntich', *i. e.* I arrived at ten years.

ered in the form  
, 'Ne chin-uis'.  
en, chin-kólem';  
chin-kólem'.

3d I am of the same age of Peter, Chin-ezagaluísh íu t-Piel; He is of my age, 'Is-nkulagaluísh'.

fixing *ch* to the  
after? 'Íku es-  
, 'Chines-chulu-

4th am of age (of reason) Chin tíguspapágt, Chin-tíguspuús; He is not of age, 'Che psáie'.

Aged, *a.* Pogpogót.

Ies-nshiústem.  
um. See About.

AGENCY, *n.* 1st The quality of acting, the instrumentality, Nkòlemen.

2d The Indian agency for the Flatheads, Nílká.

Agent, *n.* One acting for somebody, Sgukólem. See Sgu.

2d Indian agent, Skèligu ilimígum, Chitenzáten.

3d See Substitute.

AGITATE, See Stir, Shake.



AGO, *adv.* How long ago? Pistém.

2d How many days ago? She skuisháskat?

3d Long ago, Skasip.

4th Not very long ago, Tam shkakasip.

5th A little while ago, T'snè.

6th One day ago, Spizélt.

7th Two days ago, She sasláskat.

8th Three days ago, 'She s'chaláskat.

N. B. In counting the days we must only take notice of how many nights intervened.

AGONY, *n.* Smígot. To be in agony, 'Chines-mígoti, Chines-nt'-lléisi. See T'ilil. The second means 'I think I die,' and answers better than the first.

AGREE, *v. i.* 1st Harmony in opinion, 'Inkó lu isztéls, Inko lu ispuús, Inko chin-ep-zntéls. See Accord.

3d Harmony in a statement, Inkó lu ismimí, Inkó lu ispolimen-zin.

3d Agree to, to assent, Chines-shiélsi, Chin-zúti shéi.

4th Agree together, Kaes-chshnuégui, Kaes-nshilsenuégui. See Shéi.

5th It agrees with me, it is to my taste, Is-chzehém. See Zehem.

6th It does not agree with me, Is-chhesém. See Ches.

Agree, *v. t.* Ies-shéiem.

Agrecable, *a.* 1st Pleasing, Pipíit, Koámkomt.

2d In conformity with, Ezagéil t—.

3d To my taste, Is-chzehém.

AH, *interj.* If for joy Ch; if for pain, 'Emm, Ioh'; Ah, what are you doing? Ni!

AHEAD, *adv.* 1st To be ahead, Chines-shiitemí, (to be first); Chines-tgúi (to go ahead).

2d To send ahead, Ies-tgúiem.

3d To go ahead of one, Ies-golshítúsem

AID, See Help.

AII, See sick, Pain.

AIM *v. i.* Chines-chtkúsi, Chines-chtgomí. See Tog.

Aim, *n.* Szechtkús.

AIR, *n.* Snéut.

2d Air tight, I-tuk, I-ks-túkui.

3d To give oneself airs, Chines-iaíaszút. See Play.

ALARM

ALAS, N

ALIGHT

ALIKE,

ALIVE,

ALKAL

ALL, *ad*

verl

wet,

All, *a.* T

gath

All over,

betw

Floo

ly al

2d All ar

kome

3d all ov

All toget

ALLAY,

Allay, *v. t.*

ALL-FOU

ALLIAN

Stem

2d The e

ten, 2

ALLOW.

ALLURE

Allured,

ALLY, *n.*

ALMOST

ALMS, *n.*

2d To gi

ALOOE,

ALONE

ALONG

2d Toge

3d To b

Brin

ALARM, *r. t.* Chines-ngalgaltámshi. See Ngel.

ALAS, *Ni.*

ALIGHT, *r. t.* Chines-tipenzàti.

ALIKE, *a.* Ezagéil: All alike, 'I-ezagéil. See Agal.

ALIVE, *a.* Esgulguilt.

ALKALI, *n.* Mgoiùlegu.

ALL, *adv.* Wholly, completely, is rendered by 'i' prefixed to the verbs or nouns. All white, 'I-pik'; All good, 'I-gest'; All wet, 'i-nas'.

All, *a.* Esià; All kinds, Es-niáksem; We must be all, we must gather together, 'Kaeks-iaami'. See Iaa.

All over, *adv.* Lesmilko, but better rendered by placing the verb between, 'Chit—éne'. Covered all over, 'Chit-ilgu-éne'; Flooded all over, 'Chit-melp-éne'. See Ielgu, Mehpa, and nearly all the radicals.

2d All around, Ies-chmilkomize; All over the surface, 'Es-chilmit-koméne.

3d all over, inside, Es-umilkoméle.

All together, in a pile, Esiamilsh.

ALLAY, *r. t.* Es-meelmí, Es-háu.

Allay, *r. t.* Ies-melim.

ALL-FOURS, To go on all fours, Chines-tièshi.

ALLIANCE, *n.* 1st The being allied, Siemtuégu, Nkoligüéus, Stemmenuégu.

2d The compact, or treaty of alliance, Nientuéguten, Nkoligüéusten, Ntemmenuéguten.

ALLOW, See Permit.

ALLURE, *r. t.* Ies-zkukunúnem.

Allured, I feel allured by, Ies-zkukunúnem. See zuk.

ALLY, *n.* Sukoélign.

ALMOST, *adv.* Géit uén, Géit.

ALMS, *n.* Szguizsh (as given); Szguiz'zsh (as received); Sukonin.

2d To give alms, Chines-guizshi. See Guiz, Ies-nkomemínem

ALOOPE, To stay aloof, Ies-uakaminem. See Uakaukat.

ALONE, *a.* I-chin-chináks, I-chilináks.

ALONG, *adv.* 1st Go along, Chines-tagolúsi.

2d Together with, See Together.

3d To bring along with oneself, Ies-guüsem, Ies-uku'güiem. See Bring.

ALoud, See Loud.

ALSO, *adv.* Nègu.

ALTAR, *n.* S'kolnuimisten. See Nuéi.

ALTER, *v. t.* Ies-tigulem.

ALTERCATE, *v. t.* Chines-cheszini.

Altercation, *n.* S'cheszin, S'cheszinemenégu.

ALTHOUGH, *conj.* Emué, Euné, Ué.

ALWAYS, *adv.* T'shiéus, Pèntich, Tashòì, (in the past); Nem t shiéus, Nem pèntich, Takshòì, (in the future).

2d Continually is rendered by the form continuative of the verb, as in the grammar. See Continue.

AMASS, *v. t.* Ies-mamim, Ies-ehgòikanem.

AMAZE, *v. t.* Ies-kussùsem, Ies-pspàm. See Pus.

AMBASSADOR, *n.* Nmizinzàten, Sgumimim.

AMBITION, *n.* I feel an ambition, Kagukègüt lu ispuús. See Pride.

AMBUSH, *n.* S'chgalem; To be in ambush, 'Chines ehgalemi'; To lay an ambush to, 'Ies-ehgalèm'.

AMELIORATE, *v. t.* Ies-gestim.

AMEND, *v. t.* Chin-ehgomenenzàti.

AMENDE, *n.* Nkolisùsten.

AMERICAN, *Soiápi*, Píkskèligu, Chpíkaze.

2d American horse, Soipskágae.

3d American dress, Soipálks.

4th American language, Snipzin.

Americanized. To be, Chines-kolsoiápi, Chines-kòlisti chiksoiápi.

AMIDST, *prep.* Luilhéusem. See Among between.

AMISS, See Fault.

AMMUNITION, *n.* In general, Nehlptin.

2d Powder, Npukumin.

3d Balls, Émilmilko.

4th To be out of ammunition, Chines-z'spèlisti.

5th To consume another's ammunition, Ies-zspèlisem.

6th Fixed ammunition, Sueheinch.

AMONG, *prep.* Lu, Lkae. See Between.

AMUSE, *v. ref.* Chines-memszàti.

Amusement, Smemszát.

AN, See A.

ANCESTOR, *n.* My ancestor, Lu-golchmùshen, Lu-pogpogót; I-sgu-

shít.

Ancient fo

Anciently,

AND, *conj.*

ANEW *ad.*

ANGEL, *n.*

ANGELUS

ANGER, *n.*

Angry, *a.*

angry,

ANGLE, *n.*

Angle, *v. t.*

Angler, *n.*

ANIMAL,

2d Domest

ANKLE, *n.*

2d Soro an

3d Spraine

ANNOUN

ANNOY, *v.*

Annoyed, *a.*

ANOINT,

2d To anoi

ANOTHER

imate,

2d Not of t

ANSWER,

ANT, *n.* Sg

ANTECES

lu sgu

n sgu

ANTELOP

kaels'e

ANTIPAT

ANTIPOD

mùleg

2d The lan

3d The pec

skolist

shūt. See Parent.

Ancient folks, *Łu* shitomaskéligu.

Anciently, *adv.* *Łs* 'skasíp.

AND, *conj.* *U*, *Négu*, *Kuèmt*.

ANEW *adv.* Rendered with 'eP'. To make anew, 'Ł-etes-kólem'.

ANGEL, *n.* *Łu* skulkulstéls Kolinzàten, *Łu* ep-skapkapùsel.

ANGELUS, The, *Łu* chechetùs.

ANGER, *n.* *Saint*, S'ehgut'téls, Nchgut'télstén.

Angry, *a.* To get angry, Chines-aimti, Chines-ehgut'télsi. To be angry, 'Chines-aimt, Chines-ehgut'téls'.

ANGLE, *n.* Corner, *Es*-koè.

Angle, *v. i.* Chines-kakamèiei.

Angler, *n.* Sgukakaméiem.

ANIMAL, *n.* Quadrupeds, Guigueriál.

2d Domestic animals, Gatizin.

ANKLE, *n.* Skolehemzinshin.

2d Sore ankle, Chin-kolzalinshin.

3d Sprained ankle, Chin-kolmalkuzinshin.

ANNOUNCE, *v. t.* *Ies*-mumiim.

ANNOY, *v. t.* See Vex, Trouble, Bother.

Annoyed, *a.* To be annoyed, Chin-shal.

ANOINT, *v. t.* *Ies*-pòtlem, *Ies*-ptám, *Ies*-minem.

2d To anoint with perfumes, *Ies*-sinem.

ANOTHER, *a.* 1st Not the same individual, manimate, *Nko*; animate, *Chináks*.

2d Not of the same kind, different, *Es*-tigulem.

ANSWER, *v. i.* Chines-kolkuénguzini, Elukolkuélstén.

ANT, *n.* Sgúguic.

ANTECESSOR, *Łu* sgushūt. Pius, the antecessor of Leo, 'Pius lu sgushūts lu Leo'; Leo has Pius for his antecessor, 'T Leo u sgushūtemis lu Pius'.

ANTELOPE, *n.* *Łka*élschin, (male); Antelope skin, (male), *Łka*els'chinélgú; (female) *Staàn*; (female skin) *Stánlgú*.

ANTIPATHY, *n.* Saaime.

ANTIPODES, *n.* 1st The land on the opposite lower side, S'chem-múlegu.

2d The land on the opposite side, S'chemnièut stóligu.

3d The people on the imaginary lower place, *Łu* skeligu lu *Łka*-skolishūnt.

4th The people on the upper place, *En chikaltchskélign*.

ANUS, *n.* *Snpöoten*.

ANVIL, *n.* *Suteeminten, Sntetololin*.

ANXIOUS, *a.* To be anxious, *Chines-nen'ntelsi, Chines-koltka-pélsi*.

2d To be eager, See *Eager*.

ANY, *a.* 1st Interrogatory, or in the answer, it is rendered by the verb 'ep' prefixed either to the noun or verb. Is there any good boy? 'A eplgest tituit? Not any 'Ta eplezagéi'; Have you killed anything? 'A ku ej-zpóls'? Have you any food? 'A ku epsüen'.

2d In the positive sense it is rendered by the verb relative in 'shi' or 'shitem'. Give me anything, 'Ko guizsht tee t'stem'; I did not hide any, 'Ta eptuékun'; I did not give him any, 'Ta eptguizhten. See *Ep*.

APERTURE, *n.* *Snechemepústen*.

APISIMO, *n.* If used under the saddle, *Nkapó, Nkapochiskágue*.

2d If used on the saddle, *Chikapéus*. See *Kap*.

APOLOGIZE, *v. i.* *Chines-konkonszinemisti, Chines-toténemisti, Chines-toténzinmisti*.

Apostatize, *v. i.* *Chines-gokouszúti, Chines-nelkouszúti*.

APOSTLE, *n.* *Apotre, En sgumimüms Jesu Kli, En skulkultéls Jesu Kli*.

APPAREL, *n.* *Gaznúmten*.

APPEAR, *v. i.* 1st Come to light, *Chines-laakoi, Es-laako*.

2d To make oneself seen, *Chines-lakomenzúti*.

3d To appear before others, *Chines-lakomenzúti lu 1 smilchemélsz*.

4th The fruits appear, *Es-ehgaz'zmi*. See *Gaz*.

APPEASE, *v. t.* *Ies-geenim, Ies-kampim*.

2d Appease his anger, *Ies kamptém lu nehgut'télsis, Ies-nmeel-élsen*.

3d To appease oneself, *Chines-nmeelélsi, Chines-nkamélsi*.

APPETITE To feel an appetite, *Chines-nelinélsi*.

APPLE, *n.* *Pine-apple, Sz'ziche*.

2d Common apple, *Sukaikaicís*, So called because they bind the teeth; My teeth are bound, soured, 'Chin-nkaikaicís'.

3d Dry-apples, *Gamíp sukaikaicís*.

APPLY, *v. t.* A blister, poultice, *Chines-zpakami, Ies-zpakém*.

Apply to one, *Ies-ehgáiem, Ies-chomistem*

APPOINT

2d To app

Appointed,

by 'sgu

My ov

gae'.

APPRECI

APPRISE,

tzáncu

APPROAC

2d A perso

3d A perso

4th A pers

5th To app

6th To app

APPROPR

person

I, 'Ies-k

Koicé, A

2d Referrin

3d Referrin

instrum

gum'; I

sguámk

men lu

skaléps

APPROVE

geosélsz

2d To agree

APT, *a.* 1st

the rad

Apt to be

apt to b

2d Aptitud

radical. Ap

ARDOR, *n.*

ARISE, *v.*

2d From la

ARM, *n.* S'

**APPOINT**, *v. t.* 1st To name, fix, *Ies áum*

2d To appoint to an office, *Ies-téshilshem*, *Ies-tkôm*, *Ies-kolem*.

Appointed, Chosen to do anything for the appointer, is rendered by 'sgu' prefixed to the radical. My workman, 'Isgu-kôlem'; My overseer 'Isgu chitim'; 'My horse guard,' 'Isgutlaskágae'.

**APPRECIATE**, *v. t.* *Ies-kutenêlsem*.

**APPRISE**, *v. t.* To give notice, *Ies-mimishitem*, *Ies-zûnem*, *Ies-tzûnem*.

**APPROACH**, *v. t.* 1st A place, *Ies-chehtiteminem*.

2d A person from the front, *Ies-chizilshem*.

3d A person from the side, *Ies-ehsâgam*.

4th A person from behind, *Ies-nehizûnem*.

5th To approach gently, stealthily, *Ies-onêtem*.

6th To approach the water, a stream, *Chiznêtikui*.

**APPROPRIATE**, *v. a.* To take to himself, 1st as related to the person appropriating, is rendered by the personal pronoun. I, 'Ies-kôiem', Thou, 'As-anuîem', We, 'Kaes-kaêmpilem'. See *Koîe*, *Anui*, etc.

2d Referring to the act of appropriation, *Ies-kuném*, *Ies-kolsteém*.

3d Referring to the object appropriated, the object is made a verb instrumental; *v. g.* I appropriate to myself the house, 'Ies-zît-gum'; I appropriate to myself the roan horse, 'Gatlzîremen sguámkam'; I appropriate to myself the white blanket, 'Zîzenmen lu ipik'; You appropriated to yourself my cravat, 'Koskalêpsemeltgu lu iskalêps'.

**APPROVE**, *v. t.* 1st To be pleased with, *Ies-gesteminem*, *Ies-chegeêlsem*.

2d To agree, *Chin-zûti a.*

**APT**, *a.* 1st the passive aptitude is rendered by 'âtem' affixed to the radical, which usually reduplicates the last consonant.

Apt to be made, 'Kol'lûtem'; Apt to be seen, 'Uchehûtem'; Not apt to be caught, 'Tas az'zûtem'.

2d Aptitude to do anything is rendered by 'mûtem' affixed to the radical. Apt to do, 'Kolemûtem'; Apt to catch a horse, 'Azmûtem

**ARDOR**, *n.* *Suilult*. See *Ul*.

**ARISE**, *v. i.* 1st from sitting, *Chinos-téshilshi*.

2d From laying down, *Chinos-gutlshi*.

**ARM**, *n.* *S'chuâgan*.

2d Long arm, Usshināgan.

3d To stretch the arm, Chines-gupināgani.

4th Swollen arm, Skuāgan.

5th Sore arm, Zalāgan.

6th To break one's arm, Chines-kaopāgani.

ARM, arms, *n.* Weapons in general, Tapmin, Skuēnel, Skuēnelst, Ngazēlsten. See Gaz.

Arm, *v. i.* Chines-ngazēl, Chines-kuēnelsti.

ARMOR, Coat of steel, *n.* Sololimalks. I have a coat of steel, 'Chin-ololimalks'.

AROMATIC, *a.* Es-gesálka.

AROUND, *prep.* 1st Rendered by placing the verb between 'ch' and 'ize'. Covered around, 'Chiliguize'; Shining all around, 'Chpeguize'; Clean around, 'Chgukupize. See Ch, Crowd.

2d To go around, Chines-silchemi. See Surround.

3d To go around, at random, Chines-gusteluisi.

4th I have it around, I am surrounded by it, Chines-ehsilchize t—, or, Ies-ehsilchizem. I have thorns around my heart, 'Lu is-puēs es-ehsilchize tepl-luēlze', or Chsilchizeēmen lu epl-luēlze'.

6th Around the neck, Es-kalēps. See Kalēps.

6th To be around, but not all around, Es-lōko.

7th To place around, not all around, Ies-lkom. See Lko.

8th Placed around the head, Es-lkokēin.

AROUSE, *v. t.* Ies-kēitem.

ARRANGE, *v. t.* Ies-kolem, Ies-gazmim.

2d To arrange by putting several pieces together, Ies-mimim.

Arrange, *v. ref.* To arrange oneself, Chines-kolemisti, Chines-gaz-menzūti.

ARRAY, *n.* Placed in array, in a line, one after the other, Es-lpemenzūti.

ARREST, *v. t.* 1st To capture, Ies-kunēm, Ies-lehim.

2d To stop, Ies-telpim.

3d To arrest by catching one by the waist. Ies-goēusem.

4th To arrest an enemy by hand, Ies-komūtem.

Arrival, *n.* The arriving, Szkolehizsh.

2d The stranger arriving, S'chiiz'zin. There is an arrival, a stranger has come, 'Ep-s'chiiz'zin'.

Arrive, *v. i.* 1st In general, to reach a point, Chines-kolehizshi.

See Rea

2d To wa

3d To the

4th Out o

5th To th

nehizi

6th To th

sem.

7th To a

keepók

8th To the

9th Too la

10th Just

11th Late

12th Late

13th Arriv

'Chin-c

Arrive

evenin

ARROGAN

Arrogate, C

zūti, Ch

ARROW, T

2d Arrow v

3d Arrow c

4th Arrow

5th To mal

6th To thr

'Chines

N. B. In

every

ARTERY,

AS, conj. E

2d I think

3d I speak

4th I do as

5th I dress

6th I dress

7th I dress

See Reach.

2d To water, river, Chines-òlkoí.

3d To the open prairie, Chin-pòptlem.

4th Out of the woods, Chin-gutpsálko.

5th To the commencement of a period, month, year or place, Ies-nehizinùsem.

6th To the end or close of a period of time or place, Ies-aptlemùsem.

7th To a difficult place, thing, Chin-leè, Chin-ntkeepús, Chin-kol-keepólegu.

8th To the end, to be stuck, Chin-ntapáks. See Lee.

9th Too late, Chin-guzép. See Goetz.

10th Just at meal time, Chin-npénchezín.

11th Late by night, Chines-ehskukuezemi.

12th Late in the evening, Chines-ehs'ehlumi.

13th Arrive to the winter, Chin-chilistchéne. Arrive to spring, 'Chin-chilimméne'; Arrive to summer, 'Chin-chilantkane'; Arrive to the morning, 'Chin-chilgalpéne'; Arrive to the evening, 'Chin-chilchguène.

ARROGANT, *a.* Gussós. See Guas, Ngutgutzin.

Arrogate, *v. t.* Assume too great power, rights, Chines-ehgozm-zúti, Chines-nehshiit'szúti.

ARROW, Tapmín.

2d Arrow with the head of stone, Sinzelélisten.

3d Arrow of bone, Sinzemálisten.

4th Arrow of iron, Snululemüssel, *or* Snololimólisten.

5th To make arrows, Chines-kól'li.

6th To throw arrows by the hand, Chines-ilmi; by the bow, 'Chines-tapmini'.

N. B. In composition 'il', 'el', 'al', have since been transferred to every kind of ammunition and weapon.

ARTERY, *n.* Kákalu.

AS, *conj.* Esugéit t— See Agal.

2d I think as—, Chines-nagalélsi t—.

3d I speak as— Chines-egukáni t— Chines-ngukúnzini t— See Speak.

4th I do as—, Chines-agéili t—.

5th I dress as a man, Chin-skaltémuguálks.

6th I dress as a woman, Chin-mamálks.

7th I dress as an American, Chin-solapálks.



- 8th I dress as a Crow Indian, Chin-temchis-álks.  
 9th As you please, A-spuús.  
 ASCEND, *v. t.* Chines-nuisselshi.  
 2d Ascend a mountain, Chines-shalátt.  
 3d Ascend a ladder, Chines-chulshi.  
 ASCERTAIN, *v. t.* 1st I am certain of—, Es-mistén, I-misten.  
 2d I find it out for certain, Ies-mispénuném.  
 3d I must ascertain that, I kaesmüm.  
 ASHAMED, *a.* To be ashamed, Chmes-zeeshemi.  
 2d Ashamed of—, Ies-zeeshemínem.  
 3d To make ashamed, Ies-zeeshim.  
 ASHES, *n.* Kolemin. See Koli.  
 2d To scatter ashes, Ies pkám.  
 3d To scatter ashes on the head, Ies-ápkokúinem. See Plam.  
 ASHORE, *adv.* L'egazin.  
 2d To go ashore-zutëshilshi. See Tëshilshi, Shore.  
 ASIDE, *adv.* 1st To put aside, hiding far away, Ies-íkám.  
 2d Only to store away, Ies-élkom.  
 3d To take aside, Ies-chuëusilshem.  
 4th To go aside, Chines-tlèkui.  
 5th To step aside off the road, Chines-pelláti.  
 6th To put aside, not for hiding, Ies-kolchilemim.  
 ASK, *v. t.* 1st to beg, Chines-galíti.  
 2d To inquire, interrogate, Ies-sëam.  
 3d Ask people for information, Chines-sultùmshi.  
 4th Ask the payment of a debt, Chines-nscúpi.  
 5th Ask what I won gambling, Chines-neutépi.  
 6th Ask permission, Chines-chsuplemísti. See Seu.  
 7th Ask in marriage, Ies-nscúzínem, Ies-galitem.  
 8th Ask fire, Chines-nkúenpi.  
 9th Ask pardon, Chines-konkonszinemísti.  
 10th Ask for help, Ies-chomistem. See Cháu.  
 ASLEEP, *a.* Chines-ítshi.  
 ASPERSION, See Sprinkle.  
 ASPIRE, *v. t.* Ies-kagumínem.  
 ASSAY, See Try.  
 ASSEMBLE, *v. t.* Chines-iaami. *v. t.* Ies-iamum.  
 Assembly, *n.* Sziaáa, Sziamilsh, Sniáiatin.  
 ASSIST, See Help, Stand by.

ASSOCI

égum

Associate

ASTON

Astonish

Astonish

ASTRAY

2d To lea

3d To be

ASTRID

chika

2d Astrid

ASUNDE

AT, *adv.*

ATHEIS

ATONE

ATTAIN

ATTACH

Attached,

We ar

2d So wel

gether

3d To fee

are att

kéigte

ATTACK

Gutip.

2d Attack

Attack, *n.*

ATTENTI

nei, C

Seune

2d To pay

3d To give

4th To dra

5th Attent

ATTRAC

Attracted,

AUDIBLE

ASSOCIATE, With one, *v. t.* Ies-Igatêusem. See Lagt, Iemenu-  
égum.

Associate, *n.* Sellágt.

ASTONISH, *v. t.* Ies-kussásém, Ies-p'spám.

Astonished, *a.* To be, Chin-kussás, Chin-psap.

Astonishing, *a.* Kúskust, Tastál.

ASTRAY, *adv.* To go astray, to be out of the road, Chin-nissáka.

2d To lead, bring astray, Ies-ostúsem, Ies-nissákam,

3d To be out of sight, Chin-odst.

ASTRIDE, *adv.* To be, to set astride, Chines-chematêusi, Chines-  
chikalshêusi.

21 Astride on a fence, log, Chin chamutálko. See Emut, Lak.

ASUNDER, *adv.* See Separate.

AT, *adv.* L, Ch, mostly omitted by using the verb transitive.

ATHEIST, Stemkolinzáten.

ATONE, *v. t.* Expiate, Chines-nkolisási, Chines-nkólisi.

ATTAIN, *v. t.* To get anything with an effort, Ies-kommünem.

ATTACH, *v. t.* See Tie, String, Glue, Unite, Join.

Attached, *a.* 1st Strongly adhering, Chines-chaáz, Chines-chaazmí.

We are attached to one another, 'Kaes-azéus'.

2d So well united as to be one whole, Oil, Cholíp. Attached to-  
gether, 'Es-nolêus'.

3d To feel attachment for an object or person, Ies-kêigtem. You  
are attached to your money, 'Ku-es-chaáz lu fan-ululim, or Es-  
kêigtemstgu lu an-ululim.

ATTACK, *v. t.* Ies-ehgut'pmínem, *pl.* Kaes-ehguizátem. See Gui,  
Gutip.

2d Attack an enemy, Chines-ehgulpmiskeligu.

Attack, *n.* S'ehgutpmiskeligu.

ATTENTION, *n.* To pay attention to what we hear, Chines-sên-  
nei, Chines-sonámti, Chines-ntkukuénei, Chines-chiitênei. See  
Seune, Chiit.

2d To pay attention in looking, Gest ies ázgam.

3d To give attention of the mind, Chines-chkaétsi.

4th To draw attention for material qualities, Chines azgamszátí.

5th Attention for moral qualities, Chines azgaszátí.

ATTRACT, *v. t.* Ies-zkukunünem. See Zuk.

Attracted, *a.* I feel attracted by—, Ies zkukunünem.

ACDIBLE, *a.* Saunútem.

AUGER, *n.* Ligoëlisten, Ligminten. See Log.

AUGUR, *n.* Sgumbiga.

Angur *v. i.* Chines moigai.

AUNT, *n.* 1st My father's sister, (by a man), I-skükui.

2d My father's sister, (by a woman), In-tikul.

3d My mother's sister, (by a man), In-káge.

4th My mother's sister (by a woman), In-káge.

5th My wife's father's sister, In-lzezech.

6th My husband's father's sister, In-lzezech.

AUROM, *n.* Snpakazin. See Paaka.

AUTHORITY, *n.* Niopiëuten.

2d It is mostly used in composition by placing the verb between 'ch—épilé'. I speak with authority, 'Chines-ch-kolkolt-épilé'; I judge, think, will with authority, 'Ies-ch-mi-épilé, Ies-ch-zogo-épilé'; I question him as judge, 'Ies-ch-séu-épilé'; I send him with authority, 'Ies-ch-kulstépilé'.

3d I bless, pray as superior, Ies-ch-cháu-épilé.

4th I exhort as chief, Ies-ch-naukan-épilé.

5th I forbid it as chief, Ies-ch-gaenépilé.

6th I calumniate him in court, Ies-ch-iókopilé

AUTUMN, *n.* S'cheéi.

AVAIL, *v. t.* 1st I avail myself of— Ies-tém'm, Kolstem'm.

But it is better rendered by giving the object availed of the instrumental form of the verb. See Use. I avail myself of this horse, 'Gatlzinemen lié gatlzin'; I avail myself of your hat, 'Koázkanemlzin lu an-koázkan'; He availed himself of my house, 'Ko zitgumelts lu inzítgu'.

2d With the verb gain. See Gain.

3d What avails it me? Ik-stem lu shéi? Ikl-ntémten? See Tee.

4th It avails, Ntémten.

5th Of no avail, Itenemùs, Tam ntémten.

AVARICE, *n.* Sieiükue, Siekomin. The former means the habit, the latter an act of refusing to give one's goods to others through tenaciousness.

Avaricious, *a.* Ieiükue, Ikomémen, Zuziucht.

AVENGE, *v. t.* Ies-éichs'shtem. See Ei.

Avenger, *n.* Eichs'shzúten, Sguéichsem.

AVOID, *v. i.* Ies-golluénem, Ies-lunéchstem. Luén.

2d Avoid the sight of—Ies-ménzem.

3d Avoid

AWAKE

2d To ke

3d To ke

4th Fro

5th Wid

Awake r

Awake, t

Awaken

AWAY, s

2d To ta

3d To go

4th To re

5th To se

6th To th

7th To ca

AWE, *n.*

AWFUL

AWHILE

AWL, *n.*

AXE, *n.*

AZURE,

BABBLE

BABY, *n.*

BACHED

2d Old b

BACK, *n.*

2d The h

iehen

nem'm

on t

at hi

ichin

3d Avoid for fear, or shiness, Ies-uakaminem. See Uákaukt.

AWAKE, *a.* To be awake, 1st Not to sleep, I-chin-guús.

2d To keep oneself awake, Chines-gussemisti.

3d To keep another awake, not to let him sleep, Ies-guúsím.

4th From being asleep, breaking up the sleep, Chines-kéíti.

5th Wide awake, Gúsgust.

Awake *r. t.* Ies-Kéíttem.

Awake, *r. i.* Chines-kéíti.

Awakener, *n.* Sgukaítumsh.

AWAY, *adv.* 1st To be away, I-chin-cho.

2d To take away, Ies-chómém, Ies-gúiem, Ies-tlékum.

3d To go away, Chin-guisti.

4th To run away, Chines-telkomí.

5th To send away, Ies-ózkaem, Ies-meemínem.

6th To throw away, Ies-goélem, Ies-ískolem, Ies-zkaminem.

7th To carry away, Ies-guúsem, Ies-gutpúsem.

AWE, *n.* To be in awe, Chines-iaamíni, Ies-póteem.

AWFUL, *a.* Iaiát, Npotéten, Ngallútem.

AWHILE, *adv.* Éishé.

AWL, *n.* Tekómen, Pptkomínem.

AXE, *n.* Shelemin.

AZURE, *a.* Chagaláskat, lít. Sky-like.

## B.

BABBLER, *n.* Kolkoltúl.

BABY, *n.* Ogtélt, Skukúimélt, *pl.* Sz'zimélt.

BACHELOR, *n.* Tituit.

2d Old bachelor, Chin-chemchemnúmt. See Chem.

BACK, *n.* 1st The whole of a man's back, S'chúchemmélígu.

2d The hind part of a man, Snehémíchen. In composition 'n-íchen'. I arrive at his back, overtake him, 'Ies-n'chizn'íchenem'; I turn my back 'Chines-nemenchini'; Heavy loaded on the back, 'Gaméchiní'; Sore back, 'Es-npozchiní'; I stand at his back, 'Ies-nt'shelehiénem'; I lay at his back, 'Ies-ntko-íchinem'; I sit at his back, Ies nemtíchinem.' See Saddle,

Back, Load.

3d The middle part of the back, loins, S'cheméus. In composition '—eus'. Sore back, lumbago, 'Es-zaléus'.

4th The lower part of the back, Sokamép. In composition '—épilélem'. I whip him on the back, 'Ies-spépilélem'; I put it on his back, 'Ies-tkoépilélem'; I wound his back with a pointed instrument, 'Ies-luépilélem'.

5th Back of an animal, Sutgoichen.

6th Back of a house, Chempálegu.

Back, *adv.* Et—. To go back, 'Chin-elgüi'; To turn back, 'Chin-elpelchüsi'; To give back, 'Elguizlten'; To take back, 'Et-kuén'; To come back, 'Chin-elzguü'.

Back, *v. t.* 1st To back horses, etc., 'Ies-nuèupem, Ies-bakem, (by a barbarous Americanism); Ies-igamünem.

2d To turn back animals that are running away, Ies-kolzakom.

3d To go on his back, Ies-chemtéseum.

4th To support, second, Ies-olkshitem. Ies-ngaztusem.

Back, *v. i.* 1st To back out of a bargain, engagement, Chines-nel-kuèusi, Chines-nuèupi. See Lko.

2d To pull back, Chines-nuèupi.

BACKBITE, *v. i.* Chines-nèkuzini.

Backbite, *v. t.* Ies-nèkuzinem.

Backbiter, *n.* Ukuzinèmen, (if addicted to); Ukuzinemenzaten, (if of a named person); Sguèkuzin, (if done on somebody's account).

BACK-HOUSE, *n.* Samenéchten.

BAD, Téie. In composition 'Ches—'.

BADGE, *n.* Chmüiten, Chsuguskéliguten.

BADGER, *n.* Sngoigotéchn, Sigoigó.

BAG, (Flatheads), Chkoguèus; (Kalispels), Tlákane.

2d Traw bag, Tlákane.

3d Linen bag, Spèzen.

4th To open a bag, Ies-kolintelápem.

5th To fill a bag with grains, Ies-npkàm.

BAGGAGE, *n.* Stakelzüt, *pl.* Skamuelzüt.

BAIL, *v. i.* To take the water out of a boat, Chines-nseüli.

BAIT, *n.* Chikokanéieten.

BAKE, *v. i.* Chines-kolépi. See Koli.

Baker, *n.* Sgukolèpem, Sgukolpólegum.

Bakery, *n.*

BALANCE

Balance, *n.*

2d They

BALD, *ad.*

BALES, *n.*

2d Bale of

BALK, *v.*

BALL, *n.*

2d To play

3d To write

4th Muske

5th Danes

BANACK

BAND, *n.*

ten, I

2d Troop

lands

3d A troop

them

them,

BANDAG

'Ies-el

age th

BANISH,

BANK, *n.*

2d Shore,

'—zin

3d High l

4th Of oas

5th Roug

6th Rock

7th To re

8th To sta

9th To wa

BANKRU

BANQUE

Banquet,

Banquet,

Bakery, *n.* Sukolèpten, Sukolpáleguten.

BALANCE, *See* Scales.

Balance, *v. t.* Ies-kètem.

2d They balance one another in weight, Es-ketemenuégui.

BAIRD, *a.* Chitókókan. *See* Kóko.

BALES, *n.* Parafleshes full, Snzoóligiten.

2d Bale of blankets, Chazelize.

BALK, *v. t.* Horse balk, Es-galgalemisti.

BALL, *n.* Play ball, S'elchegúme.

2d To play at ball, Es-pkulémi.

3d To wrap up in balls, Ies-ch'ém.

4th Musket balls, Imilmilko. Ball mould, Sukolmulmilkoten.

5th Dance, Skoimmenzút, Stelkanzút. *See* Dance.

BANACK INDIANS, Ogoize.

BAND, *n.* Bandage, Elchmínten; Bandage for the head, Elchkéinten, Lkokéinten.

2d Troop of horses, etc; One band, Nkúsem, Nkoaksús; Many bands, 'Goeaksús'.

3d A troop of men, Nkoéligu; Two troops, 'Eseléligu'; I divide them into to bands, 'Ies-eseléligum'; I make one band of them, Ies-nkoéligum, Ies-nkoligúusem.

BANDAGE, *v. t.* Ies-elchém. *See* Lich. Bandage the head, 'Ies-elchkéinem'; Bandage the foot, 'Ies-elchshinim'; Bandage the eyes, 'Ies-igúsem. *See* Ielg.

BANISH, *v. t.* Ies-meemínen, Ies-ózkaem.

BANK, *n.* Of a river, lake. 1st The steep elevation, Selchetzín.

2d Shore, Sgazim; On the shore, 'Eu l'sgazim. In composition '—zinétiku'.

3d High bank, Es-nlpapáa.

4th Of easy access, I-geszínétiku.

5th Rough bank, I-cheszínétiku.

6th Rocky bank, Es-shenshnétiku.

7th To reach the shore, Chin-ch'znétiku.

8th To stand on the shore, Chin-echsushznétiku.

9th To walk on the shore, Chin-gusgusznétiku.

BANKRUPT, *a.* Ruined. Gutemszút.

BANQUET, *n.* Skolsinzút.

Banquet, *v. t.* Chines-kolsinzúti.

Banquet, *v. t.* To give a banquet to, Ies kólzínem; I give a banquet

to my son, 'Chines-kolzinélti'; I give a banquet to the people, 'Chin-kolziltámsh.'

**BAPTISM**, *n.* Éu Ibatém.

Baptize, *v. t.* Ies-Ibatémém, Ies-kólem, Ies-maliém, Ies-guizltem, Éu Ibatém.

The Spokans, especially Protestants, say Ies-baptásem.

**BARE**, *a.* I-lók. Bare-footed, 'Es-ptlptlshin'; Bare head, 'Es-ptl-kéin.

Bare, *v. t.* To uncover any part of the body, 'Ies-ehéhém.

**BARGAIN**, See Trade.

2d To break a bargain, Chines-nelkuécúsi. See Lko.

3d To make a bargain, Kaes-kamkamíshí.

4th To conclude a bargain, Kaes-uis'kamkamíshí.

**BARK**, *n.* The outside bark, Chilélgu.

2d The inner bark, Zéguie.

3d To take off the bark lengthwise, Chines-chgutlálkoi.

4th To take it all around, Chines-chaumálkoi. See eum.

5th To take the inner bark, Chines-chzguálkoi.

Bark, *v. t.* Es-kolkoélti.

**BARLEY**, *n.* Lórgé.

**BARN**, *n.* For grains, Snspekéinten; Barn for cattle, Sutpiéut'ská-gaeten.

**BARREL**, *n.* Chiluíze. See Gun.

**BARREN**, *a.* Woman, Chistemélt. Barren land, Itenemús.

**BARRIER**, See Fence, Trench.

**BASINFUL**, *a.* Zeeshémen, Iaiaskaligál.

**BASIN**, *n.* Wash basin, Snzéusten. Table basin, Kapélze.

**BASKET**, *n.* Gulichen.

**BASSO**, *n.* Niólkan. See Iúlt.

**BASTARD**, *a.* Szléchst.

**BASTION**, *n.* Smíto.

**BAT**, *n.* Telteléme.

**BATH**, *n.* Szàulsh, Sz'zoozàulsh.

2d Bath-room, apparatus, pond, Snzoozàulshsten. See Zen.

3d Steam bath, Slàkaist, *i. e.* to bury oneself in a sweat-house.

Bathe, *v. t.* Chines-zàulshí, Cumes-zoozàulshí.

2d To take an Indian steam bath, Chines-làkaisti.

3d A foot-bath, Chines-kalutétikui.

Bathe, *v. t.* Ies-zoozàulshem.

BATTLE, *n.*

2d Battle-field

BAWDY-H

BAY-HORS

BE, To, *v. s.*

clude al

He is a

Mary, 'E

God, 'E

good, 'E

poor, 'E

I myself

N. B. When

taken v

that on

the othe

zàten';

virgin,

2d To be, w

ed by

article

There is

there a

téic. F

person,

son can

Both make

I must

Thou r

chief, 'E

3d When g

namely

ject pos

(2). I

chief o

the fat

our he

the dev

N. B. If t

BATTLE, *n.* Spelstuégú, Silinuégú.

1d Battle-field, Snspeustuéguten. See Fight, War.

LAWDY-HOUSE, *n.* Snuiúiguten.

DAY-HORSE, I-pègn.

3E, To, *v. subs.* 1st All nouns, adjectives and adverbs, definite, include already the verb *be*, simply by dropping the article 'tu'. He is an Indian, 'Skéligu'; The Indians, 'Eu skéligu'. She is Mary, 'Maly'; Mary, 'Eu Maly'. He is God, 'Kolinzàten'; God, 'Eu Kolinzàten'. He is good, it is good, 'Gest'; The good, 'Eu gest'. I am chief, 'Chin-ilimigum'; I, the chief, am poor, 'Eu chin-ilimigum, a chin-konkoint'. I am, it is I, 'Koié'; I myself, 'Eu koié'.

N. B. When connecting adjectives to substantives notice must be taken which of the two is affected by the verb *be*, and then that one is placed first without the article and followed by the other with the article. *v. g.* God is good, 'Gest tu Kolinzàten'; Mary is the virgin, 'Maly tu stiichmish'; Mary is a virgin, not married, 'Stiichmish tu Maly'.

2d To *be*, when used with nouns or adjectives indefinite, is rendered by 'ep'. I call indefinite the nouns, etc., preceded by the article *a, an, some, any*. There was a man, 'Ep-skéligu'; There is a God, 'Ept-Kolinzàten'; There are bad ones and there are good ones, some bad, some good, 'Ept-gest, u ept-tèie. Evidently this verb cannot have but the third indefinite person, because in the phrases, I am, thou art, etc., the person cannot be more specified.

Both make the subjunctive with the 'k'. I am good, 'Chin-gest'; I must be good, 'Chiks-gèsti'; Thou art chief, 'Ku-ilimigum'; Thou must be a chief in deeds, 'Kuks-ilimigui'; There is a chief, 'Ept-ilimigm'; There must be a chief, 'Kaept-ilimigum'.

3d When governing a substantive governing another substantive, namely a possessive, *to be* is rendered by 't' prefixed to the object possessed, and the possessor is conjugated as in paradigm (2). I am the mother of God, 'Ko-skóis t-Kolinzàten'; I am chief of the Kalispels, 'Ko-ilimigum t-Kalispélm'; You are the father of Paul, 'Ku leéus t-Paul'; We are the masters of our hearts, 'Kae-chéltichils t-kae-spuús'; He is the slave of the devil, 'Skoàngais tu t-sgoélemen'.

N. B. If the 't' is not prefixed, then the sentence loses the mean-



ing of being, and remains a noun governing another noun, but needing a verb for its support. I, mother of Paul, 'Ko-skóis Paul'; 'The slave of the devil, 'Eu skoàngals lu sgoélemen.

4th To be in, at home, Chines-emùti.

5th To be, to remain in any place, Chines-lzít.

6th I am here, le lee n chines-eléi.

7th I am absent, I-chín-cho.

8th I am present, Chín-shèi.

8th I am among, Chín-nshéi.

BEADS, *n.* 1st As necklace of beads, Skaléps.

2d Grains Chkuikuimássa, *pl.* chizimássa. Blue beads, 'Chipapás'; Green beads, 'Chkoikoinás'; Red beads, 'Chkulkullásc'; Brass beads, Chizikuzikus.

3d Beads, Rosary, Es Hku. I tell the beads, 'Chines-cháui lu l'es-Hku.'

BEAR, *v. t.* 1st To endure, Ies-niáulsem. See Io.

2d To produce, Ies-kóhilem, Chkóhilem.

3d To bring forth young ones, Ies-tnuéltem, Ies chkóhilem. See Bring, Carry, Fetch.

4th I cannot bear him, Ies-nechélssem. See Ehe, Io.

Bear, *v. t.* Chines-niáulsi, Chines-kóhili. I cannot bear, 'Ta is-niáuls, 'Chín-nechéls'.

BEAR, *n.* Black bear, Nlámkae.

2d Grizzly bear, Smgéichen.

3d The constellation of the bear, Smgeichináskat.

4th To dress as a bear to decoy them, Chines-mgéichinálksi.

BEARD, *n.* Supzin.

BEARER, *n.* Sguoólt, (if packing); Sguúkum, Ukunzátén.

BEAST, *n.* Guiguéiúl. To make a beast of oneself, 'Chín-kólist, Chín-guiguéiúl, Chín-agéilem t-chín-guiguéiúl.

BEAT, *v. t.* See strike. 1st To excell, Ies-chgoz'znánem.

2d To win, Ies-tlegúpem.

3d To prevail on him, Ies-lkóm, Lkontén.

BEAT, *v. t.* The heart beats, Imukumáku, Es-ntéelze, I-oó-z lu i-spuás.

BEATITUDE, *n.* 1st The rejoicing, Slemmszát.

2d The cause of beatitude, Npiésten, Chlemmszátén.

BEAUTIFUL, *a.* Gest, Suinám. See Uinám. How beautiful, 'Eu sgest.

BEAVER,

2d New be

posúps

3d A beave

4th To tru

5th To go

BECAUSE

junéti

prece

noningué

inguen

BECOME,

ed by t

'Chín-

2d By a ne

q,' am

good, C

mad, C

longe, i

3d By 'one

poor by

poor, C

4th By cha

'Eu zku

'Eu ma

Become, C.

It beco

Becoming,

2d Un

BED, *n.* Su

2d Bed-clot

3d Bed-ma

4th Bed-ti

5th To go

BEEF, *n.* S

BEET, *n.* I

BEFORE,

went

thoug

BEAVER, *n.* 1st Skalén.

2d New born beaver, Szapò; His skin, 'Szpsélgu'; His tail, 'Sznapósups'; His head, Szap'saiákan.

3d A beaver one year old, Skoi.

4th To trap beaver, Chines-chskalèugi, Chines-azmi.

5th To go to see the beaver traps, Chines-tusèni.

BECAUSE, *conj.* Nèli. But usually the Indians place this conjunction not before the reason given, but before the phrase preceding. For this I believe, because you spoke, 'Nèli chin-noninguène, nèli ku-kolkoelt, or Nèli ku-kolkoelt, gol-héi chin-noninguène. See For.

BECOME, *v. i.* To grow by slow process into anything, is rendered by the form of the verb inchoative, '—ilshi'. I become good, 'Chin-gestilsh'; I become wise, 'Chin-pagpagtilsh'.

2d By a natural process it is rendered by the form in '—pmi,' or 'q,' and this latter mostly with objects animate. I become good, 'Chines-gèsti'; I become tired, 'Chines-áigoti'; I become mad, 'Chines-áimti'; It becomes dry, 'Es-gampmi'; It becomes loose, 'Es-talpmi'; It becomes flooded, 'Es-melpmi'.

3d By one's exertion, 'Chin-kòlist', (I make myself); I become poor by my own deeds, 'Chin-kòlist chin-konkoint'; I become poor, 'Chin-konkoint'.

4th By changing nature, Chin-kòlil. The rod became a snake, 'Ea zkuéhesten kòlil t'schenile'; The dust became mosquitoes, 'Ea malt kòlil t'seláks'.

Become, *v. t.* To fit, behoove, Es-heém. It becomes me, 'Ko-s'heém'; It becomes us, 'Kaes-heéfíilt.

Becoming, *a.* Ió.

2d Unbecoming, Tas-ió.

BED, *n.* Sni't'shiten, Sntkotin.

2d Bed-clothes, *n.* Chilguizèten, Sizem, snizten.

3d Bed-mate, Sukuletit'sh.

4th Bed-time, Chit'shten.

5th To go to bed, Chines-ákóti. Send to bed, t'es-íkotim.

BEEF, *n.* Skéltich.

BEET, *n.* Red beet, Sngul, ídmílám.

BEFORE, *adv.* Tle. In composition '—' prefixed to the verb. I went before, 'Chin-t-gài'; I knew it before, 'Est-mistén'; I thought of it before, 'Kul-t-pagstén. I told that before, 'T

mítshén'; I make it before hand, 'Ies-t-kòlem'; I see it before hand, 'Ies-t-uichem.

Before, *prep.* 1st In the presence, in the face, 'Lu l'amitchmels. See Chem. You are before God, in his presence, 'Lu l'amitchmels Kolinzàten u ku-lzli. In composition, 'mit—éls'. I stand before God, 'Ies-mit-t'shelsh-élsém lu Kolinzàten'; I sit before him, 'Ies-mit-e'mt-élsém'; I lay it before him, 'Ies-mit-t'ku-élsém'.

2d In front of the house, in the yard, 'L'chmehinélgu'; To stand before the house, 'Chines-eh-eehsus-chinélgu'; In front of the door, 'L'kolinchemèp'; He stands before the door, 'Es-eh-eehsushèpi.

3d Opposite, 'I'stotstògt.

4th Higher in dignity, 'Es-nshiizin tel. He is before me, 'Es-nshiizin tel koié'.

Before, *prep. of time* 1st Preceding a noun in the past, 't—m'. I arrived four days before Sunday, 'T-mòskat m-chazéus u chin-kolehizéb'.

2d In the present 'che t—m'. There are yet four days before Sunday, 'Che t-mòskat m-chazéus.

3d In the future, 'ne che t—m'. You will come four days before Christmas, 'Nem ku-zgù, ne che t-mòskat, m-tapskeligu'.

4th Preceding a verb, in the sense of *not yet*, 'Ziúzi, Ta. I arrive before he died, 'Ziúzi tlii, u chin-kolehizsh, or 'Tas tlii u chin-kolehizsh'.

5th Preceding a verb, in the sense of being near to do anything, rendered by the simple mode subjunctive, especially before the participle. Before dying he prayed, 'Lu ks-tlilemí, she cháum'; Before you confess (confessing) you must pray, 'Lu ne kuks-nmipemist, m-ku cháum.

6th Immediately before, (past) 'Lu pòtu lshèi u ks—; (present) 'Pòtu ks—; (future) 'Lu ne pòtu lshèi m-ks—. Just before starting he cried, 'Lu pòtu lshèi u ks-imshi u zkoáko'; I am just before receiving, 'Pòtu chiks-nkaezini'; Before dying he will confess, 'Lu ne pòtu lshèi m-kstlii, m-nmipemist'.

7th To go before, (in time) 'Chines-tgúi'; (in space ahead) 'Chines-shiitemi, Chines-golshitùsi.

BEG, *v. i.* Chines-galit'shi. See Ask.

2d Beg food, 'Chines-ngalizini'; Beg from a friend, 'Chines-úthui.

3d Beg  
gué

4th Beg

5th Beg

Beg, *v.*

'Ies

BEGET

BEGGA

BEGIN

He

chil

2d By C

turn

Begun, *v.*

2d By I

3d Ies-n

Beginni

at t

of t

Mal

sent

mils

BEHAL

BEHAV

ngéi

2d To h

like

3d To b

'Ne

4th To

lu i

5th To

sten

my

See

Behavior

BEHEA

BEHIN

2d Beh

3d Beg a meal, Indian style, without saying a word, Chines-ka-guétai.

4th Beg fire, Chines-nkuènpí.

5th Beg for help, Chines-chomísti.

Beg, *v. t.* Ies-galit'shem. Beg something from him, or for him, 'Ies-galit'shitem'; I beg that for or from him, 'Ies-galit'item'.

BEGET, *v. t.* Procreate. See Bring forth.

BEGGAR, *n.* Ngalzénémén, Sgungalizin.

BEGIN, *v. i.* There is no proper verb for it. 1st Rendered by 'tle'. He begins to walk, 'Tle es-gusteluisi'; I begin to work, 'Tle chiks-kóli'.

2d By Chines-htagoléchsti, Chines-tagolúsi, I turn my hand to, I turn myself to.

Begin, *v. t.* 1st By 'tle' with the active verb.

2d By Ies-htagoléchstem, Ies-htagolúsem.

3d Ies-nehizinúsem. See Chiz.

Beginning, *n.* It is the beginning. I am at the beginning, I arrive at the beginning, Chines-nehizinús. To day is the beginning of the month of Mary, 'Ietlgoá l'sgalgált nehizinús lu spakaniis Maly'; We arrive at the beginning of Lent, 'Kae-nehizinú-sentem lu mstopenchstáskat'; Beginning of the prayer, 'Tgomilsh.

BEHALF, See For, Avail.

BEHAVE, *v. i.* Chines-agéili. I behave myself well, Gest u chunes-agéilem, Gest lu in-zuút.

2d To behave like him, Chin agéilem t—. You behave yourself like a sensible boy, 'Ku ageilem t-ku-pagpágt ku-tituút'.

3d To behave well, Chines-gésti. You must behave yourself well, 'Nem ku-es-géstem'.

4th To behave bad, Chines-téie. My wife behaves badly, 'Es-téiem lu in-nógonog.

5th To behave oneself toward another, Ies-agéilem, Ies chizutéchestem. I behave towards him as to my father, I treat him like my father, 'Agéisten t'in-pogót, or Chizutéchestemen t'in-pogót'. See Zuu, Gest, Ches.

Behavior, *n.* Zuút, Nkólemen.

BEHEAD, *v. t.* (a man), Ies-níchsem; (an animal), Ies-ngotúsem.

BEHIND, *prep.* 1st Back of a man. L'snechemichen. See Back.

2d Behind another, L's'chitelziis.

3d To stay, go behind, (retro), Chines-entépi. We go behind the other, Kaes-neutépens, Kaes-neutépélis.

4th To look behind oneself, back, Chines-nazgachnzàti.

5th To look behind another, Ies-nazgaépem.

6th To look up behind him, Ies-chnazgépem.

7th To be, remain behind, not to reach a point, an object, a dignity, Chin-koltuin, See Tuin.

8th To be inferior, Chin-ezènt.

9th To growl behind a person, Chines-naiaiépi, Chines-nechezinèpi.

10th To sit behind, Ies neutépem, Kaes-nautépem.

Behind, *adv.* Must be rendered with phrase *not yet*, or *yet*. Few were left behind alive, 'Che chùet lu gulguilt'; They are behind, Che cho, *lit.* Still absent.

BEHOLD, *v. t.* Ies-àzgam, Ies uichem.

Behold, *excl.* Ma.

BELCH, *v. i.* Chines-koakoimti.

BELFRY, *n.* Suloliulsh.

BELIE. See Lie.

BELIEF, *n.* 1st The believing, Snoninguène.

2d The object believed, Snoninguène.

3d The virtue of believing, Snoninguenèten.

4th Opinion, Sztéls.

Believe, *v. i.* Chines-noninguènci, Chines-ntéls.

Believe, *v. t.* Ies-noninguèncem, Ies-ntélssem. Not to believe, Ies-keiúsem.

BELL, *n.* Loliulsh. To ring the bell, 'Ies-lium, Ies lolium'; To call with the bell, Ies-liumshtem, liumhten'.

2d Bell ringer, *n.* Sgulium.

3d Dog-bells, *n.* Chpasánie.

BELLOW, *v. i.* Es-kolkoèlti.

BELLOWS, *n.* Púgusten.

BELLY, *n.* Olin. In composition, for the outside belly, 'ch—éus'. Big belly, 'Chkutenéus'; Swollen belly, 'Chskuéus. See Suk.

2d For the inside '—énchi'. Swelling up hard, as by winds, 'Es-kagupènc'; Relaxed, When emptied of the winds, Es-psànchi.

Belly-ache, Es-chazalénch.

BELLY-BOUND. Costive, Es-kagupènc.

BELONG, *v. i.* Rendered either by the verb *I have* or *must have*,

the  
mast  
erty.  
Who  
mind  
Kuè  
gatlz  
ku-k  
does

BELOVE

BELOW,

'Teln

2d In dig

3d Down

Below, *pr*

BELT, *n.*

2d Man's

3d If wor

BENCH,

BEND, *v.*

guláto

guláto

Chin-e

2d To be

Crook

3 Out of p

Bend, *v. t.*

2d By tur

3d By inc

4th By fol

5th By tu

6th By fò

7th Bend

ply lo

8th Bend

9th Bend

Bent, *a.* In

Bent, *n.* S

agèil

the thing, Chinep-stêi, Chikap-stêi; or *it is mine*, or *I am the master of it*. It belongs to me, Koîé lu chikaép-sté'; My property, 'Téé i-tém'; I am the master, owner of it, 'Ko-chéltichis'. Whom does this belong to? 'Suét u kaép-sté lié'? I, it is mine, 'Koîé'; Take what belongs to thee, 'Kuènt lu ka-ép-sté, Kuènt lu téé astém'; It is your horse, it belongs to you, 'Angatzin'; You must have the horse, it belongs to you, 'Anni ku-kaép-gatzin'. See Be, Have, Own, Appropriate. It does not belong to him, 'Tam stés'.

BELOVED, *a.* Gaménch, Szpalkogaménch.

BELLOW, *adv.* 1st, In place, L'nishât. See Ish. From below, 'Telnishât'. In composition 'Kul'.

2d In dignity, age, Ezèut.

3d Down the river, in a lower altitude, 'Utémchi'.

Below, *prep.* Below me, L'is-kolishût; Below thee, L'as-kolishut.

BELT, *n.* Woman's belt, Snpulchálks.

2d Man's belt, Snehéus.

3d If worn under the coat on the pants, Skulishitûps.

BENCH, Snehékémúten.

BEND, *v. i.* 1st To be inclined, to have a bent, propensity, Ies-chgulûtem, chgulûtemsten. He bends on money making, 'Es-chgulûtemsts lu ululim'; I bend on praying, Chin-chgulûtem, Chin-chgulûtem chs'cháun'.

2d To be bent, inclined, Es-cotûiem, Chines-chtûiem. See Tûiem, Crook.

3 Out of perpendicular, ready to fall, Es-kilzchemi.

Bend, *v. t.* 1st By straining, Ies-tkumim.

2d By turning out of the direct course, Ies-sâikom.

3d By inclining it towards any object, Ies-tûiem.

4th By folding it in two, to ply, 'Ies-pnim. See Pin.

5th By turning it in a circle, Ies-iâikom.

6th By forcibly pulling the top of a tree, Ies-lópanem.

7th Bend the head towards any one, Chines-chtôikani. By simply lowering down the head, Chines-npuisi.

8th Bend the knee, Chines-koishéni. See Koi.

9th Bend the bow, Chines-chzkuinchii. See Zuk.

Bent, *a.* Inclined, prone to, Chgulûtem, Es-chtûiem.

Bent, *n.* S'chgulûtem. According to our bent, as we are bent, 'Ez-agèil t'kae-s'chgulûtem'.

**BENEDICTION**, *n.* Szcháusht, S'ch'cháupile.

**BENEFIT**, *v. t.* Ies-gestshitem.

Benefactor, *n.* Nkonnemenzàten, Gestshizàten, Guzishzàten.

**BENEVOLENCE**, *n.* Sgespuús, Snkonntùmsh, Snkonntùmshiten.

Benevolent, *a.* Gespuús, Es-nkonntùmshi, I am benevolent to him, Ies-chgespuúsem, Ies-chgesúsem.

**BEQUEATHE**, *v. t.* Ies-chkolkoèltem, Ies-chuèulshem.

Bequest, *n.* Any present received from a dying person, I-selkom-nin.

2d A horse bequeathed to me by a dying friend, I-salkomskágae.

3d A blanket bequeathed to me, I-salkomnize.

4th A dress, shirt, I-salkomnálks.

5th Leggings, I-salkomnálkstshin.

6th Food, I-salkomnéne.

7th House, Lodge, I-salkomnéngu.

8th Gun, I-salkomninch.

9th Canoe, I-salkomnéuk.

10th One of the wives, Nkoisten, and then the dead and the new husband, 'Es-nkoztenuégui.

11th A child, I-s'chtemplàt. These regard the bequest in as much as it concerns the legatee.

Bequest, *n.* From the testator, Chuèulshitis lu es-tlilemí, *lit.* The thing spoken of by the dead.

**BERRY**, *n.* Spinkálk.

**BERRY**, *v. i.* Chines-kòlem.

**BESEECH**, *v. t.* Mí. It is the Latin *Quæso*.

3d Ies-chomistem. See Cháu. Ies-koteguegukúnem, Ies-konzi-nem.

**BESET**, *v. t.* 1st To put around, Ies-chchmizem. See Chem.

2d To put on, *v. g.* precious stones on a robe, Ies-chkòlem, Ies-chazim.

3d To press on all sides, Ies-chpenizem, Ies-siéchstem. See Pin, Si, Besiege, Crowd.

**BESIDE**, *prep.* At the side, I, s'chiságam. Besides me, 'L'i-s'chis-ágam. See By, Aside.

Beside, *a.* Kuém, Telzi. See Over.

Besides, *prep.* Over and above, Chgoézt. See Goézt.

**BESIEGE**, *v. t.* Ies-chièlem, Ies-chializem.

Besiege, morally, Ies-siéchstem.

Besieged,

BESMEA

2d With

3d With

4th With

5th With

6th With

BESNOV

BESPAE

BEST, *a.*

BET, *n.* I

Bet, *v. i.*

2d Not fo

Bet *v. t.* I

Ies-tk

tem'.

BETOKE

BETRAY

2d To bet

BETTER

mét, C

BETWEE

usem.

2d With v

'n—ér

stand

tween

steuse

Spim.

I sleep

3d Belong

the sa

4th With

cal, an

thems

BEWAILE

See Z

BEWARE

Koen

Besieged, I am besieged, Chin-eshüpelgué.

BESMEAR, 1st With whitening, etc., Chines-poomi.

2d With grease, Chines-pölli.

3d With mud, Ies-mälem.

4th With tobacco juice, poultice, Ies-piäm.

5th With ointments, Ies-sinem.

6th With vermilion, Chines-guëmsi.

BESNOWED, I am besnowed, Ko-es-mgom.

BESPAETER, *v. t.* Ies-mälem.

BEST, *a.* Gest, Nshüzin gest, Tel esä u gest, Shümlgest.

BET, *n.* In gambling, Sgezgez, Ngazgazminten.

Bet, *v. t.* Chines-gazgazni.

2d Not for gambling, Chines-tkomä.

Bet *v. t.* In gambling, Ies-gazgazminem. Bet for other purposes, Ies-tköm; I bet that, 'Ies-tkoshitem'; I bet to him, 'Ies-tkoh-tem', *i. e.* I bet that to him.

BETOKEN, *v. t.* Ies-tkolsügumem. See Sign.

BETRAY, By cheating, Ies-tkakanünem.

2d To betray by delivering one to an enemy, Ies-kolguizhem.

BETTER, *a.* Gest lu tel. I feel better, 'Chin-elgestuishi, I-chin-mét, Chines-melmi.

BETWEEN, *prep.* 1st In the intermediate space, or time, 'L'nihé-nsem. See Ihësem. Between two rivers, 'L'nihénsé.

2d With verbs it is usually rendered by placing the verb between 'n—éus'. I sit between, 'Ies-nemitéusem'. See Emät. I stand between, 'Ies-nechsushéusem'. See Echsnish. I walk between, 'Ies-ngustéusem'. See Gui. I pass between, 'Ies-nshitéusem'. See Shiüs. I strike between, 'Ies-nspéusem'. See Spim. I scatter bad between, 'Ies-ncheséusem'. See Ches. I sleep between, 'Ies-nezéusem'. See Communion, Unite, One.

3d Belonging in common to one or more, Nko u ep—. We have the same faith between us, Nko u ka-p-snoningoeneten.

4th With relation to two or several, rendered by the verb reciprocal, and sometimes by the copulative. They fight between themselves, 'Es-spelstuégui'.

BEWAIL, *v. t.* Ies-chzkoakom, Ies-chpupusénchem, Ies-chzoótem. See Zuk, Pupasénch, Zoot.

BEWARE, *v. t.* Chines-kolkoénisti, Shines-kolazganisti. See Koen, Azga. Chines-sichstemisti.



BEWILDER, *v. t.* Ies-ostüsem. See Astonish.

Bewildered, *a.* I am bewildered, Chin-oöst, Chines-iëmmi, Chin-emshkanemisti, Chines-nuiféisi. See Uil.

BEWITCH, *v. t.* To charm, entice, Ies-zkukunünom.

Bewitching, *a.* Zkunuzäten.

Bewitched, I am bewitched by, Ies-zkukuminem.

BEYOND, *prep.* 1st In general, Zi, Tel—, Zi, Chzi, Tel—.

2d Beyond the river, Niskót, L'niskót. From beyond the river, 'Lu tel niskót'.

3d Beyond the mountain, Ch'telibichen.

4th Beyond the valley, or ditch, Ch'nteliélze.

5th Beyond comprehension, Ta-ks-chiságau.

6th See Over.

BIBLE, *n.* Lu kaimintis Kolinzäten.

BICIPITAL, *a.* Aselanákan.

BIDENTAL, *a.* Neseleis.

BIER, *n.* Sntkotín.

BIG, *a.* Kutünt, Iúlt.

2d Big with child, Es-iúmi, Es-ntkuélti, Es-ntkukuélti.

3d To play the big, Chines-kutiszúti. Big on account of his money, etc., 'Ies-chkutiszútem lu in-ululim'.

BIGAMIST, *n.* For both sexes, Pu-chesél.

BILE, Gall, Kolli.

BILL, *n.* The beak of a fowl, Spsáks.

2d To dip the bill in water, as ducks do, Es-noopkási, Es-nluátikums lu spsáks.

BIND, *v. t.* Ies-lehím, Ies-agém.

2d To constrain, oblige, Ies-lehemim, Ies-chkolkoltépílem, Ies-ch-zoguépílem.

BIPED, *a.* Chesélshin.

BIRCH TREE, *n.* Sizkanélp, Kohnálko.

BIRCH-CREEK, *n.* Nzkanelpétiku.

BIRD, *n.* In general, Lu es-guegnéc, Lu guigueint ep-skapkapüsel.

2d Small birds, before having plumes, Ep'plapóle.

3d Straw color bird, Átal.

4th Yellow and gray bird, Spia, Skakéi.

5th Long bill bird, (Curlew), Gauitgauit.

6th Migrating birds, Stákat. They migrate, 'Es tákati'; They return, 'Éltzákati'; Migrating season, 'Ch'tákaten, i. e. Spring

and  
skol  
BIRTH,  
3d The  
Birth-pl  
Birth-da  
BISCUIT  
BISECT  
'Ies-  
BISHOP  
BIT, *n.*  
part  
2d The  
3d I tak  
BIT, *n.*  
BITE, *v.*  
Bite, *n.*  
BITTER  
Bitterish  
BITTER  
BLACK,  
Black, *v.*  
2d Black  
3d Black  
BLACK-  
BLACK  
BLACK  
BLACK  
Blacksm  
BLACK  
Black-gu  
gua  
Black-gu  
gua  
BLADI  
2d If ex  
3d Infla  
BLAME  
Blame,

and fall. They migrate to a warm country, 'Es-chtákatemš lu skokoeéz.

**BIRTH**, *n.* The being produced, 'Skólił, Szkólił.

3d The act of producing, Chkóliłten.

Birth-place, *n.* Snkóliłten.

Birth-day, *n.* Chkóliłten.

**BISCUIT**, Leavened, Słkokolpó.

**BISECT**, *BY* the length, Ies-nicheléseim. Bisect by the breath, 'Ies-nichéseim'.

**BISHOP**, *n.* Ebék, Koikoáialks ilimigum.

**BIT**, *n.* For horses, Kolazpaskágaeten, Kolazepésten, *i. e.* The part round the chin of the horse.

2d The part inside of the mouth, Es-nehzólkon.

3d I take off the bit from the horse, 'Chines-kolptłpaskágaei.

**BIT**, *n.* A small coin of ten cents, Bit,

**BITE**, *v. t.* Ies koeém.

Bite, *n.* Skoée.

**BITTER**, *a.* I-tag.

Bitterish, *a.* I-t'tag.

**BITTER-ROOT**, *n.* Spétlem.

**BLACK**, *a.* I-koái. Black man, Koáis, Korós, Uchi.

Black, *v. t.* Blacken, Ies-koáeim, Ies-koacinánem.

2d Black one's face, 'Chines-koaisemisti.

3d Blacken a neighbor's name, Ies-koneináltem lu skuéstš.

**BLACK-BIRD**, *n.* Tláehkan, *pl.* Tlehtlá, Tlehtláehkan.

**BLACKFEET INDIANS**, S'chkoéshin.

**BLACK GOWN**, *n.* Koáialks.

**BLACKSMITH**, *n.* Sgutetololím.

Blacksmith shop, Sntetololím.

**BLACK-GUARD**, *a.* Gusós.

Black-guard, *v. t.* By words, Chines-guaszáni; By deeds, 'Chines-guasemszóti.

Black-guard, *v. t.* By words, Ies-chguaszánem'; By deeds, 'Ies-ch-guasáchstem.'

**BLADDER**, *n.* Sntchéitem.

2d If extracted and blown, Snnálsten.

3d Inflammation of the bladder, Chines-kagupłtchei.

**BLAME**, *v. t.* Ies-chilikonem.

Blame, *n.* 1st The blaming, Zu s'chilikon.

- 2d What is deserving of blame, *ku suelemzút*. See *Uil*.  
 Blameless, *Tacpl-suelemzút*.  
 BLANKET, *c. t.* *Ies-sizem*.  
 Blanket, *n.* *Sizem*.  
 2d What kind of blanket have you? *Ku-stemize*?  
 3d He has a large one, *Kutenize*.  
 4th A small blanket, *Ekuknimize*.  
 5th Good blanket, *Gesize*.  
 6th Bad blanket, *Chesize*.  
 7th Poor blanket, *Konkonize*.  
 8th White blanket, *Stákai*.  
 9th Red blanket, *Kuize*.  
 10th Black blanket, *Koalze*.  
 11th Green or blue blanket, *Kunize*.  
 12th Striped blanket, *Kéize*, *Skolaágze*.  
 13th Wollen blanket, *Tokaize*.  
 14th Old blanket, *Kaspize*.  
 15th Spanish blanket, *Spajolze*.  
 16th Strong blanket *Thize*.  
 17th Brown blanket, *Spumize*.  
 18th Bale of blankets, *Chazelize*.  
 19th I have no blanket, *Chin-choáuka*.  
 20th I wear a double blanket, *Chin-Chingapusize*.  
 21st I lay down my blanket, *Chines-takéizei*.  
 22d I pull my blanket over my head, *Chin-chmkoakein*.  
 BLAZE, *n.* *Sulip*.  
 BLAZE, *c. t.* *Chines-ulpmi*, *Chines-olshizti*.  
 BLEED, *c. t.* *Chin-tigu sugúl*, *Chines-millmi*.  
 2d To bleed from the nose, *Chin-milláks*.  
 Bleed, *c. t.* *Ies-telusaganem*.  
 Bleeding, *n.* Issuing of the blood, *Szmillil*, *Szmelláks*.  
 2d The letting blood, *ku szteluságan*. My heart is bleeding, sorrowing, '*Tigu sugúl lu i-spuús*'; He is bleeding, by a wound, etc., *Tigu sugúl*. See *Hemorrhage*.  
 Blemish, *n.* *Suilem*. It has some blemish, '*Epl-esuilem*'; It has no blemish, '*Ta epl-esuilem*'. See *Uil*.  
 BLESS, *c. t.* 1st To pray over, *Ies-ch'chápílem*, *Ies-chaushitem*.  
 2d To glorify, *Ies-kutenésem*, *Ies-sisiszinem*, *Ies-lémzinem*.  
 Blessed, *a.* 1st Enjoying happiness, *Lemmszút*. Blessed are the

poor  
 2d Impa  
 zúte  
 i-sgr  
 Blessedn  
 2d Causi  
 Blessing  
 disen  
 2d A ble  
 pílen  
 cháus  
 sigul  
 3d A mer  
 'A-sn  
 BLIND,  
 2d Blind  
 ed, 9  
 3d Blind  
 4th Snow  
 Blind, *c. t.*  
 kutk  
 Blindness  
 Blind-fold  
 Blind-fold  
 BLISS, *n.*  
 2d Blissfu  
 3d Blissfu  
 BLISTER  
 gener  
 2d Blister  
 3d Blister  
 4th Vesic  
 Shm  
 5th To lar  
 Blister, *c.*  
 Blister, *c.*  
 BLOCK,  
 2d Block  
 3d Block

poor, 'Lemmszút lu konkoint'.

- 2d Imparting happiness, Slemmszút. Blessed poverty, 'Slemmszúten lu skonkoint'; My blessed children, 'Islemmszúten lu i-sgusigult'.

Blessedness, *n.* 1st The being happy, Slemmszút.

- 2d Causing happiness, Slemmszúten.

Blessing *n.* A means of happiness, Slemmszúten, Ngestin. This disease is a blessing to you, 'Akl-ngestin lu aszál'.

- 2d A blessing pronounced upon anything, S'eh'chäupile, Ch'chäupilenzúten. Give me your blessing, 'Ko-ch'chäupilent, or Ko-chäushit, Give your blessing to my child, Ko-chäult lu i-sgusigult, Ko-ch'chäupilelt lu i-sgusigult'.

- 3d A mercy favor, Siskonin. Your sickness is a blessing to you, 'A-siskonin lu as-chzälés'.

BLIND, *a.* Es-chinemkém.

- 2d Blind of one eye, covered, Es-chguéps. Blind of the eye, burst-ed, 'Es-ntküsi.

- 3d Blind of both eyes, covered, Es-chgup'guéps.

- 4th Snow-blind, Zechelús. Half blind by the snow 'Tikus'.

Blind, *v. t.* Ies-ntkúsem. I burst his eye, I burst his eyes, Ies-ntkútkúsem'.

Blindness, *n.* S'chinemkém.

Blind-fold, *v. t.* Ies-iligúsem. See Iélg.

Blind-folded, *a.* Esiligús.

akém.

BLISS, *n.* Npiélsten. See Pu.

- 2d Blissful countenance, I-chin-piis.

- 3d Blissful eyes, I-chin-chpiis.

BLISTER, *n.* 1st The little bladder filled with fluid matter, in general, Sagkomezút.

- 2d Blisters on the hands, Sagokuéchst.

- 3d Blisters on the feet, Sagokoshin.

- 4th Vesicatory of Spanish flies, etc., Chzpakamin. See Zapk, Shmin.

- 5th To lancet a blister, Ies-tkám.

Blister, *v. t.* It blisters, Agkomezút. See Chehek.

Blister, *v. t.* Ies-shinin.

BLOCK, *v. t.* 1st A door, Ies-kolinlécpem.

- 2d Block a passage, Ies-kohenoguépem.

- 3d Block a road, Ies-noguáksem.

és.

bleeding, sor-  
g, by a wound,

uilem'; It has

es-chaushitem.  
nzinem.

blessed are the

**BLOOD**, *n.* Sngúl. See Ngul.

2d Clot of blood inside of a animals body, Mitichìè.

3d I spit blood, Chines-npúlzini, Chines-ptágor t'sngul, Chines-nl-gónti.

4th Blood-red, blood stained, I-tlum.

**BLOOD INDIANS**, Snguls'chì.

**BLOOM**, *v. i.* 1st Of trees, Es-zakoàlkoì.

2d Bloom of flowers, Es-zekomì.

3d In general, Es-kualemì.

**BLOSSOMS**, *n.* Szkoàlko, Szeéko.

**BLOT**, *v. t.* Stain, Ies-ehkòkò, Ies-koeinànem.

Blot out, *v. t.* Ies-zsim, Ies-gukunànem, Ies-cèpèm.

**BLOW**, *v. i.* 1st Wind blowing, Es-nènti. See Nènt.

2d Blowing of a breeze, Es-guamì.

3d To breathe hard, pant, Chines-popéulshi.

4th To sound, as the bugle blows, Es-npùgulze.

5th To brag, Chines-nshiizinemisti.

6th To throw out air from the mouth, Chines-pàgui.

Blow, *v. t.* 1st To throw from the mouth on a person, etc., Ies-pàgum.

2d Wind blowing on an object, Es-néums. See Ncu.

3d Breeze blowing on an object, Es-guàms.

4th To sound an instrument, Ies-npùgulsem, Ies-npàgum.

5th To spread news around, Ies-mimmo.

6th To swell an object by blowing air into it, Ies-pèum, Ies-npèum.

7th To blow in the fire, Chines-pùgusi.

8th To blow out a candle, Ies-lépsem.

9th To blow one's brains, Chines-ìgokanzàti. See Log.

10th To blow the brains of another, Ies-ìgokéinèm.

**BLUE**, *n.* The same as green, I-koim.

**BLUNDER**, *v. i.* Chines-sellpmi. See Sel.

Blunder, *n.* Selláp. My blunder, I-selláp.

**BLUNT**, *a.* Ililt.

**BLUSH**, *v. i.* Chines-zeeshmi.

2d Blush for shame or rage, Chines-koetshizt.

Blushing, *a.* Es-zeeshemi, Zeeshémen.

**BOARD**, *n.* See Plank.

2d To go on board, Chines-nlakshilshi.

Board, *v. t.* Ies-émtem.

**BOAST**, *v.*

2d Boast

**BOAT**, *n.*

2d Of wo

3d Flat b

4th Stean

5th Lodg

6th One b

èul' ;

7th New

Bad b

8th I have

9th For a

10th The

stgu'.

11th Crae

12th I ma

of bar

13th I cho

14th I bur

15th I fill

16th I fill

17th I fini

18th I trac

19th I giv

20th I bon

21st I stea

22d I lose

23d I lend

24th I put

25th I ste

26th I hol

27th The

28th It tal

29th, I swi

30th I swi

31st I brin

32d I put

33d I take

BOAST, *v. i.* Chines-nshiiziszúti.

2d Boast of anything, les-ehnshiiziszútem.

BOAT, *n.* Canoe, ship, etc, 1st Of bark, Tie.

2d Of wood, Stilem.

3d Flat boat, Sikéul.

4th Steamboat, Solshi, Stilem.

5th Lodge or skin boat, S'chlehétiku. See Che.

6th One boat, Nkoéul; Two boats, 'Eseléul'; Both boats, 'Ezeal-éul'; Three boats, 'Cheléul.

7th New boat, Sizût; Old boat, 'Skaspéul'; Good boat, 'Gaspéul'; Bad boat, 'Cheséul'.

8th I have no boat, Chin-ehsteméul.

9th For a general instrument to travel on water, Nliupl, Nliaptin.

10th The fore part of a boat, Shitûs; The stern of a boat, 'Szép-stgu'.

11th Cracked boat, Uigaul; Broken boat, 'Maul'.

12th I make a boat, Chines-koléuli, Chines-kóluhi; I make a boat of bark, 'Chines-koguéuli'.

13th I chop down a tree for a boat, Chines-shiléati.

14th I burn the log to shape it into a boat, les-inolélzem.

15th I fill the cracks with rags, Chines-nguèpsi.

16th I fill the cracks with pitch, Chines-téuli.

17th I finish the boat, Chines-hoiéuli.

18th I trade boats, Chines-téuli.

19th I give him a boat, les-guzenéulem.

20th I borrow a boat, Chines-kolnéuli.

21st I steal a boat, Chines-nakoli.

22d I lose my boat, Chines-össul.

23d I lend a boat, les-kolinéulem.

24th I put a sail in a boat, Chines-nshitéuli.

25th I steer a boat, Chines-tgomèpi.

26th I hold the helm, Chines-ntchelpéuli.

27th The helm, ntchelpéulten, Tgominten.

28th It takes water in, Es-lemip, Es-lim.

29th, I swim, holding the stern of the boat, Chin-ehkaséul.

30th I swim over to fetch a canoe, Chin-ehalpéul.

31st I bring you a boat, les-tkuéulem (ukum).

32d I put the baggage in the boat, les-ntkamnéulem.

33d I take it out of the boat, les-nkuittléulem.

- 34th I go out of the boat, Chines-nteshilsh.  
 35th To bail a boat Chines-nséuili.  
**BOB-TAIL-HORSE**, Es-ehgotúps.  
**BODE**, See Omen.  
**BODY**, *n.* Skéltich. The body of a tree, Skaltichálko.  
 2d No body, Ta chináks, Ta suét.  
 3d Some body, Chináks, Tee suét.  
**BOIL**, *n.* Tumor, Szómzim.  
 Boil, *v. i.* Es-tpmá. See Pat, Pta.  
 Boil, *v. a.* Ies-tpám.  
 Boil, *v. i.* To cook by boiling, Chines-ntpási.  
 Boil, *v. t.* Ies-ntpásem.  
 Boiled, *a.* Szntpás.  
 Boiling water, I-ntláka, I-ntlap, Szuzish.  
 Boiler, *n.* Échép, Nzishemen, Ntpásten.  
**BOLD**, *a.* Kutispuús.  
**BOLT**, *v. a.* 1st A door, Ies-kolinzákopem.  
 2d Flour Ies-nz'séusem. See Z's.  
 Bolt, *n.* For doors, Kolinzákopten.  
 2d For flour, Nz'séusten.  
**BONE**, *n.* Szóm.  
 2d To pierce a bone, Chines-zpgomi.  
 3d To throw away bones, Chines-guzómi.  
**BONNET**, *n.* Koázkan.  
**BOOK**, Kaiminten.  
**BOOT** To boot, Chtgumin. I give thet to boot, Ies-ehtgám.  
 Boot, Leather boot, Usshililguépshin. See Iélgum.  
 Bore, *v. i.* Chines-ígomi.  
 2d To tease, Ies-méchstem, Es-nmezinem.  
 Bore, *n.* Hole, Sznlóg.  
 2d Teasing, Memét, Nmemezin.  
**BORN**, *part.* Brought forth, Köli; Born of me, I-sztkuélt.  
**BORROW**, Chines-kólini.  
**BOSOM**, *n.* The outside, Skapmin, Skaém, (breast).  
 2d The inside, Smshtélze. See Ishüt.  
**BOTH**, *a.* (personal) Es-chesélem; (inanimate) Ezeselem. **Wo**  
 both, 'Kaes-chesélem'; You P-chesélem.  
**BOTHER**, *v. t.* Ies-hectim, Heet'stèn, Ies-nmezinem.  
 2d To bother oneself about another's business, Chines-úshiétsi lu

Psk  
 Bothers  
**BOTTLE**  
**BOTTO**  
 2d Bott  
 3d Bott  
**BOUIL**  
**BOUNI**  
 am  
 2d For  
 are  
 3d Cons  
 Bound,  
 Bound, t  
 Chin  
 Boundar  
**BOUNT**  
**BOQUE**  
**BOW**, *n.*  
 2d Bow-  
 3d To b  
 4th I ha  
 5th My l  
 6th To n  
 7th To t  
**BOW**, Se  
 See  
**BOWEL**  
**BOX**, *n.*  
 2d Of ir  
 3d If it c  
 ches  
 4th For  
 Snel  
**Box**, *v. t.*  
 2d To b  
 ntke  
 3d To b  
**BOY**, *n.*

Pskélign, Ies-kulpagém lu Pskélign.

Bothersome, *a.* Memèt, Nnmemezin, Es-mezinmist.

BOTTLE, *n.* I-gál, Ta bouteille.

BOTTOM, *n.* Ishút. 1st Bottom of a river, Nishtétiku.

2d Bottom-land, Es-tóko.

3d Bottom of boxes, kettles, etc., Nchemúps. See Chem, Brim,

BOUILLION, *n.* Sgasétiku.

BOUND, *part.* I am bound, is rendered with the subjunctive. I am bound to die, 'Chiks-tlilem'.

2d For greater emphasis, with double negative, 'Ta-ikstám'. You are bound to die, 'Ta ks-tamsgu, M-ku-tlil'.

3d Constrained, Es-lehmím. See Bind.

Bound, *v. t.* To circumscribe, Ies-kaiúlegum, Ies-ípúlegum.

Bound, *v. i.* To caper, Chines-salkomenzúti, Chines-ukaukaszúti, Chines-kézelshi.

Boundary, *n.* Épúleguten, Kaiúleguten, Stpúlegu, Skaiúlegu.

BOUNTEOUS, Bountiful, *a.* Pepéet.

BOQUET, Szeéko.

BOW, *n.* Zkuínch. See Zku. Small bow, Ezkukuínchéie.

2d Bow-string, Chazínchén.

3d To bend the bow, Ies-chzkuínchem.

4th I have no bow, Chin-chstemínch.

5th My bow is broken, Chin-máunch.

6th To make a bow, Chines-kolínchí.

7th To trade a bow, Chines-téuínchí.

BOW, See Bend. For saluting, Chines-chitòkani, Chines-koit'si. See Uui, Koi.

BOWELS, *n.* Stgench.

BOX, *n.* Trunk, 1st Of wood, Chlúkuze. See Lúku.

2d Of iron, metal, Chululmize.

3d If it opens and shuts as trunks, Es-kolehkammenuégu, Es-nkol-cheséus. See Kuèlch.

4th For storing goods in, Sukaminten, Salkominten, Ntkominten, Snelkolszúten.

Box, *v. t.* Ies-tkúm, Ies-tkuluisem. See Tkum.

2d To box the ears, Ies ntkònem, I will box your ears, 'Nem-ntkonénzin'; To box above the ears. Ies-ntkoanàkanem.

3d To box the face, Ies-tkousùsem.

BOY, *n.* Titut, Skukusse. Small boy, Skukusélt.



3d In general, the boys, Skoikussée.

Boyhood, Skukuiúme. In my boyhood, Lu l'skukuiúme, Potu chin-lkukuiúme.

BRAG, See Bonst.

BRAIN, *n.* Szomkéin.

Brainless, *a.* Ta ep-szomkéin.

Brake, of locomotives, *n.* Zánemen.

Brake, *v. t.* Ies-zánem.

BRAN, *n.* Chngukuénsten, Sugokuénsten, Chinz'séus.

BRANCH, *n.* In general, S'ehz'lz'llechst, S'ehelchelshechést, S'ehuágan. The first branch, Es-chshut'téchst.

2d Green, small twig, I-ehkuít.

Branch, *v. t.* Es-ehkualéchsti, (of branches).

2d Branch of roads, branching off, Es-ngupusáks.

3d Branch of water, stream branching off, Es-ngupusétiku.

BRAND, *v. a.* 1st With red hot iron, Ies-pigam, Chines-pagská-gaei.

2d By simply marking, Ies-ehtechim, Chines-ehtechskágaei.

3d By cutting the ears, Ies-ehnichem.

4th By splitting the ear, Ies-ehskénem.

5th By boring the ear, Ies-ehlgóènem.

Brand, *n.* The being marked, Spiga, S'ehtechich.

2d What is used to brand, Chtecheminten, Pagskagaèten, Kaiska-gaèten.

BRAVE, *a.* 1st In general, Sisiús, Ioiòt, Koitkolt, (courageous).

2d Brave at work, Guuguàat, he who likes to go to work.

3d Brave in a fight, Lehelichet. See Lech.

4th One who is successful in catching enemies, Zkomnák, Pel-pulsemút.

5th One who is the first to catch the enemy in a scuffle, Kunmutié-stem.

6th In composition, 'Seme', 'Smis'. A brave woman, 'Smisimeém'; A brave chief, Smisilimigum.

7th Who exerts himself, successful in hunting, etc., Kommálka.

BREACH, *n.* Sgak. There is a breach, Epl-esgák. See Gak.

Breachy cattle, *a.* Gaménchis máus kologomin, Nakoèmen l'skólka.

BREADTH, *n.* Slákat.

BREAD, *n.* Baked in an oven or skeleton, Snkolpòlegu.

2d Baked in a frying pan, Snpéchélegu, Npéchéle.

3d Thi

4th Th

5th Fr

6th I n

nza

7th Br

8th He

BREA

má

2d Of

3d Of

4th Of

5th Cl

6th Of

7th To

8th Of

9th Th

10th Th

11th Of

12th Cl

13th To

14th To

15th Ic

16th Ic

17th It

pie

Of

tm

18th T

19th I

20th T

21st T

gu

22d To

23 Pin

Break,

2d W

3d Sto

4th R

3d Thick bread, Inplálégu. See phlt.

4th Thin bread, Inlakallégu.

5th Fried in grease, Nzágallégu, Nzágale.

6th I make bread, Chines-nkolpolégui, Chines-npechelegui, Chines-nzagalégui.

7th Bread made under ashes, Snazkolégu.

8th Hard bread, T'stás.

BREAK, *v. t.* 1st In general, to come apart, or in pieces, Chines-mäuti.

2d Of wood and bones, Es-kaopmi.

3d Of stones, glass, iron, Es-telpmi.

4th Of ropes, Es-toukami.

5th Clothes, ropes tearing, Likat, Es-tmgami.

6th Of tumors, boils, Es-tkupmi.

7th To smash, Es-tózi.

8th Of eggs, Chines-nzómpi.

9th The axe breaking, Es-telpüsi.

10th The axe-handle breaking, Es-chkaopépilé.

11th Of a man breaking horses, Es-azazini.

12th Clouds breaking off, Chgukupáskat.

13th To break loose, (of a dog chained), Toukanzút.

14th To break loose from jail, Talenzút.

15th Ice breaking up, Es-tuchmi, Tuich, Totuich.

16th Ice breaking up, disappearing, Niláu.

17th It breaks off, (the pieces breaking off), of wood, kolkaóp. Of pieces of stone, etc., Koltelip. Of a piece of rope, Koltuak. Of anything, Kolmáut. Of pieces of garments, Kollikat, Kol-tmágam.

18th To fail in business, to break down, Chin-kolgotip.

19th I break off with one, Chines gokopèusi, Chines-nelkuèusi.

20th To desist, Chines-höii.

21st To break away secretly, Chines-kolinkomusti, Chines-kol-gutpmi.

22d To break out, to appear, Łaáko.

23 Pimples breaking out, Es-pózi.

Break, *v. t.* 1st In general, Ies-máum.

2d Wood bones, Ies-kaóm.

3d Stones, etc., Ies-telim.

4th Ropes, Ies-toukém.

- 5th Clothes, ropes, Ies-likam, Ies-tmgâm.  
 6th A tumor, Ies-tkâm, tkâm.  
 7th To smash, Ies-lòzem.  
 8th An egg, Ies-nzòmpem.  
 9th An axe, breaking the edge, Ies-telùsem.  
 10th The axe handle, Ies-chkauépilem.  
 11th Horses Ies-azazim,  
 BREAKFAST, *r. i.* Chines-kuèkustí.  
 BREAST, *n.* 1st The whole breast, S'ch'chemàgozeh.  
 2d The middle breast, Skapmin.  
 3d For the nipples, Skaèm.  
 4th The skin over the nipples, S'chkaèmten.  
 5th To give the breast to a baby, Ies-kaèm, Chines-kaemí.  
 6th To suck the breast, Chines-tòmi, Ies-tom'm.  
 7th I have sore breast, the whole, Chin-chzalàgozeh.  
 8th I have sore breasts, Chin-zalémgui.  
 9th Pimples on the breast, Chin-pázingui. See Póz.  
 10th Running sore on the breast, Chin-mzltámgui.  
 11th To put anything on one breast, Chines-tkuèmgui; On both breasts, Chines-kaunnémgui.  
 12th To blister the breast, Chines-zpakémgui.  
 13th To squeeze the breasts, milk, Chines-koekoémgui.  
 Breast-pin *n.* Otechelé.  
 BREATH, *n.* Spopéulsh, Npopéulshten. Foul breath, N'nakál-kolt.  
 Breathe, *r. i.* Chines-popéulshi.  
 Breathe, *r. t.* Ies-popéulshem.  
 Breeches, as used by Indians to cover simply the necessary, Int-kuè. See Pants.  
 BREECH-LOADING, *n.* Ntalemélze.  
 BREED, *r. i.* Chines-kolsgusigulti, Chines-tkuèlti, Chines-kòliti.  
 BREEZE, *n.* Sgàa. The breeze blows, Es-gapmi.  
 BRIBE, *r. i.* Ies-gákam, Ies-chgákapiem.  
 BRICK, *n.* 1st Raw, Es-tíl, Es-títit, Szùl. To make brick, Chines-tehmi.  
 2d Burnt brick, Szkolép.  
 BRIDGE, *n.* 1st Of one plank or log, Es-nchizéus. Chiz.  
 2d Of two planks, Es-npenéus. See Pin.  
 3d Usual bridge, Es ngaléus.

Bridge, r.  
 BRIDLE  
 BRIGI  
 2d Brigh  
 3d Not t  
 4th Smoc  
 5th Refle  
 6th Polis  
 7th Brigh  
 8th Brigh  
 Brighten,  
 BRIM, *n.*  
 mûps  
 BRING, *n.*  
 2d To car  
 3d To car  
 4th To d  
 igèm,  
 5th To br  
 6th To br  
 7th To br  
 8th To ca  
 9th To br  
 10th To l  
 pùsen  
 11th I bri  
 sem.  
 12th I bri  
 Zùlsh  
 13th To b  
 14th To l  
 15th To r  
 16th To b  
 17th To b  
 18th To b  
 19th To l  
 20th To a  
 21st To b  
 22d To b

Bridge, *v. t.* Ies-nchizèusem, Ies-npenèusem, Ies-ngalèusem.

BRIDLE, See Horse.

BRIGHT, *a.* I-gal.

2d Bright throwing light, I-paaka.

3d Not throwing light, as stars, I-pégu.

4th Smooth surface, reflecting little light, Züch.

5th Reflecting light, I-züku.

6th Polished, as shoes, I-pich.

7th Bright room, Npaakélze.

8th Bright boy, Pagpagt.

Brighten, *v. i.* See All the above.

BRIM, *n.* Of bottles, kettles, Chemzin. The opposite of 'Nchemáps,' the bottom, inside or out.

BRING, *v. t.* 1st To fetch, Ies-zuètem.

2d To carry, Ies-ükum. See Carry, Pack.

3d To carry along, Ies-guèusem. See Along.

4th To drive in animals, Ies-kèigum, Chines keiguskàgaci, Ies-igèu, Chines-igskàgaci.

5th To bring away, to make go, Ies-guèu.

6th To bring in, to make come, Ies-zguèu.

7th To bring in, to make go in, Ies-nùlgum.

8th To carry along in, Ies-nulgùsem.

9th To bring far away, Ies-lkokùsem.

10th To bring him along, running away, Ies-tèlkùsem, Ies-gut-pùsem.

11th I bring it down the river by water, Ies-nàgotem, Ies-nagotùsem. See Agot.

12th I bring it up the river, Ies-nzüilshem, Ies-nzüilshùsem. See Züilsh.

13th To bring it out Ies-ozkaùsem.

14th To bring it up hill, Ies-shaltùsem.

15th To ring him up, raise, Ies-pogtùshem.

16th To bring away, out of sight, Ies-choùsem.

17th To bring astray, Ies-ostùsem.

18th To bring him down, Ies-ulkupùsem.

19th To bring him down, to prevail, Ies-tlegùpèm, Ies-lkóm.

20th To attract, Ies-zkukuùnem.

21st To bear fruits, produce, Ies-chkòlilem.

22d To bring forth young ones, Chines-tkuélti, Ies-kòlilzem'm, Ies

chköhlzem. See Tok, Koi.

23 To bring forth twins, Chines-nessélili.

BRISTLE, *n.* Spuns likoshôn.

BRITISH, *a.* King George.

BRITTLE, *a.* Etétiim.

BROAD, *a.* Łakat.

BROIL, *n.* Stiákot.

Broil, *v. t.* Depouille, Ies-iégum.

2d Fish, or bread, Galette, Ies-péchem.

BROKEN, *a.* 1st By itself, wood, etc., Es-kaôp; Glass, etc., 'Es-te-lip'; Of ropes, 'Ee-tonák, Es-likat'; In general, 'Es-maut'.

2d By others, Szkaáo, Sztil, Szmaú, Sztouák.

3d Horses broken, Es-tgög, Sensánt.

4th Smashed, Es-toz.

5th Broken wind, Tlagt es-popéulshi.

BROOM, *n.* 1st For the inside house, Zesleguélpten.

2d For outside, Z'suléguten.

BROTHEL, *n.* Snuidiguten.

BROTHER, *n.* In general, Snkusigu, *pl.* Snkusugusigu.

2d My eldest brother, (by a man), In-kézche.

3d My younger brother, (by a man), I-sinze.

4th My eldest brother, (by a woman) In-ikákaze.

5th My youngest brother, (by a woman), I-sisinze.

6th We (two) are brothers, Kae-nkusgutéus.

7th We (more than two) are brothers, Kae-nkusgutelis.

8th I take him for my brother, Ies-kolsinzem, kolsinzemen.

9th We are brother and sister to one another, Kae-sinzéus, u kael-z'zupséds.

10th We are brothers of Jesus Christ, Kae-sinzelis t Jesu Kli.

Brother-in-law, 1st My wife's brother, I-szésht.

2d My sisters husband, (By a man), Iszésht.

3d These two are brothers-in-law, Szeshtéus.

4th My husband's brother, I-sestém. If the husband is dead, In-nkuizten.

5th My sister's husband, (by a woman) I-szésht.

6th Brothers in religion, Sinze.

BROUGHT, *a.* Szuéte, Szúku.

BROW, *n.* Sphtén.

BROWN, *a.* I-ikokoái.

BRUISE,

2d Bruise

3d Bruise

4th Bruise

5th Bruise

6th Bruise

7th Bruise

8th Bruise

Bruise, *v. t.*

BRUSH, *n.*

2d For sho

3d Brush-v

Brush, *v. t.*

BRUTE, *n.*

BUBO, *See*

BUCK, *n.*

BUCK-SK

chinél

BUCKET,

2d As used

3d As used

BUCKLE,

Buckle, *v. t.*

BUD, *v. i.*

BUFFALO

2d Buffalo

BUFFET,

BUFFOON

BUG, *n.* Ł

BUGLE, *S*

BUILD, *v.*

2d To build

Builder, *n.*

BULL, *n.* S

2d Bull's h

BULLET,

BULLY, *S*

BUMP, *On*

2d Bump o

BRUISE, *n.* Contusion, scratch, In general, Emúku.

2d Bruise on the hand, Emkuéchst.

3d Bruise on the foot, Emkushin.

4th Bruise on the forehead, Chilemkuésshin.

5th Bruise on the cheeks, Kólemkús.

6th Bruise on the back, Emkuichem.

7th Bruise on the sides, Nemkuñint.

8th Bruise on a tree, Chamkuálko, Chtagkuálko.

Bruise, *v. t.* Ies-emkúm, emkuntén.

BRUSH, *n.* Of bristles, 1st For clothes, Gukumin.

2d For shoes, Pichemen.

3d Brush-wood, Es-ihil, Tentemniálko.

Brush, *v. t.* Ies-gukúm. To brush one's clothes, Chines-gukunzati.

BRUTE, *n.* Guiguel.

BUBO, See Boil.

BUCK, *n.* Puélsh'chin.

BUCK-SKIN, Szooliguélgu, Stánlgu, Puélsh'chinélgu, Sgolésh' chinélgu.

BUCKET, *n.* In general, Múlemen,

2d As used to draw water, Kolmúten.

3d As used to hold water, Nmúten. See Mul.

BUCKLE, *n.* Imáksten.

Buckle, *v. t.* Ies-luáksem.

BUD, *v. i.* Es-chgaz'zmi. Gaz.

BUFFALO, *n.* Ikoài stomá.

2d Buffalo hide, Spúmze.

BUFFET, See Slap, Strike.

BUFFOON, *n.* Póspst.

BUG, *n.* Ékaákát.

BUGLE, See Trumpet.

BUILD, *v. t.* In general, Ies-kólem.

2d To build a house, Ies-kól'lgum.

Builder, *n.* Sgukól'lgum.

BULL, *n.* Szòlem, Skaltemuskágac.

2d Bull's head, Szòtemkan.

BULLET, See Shot.

BULLY, See Blackguard.

BUMP, On the back, Es-nemkuicheni. See Bruise.

2d Bump on the back of the head, Es-kótmkuápkán

3d Bump on the knee, Es-mkokéinshin.

BUNG, *S'tképten*.

BURDEN, *n.* Skoèlt.

Burden, *v. a.* Ies-gaméchinem. See Gemt.

Burdened, *a.* I am burdened, Chines-gaméchinini.

BURN, *v. i.* 1st The fire is burning, Es-olús. See Ul.

2d I am burning. Chines-ulpmi.

3d I am burning something, Chines-ulmi.

4th The prairie, field, is burning, Es-paapmi.

5th Vegetables burned by the sun, Goós, or Guds.

6th To burn oneself in any part of the body, Chines-temkami.

7th To burn with rage or shame, I-chin-koèls. See Koél.

8th To burn through, entirely, Es-champmi, Es-chamusi. See Aam.

9th My heart is burning, Chines-chulp'spuusi.

10th My heart burns for his love, Ies-chulp'spuúsem.

Burn, *v. t.* 1st I set fire to it, Ies-ulúsem.

2d I burn it, consume it by fire, Ies-ulim.

3d I burn the prairie, field, Ies-paám. Hair, 'Ies-chpaiákanem'.

4th I burn him, scorch him, Ies-temkém.

5th I burn it through, I burn it down, Ies-chamúsem.

Burning, *n.* Solús, Solip, Spap'p, Símák.

Burning, *a.* As a hot stove, Chtláaka.

2d Having the capacity of burning, (ardent) Uiluult.

3d Having the capacity of being burnt, Uiluilpt.

Burning, *n.* The capacity of burning, Suiluult.

2d The capacity of being burnt, (ardor), Suiluilpt.

BURROW, *v. i.* Es-zkzikalégui.

BURST, *v. i.* Of tumors, Es-ktupmi.

2d To burst, split in two, Es-ntelpéusi, es-nskapéusi.

3d Burst the belly, Es-chtelkuéusi.

4th A gun bursts, Es-chtelpusinch.

5th To burst inside, of animals bursting the lungs, etc., Ntokélze.

BURY, *v. t.* 1st By covering with earth, Ies-lákam, Ies-ntkólegum.

2d By laying in a tomb, Ies-ntkom, Ies-tkom, Ies-nlòom.

3d In a stone tomb, Ies-chtikuésshinem.

4th To bury the face in the hands, Chines-konüsi.

Burying-ground, *n.* Sntentemnèitem. My burying place, Ikl-nten-temnéiten, Ikl-ntkólegum.

BUSII, *n.* Es-ilil, Tentemniálko.

USHEL, *n.*

USINESS

is my l

gèiltén'

Affair, S

used by

business

amstgu, Ta

usy, *a.* Cl

Chines-l

2d To l

lu l'skèl

usybody, *n*

UT, *conj.* F

d For only

ut, *n.* But-e

d The appo

d If horizon

tom.

UTCHER,

utcher, *v. t.*

UTTER, *n.*

d As used o

UTTER-F

UTTOCKS

Ies-lzlzè

UTTON, *n.*

utton, *v. t.*

utton-hole,

UY, *v. t.* Ie

d To buy a

d To buy o

Buy, *v. i.* Cl

Y, *prep.* Is

killed by

d Near, is n

assumes

menzin'

ch-echsu

USHEL, *n.* Chgokuéus, Sugumétén, Chilaizo.

USINESS, *n.* 1st Occupation. Zuât, Nkôlemen, Szukaëls. This is my business, 'Shêi, lu ik-szukaëls, Lu in-chgégalten, In-cha-géiltén'.

Affair, S'ch'chichet, S'chságam. N. B. The former is more used by Spokans, the latter by Flatheads. It is none of your business, 'Tam as'ch'chichet, Taks-ch'chitemintgu, Ta ks-chsámstgu, Ta aks-chságai lu l'shéi.

usy, *a.* Chin-ep-szukaëls, Chines-koimmi, (I am in a hurry);

Chines-koimehsti, Chines-koimehstemisti, Chines-komkoimels.

2d To busy oneself about other folks business, Chines-nshiëls lu l'skëligu.

usybody, *n.* Kommémen.

UT, *conj.* Pen, Ku.

1d For only, Ichmish.

ut, *n.* But-end, 1st The lowest, S'chmép.

1d The upper, S'chmáphan.

1d If horizontally placed, S'chmágan. See Chem, 'Turn, Brim, Bottom.

UTCHER, *n.* Sgugozim. See Goz.

utcher, *v. t.* Chines-polskágaci.

UTTER, *n.* In general, Skost tel skaëm.

1d As used on bread, Chminemen.

UTTER-FLY, *n.* Kuelûlegu.

UTTOCKS, *n.* So'amép, Sokamépil. To whip the buttocks, Ies-lzlzépilé, Ies-spsépilé.

UTTON, *n.* Ihál; *dim.* Liliál, Gapmin. See Gap.

utton, *v. t.* Ies-gapim. Button yourself, 'Gapenzûtish'.

utton-hole, *n.* Es-log l'gapmin.

BUY, *v. t.* Ies-tomistem.

1d To buy a woman, as used by Indians, Chines-kenûsi.

1d To buy out a prisoner, to save him, Ies-koltkôm. See Redeem.

Buy, *v. t.* Chines-tomisti. See Tom.

BY, *prep.* 1st Governed by a passive verb, 't'. *r. g.* Paul was killed by Nero. T-Nero ã pôlsts lu Paul.

1d Near, is rendered with 'ch-' prefixed to the verb, which then assumes the instrumental form. I remain by you, 'Ch-lzâimenzin'; I stay by him, 'Ies-ch-emûtem'; I stand by him, 'Ies-ch-ehsuishem'; I sit by him, Ies-ch-tâkshilshem, *or. lit.* Lu l'



s'chságam's; You shall remain by me, 'Eu l'is'chiságam m-ku lzii'.

3d From, Tel.

4th By myself, I-chin-chináks, I-koíè. By yourself, I-anní, I-ku chináks.

5th By the pound, L'akò sugumétèn.

6th By five years my senior, Zil spèntich lu chgoézt tel koíè.

7th To stand by one, to take his part, Ies ngaztúsem. See GAZ.

8th One by one, Ohinkanáks, or Chináks u chináks.

9th Two by two, Esèl u esèl.

10th, To pass by, to go by, Ies chgoéztèm, Ies-ngoztúsem.

11th Good by, Gest sgulgált.

12th By and by, Ne kuenè, Ne itsbenè.

13th God will judge us one by one, Nem kae-chin-kanáksenlils m-kae-chzogoePILELILS t'Kolinzúten.

By, *adv.* Near, L's'chságam.

## C.

CABBAGE, *n.* Pizchl.

CABIN, *n.* Zitgu.

CABLE, *n.* Nogoméusten spézen, Nogoméus, from being stretched across the river.

2d To stretch a cable across, Ies-nogoméusem. See Wick.

Cable, *n.* Spézen.

CAGE, *n.* Sncheemúten.

CALF, *n.* 1st Within the first six months, Chlkulkuléngu. See Knil.

2d Within the second six months, Lkoikoko.

3d A yearling, St'tageinténgu.

CALICO, *n.* In general, Itáilgu, I-lkakéi.

CALL, *v. t.* 1st To invite or command to come, Ies-zúnem, Ies-galitem, Ies-z'zúnem, Ies-zgalitem.

2d To give a name to one, Ies-kolskuèstem. See Skuést.

3d To pronounce one's name, to call him by name, Ies-áum. What do you call this? 'Stem u es-áustep hié?.

3d To de

lakshi

5th To call

5th To call

7th To call

8th To call

Ask, s

9th To call

10th To call

11th To call

Get.

2th To call

Call, v. t. T

2d To call

3d To call

ALLOUS

2d Callous

CALM, a.

2d Calm so

pétiku.

3d Undistu

calm, d

4th If after

Balm, v. t.

CALUMET

2d To bre

gutem.

3d To pass

ntpkem

CALUMNI

Calumniate

Calumniate

2d My calu

3d My calu

sgu-chi

Calumny, n

CAMP, n. 1

Sntkul

2d The gre

# CAM

51

1h To designate one for an office, Ies-áum, Ies-tëshilshem, Ies-lákshilshem.

2h To call aloud, Ies-uém.

3h To call back, Ielezgalitem.

4h To call in to visit one, Ies-chnúlgu, Ies-ehgüem.

5h To call upon, to solicit payment of debts, Ies-nséupem. See Ask, Séum.

6h To call on, to invoke, Ies-gulítshitem, Ies-cháum, Ies-chomistém.

7h To call to one's mind, Ies-nlkokominem.

8h To call animals, dogs, etc., to come, Chines-galskágaci. See Get.

9h To call by a whistle, Ies-igum.

10h To visit friends in general, Chines-ehguimskéligu.

11h To call in for a meal, Chines-kaguélsi.

12h To call in for lodging, Chines-nzit'shilshi. See Itsh.

ALLOUS, *a.* 1st Callous hand, Chines-agkokoéehsti.

2d Callous feet, Chines-agkokoshimni.

ALM, *a.* 1st Not stormy, I-kói.

2d Calm sea, Ies-nkampétiku, I-nköiku-es-chilshütlku, Es-chiltel-pétiku. See Shitl, Telip.

3d Undisturbed by passion, I-kéim, kamkém. See kam. I am calm, I-chin-kém'.

4h If after a fit of passion I calm again, Chin-el-kamip.

Balm, *r. t.* Ies-kampem, Ies-telpia, Ies-geenim, Ies-nmeelêsem.

CALUMET, *n.* Tobacco pipe, Sméniguten.

2d To break the calumet, to break the peace, Kaes-zgupusenmèni gutem.

3d To pass the calumet of peace, Ies-ntpzinem; Reciprocally, Kaes-ntpkenuégui, Kaes-ntpzenuégui.

CALUMNIATE, *r. t.* Ies-chiòkom. See Iòko.

Calumniated, *a.* Szechiòkom.

Calumniator, *n.* 1st Habitual, Chikomèmen.

2d My calumniator, he who calumniates me, In-chikonzàten.

3d My calumniator, one of my people who calumniates others, I sgu-chikoltúmsh.

Calumny, *n.* S'chìòkom, S'chikoltúmsh.

CAMP, *n.* 1st The ground on which tents are put up traveling, Sntkukuélpten.

2d The ground where tents are erected in order to remain, Es-

keikéi.

31 The crowd gathered in a camp, *Lu es-kéi, lu es-méuti.*

4th To move camp, *Chines-inshi.*

Camp, *v. t.* 1st For night rest, traveling, *Chines-ikukuélpí.*

2d For stopping, *Chines-kéi.*

CAN, *n.* 1st Of tin, *St'tnehè.*

2d If used to can catables, *Snesshináks.*

CAN, *v. t.* 1st I have the power, *Jikontén.*

2d I know how to do it, *Es-mistén.*

3d It is more frequently rendered by the present or past conjugate of each verb. I can work, '*Chines-kóli*'; I can do, '*ies-kòlem, es kolsten*'; Who can stop the sun? '*T'suét u kelpstés lu spakani*'?

4th Properly the power of doing or being done is expressed by the potential form of the verb. (1) The power of doing a thing adds '*mùtem*' to the root of the verb. I can work it do, '*ies-kol-émùtem*'; I can catch him, (a horse), '*ies-az-mùtem*'. (2) The power of being done, passively, adds only '*ùtem*' to the root, duplicating the last consonant of the same root. It can be seen, '*Uch'chùtem*'; He can be tied, '*Leh'chùtem*'; It can be done, '*Kol'lùtem*'.

CANAL, *n.* *Es-nelòoten.*

CANCEL, *v. t.* 1st To obliterate, *ies-gukùm, ies épem, ies-mánu.*

2d To draw a line over, *ies-kolgoél'lem.*

CANCEL, *n.* Railing outside or inside of a building, *Chogze-zúten.*

CANCER, *n.* Canker, *Es-gathim.* I have a cancer, '*Ko es-gathim*'.

2d Crab, *Zoigé, Es-titishétiku.*

CANDLE, *n.* *Zèkomen*; It lighted, *Zèkushin.*

2d Candle-wick, *Nogomélzèten.*

3d To make a candle, *Chines-kolzékushini.*

Candle-stick, *n.* *Suzékushin, Snehshstemiinten lu l'zékushin.*

CANDY, *n.* Candies, *Chhkaikáis,* (for being painted.)

CANE, 1st To flog, *Spminten.*

2d To walk, *Nzkuéchst.*

Cane, *v. t.* *ies-spim, ies-spélzem.*

CANOE, *n.* Of bark, *Tlié.* See Boat.

CANNON, *n.* *Nkutenélze.*

CANTICLE, *n.* *Kuélemen.*

CANTI

CAP, *n.*

Caps, *n.*

2d To p

CAPST

2d Up

ing

3d Up

4th Up

CAPTA

CAPTI

Capture

2d Cap

3d To c

CAR, *n.*

CARBI

CARCA

CARCA

CARD,

me

CARE,

S'e

2d Atte

3d Anx

4th Car

5th To

dan

mis

Sii-

6th To

ies

7th To

8th To

9th To

Ch

10th I

Ch

it,

11th 1

CANTINAS, *n.* Chilposiduti.

CAP, *n.* Snp'patakàn. See Pat.

Caps, *n.* Snelélsen, Snelé, Ch'chinchinpálko.

2d To put caps on a gun, Chines-luupkéini.

CAPSIZE, *v. i.* In general, Es-polechemi.

2d Upturning on the side, Es-uél'li, rather the tossing, the turning.

3d Upside down, Es-kuélehi, Es-chilkuélehi.

4th Upon a capsized, Ies-chilkuélechenem.

CAPTAIN, *n.* Ilimgums lu sóltis.

CAPTIVE, *n.* Koárgan, Sz-uiélt.

Capture, *v. i.* Ies-kuném, Ies-konnánem.

2d Capture in a scuffle, Ies-konmútiéstem.

3d To capture animals, driving them away, Ies-kolkéigum.

CAR, *n.* Golko.

CARBINE, Nlkoimélze. See Gun.

CARCASON, *n.* Sguéin.

CARCASS, *n.* Szom.

CARD, *n.* To play with, Memszüten. To play at cards, Chines-memszúti.

CARE, *n.* 1st The charge of overseeing, or the object in charge, S'chiite, Sz-chiite. See Charge, S'chshtim.

2d Attention, heed, S-chkaéls.

3d Anxiety, care, S'pupuséneh, S-koltkapéls, Su-meéls.

4th Care in examining, deliberating, S-kolkoénist, S'koén'me.

5th To take care of oneself, Chines-chiiténzúti. To look out for danger, 'Chines-kolazgamisti'; To exert oneself, 'Chines-konfemisti, Chines-ioioszúti, Chines-sichstemisti. See Azga, Koit, Sii—.

6th To take care of a person or thing, Ies-chiitim, Ies-chshitim, Ies-ázgam.

7th To do a thing with care, Ies-chkaélssem.

8th To give a thing or person in care of another, Ies-chitélem.

9th To place oneself under the care of another, Ies-chitelemistem, Chines-chitechemisti.

10th I do not care for that, I cannot attach to it, Ies-pauminem, 'Chin-paupot t—'; You do not care for the world, you despise it, 'Kupáupot lu t'stólign'.

11th I do care for it, Ies-kéigtem.

CAREFUL, *a.* 1st Calculating, Es-kolkoénisti, Es-koénmei.

2d Attentive, Es-chkaélsi, Pagpágt.

CARELESS, *a.* 1st Heedless, Taep spuús, Tas-kolpagumi.

2d Free from anxiety, Es-gamkèlni.

3d Done or said without thinking, Seláp. See Sel.

4th That takes no care, Pámpot.

CARESS, *v. t.* Ies-totéum, Ies-tézem, Ies-lézem.

CARIBOU, *n.* Stiélze.

CARPENTER, *n.* Sgu-gutlím, Sgu-ehgutláko.

2d Carpenter shop, Sngutleminten.

CARPET, *n.* Guéplp.

Carpet, *v. t.* 1st a floor, Chines-guépelpi.

2d The ground, Chines-guépiléum.

3d The road, Chines-nguepáks.

Carpet, *v. t.* 1st His floor, Ies-guépelpem.

2d With that kind of cover, Ies-guépem.

CARRIAGE, *n.* Vehicle, Gólko. For conduct, See Behave.

CARRIER, *n.* Ukunzúten, Sgu-úkum. Mail carrier, Sgu-úkkukúli kaiminten.

CARROT, *n.* Slókum, Poisonous carrot, Inigu.

CARRY, *v. t.* 1st To convey, Ies-úkum.

2d To pull forward, Ies-zkúm.

3d To behave, See Behave.

4th To carry away forcibly, Ies-kuéltém.

5th To carry off, Ies-chuëshilshem.

6th To carry along, See Bring.

7th To carry on the back, Ies-koéltém.

8th To carry on the shoulders, Ies-ntkolkéitém. See Toko.

9th To carry any kind of wood on the shoulder, Ies-nehizelkélitém. See Chiz.

10th To carry the bier, Ies-neiz'zinem.

11th To carry away, as wind or water does, Ies-pelim.

12th To carry in the mouth, Ies-koénsem.

13th To carry a child inside, Chines-ntkuélti.

14th To carry a child on the arm, Chines-kuénelti.

16th To carry it through, usually rendered by the final —'nunem' affixed to the verb. I worked it through, Ies-kolnúnem.

See Succeed.

17th To carry up hill, Ies-shaltúsem.

18th To  
19th To  
20th To  
CART, *n.*  
CARTR  
CARVE  
2d Meat  
CASCAD  
CASE, *s.*  
CASII, *s.*  
CASK, *n.*  
CASSOC  
CAST, *s.*  
CASTR  
CASUAL  
CAT, *n.*  
2d Wild  
CATAPI  
CATAST  
CATCH,  
2d To se  
3d To cu  
4th To c  
5th To c  
6th To c  
7th To s  
pen  
8th To c  
CATECH  
Catechis  
CATHOL  
CATTLE  
CAUL, *n.*  
CAUSE,  
21 The r  
ative  
deat  
3d The r  
same

18th To carry down, *Ies-ulkupûsem.*

19th To carry over a river, *Ies-niekôm, Ies-niekoûsem.*

20th To carry highup, *Ies-nuisselshem.*

CART, *n.* Chifesêlshin gôlko.

CARTRIDGE, *n.* Sscheinton, Sntapnûnten. Sscheinch.

CARVE, *v. t.* 1st Wood, *Ies-koûhinichem.*

2d Meat, *Ies-goizem.*

CASCADE, *n.* Stlagêtiku; Water fall, *Es-tipétiku.*

CASE, See Box.

CASH, See Money.

CASK, *n.* Chilûize.

CASSOCK, *n.* Snazhkêitis koâialks.

CAST, See Throw.

CASTRATE, See Geld.

CASUALLY, *adv.* Occasionally, Tee. See Accidentally, Luck.

CAT, *n.* Pus.

2d Wild cat, *Mehânie.*

CATAPLASM, *n.* Zpakaminton. See Poultice.

CATASTROPHE, *n.* Sgutemszût, Gutemszûten.

CATCH, *v. t.* In general, *Ies-kuném.*

2d To seize with the hand, *Ies-chnim, Ies-teem.* See Teem.

3d To catch an enemy, *Ies-kuném, Ies-kunnûnem.*

4th To catch a horse, beaver, with ropes or traps, *Ies-azim.*

5th To catch fish. See fish.

6th To catch him in a snare, *Ies-azpnûnem.*

7th To surprise one in the act of stealing, etc, *Ies-ûichem, Es-mi-penûnem.*

8th To catch up with a traveling companion, *Ies-nchiznichem.*

CATECHISE, *v. t.* *Ies-mimêiem, Ies-sunûégum.*

Catechism, *n.* S'sunûégu. Snsunûéguten. See Seum.

CATHOLIC, *a.* Catholic, epl-koâialks, Chochomûl.

CATTLE, *n.* Gatlûm. In composition, —skâgae.

CAUL, *n.* Omentum, Skéil.

CAUSE, *n.* Kolinzûten.

21 The real cause of anything is rendered by the subjunctive causative. Cause of my happiness, 'In-piêlsten'; Cause of my death, 'In-teliltin'; Cause of my troubles, 'In-pupusénchten'.

3d The reason why, or on account of which, is rendered by the same subjunctive, prefixed with 'ch—'. The reason of my

sorrow, 'In-ch-papúsénchten'; The cause of my happiness, 'In-ch-npiélsten'; The cause of my perdition, 'In-ch-óosten'; The cause of my being loved, 'In-ch-gaménchten'.

**CAUSATIVE**, *v.* 1st All original transitive verbs are causative, from the idea that the radicals express the passive state, *v. g.* Made, 'Kol'; I have it made, I make it, Ies-kólem.

2d The derivative verbs reflexive, or volitive, are causative if made active. *v. g.* I rejoice, 'Chines-npiéls'; I make him rejoice, Ies-npiélssem, npiélssten'; I am tired, 'Chines-áigoti'; I fatigue him, 'Ies-áigotem, áigotsten'.

N. B. If made active, not if used in the instrumental form, because 'Ies-npiélssem, npiélssemen', would mean, I use it to rejoice, I rejoice at him. Every verb can be made causative.

**CAUTION**, *v. i.* Ies-íkolkuéltém, Ies-tzúnem.

Cautious, *a.* To be cautious, Chines-kolpagami. Properly, Chines-kolkoénisti. See Aware, Koén, Chines-kolazgamisti.

**CAVE**, *n.* 1st on the hill side, Es-nlóg. See Log.

2d In the ground, Es-nlgólegu.

3d Under a floor in a house, cellar, Es-kollógo.

Cave, *v. i.* 1st To cave in, Es-ntempmí.

2d To cave into a hollow, dry place, Es-ntempúlegu.

3d To cave into a well, or the like, Es-ntempétiku.

**CEASE**, *v. i.* Chines-hóimi. See Hói.

Cease, *v. t.* Ies-hóiem.

Ceaseless, *a.* Ta ep-shói.

**CEDAR TREE**, *n.* Kuètkulp; (Kalispel), Mshélp, Ástako.

2d Red cedar tree, Testesélp.

**CEIL**, *v. t.* Chines-ngalélzei, Ies-ngalélzem. See Gal.

**CEILING**, *n.* Ngalélze.

**CELLAR**, See Cave.

**CEMENT**, *n.* Metemin.

Cement, *v.* Ies-metém; metentén.

**CENSURE**, *v. t.* Ies-chilikonem.

**CENSUS**, To take a census, Chines-ehsinzàti. See Sién.

**CENTAURUS**, *n.* S'chutemské tel snehilzaská.

**CENTIPED**, *n.* Chililkotéchst.

**CENTRE**, *n.* Nihéusem.

**CERTAIN**, *a.* 1st I-mii, Itemi. I am certain, I-misten, I-temisten. Es-mistén.

my happiness, 'In-  
n-ch-oosten'; The

bs are causative,  
passive state, *v. g.*  
kólem.

are causative if  
si'; I make him  
, 'Chines-áigoti';

tal form, because  
se it to rejoice, I  
usative.

Properly, Chines-  
zgamisti.

gu.  
u.

Ástako.

Gal.

ee Sien.

isten, I-temisten.

## CHA

57

A certain person, indefinite, Chináks. See A. Any. Some.  
certainly, *adv.* Imi. See Yes.

CERTIFICATE, *n.* Chimišten. Certificate of baptism, *Ja* chmí  
tis lu Ibatim.

CERULEOUS, *a.* Chugaláskat.

CESAREAN, (operation), I perform on her the cesarean operation,  
Iés-éhteléusem, u ies nkutlim.

CHAFE, *v. t.* As a spirited horse, Es-koimmi, Es-komúsi.

Chafe *v. t.* By friction, Ies-íilkum.

Chaff, *n.* As it is around the grain, Ch'chemize.

Ch As separated, Chingukuéusen.

CHAIN, *n.* Kalguélis.

Ch Iron chain, Kalguélis ululim.

CHAIR, *n.* Suchilemúten, Níákshisten.

CHANCE, See Accidentally, Luck.

CHANGE, *v. t.* Chines-tigulemisti.

Ch To change for the best, Chines-gestuilshi.

Ch To change for the worse, Chines-chestuilshi. See tigulem.

Ch To be changed into another substance, Chines-kóllili. The  
Bread is changed into flesh, *Ja* snkolpó kóllil lu t'skéltich.

Ch To change color, Koeél. For a person to change color, Tigu-  
lemús.

Change, *v. t.* To make it pass from one state to another, Ies-tigu-  
lem.

Ch To exchange with any other, Ies-neiguéusem.

Ch To exchange an article for another of the same owner, Ies-ko-  
léisem.

Ch To change place, moving from one to another, Chines-sipsilshi.

Ch To exchange place with another, Chines-neiguselpi.

Ch To change horses with another, swopping, Chines-neiguská-  
gaci. To change only for a while, for a ride, Kac-koíinuégui;  
To change my own horses, *v. g.* when one is fatigued, Chines-  
koliskágaci.

Ch To change shirts with another man, Chines-neigusálkasi. To  
change for another of my own, Chines-kolisálkasi.

Ch To change blankets with another, Chines-naigusizei. To  
change for another of my own, Chines-kolisizei. Lending  
blankets, reciprocally for a while, Chines-kolinizei.

Ch To change money, exchanging, Chines-neiguéusi. To give a



kind of coin or currency of my own for another of my own, Ies-koléisem.

10th To change money etc., with other articles, Chines-tomisti.

11th To change life, Ies-figulem In in-zaüt.

12th To change themselves, one to take the place of another, 'Kaes-kolisenuëgui.

13th To exchange ourselves, one to go to the office or work of the other, reciprocally, Kaes-neigusenuëgui.

Changeable, 1st Fickle, Uluilt In spuús, Nuilulzin, See Uel.

2d As the weather cock, Es-pelpelchmenzüti, Pelchesémen,

3d One easily drawn to any side, Zkuzkuzkukùt.

4th As a leaf, easily carried by the wind, Pilpilt.

Changed, *a.* Estigulem; but meaning the act of having become different, Tigugulem, Tigul, means the fact that it changed.

CHAR, *v. t.* 1st To burn partially the foot of a standing tree, Ies-olèpem.

2d Any other post, Ies-chulálkom.

CHARACTER, *n.* 1st In as much as it marks the soul, etc., S'eh'tchich.

2d As it distinguishes from others, Chmiiten.

CHARCOAL, *n.* Zágzogt.

2d To mark with charcoal, Ies-ípim.

3d To burn charcoal, Chines-kolépi t'kt-zágzogt.

CHARGE, *n.* 1st The person or thing committed to our trust, Sz-chiíte, S'chitél.

2d What must be paid, Kt-néisten, Chgakapilétén, Gulguilt.

Charge, *v. t.* See Load, Pack.

2d To command, exhort, Ies-ehkolkoltèpilem, Ies-náukanem.

3d To place to account, Ies-kaím, Ies-kaishitem, Ies-kalltém, Ies-t-kaishitem. See Account.

4th To accuse, Ies nemièpem.

5th To charge a gun, Chines-ncheinchi.

CHARITABLE, *a.* Es-nkonkonnéls, Es-nkonntámsh.

Charity, 1st As theological virtue, Ngamenchélisten.

2d For love, Gaménch.

3d For the act of reciprocal love, Sgamenchéús.

4th For the disposition to help poor people, Nkonntámsten.

5th For an act of helping the poor, Snkonntámsh.

6th For a favor received, Snkonin.

CHARM, *v.*

Charm, *v.*

2d To deli

Charmed, *v.*

Charming, *v.*

CHASE, *v.*

2d To driv

3d To driv

CHASM, *n.*

CHASTE, *v.*

2d Chaste

CHASTIS

CHAT, *v.*

CHATTER

CHEAP, *a.*

CHEAT, *v.*

2d To dece

CHECK, *v.*

2d A pers

3d Onesel

4th To ma

checkmate

CHECKEL

2d The pie

3d To play

CHEEK, *n.*

2d Dirty w

3d Solid ch

4th To slap

5th To hav

CHEER, *v.*

2d To chec

Cheerful, *a.*

2d Cheerfu

CHEESE, *v.*

CHERISH

CHERRY, *v.*

CHESS, *v.*

CHEST, *n.*

another of my own,

Chines-tomisti.

place of another.

office or work of

izin, See Uel.

elchesémen,

at.

t.

having become dif

that it changed.

standing tree, Ies-

he soul, etc., S'eh'

ed to our trust, Sz-

en, Gulguilt.

es-náukanem.

n, Ies-kailtém, Ies-

úmsh.

isten.

onnltámsten.

sh.

CHARM, *n.* Somesh. See Philtre.

Charm, *v. t.* 1st To entice, Ies-zkukunúnem.

2d To delight, Ies-npiélshtem.

Charmed, I feel charmed at—, Ies-zkukuminem, Ies-pimineni.

Charming, *a.* Pipút, Koámkomt, Zkuzákut.

CHASE, *v. t.* 1st To pursue, Ies-ngüiem.

2d To drive onward, Ies-kéigum.

3d To drive away, Ies-meeminem.

CHASM, *n.* Es-ngakéus, Es-nzkapéus.

CHASTE, *a.* I-gest, I-guku, Ta ept-es-uelemszút.

2d Chaste girl, irreproachable, Skómelt.

CHASTISE, *v. t.* Ies-izim, Ies-nguzguzmélsem.

CHAT, *v. t.* Kaes-kamkamilshi, Kaes-mimishituégui.

CHATTEL, *n.* Stakelszút, Skammelszút.

CHEAP, *a.* Es-nlkukuimáksem, Tas nkutenáksem.

CHEAT, *v. t.* 1st To defraud, Ies-koilem.

2d To deceive, Ies-takakanúnem.

CHECK, *v. t.* 1st A horse, Ies-ntnmúsem. See Tin.

2d A person, Ies-geenim.

3d Oneself, Chines-iomenzúti, Chines-geenzúti.

4th To mark goods, Ies-chteechim, Ies-kaim.

Checkmate, *v. t.* Ies-pólssem.

CHECKERS, *n.* 1st The board, Suehikoakoamin.

2d The pieces, Chitkokoamin.

3d To play at checkers, Kaes-koakoami. See Koa.

CHEEK, *n.* Skolchemús, *pl.* Skolchemmús.

2d Dirty with mud; Kolmáls.

3d Solid cheek, Kolkoáis.

4th To slap on the cheek, Ies-tkousúsem.

5th To have pimples on the cheek, Es-kołpózs.

CHEER, *v. t.* 1st By words, Ies-náukanem.

2d To cheer horses when swimming, Ies-nkéigupem.

Cheerful, *a.* 1st Calmly joyful, Es-npiéls, Es-akt'tómtems.

2d Cheerful at work, Guaguáat.

CHEESE, *n.* St'zékem, I-tás-skaém.

CHERISIL, *v. t.* Ies-kéigtem.

CHERRY, *n.* Fruit, Egológo. Cherry tree, Egolgoálke.

CHES, See Checkers.

CHEST, *n.* See Breast.

- 2d Basket, Sukakazáks.  
 CHEW, *v. t.* Masticate, Ies-koakocém.  
 2d To chew tobacco, Es-ntkólkolti t'smén.  
 CHICHEN, *n.* Skuiskus.  
 2d Prairie chicken, Skókolko.  
 3d Wood chicken, Kálkalze.  
 4th Small, white-headed chicken, Hkolkol.  
 5th Snálko,  
 6th Shálsbel.  
 7th Stelgú.  
 8th Spuálkan.  
 9th Koáskoi.  
 10th Skogolú.  
 CHIEF, *a.* Es-nshizín.  
 Chief, *n.* Ilmígum.  
 CHILD, *n.* Sgusigult. In composition,  
 2d New born child, Sizélt.  
 3d To be with child, Chines-ntkuélti.  
 4th To bring forth a child, Chines-tkuélti.  
 5th To bring forth a dead child, Chin-eltellélt.  
 6th To have a child dead, Chin-tellélt.  
 7th To have all one's children dead, Chin-konpélt.  
 8th To carry my child in arm, Chines-kuénélti.  
 9th To carry any child on the back, Chin-koltélt.  
 10th To have all children dead, killed, Chin-zélt.  
 11th To be childless, Chin-chstemélt.  
 12th To have plenty of children, Chin-goegogélt.  
 13th My child is debauched, Chin-chiált.  
 14th To take care of my child, Chines-chitélti.  
 15th To flog my own child Chin-spélt.  
 16th Small child, Skukuimélt.  
 In regard to parents, in composition, is said Kael.  
 Childhood, Skukuíame.  
 CHILL, *v. n.* Chines-chzleini, Chines-igumási.  
 2d Chilled hands, Chines-temtemlá, Chin-uzuzuiétsi.  
 CHIMNEY, *n.* Snolshizten.  
 CHIN *n.* Kolchemépen, Colchemépst. See Bit, Bridle.  
 CHINAMAN, *n.* Chikusui, Chilosuisschen, from the queue hanging  
 down from the top of the head.

CHOICE  
 CHOKE  
 2d By a  
 Choke, *v.*  
 2d By p  
 3d By e  
 4th By t  
 CHOP, *a*  
 CHOOS  
 Choose, *v.*  
 CHRIST  
 CHURCH  
 CHURN  
 Churn, *v.*  
 2d By tu  
 CIGAR, *a*  
 CIPHER  
 Cipher, *v.*  
 CIRCLE  
 2d A circ  
 3d Aroun  
 CIRCUM  
 spalk  
 Circumci  
 CITIZEN  
 2d To bec  
 CITY, *n.*  
 CLAM, *a*  
 CLAMOR  
 CLANK,  
 CLAP, the  
 CLARIN  
 CLAW, S  
 CLAY, *n.*  
 CLEAN *a*  
 2d Clean  
 3d To bee  
 Clean, *v. t.*  
 CLEAR, *a*

CHOICE, *n.* My choice, Is-zntéls, Is-zukoén, Ispuú. See Will.

CHOKER, *v. i.* Chines-t'kupmí.

2d By anything remaining in the throat, Chinápogé, Chinápogé.

Choke, *v. t.* To render unable to breathe, Ies-ókupí, Iékapéén.

2d By pressing on the throat, Chines-kótkupzímí.

3d By catching a fellow by the throat, Chin-ké'kupmí.

4th By throwing a rope at his neck, Chines-kolanzí.

CHOP, *v. t.* Ies-shelim.

CHOOSE, *v. t.* Ies-nkoénem.

Choose, *v. i.* Chines-nkoéni. See Choice.

CHRISTIAN, Klistian, Chochemút, Epl-ne'émé, Esbatem.

CHURCH, *n.* Snehäumen.

CHURN, *n.* Snekólemen lu I'ehminemen.

Churn, *v. i.* 1st By working the piston up and down, Es-torn.

2d By turning the wheel, Es-silchemí.

CIGAR, *n.* Es-nshitépene. I smoke a cigar, Iéshé'nditépé.

CIPHER, *n.* Schsién.

Cipher, *v. i.* Chines-chsiéni.

CIRCLE, *n.* Iál.

2d A circle of wood, etc., to play, Gólko.

3d Around an object, Ch'ehmize, Chialize. See Ching, Chémp.

CIRCUMCISE, *v. t.* Ies-checheuzem lu spalk, Ies-chskéiukanem lu spalk. *dim.* For babies, Ies-chskéiukanem lu spalk.

Circumcised, *a.* Es-chskéiukan lu spápkas.

CITIZEN, *n.* Suiápi.

2d To become a citizen, Chin-kólist chin-suiápi.

CITY, *n.* Es-kéi, Es-keikéi, Sniapkéin, Sniapkéint.

CLAM, Clam, *n.* Skokolláne.

CLAMOR, *v. t.* Chines-nmezimisti.

CLANK, of horses feet, Lúlulú.

CLAP, the hands, Es-takotakochinzúti.

CLARINET, *n.* Chlgoálko.

CLAW, See Paw.

CLAY, *n.* Malt.

CLEAN *a.* I-gest, I-guku.

2d Clean dish, Ngesélze, Ngukuélze, Ngákulze.

3d To become clean, Es-gukupmí.

Clean, *v. t.* Ies-gukúm, Ies-éépem.

CLEAR, *a.* 1st Free from opaqueness, bright, I-gal.

- 2d Free from obstruction, *Es-guk*.  
 3d Free from uncertainty, plain, *I-mi*, *Ĳákot*.  
 4th Free from impurity, as water, *I-sish*.  
 5th Clear water, *I-ngal*, *I-sishku*.  
 6th Clear weather, *Chgesáskat*, *Chgukupáskat*.  
 7th Clear road, *Es-kag*.  
 8th Clear voice, sound, *Nhakoziñ*.  
 9th Clear sighted, *Chiniúds*.  
 10th Clear country, *I-gasúlegu*. See Thin wood.  
 Clear *adv.* Wholly, *I—*.  
 Clear, *v. t.* 1st To free from obstruction, *Ies-gakém*.  
 2d To free from obscurity, *Ies-lakonim*.  
 3d To free from stains, *Ies-gakúm*, *es-gukunánem*.  
 4th To free from impurity, *Ies-s'shipnánem*.  
 Clear, *v. i.* 1st It becomes clear in the morning, *Es-galpmi*.  
 2d It clears from obstruction, *Es-gakapmi*.  
 3d From stains, *Es-gukupmi*.  
 4th from impurity, *Es-s'shipmi*.  
 5th From clouds, *Es-chgukupáskati*.  
 CLEAVE, *See* Adhere, stick.  
 CLEMENT, *a.* *Nkonkonnéls*. See Charity.  
 CLEVER, *a.* *Pagpágt*.  
 CLIENT, *n.* *S'chitél*, *Szchiúte*, *Nehitechmiszúten*, *Nehitelemiszúten*. See *Chit*.  
 CLIMB, *v. i.* 1st By hands and feet, *Chines-chiteshéusi*.  
 2d On a ladder, going by hand and foot, *Chines-chinlshi*.  
 3d On a stair-case, *Chines-nuisselshi*.  
 4th On a hill, *Chines-shallúti*.  
 5th On a May pole, *Chines-chgapálkoi*.  
 CLINCH, *v. t.* *Ies-zánem*.  
 2d To clinch the fists, *Chin-melkutést*.  
 CLING, *v. i.* *Es-chiliálko*, *Es-chazenzúti*.  
 CLIP, *v. t.* *Ies-ailem*. See Shear.  
 CLOAK, *n.* *Chitkaltcháks*.  
 CLOCK, *n.* *Spakani*, *Sp'pakani*.  
 CLOSE, *v. t.* 1st to draw together, *Ies-zánem*.  
 2d To shut a door, *Chines-kofinshnépi*. See *Shin*.  
 3d To shut one eye, *Chines-nzípsi*; Both eyes, *Chines-nzípsi*.  
 4th To draw close, *Chines-chelemen-zúti*.

5th To cl  
 Close, *a. i*  
 2d Secret  
 3d Parsim  
 4th Neigh  
 5th Comp  
 CLOT, *Of*  
 CLOTH, *n*  
 Clothe, *v.*  
 2d To dres  
 Clothes, *n.*  
 2d Poor cl  
 3d Nice cl  
 4th Old cl  
 5th New cl  
 5th Refuse  
 7th To cha  
 Clothes-pin  
 Clothes-line  
 CLOUD, *n.*  
 Cloudy, *a. i*  
 COAGULA  
 2d Of gruel  
 Coagulate, *v*  
 Coagulated,  
 COAL, *n.* *Z*  
 COALESCH  
 COARSE, *C*  
 senzút, '  
 COAST, *n.* *S*  
 COAT, *n.* *Sn*  
 COAX, *v. t.* *l*  
 To coax one  
 COB-WEB, *S*  
 2d The spide  
 2d It catches  
 COCK, *n.* *Ro*  
 COCK, *v. t.* *V*  
 COCKLE, *n.*

5th To close a speech, Chines-hòizini.

Close, *a.* 1st Of a door, Es-koñishnèp, Es-koñizenmáp.

2d Secret, Es-koñizenmáp lu spolimenzis.

3d Parsimonious, Ieiùkue, Nèmnem.

4th Neighbor, S'chiságam.

5th Compact, I-oi. See Thick.

CLOT, Of blood inside an animal's body, Mitichie.

CLOTH, *n.* red. Kulkuilt.

Clothe, *v. t.* 1st To dress oneself, Chines-gaznúmti.

2d To dress another, Ies-gaznúmtem, Ies-nígupím. See Ligup.

Clothes, *n.* Gaznúmten.

2d Poor clothes, Chkonkonize.

3d Nice clothes, Es-gesálks.

4th Old clothes, Skaspálks,

5th New clothes Sízálks.

6th Refuse clothes, Sgolálks.

7th To change clothes, Chin-kolisálks.

Clothes-pin, Zánemen.

Clothes-line, Chilkoélisten. See Lok.

CLOUD, *n.* S'chitemíp, *pl.* S'chintemtemíp.

Cloudy, *a.* Es-hemíp, Es-chitemíp.

COAGULATE, *v. t.* 1st Of blood and milk, Es-òlemi.

2d Of gruel, etc., Es-zupmí.

Coagulate, *v. t.* Ies-òlem.

Coagulated, *a.* Noòlku, Oòlt.

COAL, *n.* Zkolzágózozt. Burning coal, Es-züku.

COALESCE, *v. t.* Chines-nkouilshí.

COARSE, Clownish, *a.* Tas-gollceepús, Ta epl-nzeshtin, Tas kulpu-senzút, Tas neheltúmsh.

COAST, *n.* See Shore.

COAT, *n.* Snazhkèit.

COAX, *v. t.* Ies-koleguegukúnem, Ies-totènm.

To coax one into, Ies-zkukunúnem.

COB-WEB, Sazim.

1d The spider makes the cob-web, Es-kollazemini.

2d It catches flies in the cob-web, Es-azmí.

COCK, *n.* Rooster, Skaltemigu skuiskus, Takòk.

COCK, *v. t.* Wheat or hay, Chilmkokèinem.

COCKLE, *n.* Nhestnkém.

CÔFÔU! *S*. S'kulezagôil, My equal, *E*n is-nkulezâgôil.

CÔESSENTIAL, *a*. S'kuap-skêltich.

CÔETANFOL, *a*. S'kulagalulsh.

CÔEXIST, *With*, Ies-nkulziim.

CÔFFEE, *n*. Kapê. To make coffee, Ies-nzkaûsem.

Coffee-pot, Nzkaûsten lu P'kapê.

CÔFFER, *n*. For keeping money, Snululimten.

CÔFFIN, *n*. N'koûn.

CÔGNIZANCE, *n*. To take judicial information, Ies-ehkonmêpi-  
lên, Ies-ehnuûpîlem. See Koen, Mii.

CÔHABIT, *v. t.* With, 1st If they be equals; Ies-nkulenûtem.

2d If there be a subordination, Ies-chemûtem.

3d As a servant, Ies-chemtêpem.

4th Cohabit simply, Es-aiêuti.

CÔHEIR, *n*. S'kuap-stê, Nko u kaep-stê.

CÔIL, *v. t.* Ies-chialim, chialentên.

Côil, *n. t.* As a snake, Es-chialkanzûti.

Côil, *Of* rope, thread, Es-chiâl, Es-golkoép.

CÔIN, *n*. Iâl ululim.

CÔINCIDE, *v. n.* Es-nlopûsi.

CÔITION, *n*. S'niptuêgu, S'chzenuêgu.

CÔLD, *a*. Zalt.

2d Cool, I-zel.

2d Uncomfortably cold, I-sûi, I-sul.

4th Wanting in spirits, activity, Gopt, Shept.

5th I feel, am cold, Chines-sûiti.

6th I have cold hands, chilly, Chines-zuzûiéehsi, Chines-temtemlâ.

7th The weather is cold, Es-zálti.

8th Cold country, Zaltûlegu.

9th Cold water, Zelâtiku. See Cool freeze.

10th I am shivering with cold, Chin-ehiszléini.

11th I am freezing, Chin-chiligumûs.

12th To catch cold, Chines-ohói. See Cough.

13th Cold weather, Zaltémûg.

CÔLLAR, *n*. 1st Necklace, Skalêps.

2d Collar of a shirt, etc, S'chempôlkolt. See Chem. I wear a col-  
lar, Chines-chempôlkolti.

Collar, *v. t.* To seize by the collar, Ies-kolzipzinem.

2d To give a collar, Ies-chempôlkoltem.

Collar-bone

COLLEAG

Nko, I

COLOR, *n*

horse

s'chén

2d Colors

3d Colors

4th What c

5th What c

6th What c

face, I-

7th What c

es-chla

Color, *v. t.*

Colored-pe

COLT, *n*. F

2d Of one y

3d Two yea

COLUMN,

COMB, *n*. S

Comb, *v. t.*

COME, *v. t.*

2d I come t

3d Come b

4th Come l

pelehús

5th Come b

6th He is c

7th Come q

8th Come d

9th Come d

a fence,

10th Come

11th, Come

12th Come in

13th Come

way, Ch

See In, At,

Collar-bone, *n.* Sschemikéit.

COLLEAGUE, *n.* Ssukulezagéil. In composition, 'Sukul—'. See Nko, Fellow.

COLOR, *n.* 1st There is no general name for color. What color horse is he? 'Stem lu spáms? I chen u ezgél lu spáms? Ez'-s'chén lu spáms? Ez's'chinélgú? Es-chites'chinélgú?'

2d Colors for painting, See Paintings, Minemen.

3d Colors for a flag, See Flag.

4th What color shirt have you? Ku-ez-s'chinálks?

5th What color blanket have you? Ku-ez-s'chinize?

6th What color face have you? Ku-ez-s'chinús? I have a brown face, I-chin-koáis.

7th What color beads, feathers? Es-chshesh'chinús, or I chen u es-chlagagálús?

Color, *v. t.* Ies-minem. See Dye.

Colored-people, *n.* Negro, I-koáis, Koiós. See Koái.

COLT, *n.* Ekakaiche.

2d Of one year, Ekokoméus.

3d Two years old, Kokoméus.

COLUMN, *n.* Es-nshítólegu, *pl.* Es-nzizlúlegu.

COMB, *n.* S'shemín.

Comb, *v. t.* Chines-ushemi, Chines-ushkéini.

COME, *v. t.* Chines-zgúi. See Gái.

2d I come to see him, Ies-chgúiem.

3d Come back, Chin-elzgúi.

4th Come back, returning without completing the trip, Chin-elz-pelehús.

5th Come back, after a trip completed, Chin-elzimsh.

6th He is coming, Es-zenés. See Enés.

7th Come quick, Chin-zuámist.

8th Come down, Chin-zuélkup.

9th Come down from horseback, or throwing oneself down from a fence, etc., Chin-ztipenzúti.

10th Come home, Chin-elgúi.

11th, Come too late, Chin-guzpéle. See Late, Arrive.

12th Come in, enter, Chin-znólgu.

13th Come sliding, dragging oneself sitting on the heels, Indian way, Chines-zkoamenzúti.

See In, At, Up, Down, After, Out.



14th To come out of the water, to go to land, Chin-zutëshilsh.

15th See Go. By prefixing 'z' to all those verbs they mean to come.

Come, *n.* S'chiz'zin.

COMMAND, *v. t.* 1st A person, Ies-zäuem, Ies-lehemim, Ies-näükanem, Ies-kolkoölstem.

2d A thing, Ies-chszünem, Ies chslehmin, Ies chskolkoöltem, Ies chsuänkanem, Ies-ehkolkoöltem.

Command, *n.* Slehmin, The act of commanding, Skolkoölt.

Commander, *n.* Sgulehemim, Sguchkolkoöltem. My commander who commands me, In-ehkolkoöltemenzütin, In-lehemenzütin.

COMMON, *a.* 1st It is a common property, Esia u ep-stä.

2d Our common father, Kaesiä u kae-pogöt.

3d I give that wagon, money, in common, Ies-ntkuëusem lu gölko; *perf.* Ntkuëusen lu gölko. (From Ies-tkom.) I give them the wagon in common, 'Ies-ntkuëultim lu gölko'. He gave us the wagon in common, 'Kae-ntkuëulils, lu gölko'. It has been given to us in common, 'Kae-ntkuëulilt. *lit.* place the wagon, money, between them, among them.

4th We have the wagon in common, Kae-ntkuëusementem lu gölko'; Have ye the wagon in common, 'Ntkuëusementi lu gölko'; Place, give the wagon in common, 'Ntkuëusenti lu gölko.'

X. B. The double conjugation, the original, Ies-ntkuëusem, ntkuëusen, (8) I place it in common; Ies-ntkuëusem, ntkuëusement (9) I have it in common. This remark applies to all the following verbs.

5th The wagon is in common, Es-ntkuëus lu gölko.

6th I give a horse in common, Ies-nechsushëusem lu snehilzaskägäe. *lit.* I stand that horse between, among. 'Nechsushëusenti', Place that horse in common; I stand the horse in common to them, 'Ies-nechsushëultem lu snehilzaskägäe'. [From Echsush.]

7th We have the horse in common, Kaes-nechsushëusem, (9) nechsushëusementem) lu snehilzaskägäe. Have ye the horse in common, 'Nechsushëusementi'.

8th He stands, is in common, Es-nechsushëus.

9th I give a gun in common, Ies-nehizëusem lu sololominch, (9) nehizëusen). Place that gun in common, 'Nchizëusement

I give

Chize,

10th We

kae ne

sement

11th I give

ntkëus

ket do

(From

12th We h

keusen

menti

X. B. All t

express

Taen all o

respon

yet the

siä u k

COMMUNI

Ies-kol

2d To rever

Communica

See Ka

2d To be in

2d To have

pem, le

to me)

Adam's

flowing

Communion

1d Commun

sukonil

sniamih

The first

third, th

becomin

COMPANIO

1d Comrade

1d In a gre

I give that gun to them in common, 'Ies nehzéultem'. (From Chize.)

9th We have the gun in common, Kaes-nehzéusem, (kae-kae nehzéusementem); Have ye the gun in common 'Nehzéusementi'.

10th I give a blanket in common, Ies ntkéusem sizem, (ntkéusen, ntkéusent). I give them a blanket in common, I lay a blanket down for them, among themselves, 'Ies-ntkéultem sizem'. (From Tkem.)

21th We have the blanket in common, Kaes-ntkéusem, Kae-ntkéusementem. Have ye that blanket in common, 'Ntkéusementi sizem'.

N. B. All these verbs depend from the different Indian verbs to express *to place, to put*.

Then all other kinds of community can be rendered by the corresponding verb included between 'n—éus', the copulative; yet the most usual way for all is to say, 'Kaesiá u kae-gólko, kae-siá u kae-sololominch', The wagon of us all, the gun of us all.

COMMUNICATE, *v. t.* 1st To have a share in, Nko u chin-ep-sté, Ies kolstém'm, Ies-tem'menuégum. See Common.

2d To reveal, impart news, Ies-mimishitem.

Communicate, *v. i.* 1st To receive communion, Chines-nkaezini. See Kae.

2d To be in partnership with, Chines-tem'menuégui.

3d To have anything in common, by propagation, Ies-chmelkuépem, Ies-chmopépem. I communicate (*lit.* I have propagated to me) in the sin of Adam, 'Chmelkuépemen lu téie szkuéus Adam'; I communicate in the blood of Jesus Christ, I have it flowing down to me, 'Chmopépemen lu ngúls Jesu Kh'.

Communion, *n.* 1st Lord's supper, Sukaezin.

2d Communion of saints, *Lu* sntemmenuégutis *lu* es-lbatém; *Lu* snkonilshitis *lu* es-lbatém; *Lu* sntepsélistis *lu* es-lbatém; *Lu* sniaamilshitis *lu* es-lbatém; *Lu* snkoligüenstis *lu* es-lbatém. The first means the intercourse, the second, unification; the third, the being joined together; the fourth, the reunion, the becoming one people, one family.

COMPANION, *n.* 1st For traveling, Sgazüt. See Gazüt.

2d Comrade, friend, Sellägt. See Lagt.

3d In a great feat of war, Sókoi. See Soko.

4th Unto death, Képe. See Kgpim.

5th In anything else, 'Nko' prefixed to the noun or verb. See Nko, With, Together, Fellow.

'You must quit your bad companions' must be rendered according to what bad company it is. To a boy I should say, 'Aks-nlunèsem lu téie lu as-nkultituit'; to a girl, 'Eu téie lu as-nkulsheshùtem'; to an obscene talker, 'Eu as-nkulchechezin'; to a gambler, 'Eu as-nkulalalpùt.

COMPANY, *n.* To be in company with, Chines-nshèr. See Shèr.

2d To keep company, Chines-shishèi.

COMPARATIVE, *Tel, or Telzi lu tel.* See More

COMPARE, *v. t.* Ies-ehpusém, Ies-ehsùgunem. See Pùsem, Sùgunem.

2d To think equal, Ies-ehshiimèusem. See Shèi.

3d To think inferior, Ies-kòhezèntem.

4th To think superior, Ies-nshuzinem.

COMPASSIONATE, *v. t.* 1st To feel pity, Ies-nkonnemínem.

2d To feel sad with one, Ies-nkulpupusénchem, Ies-nkulnigopésem.

3d To suffer with him, Ies-nkulnguzguzmèlsem.

4th To feel sad for him, Ies-ehpupusénchem, Ies-ehzkoákóm, Ies-chigopésem.

5th To look at one compassionately, Ies-ehkonnùsem.

6th To hear one compassionately, Ies-nkonnènem.

COMPATRIOT, *n.* Sukuèligu.

COMPEL, *v. t.* Ies-lehenim, Ies-aizinem.

COMPENSATE, *v. t.* 1st For work or favors received Ies-gákam.

2d For damages, debts, Ies-nkolisùsem, Ies-nguz'shùsem. See Pag.

COMPLAIN, *v. t.* Chines-iezàti, Chines-iezinnmisti, Chines-chilikonì.

2d To complain of him, Ies-chilikonem, Ies-chiezinnmistem.

COMPLETE, See Finish.

COMPORT, See Behave.

COMPOSE, *v. t.* 1st To put together, Ies-minim.

2d To place in proper form, Ies-kòlem.

3d Compose oneself, adjust oneself, Chines-kolemisti.

4th To quiet, appease, Ies-telpim, Ies-kampim.

COMPREHEND, *v. t.* 1st To take in, See Contain.

2d To understand, Ies-nsùgunem.

COMPRE

2d To red

3d To pres

COMPUN

CONCEAL

Chines

2d To put

CONCEDE

CONCEIV

tòko, C

Conceive, t

Conceived,

i szotk

2d Said by

Chines

(in ref

Conception

2d The bei

CONCERN

cerns n

2d See Bus

Concern, n.

CONCERT

CONCILIA

CONCLUS

Seutzin

CONCORD

CONCOUR

CONCUBI

CONCUR,

CONDEMN

chtlápil

Condemnati

CONDENS

CONDITIO

CONDONE

guizhten

CONDUCT

shütem

COMPRESS, *v. t.* 1st To press together Ies-zánem.

2d To reduce to a smaller volume, Ies-kazim.

3d To press upon, Ies-chilzámánem.

CONPUNCTION, See Sorrow, Contrition, Regret.

CONCEAL, *v. t.* Ies-nékum. To conceal his own faults, doings, Chines-akumisti.

2d To put away, Ies-élkom.

CONCEDE, See Grant.

CONCEIVE, *v. t.* Chines-ntkukuélti, Chines-ntkuélti, Chin-ep-szn-tóko, Chines-iúmi.

Conceive, *v. t.* Ies-ntkukuéltém, Ies-ntkuéltém, Ies-nkólilzémem.

Conceived, *a.* 1st Said by the mother, what I have conceived, Éu i szntkukuélt, Éu i-szntkuélt, Lu i-sznkólilze.

2d Said by the child, Chines-ntóko, Chines-ntkóko, Chines-nkólil, Chines-nkólilze, Ko-ntkukuéltémentem, Ko-nkolilzémentem, (in reference to the mother by whom it has been conceived.)

Conception, *n.* 1st The conceiving, Sntkukuéltén, Sntkólilzétén.

2d The being conceived, Szntkóko, Szntoko, Szukólilze.

CONCERN, *v. t.* 1st To belong to, to affect the interest of, It concerns me, Koie u chin-ep-ste, Koie u chin-ep-s'chkaéls. See Kac.

2d See Business.

Concern, *n.* Tee stem, Szukaéls, S'chkaéls.

CONCERT, *v. t.* To plan devise, Ies-kulpagém.

CONCILIATE, *v. t.* To win over, to regain friendship, Ies-ihém.

CONCLUSION, *n.* Sntlemús, Shlapáks. Conclusion of a speech, Sentzin. See End.

CONCORD, *n.* Inko u ep spuús.

CONCOURSE, See Crowd.

CONCUBINE, *n.* Nógonog, Szako, Szkólin, Sukuletitsh.

CONCUR, *v. t.* To meet in opinion, Chines-nshiéls. See Shéi.

CONDEMN, *v. t.* Ies-ehzogoépiléem. To condemn to death, Ies-ehtlápiléem.

Condemnation, *n.* Snehzogoépiléten.

CONDENSE. See Thick.

CONDITION, Conditionally, See If, *gram.*

CONDONE, *v. t.* To pardon his— Ies-ehsnkonnemilétem, Ies-ehs-guizlétem. See Pardon.

CONDUCT, *v. t.* 1st To lead, guide, Ies-golshiütüsem, Ko-essgu-shütem.

2d To escort, accompany, Ies-gazútem.

3d To bring, Ies-guúsem.

CONFEDERACY, *n.* Sukulihemtuúguten, Sukeliguénsten, Sukou-  
ilshiten. See Communion.

CONFESS, *v. t.* Chines-nmipemist. See Mêle.

2d Not to deny, Chines-nmeciép.

3d By oneself, spontaneously, Chines-nmipenzúti.

Confess, *v. t.* 1st one's sins, Ies nmipemistem.

2d To confess the faith, Ies-nemlépem lu i-snoninguenéten, Ies la-  
konim.

3d To confess the sins of another, Ies nmipemistshitem.

Confession, *n.* Sumipemist.

Confessional, *n.* Sumipemisten.

Confessor, *n.* Sgunmipemist.

CONFIDENCE, *n.* As an act, Sumússels.

2d As virtue, Nmússelsten.

3d To have confidence, Chines-nmússelsi, Chines-tkuelsemisti.

4th To have confidence in him, Ies-nmússelsem, Ies-kutenúsem,  
Ies-noninguénem, Ies-tkuêlsem.

5th To have confidence in oneself, Chin-foiospuús, Chines-muss-  
ehsti. See Mus.

CONFINE, *n.* See Boundary.

Confine, *v. t.* To be confined, Chines-tkukuélti, Chines-kolsgusi-  
gulti.

CONFIRMATION, *n.* Snioiutlshiten.

CONFLAGRATION, *n.* Spaáp.

CONFLICT, *v. t.* Ies-shemenénsem, Ies-entúsem.

CONFLUENT, *n.* 1st A tributary stream, Ntguétiku.

2d The place where the two streams join, ehgut'pétiku.

CONFORM, *v. t.* 1st to make like, Ies-agéilem t—, Ies-kólem ka-  
zagéili t—.

2d To conform one's mind to, Chines-nagalélsí lu l—, Iuko u chin-  
ep-szutéls lu l, Ies-nkulnagalélssem.

3d To conform one's actions to, Chin-ezagéili t—

4th To submit oneself to, Chines-kohagalemisti.

5th To follow one's will, Ies-chshinim lu spuús, Ies-chshiltém lu  
spuús.

CONFOUND, See Astonish.

Confounded, *a.* Perplexed, Chines-ièmmi.

CONFRO

2d To tur

3d To sta

CONFUS

CONGLU

CONGRA

Ies-nk

2d To reje

CONGRE

CONICAL

CONQUE

CONSANG

Iuko c

CONSCIE

CONSCIO

Conscious

Conscious

CONSECR

Consecratio

Consecrato

ing pe

consec

CONSENT

See Ag

2d To yiel

3d To cons

4th To con

5th To cons

Consent, *n.*

CONSEQU

CONSERV

CONSIDER

that on

2d To thin

3d To look

4th To esti

5th To exa

CONSIDER

CONSIDER

CONFRONT, *v. a.* 1st To stand in front, Ies-miltshelshésem.

2d To turn towards, Ies-chntagolásem.

3d To stand in opposition, Ies-chentúsem.

CONFUSE, *v. t.* See Mix.

CONGLUTINATE, See Glue.

CONGRATULATE, *v. t.* 1st To rejoice with, Ies-nkulnpísem, Ies-nkullémtem.

2d To rejoice of, about, Ies-chnpísem, Ies-chlémtem.

CONGREGATE, See Gather.

CONICAL, *a.* Nthítli.

CONQUER, *v. t.* Ies-tlegúpem.

CONSANGUINEOUS, *a.* Nko ep-sngul. My consanguineous, Inko ep-sngul I'koîé, Nkulngálemen, (9).

CONSCIENCE, *n.* Spuús.

CONSCIOUS, *a.* Es-miszúti, Es-mistén.

Consciousness, To lose consciousness, Chines-nselelemntúsch.

Consciously, *adv.* Szechzògo. See Zog.

CONSECRATE, *v. t.* Ies-ch'chàupilem.

Consecration, *n.* S'ch'chàupile.

Consecrator, *n.* Ch'chàupilenzàtem, Sguch'chàupile; My consecrating person, who acts in my name, I-sguch'chàupile; He who consecrates, blesses me, In-ch'chàupilenzàtem.

CONSENT, *v. t.* 1st To agree in opinion, Chines-nagalélsí t—. See Agal.

2d To yield, give permission, Chines-shiélsí, Chines-zúti shéi.

3d To consent to a marriage, Chines-ushiélsí, Chines-zúti shéi.

4th To consent to take that wife or man, Chines-zúti a.

5th To consent, grant, Ies-shétem. See Shéi.

Consent, *n.* Szshiéls.

CONSEQUENTLY, *adv.* Gol shéi, kuémt.

CONSERVE, *v. t.* Ies-chitím, Ies-chshitím.

CONSIDER, *v. t.* 1st To meditate, to think, but not about thing, that one is to do, Ies-pusemínem.

2d To think what I or others must do, Ies-kulpagém.

3d To look attentively, Ies-ázgam.

4th To estimate, to take into account, Ies-ázgam.

5th To examine, Ies-nlkolkolsinzàtem.

CONSIDERABLY, *adv.* Gèik.

CONSIDERATE, *a.* Careful, Kulpapagamùl.

Considerately, *adv.* Sschzògo.

CONSIGN, *v. t.* 1st To deliver, give, Ies-guizshem.

2d To give in trust, Ies-chitélem.

3d To consign oneself, Chines-guzshemisti.

Consignee, *n.* The person to whom the thing is trusted, Nchítelemisten, Sguchtim.

CONSOLE, *v. t.* Ies-lemmim, Ies-nlemêsem.

Consoler, *n.* Lemmenzúten.

CONSORT, Snkukôhl. In composition, 'pu'. The consort of Peter, 'Pu-Piel'; The consort of Mary, 'Pu-Maly'.

CONSPIRE, *v. i.* To unite together for an end, Kaes-iamstêm lu kae-spuús, Kae-ehnkospuúsemstem.

CONSTABLE, *n.* Sgulehim, Sgukunêm.

CONSTANT, *a.* Zenzant. See Zan, F rm.

Constantly, *adv.* Agatchim.

CONSTITUTION, *n.* The American constitution, Lu snchzoguepi létis lu Suiápi.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, Jesus Christ is consubstantial to his father. Jesu Kli inko u ep-Skolinzúten lu Pléu.

CONSULT, *v. t.* To ask one's advise, Ies-nzéuzinem.

2d To deliberate upon, Ies-kulpagém, Ies-koênmem, Ies-ehkonmêpilem, Kaes-ehkamkamétistem.

Consult, *v. i.* Chines-kulpagami, Chines-koênmei.

Consultation, *n.* Szkulpág, Szkoênme.

Consultor, *n.* Sgukulpagém, Sgukoênimem.

CONSUME, *v. t.* 1st By using it up, rubbing, etc., Ies-amnûnem. See Aam.

2d By giving or throwing away, Ies-z'spuûnem.

3d By drinking of any liquid, Ies-nsoopnemù.

4th By eating, Ies-uizinem.

5th By fire, Ies-chamûsem.

Consume, *v. i.* Chines-aámti. Chines-zspmi, Chines-nsoopmi, Chines-uizin, Chines-champmi, or Chines-chamûsi.

Consumed, *a.* Aámt, Zsip, Nsoop, Chamús, Chamip.

CONSUMPTIVE, *a.* Es-ktukôli; (properly) Es-ehgûmi.

CONTACT, *n.* In contact, Es-ehngûusi, Es-tkomeusi.

CONTAGIOUS disease, Chinfilemen.

2d To communicate the contagious disease, Ies-chinfilem.

3d To receive it, Ies-ehnguminem lu nteliltin.

ONTAIN,

myself,

To hold,

object co

séulku';

money,

ONTAMIN

t'téic.

To spoil,

ONTEMN,

Ies-paum

ONTEMPLE

To have i

NTEND, a

To conten

NTENT, a

ntent, *v. t.*

ntent, *a.* T

Grains, du

Contents o

In genera

NTENTIO

NTIGUOU

If meaning

minem.

I am in cor

NTINUAL

Iehmish.

Very often,

Continually, C

ate, 'es'.

imp. Es-ch

Continue to

TRACT, a

To make ba

To make ar

To conclud

tract, *v. t.*

hipem.

CONTAIN, *v. t.* 1st I refrain, Ies-iomim, Ies-geenim. Contain myself, Chines-iomenzùti, Chines-geenzùti.

To hold, to be filled with, must be rendered according to the object contained, *v. g.* The bucket contains water, 'Es-nsigu t' sùlku'; It contains flour, 'Es-npòko t'szguàko'; It contains money, 'Es-neschèn t'ululim'.

CONTAMINATE, *v. t.* 1st To soil, Ies-chngùm t'téie, Ies-ehtkòm t'téie.

To spoil, Ies-kolgoél'lem.

CONTEMN, *v. t.* To disregard, Ies-galgalemistem. See Slight, Ies-paum.

CONTEMPLATE, *v. t.* 1st To look at, Ies-ázgam, Ies-ehkaspùsem.

To have in view, intend, See Intend.

CONTEND, *v. i.* Chines-tiàkoti, Ies-eutùsem.

To contend by words, Ies-cheszínem.

CONTENT, *a.* To be content, Chin-niuáls. See Io, Chin-lemt.

Content, *v. t.* Ies-lemméchstem.

Content, *a.* The contents, if liquids, Es-nsigu.

Grains, dust, potatoes, or the like, Es-npòko.

Contents of a trunk, Es-ntak.

In general, Es-nióko, Es-nkamín.

CONTENTIOUS, *a.* Tikotèmen, Cheszinèmen.

CONTIGUOUS, *a.* 1st If near, Chsàgam.

If meaning real contact, Es-chngùms, Es-chnguèusi, Es-chnguminem.

I am in contact with, Ies-chnguminem.

CONTINUAL, *a.* Without interruption, fraction, Ta epl-es-gak, Ichmish.

Very often, Goeit, Péntich, Zièus.

Continually, Continue usually takes the form of the verb continue, 'es'. He prays continually, 'Es-chàui'. Continue to pray, *imp.* Es-cháuish. See Remain.

Continue to go, to work, Chines-tagolàsi.

CONTRACT, *v. t.* 1st To shrink into small compass, Chines-kazpmi.

To make bargains, trade, Chines-tomisti.

To make any other bargain, Kaes-kamkamilshi.

To conclude a contract, Kaes-uís-kamkamilshi.

Contract, *v. t.* 1st To draw together, Ies-kazim, Ies-zípem, Ies-iípem.



2d To bring along, incur, as to contract the original sin, death. Ies-chmelkoépemem, Ies-chmopépemem; From nativity, Ies-nkol'lúsem, Ies-nkul'gútiem.

3d To contract an epidemic, a stain, Chin-chinúgu, Ies-chnguminem.

4th To contract a debt, Chines-kolguilguilti.

5th To enter into an agreement, Kaes-kamkamíshi, Kaes-uis-kamkamíshi.

Contracted, *a.* Shrunken limbs, Kanín, Kazíp.

Contracted hands, Es-kanéehst.

2d Contracted feet, Es-kanélishin. See Kan.

CONTRADICT, *v. t.* 1st To reject one's statement, disbelieve, Ies-keiúsem.

2d To oppose one's wish, to refuse to comply, Ies-tams, Ies-ntemzánem, Ies-ngoélzinem.

3d To contradict, disbelieve one another, argue, Kaes-keiusennégui,

4th To be animated by a spirit of contradiction to another's views. Kaes-ntemznuáguí.

5th To contradict himself in a statement, Chines-ntigulzini.

6th To contradict one another in a statement, to make a different statement, Kaes-ntogúgulzin.

7th To contradict that point, Ies-chsntemzánem.

Contradiction, *n.* Ta, Ntánten.

Contradictory, *a.* 1st inclined to disbelieve others, Keiúsémén. Kaikausemút, Es-Keiultámshi.

2d Inclined to say no, to refuse another's wish, Temtemmól. See Ta, Keiús.

Contradictory, *a.* Opposite to one another, Es-shemen'áa.

CONTRITE, *a. lit.* Es-máu, Es-pupusénchi, Es-chilkonzúti.

Contrition, *n.* 1st As an act, Spupusénch.

2d As habit, Npupusénchten.

3d For the reproaching of oneself for bad deeds, S'chilkonzúti. See Penance.

CONTRIVE, *v. t.* Chines-koénemei, Chines-kulpagani.

CONTROL, *v. t.* Ies-geenim, Ies-chítin, Ies-chshiépilem, Ies-tgómim.

2d To control oneself, Chines-iomenzuti, Chines-geenzuti, Chines-tgomenzuti, Chines-chshiepilenzuti.

2d Uncontrollable horse, Ioida.

CONTU

CONVA

Chin

CONVE

CONVE

CONVE

CONVE

Converse

CONVE

Convert,

tagol

2d Conve

men,

CONVEY

2d To dec

3d To im

shiten

CONVIC

CONVOC

COOK, *n.*

Cook, *v. t.*

Cook, *v. t.*

Cooked, *a.*

COOL, *a.*

2d Cool v.

3d Cool sp

4th Cool r

5th Liquid

6th Cool fl

7th, Cool v

Cool, *v. t.*

See Me

2d To beco

3d To cool

4th Es-gapi

Cool, *v. t.*

2d To make

3d To pacif

4th By ven

CONTUSION, See Bruise.

CONVALESCENT, *a.* To be convalescent, Chinese-gestilshi, Chin-meél, Chin-el-hàu, Chin-el-peesh.

CONVENE, See Gather.

CONVENIENT, *a.* To. Not convenient, Tasó.

CONVERGE, *v. t.* Es-ntagolúsi, Es-ntagol-cin-mègul.

CONVERSATION, *n.* Skamkamilsh.

Converse, *v. t.* Kaes-kamkamilshi.

CONVERT, See Change.

Convert, *v. t.* Chin-oles pelchúsi, Chin-el-gomenzúti, Ieles chin-tagolúsem lu ch-kolinzútem.

2d Convert to the church, Epi-nelatanen, Es-kunéms lu ucháu-men, Es-lbatém.

CONVEY, *v. t.* See Carry, bring.

2d To deed over, Ies-guizshem.

3d To impart information, Ies-chsguá-shi, Ies-náim, Ies-míni-shítem.

CONVICT, *v. t.* Ies-mipendnem, Ies-chin-pépiem.

CONVOCATE, See Gather.

COOK, *n.* Sgautpásem, Es-kolsinzúti.

Cook, *v. t.* Ies-ntpásem Ies-uzkadsem, (general) Chinese-kolsinzúti.

Cook, *v. t.* The victuals are cooking, Es-plukami.

Cooked, *a.* Piák.

COOL, *a.* I-zél, I-sul, I-sùl, I-gaa.

2d Cool water, I-zelátiku, I-súiku.

3d Cool spring, I-zelátiku.

4th Cool room, I súl.

5th Liquids that cooled down, I-nmál.

6th Cool flesh, not too warm, Zeelélze.

7th, Cool weather, Gapnúg.

Cool, *v. t.* 1st To become less hot, of liquids, Chinese-nmelpmá.

See Meel.

2d To become not too warm, Es-zeim.

3d To cool down from a fit of passion, Chinese-kampni. See Kam.

4th Es-gapni. My heart is cooled down, I-chin-gapspius.

Cool, *v. t.* 1st To make it become less hot, Ies-nmelpám.

2d To make it not too warm, Ies-zeélem.

3d To pacify, appease, Ies-kampim.

4th By ventilation, Ies-gaapnünem, See Gaa.

5th I cool his heart, Ies-kolehgapsuúsem.

6th I cool that room, heart, inside, Ies-nguálzem.

Cooperate, *v. i.* To cooperate with, Ies-nshiéehstem, Ies ngaztúsem  
Ies-olkshitem, Ies-nkulkólem.

COPPER, *n.* Ikuil ululim.

COPULATE, *v. i.* Kaes-chzenuégui, Kaes-mipstnégui, Kaes-nk  
mennégui. See Couple.

2d Ies-chizinem, Ies-mipenünem, Ies-nákom, Ies-nloúpsem.

CORD, *n.* Sipi.

2d Cord of wood, Suguméten.

CORELIGIONIST, *n.* My coreligionist, I-snkuepl-neháumen.

CORK, *n.* Tképten, Kohinkaépten. See Kaé.

Cork, *v. t.* Ies-tképem, Ies-kohinkaépem.

CORN, *n.* Maiz, Ikuil'kuali.

CORNER, *n.* Es-koée.

CORPOREAL, *a.* Malt lu skéltiehs.

CORPSE, *n.* Es-tilemi, Tentemnèi.

CORRECT, *v. t.* 1st To bring it back to right, to make right, Ie  
tgomim.

2d To try to bring to correct morals, Ies-kolkoélstem, Ies-keil  
tem.

3d To reprove, Ies-chilikonem.

4th To prevent from doing mischief, Ies-geenim.

5th To punish, Ies-lzim.

Correct, *a.* I-tog.

Corrector, *n.* Tgomenzúten, Kolkoelstenzúten, Chik-konzúten,  
enzúten, Lzenzúten.

CORRESPOND, *v. i.* To fit, to be the other part, Es-shemen.

2d To be in communion with, Es-temmennégui.

3d To be in straight line, opposite, Es-togtogséus.

CORRODE, *v. t.* To eat away, consume, Ies amnúnem. See Gr

CORRUPT, *v. i.* To become vitiated, Chines-chestuilshi. See

Corrupt, *v. t.* 1st To spoil, defile, Ies-kolgoéllem.

2d To vitiate, Ies-chestuilshem.

Corrupt, *a.* Es-chestuilsh, Es-kolgoél'l, tère, Sgoèlemen.

Corrupter, *n.* Kolgol'lenzúten.

COST, *n.* Nnèisten, Snèis. What will be the cost of a wag  
‘Kuinsch lu ikl-nnèisten lu Pgolko? *lit.* How many (doll  
must be my pay for a wagon? What is the cost of a bla

‘Kui

Cost, *v.*

doll

neéi

éit u

2d Of wo

3d Of de

N. B. 1

muel

COSTIV

COSTLY

COTTO

COUGH

2d Of pn

Cough, *n.*

COUNCI

2d The m

3d The p

ten.

4th The

5th The

COUNSE

Ies-k

Counselo

COUNT,

2d To est

COUNT

Countena

See

COUNT

COUNT

COUNT

COUNT

COUNT

2d Nice

3d Bad

COUNT

2d What

3d Of the

'Kuinsch lu snéisz lu sizem?'

Cost, *v. i.* 1st in trade, Es-néisem, *lit.* It is paid. It costs three dollars, 'Chelès ululim lu kl-nnéistia, or T'chelès ululim u es-néisem'; It costs me many dollars, 'T'goéit lu néisem, T'goéit u isz-néis'.

2d Of work, Es gákam.

3d Of debts, payment, Es-nkolisùsem.

N. B. In rendering this word, change the phrase 'It costs me so much,' into this, 'I paid so much for it.' See Pay.

COSTIVE, *a.* Es-kagupénchi, Tas ózkae, Tas menéch.

COSTLY, *a.* Es-nkutenáksem, T'goéit u es-néisem.

COTTON TREE, Múlish, Mólísh, *dim.* Melmeltép.

COUGH, *v. i.* 1st By cold, Chines-ohòì.

2d Of pneumonia, pleurisy, Chmes-nlgómti.

Cough, *n.* Sòhòò, *dim.* Stòhòò.

COUNCIL, *n.* 1st The persons assembled in council, Es iaamilsh.

2d The meeting in council, Sziaamilsh.

3d The place of council, Sniamilshiten, Sniatiàn, Sakamkamélishiten.

4th The deliberation held in council, S'ehkon'mèpile.

5th The decision of the council, Suis-kamkamilsh, S'chzoguèpile.

COUNSEL, *v. t.* To give advise to, Ies-kulpagshitem, Ies-zànem, Ies-kolspuùsem.

Counselor, *n.* Sgukulpagém, Kulpagshiszüten.

COUNT, *v. t.* Ies-siènem.

2d To esteem, think, Ies-ntélssem, Ies-nagalélssem.

COUNTENANCE, See Face.

Countenance, *v. t.* Ies-ngaztássem, Ies-náukanem, Ies-olkshitem. See Favor.

COUNTERMAND, *v. t.* Ieles-tám'm.

COUNTERPANE, *n.* Chilgüzétem. See Iélgu.

COUNTER-PART, *a.* Es-shemenús.

COUNTER-POISE, *n.* Kétemen.

COUNTRY, *n.* Stòhgu.

2d Nice country, I-gè-ùlegu.

3d Bad country, Chesùlegu. See Land.

COUNTRY-MAN, *n.* My country-man, I-sukuèligu.

2d What countryman art thou? Ku-steméligu?'

3d Of that country, Shiéligu.

4th Of a different country, Tigulêlign.

COUPLE, *v. t.* Chines-sellmî, Sellil. See Copulate.

Couple, *n.* Escl.

COURAGE, *n.* Sioiospuâs, Skutispuâs.

2d To take courage, Chines-kolli, Chines-kolemisti.

3d To give courage by words, Ies-kollzinem; To give courage by action, Ies-kollchstem.

4th To lose courage, Chines-pspmâ, Chines-emâhânemisti, Chines-kolpip. See Epim, Discourage.

Courageous, *a.* Kutispuâs, Iotospuâs, Kollholt. See Brave.

COUSIN, *a.* Stnêhs, Snskûsîgu.

COVENANT, *n.* Between two nations, Sukoligûstun, Nkêhemtûguten.

COVER, *v. t.* 1st Any part of the body, Ies-chiêlgum. See Iel.

2d The whole body, not around, but all over, Ies-chilîgnênem.

3d All around, Ies-chilîgnizem, Ies-sizem.

4th The face with any veil spread on, Ies-ilîgâsem. To cover one's own face, Chines-ilîgûsî.

5th To cover the face with his own hands, Chines-ntkatkasinzê.

6th To cover the head with the hat, Chines-kôdzhanî.

7th To cover the head with a kerchief or the like, Chines-chilîkokani.

8th By pulling the blanket over one's head, Chines-chimkua:.

9th To cover with boards, Ies-galim. See Gal.

10th To cover with carpets or the like, Ies-guêpem. See Guêp.

11th To cover with earth, Ies-lâkam; To cover all over, Ies-chilîlâkanem.

12th To cover with sticks of wood, Ies-chilîpuênem. See Pin.

13th To cover with rubbish, Ies-chilîtakênem. See Tak.

14th To hide from sight, Ies-ûékum.

15th To shelter from above, Ies-chilîchêiem. See Chêi.

16th To protect, Ies-kolkêigum.

17th To cover with water, Ies-chilmêlpênem. See Melip.

18th To be sufficient for, Pôtu-shêi.

19th Of a male covering the female of its kind, Ies-sellim.

20th To cover a pot with the coverlid, Ies-kôdêlêhanem. See Kuêlêh.

21st By enwrapping, as a baby, Ies-chplkuizem. See Pôlko.

22d To cover a bed for himself with a blanket, Chines-kolîêlgum.

overlet, *n.*

OVERT, *n.*

OVERT, *v.*

oveteous, *n.*

oveteousne

OW, *n.* Sto

Cow hid

Cow and

ow, *v. t.* Io

OWARD,

inskalg

RAB, *n.* Fi

RACK, *n.*

Walls, Es

Glass, sto

It splits

rack, *n.* In

In timber

In glass,

RACKLE,

CRADLE Is

If of skin

To place

If swing

To hand

chilîgup

To carry

Cradle f

CRAGGY, *a*

CRAMP, 1st

In the ha

All the b

CRANE, *n.* S

CRAVAT, *n.*

CRAWFISH

CRAWL, *v.*

in the w

To crawl

To crawl

- pulate.  
 emisti.  
 To give courage  
 mshhanemisti, Ch  
 See Brave.  
 koliguénsten, Nk  
 hiélgum. See Ie  
 Ies-chihilguénem.  
 gásem. I cover  
 hines-ntkatkasinz  
 oázkani.  
 e like, Chines-ch  
 hines-chimkuaki  
 l.  
 èpem. See Guép.  
 er all over, Ies-ch  
 men. See Pin.  
 See Tak.  
 See Choi.  
 See Malip.  
 l, Ies-sellina.  
 k ôleh'émem. S  
 n. See Pólho.  
 ts, Chines-kohélgum  
 overlet, *n.* Chilguizéten, Ichihilguonéten.  
 OVERT, *n.* Shelter, S'chilchoienéten.  
 OVET, *v. t.* Ies-kamszinem, Ies-kaguminem.  
 oveteous, *n.* Kamszinémen.  
 oveteousness, Nkamszinten, Skamszinémen.  
 OW, *n.* Stomá, Stomáiteni.  
 Cow hide, *n.* Stumaltshálgu.  
 Cow and calf, Stomá ep-s'chazpélt.  
 ow, *v. t.* Ies-ngalgélem.  
 OWARD, *n.* Ngálémén, Iamémén, Sinétem, Ékukuínspuús, Ia-  
 inskaligúh.  
 OAB, *n.* Fish, Zoigé. It crawls in water, Es-titishétiku.  
 RACK, *n.* 1st The wood, Es-touchmi, Tonich.  
 Walls, Es-uigtí.  
 Glass, stones, Es-zgupmí.  
 It splits by itself, Es-nskapéusi.  
 rack, *n.* In a wall, Stouich.  
 In timber, Suigt.  
 In glass, etc., Es-zúu, Zgúp.  
 RACKLE, *v. t.* Of thorns, etc., in the fire, Es-toktákolshi.  
 RADLE 1st Indian concern for babies, if of wood, Mgúl.  
 If of skin, Skakat'télt.  
 To place a baby in the cradle, Iks-iúsem.  
 If swinging, Snkatué.  
 To hand a baby in a cradle at the saddle, Ies chilgupím, Es-  
 chilígup.  
 To carry it on the back, Chines-kottéti.  
 Cradle for harvest, Goizlégutén Pspkéin.  
 RAGGY, *a.* Rocks, Es-nskésshin. See Sak.  
 RAMP, 1st In the legs, Chines-chsúlshini.  
 In the hands, Chines-súlchsti.  
 All the body Chines-nsúlze.  
 RANE, *n.* Skoalshín.  
 RAVAT, *n.* Skaléps.  
 RAWFISH, See Crab.  
 RAWL, *v. t.* 1st on the hands and feet, Chines-tiéshi; To crawl  
 in the water, Chines-titishétiku.  
 To crawl on the hands and back side, Chines-igépi.  
 To crawl in stealthily, for mischief, Chines-chititishemskéligui.

Ies-eùbètem.

**CRAZY**, *a.* I am crazy, I-chin-kokoèu, I-chin-psaie.

2d To become crazy, Chines-koèui.

3d To make crazy, Ies-koèum.

**CREAM**, *n.* 1st As long as it is on the milk, Chilteeko.

2d When creamed in the jar, Es-chilmúl.

Cream, *v. t.* Es-chilteekomì.

Cream, *v. t.* Ies-chilmúlem. See Teeko, Mul.

**CREATE**, *v. t.* Ies-kólem.

Creator, Kolinzàten.

**CREDIT**, *n.* Guilt. I have credit, 'Chin-epl-guilt, or Epl-guilt P'koè, Chin-ep-stè lu P'znílz.

Credit, *v. t.* Ies-tkaitém, Ies-tkaishitem.

**CREDULOUS**, *a.* Nononingunà.

**CREEP**, See Crawl, Crouch.

**CRESCENT**, *n.* See Moon.

**CREST**, *n.* Of a cock, Sntinóskan. See Tin.

**CRIB**, *n.* 1st For animals, Snamenshkágæten, Ssalinemshkágæten.

2d For children, See Cradle.

**CRICKET**, *n.* Siluène.

**CRIPPLED**, *a.* Es-tilgnènzàti.

2d By chance, Es-gannàmt.

**CRISP**, See Curl.

**CRITICIZE**, *v. t.* Ies-kułpagém, Ies-chilikonem.

**CROOK**, *v. t.* Ies-tkumim.

**CROOKED**, To be crooked, out of the straight line, Es-tisku.

2d Winding, Es-sálko.

3d Folded in two, Es-npnéus.

4th Crooked hand, Es-tiskuèchsti.

5th Crooked nose, Es-tiskuàks.

6th Crooked arm, Tiskuágan.

**CROP**, *v. t.* 1st To cut the top, Ies-gotim.

2d To crop the ears, Ies-chgotgotènem.

**CROP**, *n.* The product of the field, Lu szkólka.

**CROPPED-EARS**, Es-chgotgotène.

**CROSS**, *n.* Es-eimèus.

2d Affliction, Nguzguzmèsten.

3d To take up one's cross, Chines-niualsemisti.

'ross, *a.* To

d To speak

'ross, *v. t.* To

d To make

ch'chàup

d To bless

pilenzút

th To cross

chest.

th To cross

th To cross

th To cross

th To cross

ROSS-CUT

ROSS-ROA

ROUCH, *v.*

d To walk s

ROW, *n.* Mo

ROW CRE

ROW INDI

l Mountain

ROWD, *v. t.*

tuúm, cht

d To crowd

l To urge, p

h To crowd

crowd, *n.* Lu

crowd, *v. t.* I

crowded, *a.* I

pléut, Ka

d Crowded i

d Crowded o

ROWN, *n.* I

Zil.

rown, *v. t.* Ie

RUCIFIX, *n.*

chlechminá

rucifier of Je

rucify, *v. t.* I

- cross, *a.* To be peevish, Chines-iezùti.  
 d To speak cross, Chines-iezinnisti. See Grumble.  
 cross, *v. t.* To lay transversely, Ies-ciméusem.  
 d To make the sign of the cross on a person, Ies-ciméusem, Ies-ch'chäupilem.  
 d To bless oneself, Chines-taktakenzùti P'esciméus, Chines-ch'chäupilenzùti P'esciméus.  
 th To cross the arms, Chines-nkakaganágan, Chines-nkakagané-chest.  
 th To cross the legs, Chines-chkakatusákstshin. See Kac.  
 th To cross, thwart a person, Ies-ontúsem, Ies-shemenéusem.  
 th To cross a stream, Chines-niekomi.  
 th To cross a mountain, Chines-chgozusicheni.  
 CROSS-CUT, *v. t.* Ies-gotim.  
 CROSS-ROAD, *n.* Neimusáks. Place of junction, Nulusáks.  
 ROUGH, *v. i.* 1st To submit for fear, Chines-kolagalemisti.  
 d To walk stealthily, Chines-cuèti.  
 ROW, *n.* Melákalks.  
 ROW CREEK, Epl nemlá.  
 ROW INDIANS, Stémchi  
 d Mountain-Crows, Skois'ehint.  
 ROWD, *v. t.* 1st To crowd on one, Ies-pinem, pinemsten, Ies-ch-tuám, chtuúmen.  
 d To crowd out, Ies-kulpenim, kulpen'ntén. See Pin, Tau.  
 d To urge, press, besiege, Ies-sièchstem, Ies-pizehstem.  
 th To crowd around, Ies-chiaaminem.  
 rowd, *n.* Lu goéit, Lu chgoegoéit.  
 rowd, *v. i.* I-pin, I-tùn.  
 rowded, *a.* 1st We are crowded, closely packed in a room, Kac-pléut, Kac zaánt. See Pil, Zan.  
 d Crowded in, I-pin, I-tùn.  
 d Crowded out, Kulpnin.  
 BROWN, *n.* Koázkan, Iál ililál, Szlkeín, Zlkeínten. See Kocz, Zil.  
 brown, *v. t.* Ies-koázkanem, Ies-zlkeínem.  
 RUCIFIX, *n.* Lu es-chtpttkominálko. Es-azazminálkom, Es-chl-chlehminálko.  
 Crucifier of Jesus Christ, Pelszútis Jesu Kh.  
 Crucify, *v. t.* 1st By nailing, Ies-milchpttkominálkom. See Pitk.



2d By tying with ropes, Ies-chazazminálkom, Ies-chlehlehminálkom.

CRUMBS, *n.* 1st Of food in general, Chmanáks.

2d Of meat, Spkoépiltén. See Pkum, Mau.

3d The crusts, S'chulpize.

CRUMBLE, *v. t.* Es-amágani, Es-temuálsh', Es-ntempni. See Cave.

CRUPPER, *v.* (for horses) Chilkupskagaeten.

2d I put the crupper to, Ies-chilkupskágaem.

CRUSH, *v. t.* Ies-lözém, Ies-máum.

CRUST, 1st If burned, S'chulpizes snkolpó.

2d What is around the bread, Chehmizes snkolpó.

CRUTCH, Nzkuáganten. Walk on crutches, Chines-nzkuzkuágani.

2d As a walking cane, Nzkuéchst.

CRY, *v. t.* 1st To utter a loud sound, Chines-ntlágzini, Chines-néi Chines-ait'zini.

2d To call, Chines-néi.

3d To weep, Chines-zkoákon.

4th To scream, Chines-néi, Chines-ntlágzini.

5th To utter wild sounds as a signal for bad purposes, Chines-ehmi. See Shout.

CURASS, *n.* Snololmáks.

CULTIVATE, *v. t.* Ies-kólkam.

CUNNING, *a.* Pagpágt, Ntal'takzin, Ttkákát.

CUP, *n.* Snsústen.

Cup-bearer, *n.* Sganmülem.

CURD, *v. t.* Curdle, Es-melkoëtikui.

CURE, *v. t.* Ies-maliém, Ies-pagém, Ies-melim. See Meel.

Cure, *v. t.* Chines-pagami, Chines-meelmí.

CURIOUS, *a.* 1st By putting questions, Nsènséuzin.

CURL, *v. t.* Es-kusmí. See Kus.

Curled-hair, Chkóskan.

Curled-skin, As dogs, sheep, Kuspèlgu.

CURRENTS, *n.* Ntètemélp.

CURRY, To curry horses, Ies-chilushèlgum, Chines-chilushèlgkagaei.

Curry-comb, Chilushèlguskagaeten.

CURSE, *v. t.* Ies-gat'zinem, Chin-kólheélt t'igulem, P'kolirzin Ies-ches'zinem.

Curse, *v.*

CURTAIN

CURTAIN

Curtain,

CURVE,

CUSHION

CUSTOM

CUT, *v. t.*

2d With a

3d By the

4th To cut

5th To split

6th To chop

7th To cut

8th To cut

9th To cut

10th To cut

11th To cut

nshilén

12th To cut

nichá

13th To cut

Ies-ku

14th To cut

15th To cut

Cut, *v. t.* C

Cut, *n.* Cut

Cutter, *n.* I

2d What cut

3d Small sh

CYPRESS,

DACTILO

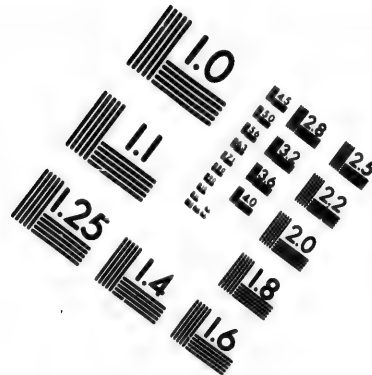
DAGGER,

- Curse, *r. l.* Chines gutzini.  
 CURTAIL, *r. l.* Ies tomim, Ies-topminem. See Top.  
 CURTAIN, *n.* Nigigâsten. See Iêgu.  
 Curtain, *r. l.* Ies-Higâsem.  
 CURVE, Es-âlko.  
 CUSHION, See Pillow.  
 CUSTOM, See Habit, Accustom.  
 CUT, *r. l.* 1st With knife or saw, Ies-nichem.  
 2d With an axe, Ies-shelim.  
 3d By the breadth, cross-cut, Ies-gotim.  
 4th To cut around, Ies-goizem.  
 5th To split, by the length, Ies-skêm, Ies-nskêusem.  
 6th To chop rails, fire-wood, Chines-sâgoi.  
 7th To cut in strings with scissors, etc., Ies-chalim. See Ail, Chalim.  
 8th To cut down, with an axe, Chines-shilêpi.  
 9th To cut down with a saw, Chines-niehpi.  
 10th To cut in two, cross-way, Ies-gotêusem.  
 11th To cut in two with axe, Ies-shilêusem; if length-way, Ies-nshilêusem.  
 12th To cut in two with a saw, Ies-niehêusem, if cross-way; Ies-niehêusem, if length-way.  
 13th To cut off, cut short, with an axe, Ies-kulshilim; with a saw, Ies-kulnichem; cross-way, Ies-kulgotim.  
 14th To cut animals, castrate, Ies-nkoankoêpilem.  
 15th To cut teeth, Es-kualemi lu galêgu.  
 Cut, *r. l.* Chines nieh'chi, Chines-stellemi.  
 Cut, *n.* Cutting, Snich'ch.  
 Cutter, *n.* 1st He who cuts, Sgunichem, Sguslilêm, Sgusâgom, etc.  
 2d What cuts, Niehemem, Shelemim, Sâgomen.  
 3d Small sleigh, Sâzkuzâten, Sâkagumîszâtis lu Suiâpi.  
 CYPRESS, *n.* Zkêlp.

## D.

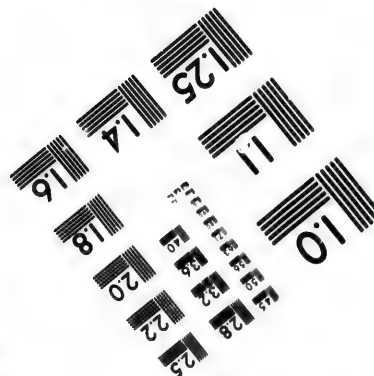
- Chines-chilushel.  
 DACTILOLOGY, Es-kolsugumeshuêgui.  
 DAGGER, *n.* Getgêitne.





A resolution test chart featuring various patterns of horizontal and vertical lines of increasing frequency. Each pattern is accompanied by a numerical value indicating its resolution. The values include 1.0, 1.1, 1.25, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2, 2.5, 2.8, 3.2, 3.6, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 5.6, 6.3, 7.1, 8.0, 9.0, 10, 11.2, 12.5, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22.5, 25, 28, 32, 36, 40, 45, 50, 56, 63, 71, 80, 90, 100, 112, 125, 140, 160, 180, 200, 225, 250, 280, 320, 360, 400, 450, 500, 560, 630, 710, 800, 900, 1000, 1120, 1250, 1400, 1600, 1800, 2000, 2250, 2500, 2800, 3200, 3600, 4000, 4500, 5000, 5600, 6300, 7100, 8000, 9000, 10000, 11200, 12500, 14000, 16000, 18000, 20000, 22500, 25000, 28000, 32000, 36000, 40000, 45000, 50000, 56000, 63000, 71000, 80000, 90000, 100000, 112000, 125000, 140000, 160000, 180000, 200000, 225000, 250000, 280000, 320000, 360000, 400000, 450000, 500000, 560000, 630000, 710000, 800000, 900000, 1000000, 1120000, 1250000, 1400000, 1600000, 1800000, 2000000, 2250000, 2500000, 2800000, 3200000, 3600000, 4000000, 4500000, 5000000, 5600000, 6300000, 7100000, 8000000, 9000000, 10000000, 11200000, 12500000, 14000000, 16000000, 18000000, 20000000, 22500000, 25000000, 28000000, 32000000, 36000000, 40000000, 45000000, 50000000, 56000000, 63000000, 71000000, 80000000, 90000000, 100000000, 112000000, 125000000, 140000000, 160000000, 180000000, 200000000, 225000000, 250000000, 280000000, 320000000, 360000000, 400000000, 450000000, 500000000, 560000000, 630000000, 710000000, 800000000, 900000000, 1000000000, 1120000000, 1250000000, 1400000000, 1600000000, 1800000000, 2000000000, 2250000000, 2500000000, 2800000000, 3200000000, 3600000000, 4000000000, 4500000000, 5000000000, 5600000000, 6300000000, 7100000000, 8000000000, 9000000000, 10000000000, 11200000000, 12500000000, 14000000000, 16000000000, 18000000000, 20000000000, 22500000000, 25000000000, 28000000000, 32000000000, 36000000000, 40000000000, 45000000000, 50000000000, 56000000000, 63000000000, 71000000000, 80000000000, 90000000000, 100000000000, 112000000000, 125000000000, 140000000000, 160000000000, 180000000000, 200000000000, 225000000000, 250000000000, 280000000000, 320000000000, 360000000000, 400000000000, 450000000000, 500000000000, 560000000000, 630000000000, 710000000000, 800000000000, 900000000000, 1000000000000, 1120000000000, 1250000000000, 1400000000000, 1600000000000, 1800000000000, 2000000000000, 2250000000000, 2500000000000, 2800000000000, 3200000000000, 3600000000000, 4000000000000, 4500000000000, 5000000000000, 5600000000000, 6300000000000, 7100000000000, 8000000000000, 9000000000000, 10000000000000, 11200000000000, 12500000000000, 14000000000000, 16000000000000, 18000000000000, 20000000000000, 22500000000000, 25000000000000, 28000000000000, 32000000000000, 36000000000000, 40000000000000, 45000000000000, 50000000000000, 56000000000000, 63000000000000, 71000000000000, 80000000000000, 90000000000000, 100000000000000, 112000000000000, 125000000000000, 140000000000000, 160000000000000, 180000000000000, 200000000000000, 225000000000000, 250000000000000, 280000000000000, 320000000000000, 360000000000000, 400000000000000, 450000000000000, 500000000000000, 560000000000000, 630000000000000, 710000000000000, 800000000000000, 900000000000000, 1000000000000000, 1120000000000000, 1250000000000000, 1400000000000000, 1600000000000000, 1800000000000000, 2000000000000000, 2250000000000000, 2500000000000000, 2800000000000000, 3200000000000000, 3600000000000000, 4000000000000000, 4500000000000000, 5000000000000000, 5600000000000000, 6300000000000000, 7100000000000000, 8000000000000000, 9000000000000000, 10000000000000000, 11200000000000000, 12500000000000000, 14000000000000000, 16000000000000000, 18000000000000000, 20000000000000000, 22500000000000000, 25000000000000000, 28000000000000000, 32000000000000000, 36000000000000000, 40000000000000000, 45000000000000000, 50000000000000000, 56000000000000000, 63000000000000000, 71000000000000000, 80000000000000000, 90000000000000000, 100000000000000000, 112000000000000000, 125000000000000000, 140000000000000000, 160000000000000000, 180000000000000000, 200000000000000000, 225000000000000000, 250000000000000000, 280000000000000000, 320000000000000000, 360000000000000000, 400000000000000000,

6"



**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**



DAILY, *a.* Agaláskat.

DAINTY, *a.* Chgesüks.

DAIRY, *n.* Snkaémten.

DALLY, *v. i.* Chines-chianuégui.

DAM, *n.* Stkèp.

2d Dam for fishing in the river, Skoiôgo. See Trench.

Dam, *v. t.* Ies-tképem.

2d To dam for fishing, Chines-koiôgoi.

3d If made with green trees for fishing, Chines-temúsi.

DAMAGE, *v. t.* Ies-koŋgoél'lem. See Abuse, Goél.

2d To repair damages by gifts, Ies-nguzshúsem.

3d To damage by suffering, etc, Ies-nkolisúsem.

DAMN, *v. t.* Condemn, Ies-ehzognépílem.

Damnation, 1st The state of being damned, Snoòsten.

2d The cause of being condemned, Choòsten.

3d The act of condemning, Nehzogoépíléten, S'ehzogoépílo.

Damned, *a.* Es-oòst, Sgoélemen.

DAMP, *a.* I-tim, I-nàs.

DANCE, *v. i.* Indian dances, Chines-telkami.

2d American dances, Chines-koimenzúti.

3d War dances, Chines-uénshi.

4th Women dances, Chines-íúli.

DANGER, *n.* The being in danger, and the being dangerous, Chinchint.

2d To find oneself in danger, Chines-chinti.

3d To expose oneself to danger, Chines-chinchintomszúti.

Dangerous, Cause of danger, Chinchint, Ngálùlegu, Ngalgasnùg.

2d I arrive in a dangerous place, Chin-nehizinús lu Ngálùlegu.

DAPPLE-GREY horse, Chlàilku.

DARE, *v. i.* Chines-kutispuús.

Dare, *v. t.* 1st To be strong enough for it, Ies-lkom, Chines-lkomzúti.

2d To challenge, Ies-chguaszanem. See Guas.

DARK, *a.* 1st Totally deprived of light, I-chim.

2d Dark room, I-nchim.

3d Dark sky, I-zchim.

4th Dark colored, I-koài.

5th, Not easily understood, mysterious, Iaiát, Selsilt, Tas mi.

6th Dark, cloudy day, Ch'chempáskat.

7th It gr

8th It gr

9th It gr

10th Da

11th The

Darken,

Darken,

ing

DARN,

DARKY

DART, S

DASH, S

DATIVE

noun

DAUB,

2d With

3d With

DAUGH

2d After

3d The t

4th The

5th To l

6th To,

the

Daughte

ter t

DAWN,

Dawn, v

DAY, 1s

2d For t

3d Nice

4th Clea

5th Bad

6th Clou

7th One

áska

8th Lon

9th Firs

Sku

7th It grows dark, evening, Es-chtgumi, Chlug.

8th It grows dark, after sunset, Es-ikëikalli, Èkëikal.

9th It grows dark all at once, as by an eclipse, Es-kolchlgumi.

10th Dark on account of clouds, Es-hemip.

11th The sun will grow dark, Nem es-kolehilgu lu spakani.

Darken, *v. t.* Es-kolchlgumi, Kolchilgu, Es-hempmi.

Darken, *v. t.* Ies-kolchlgum, as the moon darkens the sun from being under it.

DARN, *v. t.* Ies-nkazusem.

DARKY, See Black.

DART, See Shoot.

DASH, See Throw, Fall.

DATIVE, The dative is rendered literally by 'I' prefixed to the noun; but more regularly by the verb relative.

DAUB, *v. t.* 1st With mud, pitch or the like, Ies-telém.

2d With paint, Ies-poóm.

3d With varnish, Ies-minem.

DAUGHTER, *n.* 1st Up to the age of puberty, Shutemélt.

2d After puberty, Stomcheélt.

3d The first daughter, S'shitemishelt.

4th The youngest daughter, Steutelt.

5th To bring forth a daughter, Chines-stomchélti.

6th To have a daughter seduced, Chines-chiálti. See Child for the compositions.

Daughter-in-law, My son's wife, (said by a woman) Is-sépen. After the son's death, I-s-chélp.

DAWN, *n.* Snpákzin, Sgalpálegu.

Dawn, *v. t.* Es-galpmi.

DAY, 1st The luminous part, Sgalgált.

2d For the 24 hours, Nko sgalgált u nko skukuéz.

3d Nice day, Es-gesáskati, Gesáskat.

4th Clear, cloudless day, Es-chgesáskati.

5th Bad day, rainy, Chesáskat.

6th Clouded, Chtkupáskat.

7th One day, Nkoáskat; Two days, 'Aslèskat'; Three days, 'Chal-áskat'; Four days 'Móskat'; Ten days, 'Openchstá.'

8th Long day, Usshináskat. Short day, Chlguuzáskat.

9th First dawn, at cock-crow, Npákazin P'esshiit. (2) Day-light, Skuékust. (3) At sunrise, Ks-tlechmi lu spakani. (4) About

8 o'clock, Snuis. (5) About 10 o'clock, Tle snuist. (6) Noon, Sntogkéini. (7) After noon, Sniakokèin. (8) After 3 o'clock, S'ehlåg. (9) When the sun is near the hills, S'ehitakèin. (10) When the sun is on top of the hills, S'shinkanè. (11) When the sun is over, down hill, Chsoòskan. (12) Evening, after sun-set, S'tkéikal. (13) When dark, Skukuèz. (14) Mid-night, Nihéusem skukuèz, Tgoèusem skukuèz.

10th Many days, Gocáskat. Few days, Łuasákat. How many days? 'Kuinsháskat'?

11th Every day, Agaláskat. The whole day, Chmilkomáskat.

12th How many days ago? She skuinsháskat? One day ago, 'She snkoáskat'; Two days ago, She sasláskat.

13th After how many days, (*fut.*) Ne kuinsháskat? After three days, 'Ne chaláskat.'

14th How many days are yet before —? Cheè t kuinsháskat? There are yet two days before, 'Cheè t asláskat. See Before.

15th Sunday, Ne chazéus. Monday, Ne chgoézt, Ne chptléus. Tuesday, Ne fíkul aselá. Wednesday, Ne tíkul chalá. Thursday, Ne tíkul mó. Friday, Ne tíkul zilehstáskat. Saturday, Ne chleè. These are in the future; for the past, drop the 'ne' and prefix the 's'; for the present say simply 'Chazéus, Chgoézt, etc. See Chazéus, Chgoézt.

16th Day before yesterday, Zi t zinkoá. The day after to-morrow, Ne zinkoá.

17th Yesterday, Spizélt. To-morrow, Ne galip.

18th I have been there one day, two days, Chin-koáskat, Chin-aslaskat.

19th On the second, third day, (*past*) Łu aslaskatilsh, Łu chalaskatilsh; (*fut.*) Ne aslaskatilsh, Ne chlaskatilsh.

DEAD, *a.* (*pres.*) He who is now dead, Łu es-tilemí, *pl.* Those who are actually dead in one single time or place, Łu es-kompni; Those who are actually at different times or places, Łu es-komkompni; (*past*) Łu es-til, Łu es-komp, Łu es-komkomp.

2d The dead in general, Temtemnéi. My dead, I-sgu-til, *pl.* I-sgu-komp, Łu in-temtemnéi.

3d Dead, killed, Łu es-pólstem.

4th My wife or husband is dead, Chin-pu-til.

5th My father and mother are dead, Chin-chitemápile, Chin-lu-

nén  
6th My  
7th My  
8th To  
Deadly,  
DEAF,  
tkén  
2d I bec  
DEAF,  
Dealer,  
DEAF,  
2d Costl  
3d I hol  
kolb  
DEATH  
2d Caus  
3d The  
4th The  
Death-be  
DEBAT  
Debate,  
DEBAU  
DEBT, n  
2d To co  
3d To pu  
4th To p  
5th To a  
DECAM  
2d To d  
DECAP  
DECAY  
2d Of ti  
3d Of ol  
DECEIT  
Deceitfu  
Deceive,  
Deceived  
2d I am  
3d I am



le snuist. (6) Noon.

(8) After 3 o'clock,

the hills, S'chitakéin.

Is, S'shinkané. (11)

kan. (12) Evening,

Skukuéz. (14) Mid-

nuéz.

sakat. How many

Chmilkomáskat.

kat? One day ago,

askat.

askat? After three

Ché t kuinsháskat?

áskat. See Before.

goézt, No chptéus.

tikulchalá. Thurs-

stáskat. Saturday,

the past, drop the 'no'

ply 'Chazéus, 'Chgo-

ay after to-morrow,

b.

in-nkoáskat, Chin-

katilsh, Lu chakus-

ilsh.

thilemí, *pl.* Those

or place. Lu es-

ent times or places,

es-komp, Lu es-

d, I-sgu-thil, *pl.* I-

temápile, 'Chin-lu-

néne.

6th My child is born dead, Chin-nt'llélt.

7th My child is dead, Chin-t'llélt.

8th To play dead, Chin-tellélie.

Deadly, *a.* capable of giving death, N'thiltin.

DEAF, *a.* Of one ear, Chin-es-ntkéne; of both ears, Chin-es-ntk-  
tkéne.

2d I become deaf, Chin-ntkapéne. See Ntkém.

DEAL, *v. t.* Ies-milem.

Dealer, *n.* Sgumilem.

DEAR, *a.* 1st Loved, Gaménch.

2d Costly, Es-nkutenáksem, Es-néisem t'goéit.

3d I hold it dear, Ies gaménchem, Ies-kéigtem, Ies-palkomim, Ies-  
kolnkutenáksem.

DEATH, *n.* 1st The state of being dead, St'ilil; (*past*) Lu sz't'ilil.

2d Causing death, Nteliltin.

3d The reason why one dies, Chteliltin.

4th The picture of death, Nteliltin, temtemnéi.

Death-bed, *n.* Snteliltin.

DEBATE, *v. i.* Kaes-kolkolstuégni.

Debate, *v. t.* Kaes chkolkolstuégum.

DEBAUCH, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoél'lem. See Goel.

DEBT, *n.* Guilt, Guilt.

2d To contract debts, Chines-kolgulguilti.

3d To pay a debt, Ies-nkolisúsem.

4th To pay a debt in full, Ies-nshit'lpusem.

5th To ask payment of a debt, Chines-nséupi.

DECAMP, *v. i.* Chines-imshi.

2d To decamp suddenly and secretly, Chines-nkomisti.

DECAPITATE, *v. t.* Ies-n'nichsem, Ies-ngotúsem.

DECAY, *v. i.* Of clothes, strength, Chines-tmágani.

2d Of timber, Es-chéien.

3d Of old age, Chines-chéulshi. See Deteriorate.

DECEIT, *n.* Stkáká.

Deceitful, *a.* Tktákat, Ntákaizin.

Deceive, *v. t.* Ies-tkakanúnem. See Cheat.

Deceived, *a.* Sztkakanún.

2d I am deceived; 'Kines-tkakami, I I-chin-sil. See Sel.

3d I am deceived, mistaken in my judgment, Chin-nselpéls.

4th I am deceived, in hearing, etc.. See Sel.

DECIDE, *v. t.* Ies-tgomín, Ies-chzogoépílem.

Decide, *v. i.* 1st to deliberate, Chines-kulpagamí, Chines-ńkoéńci.

2d To pass a final opinion, Chines-ńtélśi, Chines-ńis-ńtélśi.

3d To utter a decision, sentence, Chines-ńis-kolkoéłti.

Decided, *a.* Szechzogoépíle, Sztélś, Szkulpág, Szńkoén.

DECLARE, *v. t.* Ies-lakomím, Ies-mimim.

DECLINE, *v. i.* To refuse, Chines-galgalemisti, tam i-spuús.

DECORATE, See Adorn.

DECOY, *v. t.* Ies-gélem.

DECREASE, *v. i.* 1st In size, Chines-łkukuimetńilśi.

2d In number, Chines-luetńilśi.

3d In general, Chines-ńamti.

4th Water, flood, Es-suumi,

5th The heat, Es-zełemí.

DECREE, See Decide.

DECREPID, *n.* Siops'chint.

DEDICATE, *v. t.* 1st To give to God, Ies-guizłtem, Ies-ł'guizłtem.

2d To dedicate oneself, Chines-kolgużshemisti.

3d To consecrate, Ies-ch-ńaúpílem.

DEED, *n.* Szkol.

DEEP, *a.* I-shut.

2d Deep water, Nkoést.

3d Deep snow, Koést.

DEER, *n.* Male, Sgolésh'ńhín; Male skin, Sgolsh'ńhínélgu.

2d Female, Szoółígu; In spring, Skomélze; Female skin, Szoóli-guélgu.

3d Young deer, after six months, Słkokoltélze.

4th Male deer after shedding the horns, Smalkús.

5th Black-tail-deer, male, Puélsh'ńhín; His skin, Puélsh'ńhínélgu.

6th Black-tail-deer, female, Stólze; Her skin, Stolzélgu.

DEFACE, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoéł'lem, Ies-gukúm, Ies-ńépem.

DEFEAT, *v. t.* Ies-telkóm, Ies-telkomím.

2d Ies-tlegúpem.

DEFECT, See Fault.

DEFEND, *v. t.* Ies-kolkéígum.

Defender, Kolkeigunzúten.

DEFER, *v. t.* 1st Delay, postpone, Ies-koltkém, koltkantén.

2d To protract, to be long in doing anything, Chines-kaspmi,

Ch  
mis  
DEFER  
See  
DEFIA  
Boa  
DEFIC  
DEFILI  
mép  
Defile, v.  
2d To se  
blac  
Defiled,  
ńhín  
DEFINE  
2d A col  
DEFLOU  
DEFRAU  
DEFY, v.  
DEGRAI  
Łu s  
2d The n  
DEIFY, v.  
DEIGN, v.  
DEJECT  
kaner  
DELAY,  
DELEGA  
DELIBER  
Deliberat  
DELICAT  
ing d  
2d Slende  
3d Delica  
4th Delic  
DELICIO  
DELIGH  
ńls.  
2d The g

Chines-chénchenti, Chines-chenchenmísti, Chines-chenchen-  
miszúti.

REFERENCE, Deferential, Chines-kolagalemísti, Chines-nhécisi.

See Heo.

DEFIANT, Defiance, I am defiant, Chines-guaszáni. See Brag,  
Boast.

DEFICIENT, I am deficient, Chines-kultaini. See Tuin.

DEFILE, *v. t.* To file off, start away ledge by ledge, Chines-ko-  
mépi, komépem.

Defile, *v. i.* 1st To corrupt, Ies-kolgoél'lem.

2d To soil, stain, Ies-ehkòm i-t'koài, t'malt. I stain it with  
black, or mud, Ies-chngàm. See Blacken, Soil.

Defiled, *a.* Es-kolgoél'l, Epl-es-chitòko, Epl-es-chingu t'téie, Es-  
chinúgu t'téie.

DEFINE, 1st The limits of a country, Ies-ípúlegum.

2d A controversy, Ies-chmépílem, Ies-chzogoépílem.

DEFOUR, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoél'lem.

DEFRAUD, See Cheat, Koi.

DEFY, *v. t.* Ies-tmásem, Ies-guaszánem.

DEGRADATION, *n.* 1st The state of being reduced in rank, etc.,  
Eu skonkoint.

2d The act of putting one out of office, Ies-òzkaem.

DEIFY, *v. t.* Ies-koí'lkolinzàtenem.

DEIGN, *imp.* Mi.

DEJECTED, To feel dejected, Chines-pupasénchi, Chines-emsh-  
kanemísti, Chines-totopspuàs.

DELAY, *v. t.* Ies-kultkém. See Tak.

DELEGATE, See Substitute.

DELIBERATE, *v. i.* Chines-koènméi, Chines-kulpagamí.

Deliberately, *adv.* Szehzògo. See Zog.

DELICATE, 1st Of complexion, I-koòte, I-chin-koòte. I am grow-  
ing delicate, 'Chines-kootemí.

2d Slender, Ekakèit. See Soft, Smooth, Delightful.

3d Delicate ear, Chiuiuéne.

4th Delicate smelling power, Chiuiuáks.

DELICIOUS, Food, drink or odor, Es-chgesáks, Gesáks.

DELIGHT, *n.* 1st The feeling pleasure, Snpiéls, Sznpíéls, Sugés-  
éls. See Ges.

2d The giving pleasure, Npiélsen.

3d The reason of pleasure, Chnpiélsten.

Delight, *v. t.* Ies-npiélsstem.

Delighted, *a.* I feel delighted at— Ies-npiélssem, Npiélssemen. See *Gea.*

2d I feel delighted on that account, Ies-chnpiélssem.

Delight, *v. t.* Chines-lémti, Chines-npiélsi. See *Pü.*

Delightful, Piplit, Koámkomt, Lémlemt.

DELINEATE, *v. t.* Ies-kaim, Ies-kolkaim.

DELIVER, *v. t.* 1st To free from restraint, Ies-talim.

2d To deliver from jail, etc., Ies-òzkaem.

3d To let free, Ies-ptééhstem.

4th To save from captivity, Ies-koltkóm. See *Redeem.*

5th To give up, transfer, Ies-guizshem.

6th To deliver himself up, Chines-kołguzshemisti.

7th To deliver a message, Ies-mimishitem, Ies-chsguiúsem.

8th To be delivered of a child, Chines-tkaélti. Delivered of a boy, Chines-skussélti; Of a girl, Chines-stomchélti.

9th Ies-gulguilttem.

DELUDE, *v. t.* Ies-tkakanánem.

2d To mislead, Ies-ostúsem.

DELUGE, *n.* S'chilmelpènes lu stòligu, Stéchet.

Deluge, *v. t.* Ies-chilmelpéncem. See *Mel.*

DEMAND, *v. t.* 1st In general, Ies-séum, Ies-galitem. See *Ask, Beg.*

2d To enquire earnestly, authoritatively, Ies-chséupilem.

DEMERIT, *v. t.* Ies-tlegúpem, tlegúpemen, (9) N. B. The past tense is not 'tlegúpen'. This is the reason why I demerit heaven, 'Shei lu in-chtlegúpementen lu l's'chchemáskat.

DEMOLISH, *v. t.* Ieles-máum.

DEMON, *n.* Sgoélemen.

DEMONSTRATE, *v. t.* Ies-koènmem.

DEN, *n.* Es-nlògo.

DENIGRATE, See *Blacken.*

DENOUNCE, *v. t.* 1st To accuse, Ies-nemiépem.

2d To publish, Ies-mimim.

DENUDE, *v. t.* Ies-chz'séligum.

DENY, *v. t.* See *Contradict.*

2d Chines-zúti ta.

3d To refuse to give, Ies-ielkominem.

4th To  
5th To  
6th To  
7th To  
che  
the  
sug  
DEPA  
2d To  
3d To  
4th To  
DEPEN  
2d To  
Chines-  
DEPEN  
pen  
DEPLO  
tem  
DEPOS  
2d To  
3d To  
DDPOS  
Pled  
DEPRA  
DEPRE  
DEPRE  
DEPRIV  
DEPUT  
DEREL  
DERIDE  
DERIVE  
épen  
blood  
Kae-  
Derive, v  
chmi  
DESCEN  
2d To de  
3d To ca

4th To refuse to do, or to accept, *Ies-támem.*

5th To deny a charge made against one, *Chines-lénemti.*

6th Deny the charge itself; *e. g.* theft, *Ies lénemtem, Ies-chlénem.*

7th Deny the connection with a person, *Tas sùgusten*; To deny the charge of said connection, *Chines-lénemti*; As Peter denied the charge, and said, I know her not, *'Piel lénemt, u zúti tas sùgusten.'*

DEPART, *v. t.* 1st To go away, *Chines-imshi, Chines-guisti.*

2d To disappear, *Chineles-chòo, Chines-chounzàti.*

3d To fade away, *Chines-aàmti.*

4th To die, *Chines-imshi, Chines-tlilemí.*

DEPEND, *v. t.* 1st To hang down, *Es-t'shaltéus.*

2d To rely upon, *Ies-nmúselsem, Ies-chleém, Chines-chlémenzàti, Chines-chlémisti.*

DEPENDENT, *a.* Rendered by, he on whom I depend. I am dependent on God, *In-chlémenzàtem lu Kolinzàtem.* See *Chlee.*

DEPLORE, *v. t.* *Ies-chpupustnchem, Ies-chzkoàkom, Ies-chzòòtem.*

DEPOSE, *v. t.* To put a chief out of office, *Ies-òzkaem.*

2d To give testimony, *Ies-mimim, Ies-chsnmìépem.*

3d To take down, *Ies-tiipmim.*

DDPOSIT, *v. t.* To place money in trust, *Ies-chitèlem.* See *Pawn, Pledge.*

DEPRAVE, *v. t.* *Ies-chestuilshem, Ies-koeuìlshem.*

DEPREDATE, *v. t.* *Ies-nchemèlkum.*

DEPRESS, See *Lower, Discourage.*

DEPRIVE, *v. t.* *Ies-kuèltem.*

DEPUTE, See *Substitute.*

DERELICT, *n.* *Chitemàpile.*

DERIDE, *v. t.* *Ies-choinzàtem.*

DERIVE, *v. t.* To receive by transmission, by birth, *Ies-chmelkoépem, Ies-chmoopépem, Ies-nkalkó'lem.* We derive our blood from Adam, *'Kae-chmelkoépementem lu sngùls Atám Kae-chmopépementem lu sngùls Atám.*

Derive, *v. t.* To flow, to proceed, *Es-moopmí, Es-melkomí, Es-tle-chmí.*

DESCEND, *v. t.* *Chines-uèlkupí.*

2d To descend by the road, *Chin-nulkupáks.*

3d To carry one down, descending, *Ies-ulkupàsem.*

4th To descend a river in boats, Chines-ágoti; By land, Chines-nágoti; Swimming down a river, as fish, Chines-ágotási; Flying down, as birds, Es-nágotási.

5th To come down, as from a source, Es-zmóopni, Es-ozkaéi, Es-kólii.

4th To lower oneself, See Lower.

Descendant, *n.* Sgushgult, Sognéps.

DESCRIBE, *v. t.* Ies-kaim, Ies-kulkaim.

DESCRY, *v. t.* To discover with the eye, Ies-ehmüsem. See MII.

DESERT, *v. t.* Ies-gokópésem. Ies-nelkoénaem, Ies-goélem.

Desert, *n.* Wilderness, L'éhólegu, L'éhoént.

Desert, merit, Stlegáp, Szkol. I receive my deserts, Chin-pákaka. I-szkol; I deserve it richly, I-szemisköl.

DESERVE, *v. t.* 1st In general, and in a good sense, Ies-tlegápem.

2d For bad deserts, usually rendered by the subjunctive 'You deserve to be flogged, 'Kuks-ízim', *i. e.* you must be flogged; or by the conditional, 'Kunén kuks-ízim, you should be flogged.

3d When the crime is expressed then it is better rendered by making a verbal substantive of the punishment deserved, in the subjunctive, prefixing 'ch' to it; or simply prefixing this preposition to the verb that expresses the reward or the punishment—briefly, by altering the phrase, thus: I suffer for that sin, The sin is what I suffer for. *v. g.* The thief deserves to go to hell, 'Eu snakoémen shèi lu chgúiten l'esolip', *lit.* the thieving is the cause of going to hell; His stealing is the cause of his being bound to go to hell, 'Eu snákos shèi lu kl-chgúitis l'esolip'; my sin is what I must suffer for, 'Eu téie i-szkuén shèi lu ikl-chnguzguzmélsem'; I must suffer for my sin, 'Ies chnguzguzmélsem lu téie i-szkuén'; I suffer for my sin, 'Ies chnguzguzmélsem lu téie i-szkuén'.

4th By 'gest'. I deserve to be whipped, 'Gest koks-ízim'; I deserve to be put in jail, 'Gest ko-nelontém.

5th I do not deserve it, See Unworthy.

6th I do not deserve that punishment, Itenemús u ko-nguzguzmélsem, Ta' iépl-chnguzguzmélsten, *lit.* For nothing I have been made to suffer, I have nothing to suffer for.

7th Some use 'tlegápem' for deserving punishment, but it seems entirely wrong. You gained the whip, 'Tlegápentgu lu ké gemen'.

sth Deserve, to merit good or bad, *Ies-melkonünem, melkonün.* You deserve the whip, you succeed in making the whip come upon you, '*Melkonüntgu lu kéigunem*'; See Milko; I deserve his —, or it for him, *Ies-melkonültem*; You deserve my shirt, '*Ko-melkonültgu lu l-snazlkét*'; I deserve this knife for you, '*Melkonältzin lu ninchemen*'; I deserve, merit for him, '*Ies-melkoshitem, melkoshitem, melkoshit*'; Jesus Christ merited good things for us, '*T'Jesu Kli u kae-melkoshilils lu t'gest*'; Adam merited us evil, '*T'Atám u kae-melkoshilils lu t'téio*'; It cannot be merited, '*Tas melkokötém*'; You cannot deserve it, '*Tas melkomuemstgu*'; He who deserves it, '*Melkonzäten*'; I am he who deserves hell, '*Ko-melkonzätis lu t'esolip*'; One of mine who deserves, '*Isgumelkonünem*'; I deserve nothing, nothing happened to me, '*Ta iep-smellükuku*'; What did Jesus Christ deserve by his death? '*Stem lu szmellükukus lu Jesu Kli lu golstils*? Heaven is what he got, deserved, '*t'eh-chméskat lu szmellükukus*'; I have no desert, no merit, actively, '*Ta iep-l-melkotin*'; What is the thing for which you deserve hell? '*Stem lu an-chmelkotin lu ch'esolip*? I am deserved merited '*Chin melkonzät*'; Mary deserved me, merited to have me for her son, '*Ko-melkonzätis t'Maly*'; I have nothing by which, on account of which, I deserve it, '*Ta iep-l-chmelkotin*'. The one who gains a way, an object, '*Ko-melkonzäten*'; Paul is the one who deserves to have me, '*Ko-kol-melkonzätis t'Paul*'—so a girl would say to a man whom she esteems worthy of her.

DESIGNATE, *v. t.* 1st To point out, *Ies-zókom.*

2d To tell which, *Ies-áum.*

3d To show, *Ies-koénmem.*

DESIRE, 1st To long for the enjoyment of, *Ies-kamsziném, Ies-kagumínem, Ies-kaguélsém, Ies-gumínem, Ies-puásem, Ies-pusemínem.*

2d To regret the loss of, *Ies-kéigtem, Ies-kéigtem.*

3d To request, to entreat, *Ies-chomistem.*

4th It is often rendered by the volative verb.

Desire, *n.* *Szntels, Spuús.*

DESIST, See Cease.

DESOLATE, *a.* 1st Land, Choút, Konkóint stòligu.

2d Lonely person,, *Es-chopèlsi, Es-pupusénchi.*

DESPAIR, *v. t.* Despond, Chines-emshkanemistl, Chines-pspmā, Chin-lpípe.

2l Despair of, Ies-chemshkanemistem, Ies-kulhp'pminem. See Lpípe.

3d To cause despair, Ies-kulhp'pím, Ies-psáchstem.

Despair, Semshkanemisten, Semshkanemist, See Imsh.

DESPERATE, *a.* Given up, kard case, Kulhp'tipet, I am a hard case, 'Chin-kulhp'-tipet.'

DESPISE, *v. t.* 1st To have a low opinion of, Ies-tmálssem. See Ta.

2d To feel disgusted at, Ies-kuesheminem.

3d To hate, Ies-chem'm.

4th To have a grudge against, Ies-naimem.

5th Not to care for, Ies-péum.

DESPOND, See Despair.

DESTINE, *v. t.* 1st To determine the future, in the heart, to intend, Ies-uis-ntélssem.

2d To name for an office, Ies-dum.

3d To send authoritatively, Ies-kálsstem, Ies-ehkulstépilom.

DESTITUTE, *a.* 1st Of friends, Chitemápíle.

2d Destitute of goods, I-chitemélgú, Iaiáúlegú, Konkoint.

DESTROY, *v. t.* 1st To pull down, ruin, Ies-máum.

2d To lay to waste, Ies-kolgoél'lem.

3d To put an end to, to carry away, Ies-uéushilshem.

4th To kill, Ies-pólsstem, Ies-komim.

Destruction, *n.* Kolgoél'lten.

2d The cause of destruction, Chkolgoél'lten.

DETACH, *v. t.* 1st To disunite things tied, Ies-talim; if from above, Ies-ehthalim; If from below, Ies-kuhtalim.

2d For things glued or nailed, sticks, Ies-chegkám, or Chchikám, chegkuntén; from below, Ies-kučhegkám. See-Blister.

3d To separate, See Separate.

4th To separate in general, Ies-máum; if from above, Ies-ehmáum; if from below, Ies-kuhmáum.

5th Of things so united as to be one, *v. g.* fruits from the tree, Ies-toukém; The same of bones jointed, stars from heaven, etc.

DETAIN, *v. t.* 1st To stop, Ies-mákam.

2d To prevent, Ies-geenim.

3d Not to give, retain, Ies-kuéstem.

DETE  
DETE  
DETE  
Deteric  
DETE  
gu  
2d To  
3d To  
4th To  
len  
5th To  
6th To  
7th To  
DETES  
DETHI  
DETRA  
Detraet  
2d The  
3d One  
DETRIM  
Ches  
DEVELD  
2d To bu  
DEVIAT  
DEVIL,  
DEVISE  
DEVOTI  
2d To de  
Devotee,  
chaun  
DEVOUE  
DEW, *n.*  
DIAGON  
DIAL, *n.*  
DIAPHIA  
DIARRHO  
DICTION  
DIE, *v. t.*  
place



DETECT, *v. t.* To find out, Ies-mipendünem, Ies-nichem.

DETER, *v. t.* Ies-geenim, Ies-mákam.

DETERIORATE, *v. t.* Chines-chestuilshi, Chines-topoi. See Top.

Deteriorate, *v. t.* Ies-chestuilshem.

DETERMINE, *v. t.* 1st To fix the boundaries, Ies-lpim, Ies-lpálegum, Ies-kaiülegum.

2d To mark off, Ies-kolkaim.

3d To measure, Ies-sügumem.

4th To prescribe imperatively, Ies-chikolkoltépílem, Ies-chzegoéplílem.

5th To impel, direct, Ies-kúpem, Ies-tgomím.

6th To find out, Ies-mipendünem.

7th To resolve on, Chin-uis-ntéls, Chin-uis-kolkólt.

DETEST, *v. t.* Ies-chom'm.

DETHRONE, *v. t.* Ies-ózkacem.

DETRACT, *v. t.* Chines-uékuzini. See Black.

Detractor, *n.* He who talks bad of me, In-ukuzinemenzäten.

2d The one of my folks who talk of others, I-sguuékuzinem.

3d One who is in the habit of backbiting, Ukuzinèmen.

DETRIMENT, *n.* Detrimental, Chitlepilenzäten, Is'chchesém. See Ches; *lit.* What I become bad for.

DEVELOP, *v. t.* 1st To come to light, Es-laakomí.

2s To bud, grow out, Chines-kualemí.

DEVIATE, *v. t.* Chines-pelláti.

DEVIL, *n.* Sgoélemin.

DEVISE, *v. t.* Ies-kulpagém.

DEVOTE, *v. t.* Ies-guizshem. See Offer, Sacrifice.

2d To devote oneself to, Chines-kolguz'shemisti.

Devotee, *n.* Chochomuk. A devotee of the Blessed Virgin, 'Eu chaunzätis St. Maly, Eu pteenzätis St. Maly.

DEVOUR, *v. t.* Ies-shipim.

DEW, *n.* Skuéit.

DIAGONAL, *n.* Es-tisku.

DIAL, *n.* Chitechmín I'spakani.

DIAPHANOUS, Es-chshgomús spaäka, the light passes through.

DIARRHOEA, *n.* Spaz. I have the diarrhœa, Chines-pzmá.

DICTIONARY, *n.* Sn'nkolkuéltén.

DIE, *v. t.* Chines-tilemí; *pl.* Kaes-kompmí, if we die at the same place or time; Kaes-komkompmí, if we die at different places

or times.

2d Chines-aimti, Chines-imshi, Chin-hói.

3d To die of, Ies-chitelleminem.

4th To die with, Ies-nkuttelleminem.

5th My child died, Chin-tellét.

6th My wife or husband died, Chin-pu-tlil.

7th To feel as if I was dying, Chin-ntellolsemist.

8th To die for one, Ies-tlilshitem.

9th To make one die, Ies-tlilnúnem, Ies-pólsem.

DIFFERENCE, *n.* It makes no difference to me, Ta is-míechstem.

See Mii.

Different, *a.* Es-tigulem, Nko. See Change.

DIFFICULT, *a.* 1st Selsilt. See Sel, Iémicmt, Tlitz.

2d Hard to please, Iaiát.

DIFFIDENT, 1st Timid, Ngalémen, Zeezhèren, Iaiaskáligu.

2d Unbelieving, distrustful, Keiusémen.

DIFFUSE, *v. i.* Spread as oil does, Es-pgomilshi.

Diffuse, *v. t.* Ies-melkomim, Ies-moopim, Ies-melim.

2d By spreading liquids on a surface, Litem, Iitemsten.

Diffused, Mellúkuku, Melip.

DIG, *v. t.* 1st The ground, Ies-zíkam.

2d To dig roots, potatoes, etc. Chines-gézi.

DIGNITY, *n.* Siopiènt, Niopíuten.

DIKE, *n.* Tképten. To make a dike, Ies-tképem.

DIM, See Obscure.

DIMINISH, *v. t.* 1st In size, Ies-íkukuiámém. See Lessen.

2d In length, Ies-ígoigoèztem.

3d In number, Ies-íuetilshem.

4th In general, Ies-tuulim.

Diminish, *v. i.* 1st In size, Es-íkukuimetuilshi, Chines-topmi. See

Top.

2d In number, Es-íuetuilshi.

2d In general, Es-tuulém.

DINE, *v. i.* Chines-ntog'kéini.

Dine, *v. t.* To feast, Ies-kólinem.

Dinner, *n.* As an act, Sntog'kéin.

2d What is eaten at dinner, Ntog'kéinten.

2d Dinner time, Chtog'kéinten.

DIP, *v. t.* 1st To put in water, Ies-ntkoétikum.

2d To d  
3d To d  
4th To c  
5th To c  
Dipper,  
2d As us  
DIRECT  
2d Direc  
Direct, c  
2d To di  
3d To di  
4th To a  
5th To c  
6th To d  
7th To c  
8th To s  
Direction  
Directly,  
2d Imme  
3d With  
the v  
ner,  
4th To g  
züter  
DIRT, *n.*  
Dirt, *a.*  
Rut'  
hand  
2d Soile  
My h  
I-chi  
3d Dirty  
4th Dirty  
Dirty, *v. i.*  
2d With  
3d To dir  
DIRTY  
2d To be  
3d To be

- 2d To dip bread in any liquid, Ies-nkučlem.  
 3d To dip a stick or the like, Ies-nzákokum.  
 4th To dip a person, Ies-nločtikum.  
 5th To dip the finger in liquid, Ies-nlochistétikum, Ies-nkatátikum.  
 Dipper, *n.* As used to take water out, Snkulmúten.  
 2d As used to pour water, Snšigumen.  
 DIRECT, *a.* I-tog.

- 2d Direct road, Ntògks, I-tog shushuél.  
 Direct, *v. t.* Ies-tgomim.  
 2d To direct oneself, his course, Chines-tgomenzúti.  
 3d To direct another, Ies-tgomenzútem.  
 4th To aim at, Ies-čhtgomim.  
 5th To direct a gun, arrow, Chines-tgomínchi.  
 6th To direct a gun, arrow at an object, Ies-čhtgomínchem.  
 7th To conduct, lead straight a horse, etc., Ies-ntgomúsem.  
 8th To steer a canoe, boat, etc., Ies-tgomépem.  
 Direction, *n.* The bent, inclination to, S'čhgalútem. See Bent.  
 Directly, *adv.* 1st Straight, I-tog.  
 2d Immediately, without delay, Gočtlè.

- 3d Without any intermediate action is rendered by 'i' prefixed to the verb preceding it, *v. g.* You will start directly after dinner, 'Ne i-ku-ntog'kéinem, m-ku-guist.  
 4th To go directly to a place, Chines-tgomenzúti, Ies-čhtgomenzútem.

DIRT, *n.* Šliut, Malt.

Dirty, *a.* 1st Soiled, Liut; All dirty, I-liut; I am dirty, 'I-čhin-čh-lut'; Dirty all around, I-čhliaze'; Dirty face, 'I-lias'; Dirty hand, 'I-luchst'.

2d Soiled with mud, Mal, I-čhin-mal; My face is dirty, 'I-čhin-mals'; My hands are dirty, I-čhin-melmučelst'; My clothes are dirty, 'I-čhin-málaks'; A vessel dirty inside, I-unállze, Nehčselze.

3d Dirty in general, Chechét. See Che.

4th Dirty clothes, I-koái.

Dirty, *v. t.* 1st With mud, Ies-málem.

2d With excrements, Iès-menéchem, Ies-pzám, (as a skunk will do).

3d To dirty oneself, as children, Chines-čheemszúti

DISAGREE, *v. t.* 1st Not to be of one accord, Tas-nko.spuús.

2d To be at variance, Es-tigulem lu i-spuús.

3d To be unsuited, Tas-íó. It disagrees with me, Ta is-niúásem.

Disagreeable, *a.* Tas-ió. See Ió.

DISAPPEAR, *v. i.* I-chin-cho, Chines-chounzúti, Chin-el'cho. It disappears from my sight, 'E'p'choúsemén,' *lit.* I found it absent from my sight.

DISAPPOINT, *v. t.* Ies-tkakanúnem.

DISAPPROVE, *v. t.* Ies-chilikonem.

DISASTER, *n.* Sguteuszút.

DISAVOW, See Deny.

DISBAND, *v. i.* Chines-pgomenzúti.

Disband, *v. t.* Ies-pgomim, Ies-meomínem.

DISBELIEVE, *v. t.* Ies-keidsem.

DISCERN, *v. t.* Ies-súgum, Ies-mím. See Mii.

DISCHARGE, *v. t.* 1st A gun, bow, Chines-tapskélugui.

2d The gun got discharged, I'gopínch. See Unload.

4th Discharged from office, Ies-ókkaem.

DISCIPLE, *n.* 1st Smímèic, in as much as he is instructed.

2d Sgumímim, In as much as he teaches what he learned from his teacher.

DISCONTINUANCE, *n.* Epl-esgak. See Gak.

Discontinue, *v. t.* Ies-hóiem.

DISCORDANT, *a.* Es-shemenéus, Es-togtígulem.

DISCOURAGE, *v. t.* 1st By words, Ies-p'szánem.

2d By actions, Ies-psáchstem.

3d Ies-p'spám. See Pas.

Discouraged, *a.* Chines-pspmá, Chin-psáp, Chines-kulp'pmá. See Despair.

Discouraging, *a.* Iémíemt, Iaiát, Kulplipet.

DISCOVER, *v. t.* 1st See Uncover.

2d To find out, Ies-uíchem, Ies-mipenúnem.

3d To expose to view, Ies-lakomim.

4th To show, Ies-koénem.

DISCRIMINATE, *v. t.* Ies-súgum, Ies-miéchstem.

2d The hair, Chines-tposúsi.

DISCUSS, *v. t.* Ies-chkolkoéltém, Kaes-chkamkaméltém.

DISEASE, See Sickness.

DISEMBARK, *v. i.* Chines-ntéshilshi.

Disembark, *v. t.* Ies-ntéshilshem.

DISEMBOWEL, *v. t.* Ies-chtelkéusem.

DISENCUMBER, *v. t.* Ies-gakém. See Gak.

DISEN

2d To d

3d To s

only

4th To

DISGR

2d The

DISGU

Chi

2d As a

3d As a

4th As a

5th As a

6th Drea

mgé

7th As a

8th Fast

9th Putt

10th Pu

kan

DISGUS

nem

Disgust,

2d If pro

3d I giv

Disgustff

2d Dirty

3d Prov

4th Disg

5th Disg

DISH, *n*

2d To p

3d Of ro

DISHEA

Disheart

emsl

DISHEV

DISHON

Dishonor

DISENGAGE, *v. t.* 1st From bonds, Ies-talim.

2d To detach, See Detach.

3d To set free, Ies-talim, if he was fettered, Ies-ózkaem, if he was only in jail.

4th To set free from another, Ies-talpéusi, Ies-gokopéusi.

DISGRACE, *n.* 1st The being dishonored, Szeésh.

2d The cause of dishonor, Nzeeshtín.

DISGUISE, 1st Oneself, by putting on the dress of a white man, Chines-soiápalks.

2d As a woman, Chines-mamálks.

3d As a man, Chines-skaltenguálks.

4th As a Crow Indian, Chines-temehisálks.

5th As a Blackfoot Indian, Chines-s'chkoishinálks.

6th Dressing as a bear, to hunt bears, Chines-nlamkaize, Chines-mgéichinize.

7th As a wolf, Chines-nzizinize.

8th Fashioning one's head as a bear's, Chines-mgeichinarákan.

9th Putting on an antelope's head, Chines-tanaiákan.

10th Putting on horns to resemble horned animals, Chines-kéiskan. See Feign, play Speak.

DISGUST, *v. t.* To be disgusted, Chines-nchéselsi, Ies-chesteminem, Ies-nchéselsem.

Disgust, *v. t.* Ies-nchéselshtem.

2d If provoking to vomit, Ies-chellim.

3d I give him sorrow, Ies-kólshitem t'pupasénch.

Disgustful, *a.* In general, Teie.

2d Dirty, Chechét.

3d Provoking to vomit, Chélehilt.

4th Disgusting water, revolting the stomach, Nchélku.

5th Disgusting smell or taste, drink or food, Nchesáks.

DISH, *n.* Kapélze.

2d To put in a dish, Ies-nes'chénem.

3d Of roundish objects to wash the dishes, Ies-npkám.

DISHEARTEN, *v. t.* Ies-psáchstem, Ies-pszánem.

Disheartened, *a.* To be disheartened, Chines-totop'spuás, Chinesmshkanemist, Chin-kulpípe, Chin-psap.

DISHEVEL, *v. t.* Ies-migum.

DISHONOR, See Shame, Disgrace.

Dishonor, *v. t.* A female, Ies choinzátem, Ies-kolgoél'lem.

DISJOIN, See Detach.

DISJOINT, *v. t.* Ies-malkùm. See Malk.

Disjointed, *a.* Es-málku; It got disjointed, Malàku.

DISLIKE, *v. t.* Ies-chesteminem, See Ches.

DISLOCATE, See Disjoint, Malk.

DISMISS, *v. t.* Ies-meeminem.

2d To let go, Ies-ptléchstem.

3d To have done with one, to let alone, Ies-hòiem.

DISMOUNT, *v. t.* From horse-back, Chines-tipenzàti.

D. SOBEDIENT, *a.* Galgalemistèmen.

2d Stubborn, Aizàzt; Tlizeñe, (hard-eared); Tlizekan, (hard-headed); Ta eph-tentène, (without ears); Tas nsàgune, (he hears not); Tas séune, Tas ntkukuéne.

Disobey, *v. t.* Chines-galgalemisti; Ta is-séune, Ta is-nsàgune.

Disobey, *v. t.* Ies-galgalemistem, Ta is-sénnem, Ta is-nsàgunem, Ta is-ntkukuénem.

DISPATCH, *v. t.* To send a messenger, Chines-kultámshi.

2d To dispatch such a one, Ies-kùlstem, Ies-ekkulstèpilem.

DISPENSE, *v. t.* Ies-nkonneminem.

2d To dispense with that law or marriage, Ies-ehsnkonneminem.

3d To dispense with one in that marriage, Ies-ehsnkonnemistèm.

N. B. None of the above words express exactly the idea of dispensing.

Dispense, *v. t.* To deal, distribute goods, Ies-milem.

DISPERSE, *v. t.* Ies-pgomim.

DISPLEASE, *v. t.* Ies-pupusénchem, pupusénchten, Ies-kòlshitem t'spupusénch, Ies-guiz'shitem t'spupusénch, Ies-kòlshitem ta t'gest.

2d To make one feel bad, Ies-uchéselshtem. See Dagast.

Displeased, *a.* Chines-pupusénchi.

2d Displeased at him, on his account, Ies-chpupusénchenr, Ies-chesteminem, Tas gest hr i-spuús.

DISPOSE, *v. t.* 1st To regulate, determine, Ies-ehzogeèpilem; To govern, to have full power on, Ies-ehshèpilem; To give away, sell, Ies-guiz'shem, Ies-tomistem; To dispose of oneself as he pleases, Chines-ehshiepilenzàti; To dispose of oneself to, to prepare, Chines-kolemisti, Chines-gazmenzàti, See Prepare; To treat, handle, Ies-agèilem; To dispose by will, See Bequeath, Will.

Disposition, See Bent.

DISPOSESS, *v. t.* Ies-ózkæm.

DISPUTE, *v. t.* To argue, *pro* and *con*, Ies-chkolkoéltem.

2d To contend, Ies-cheszinem. See Ches.

DISREGARD, *v. t.* Not to look at, Ies-ménzem.

2d Not to care for, Ta ies-ázgam, Ta ies-chkaélsem, Ies-pám.

3d Not to obey, Chines-gulgalemisti.

DISSATISFIED, *a.* I am dissatisfied, Tas gest lu i-sprüs. See

Displease, Disgust, Ta is-niúals.

DISSEMBLE, *v. t.* Chines-ukumisti.

Dissemble, *v. t.* Ies-néhum, Ies-ukumistem. See Disguise, Feign.

DISSEMINATE, See Spread, Propogagate.

DISSENT, See Disagree.

DISSIPATE, *v. t.* See Clear.

DISSOLUTE, *a.* Uúigune.

DISSOLVE, *v. t.* 1st In water, Ies-ptmánem.

Dissolve, *v. t.* In water, Ptáte; The water in which sugar, salt, etc. is dissolved, Npt'atku.

2d Dissolved by fire, As-gnéase; *v. t.* Ies-oímém; *v. i.* Es-oími.

DISSUADE, *v. t.* Ies-geemim, Ies-kolkoéltem, Ies-zúnem ta.

DISTANCE, *n.* Sikot.

Distance, *v. t.* Ies-ikoteminem.

Distant, *a.* L'kot.

DISTEMPER, *n.* (of animals) Es-úéti.

DISTINCT, *a.* 1st Not the same individual being, Chináks, if personal; Nko, if not personal.

2d Not of the same kind, Es-tigulem.

3d Clearly marked, I mii, ninuintgu.

DISTINGUISH, *v. t.* 1st To affix a mark, Ies-káim, Ies-kolságumem.

2d To recognize by a mark, Ies-ságum.

3d To distinguish oneself, Chines-tákomenzúti, Chines-ushiiziszúti.

DISTRACT, *v. t.* To divert the attention, Ies-páuchstem.

Distracted, *a.* I-chin pán. Distracting, Páupot.

DISTRESS, *n.* The suffering, Suguzguzmélis.

2d The cause of suffering, Nguzguzmélstén.

DISTRIBUTE, *v. t.* 1st To deal out, Ies-milem.

2d To divide goods, Ies-pgomim, Chines-pgomshishi.

3d To divide goods among several, Ies-pgomshitem.

4th To divide such goods to such people, *Ies-pgomikém.*

5th To divide in classes, *Ies-goaksúsém.*

Distribution, *n.* Of goods, *Spgomilsh.*

DISTRUST, *v. t.* *Ies-keiúsém.*

Distrustful, *a.* *Keiúsémén.*

DITCH, *n.* *Stelétiku.* See *Tel.*

Ditch, *v. t.* *Chines-telétikui.*

DIVARICATE, *a.* *Es-nkéius.*

DIVE, *v. t.* *Chines-ústi.*

DIVERGE, *v. t.* *Es-gokopéusi, Es-ngupusáks.*

DIVERS, *a.* *Kuítít.*

DIVEST, *v. t.* *Ies-chz'seligum.*

DIVIDE, *v. t.* 1st To separate in pieces, See *Detach, Break.*

2d To apportion, to make partition among, *Ies-pgomim.* See *Distribute.*

3d To divide an object, a mass into several lots, *Ies-gocéusém.*

4th To divide in two, *Ies-esélem*; in three, *Ies-chelése.*

5th To separate two objects, or persons united, *Ies-gokréusém.*

6th To cause to separate, *Ies-gokopéusém, gokopéusenten.*

7th To separate oneself from, *Ies-gokopéusém, gokopéusemen.*

8th To disunite in opinion, harmony, *Ies-gokopéusém.*

9th To divide a people, family, into two, *Ies-eselélígum*; into three, *Ies-chéligum.*

10th To divide a room into two by a partition, *Ies-nselélzem.*

11th To divide by cutting, sawing, breaking, etc., See *Cut, Saw, Break*, and all are found by the copulative form of the verb.

12th To divide into two equal parts, *Ies-tgoéusém.*

13th To divide a whole into many parts, *Ies-goeéitem.*

14th To divide into several bands, *Ies-goaksúsém.* See *Goeít.*

Divide, *v. t.* *Chines-ntal péusi, Chines-gokopéusi, Chines-nelkous-zúti.*

2d The road divides, *Es-ngukupusáks*; The stream divides, *Es-ngupusétiku.*

3d To divide in two, *Es-eselnilshi.*

4th To divide in three, *Es-chalnilshi.*

5th To divide in several bands, *Es-goaksúsi.*

Divide, *n.* *Skákalt, Ntgoichen.*

Divided, *a.* 1st *Distributed, Es-pgomina.*

2d *Parted, separated, Es-gokoéus.*

3d In c  
fact

DIVIN

Divine,

2d To f

3d To g

Diviner,

DIVOR

Ies-

2d To c

3d Recip

DIVUL

DIZZY,

2d With

DO, *c. t.*

have

2d To p

3d To d

t'ges

1th To b

5th To h

6th To d

7th To c

mús'

8th To d

9th Wha

10th I d

11th I d

12th I d

back

13th Wh

Do, *c. t.*

2d How c

or E2

3d I do a

agél

4th I do

5th I do

6th I do



3d In opposite factions, Shemenéus; The two opposite divided factions, Es shemshemenéus.

DIVINE, Excellent, See Powerful, Smis.

Divine, *v. t.* 1st To foresee, Es-tmistén.

2d To foretell, Ies-tmécim.

3d To guess right, Chines-kulzinélti. See Au.

Diviner, *a.* Kulauauél, Kulzinzinél. See Sorcerer.

DIVORCE, *v. t.* To divorce one's own consort, to separate from, Ies-gokopéusem.

2d To cause to separate, Ies-gokoéusem.

3d Reciprocally, Kaes-gokopéusi, Kaes-golstuégui.

DIVULGE, *v. t.* Ies-minim.

DIZZY, *a.* 1st of vertigo, giddy, Chines-nselesemtüssi.

2d Without distinct knowledge, Chin kokuéu.

DO, *v. t.* 1st To make, work, perform, Ies-kòlem. I do what I have to do, 'Ies-kòlem lu iks-kòlem'.

2d To produce, Ies-kòlilem.

3d To do one harm or good, Ies-kòlshitem t'gest, Ies-kòlshitem ta t'gest.

1th To bring to an end, Ies-ùichstem, I have done that job.

5th To have done talking, Chines-chopmì, Chines-hòizini.

6th To do victuals, cook them, Ies-piakém; Done, Piak.

7th To do his best, Chines-koilemisti, Chines-fofoszàti, Chines-mús'chsti.

8th To do over again, Ieles-kòlem.

9th What shall I do to him? I-kaez s'chénem? See Chen.

10th I do nothing to — Ta téé es'chésten.

11th I do something to him, or with it, Tee es'chésten.

12th I do nothing but —, Ies-milkomim; You do nothing but backbite, Mi'lkomstègu suékuzin.

13th What shall I do with it? Ikt-ntémten? See Use.

Do, *v. i.* 1st What do I do? Chinez-s'chéni? See Chen.

2d How do I do? Chinez-s'chéni? How do you do? 'Kuez-s'chéni? or Ez-s'chéni lu a-skéltich? how is thy body?

3d I do as — Chines-agéili t'—; I did as you told me, 'Chines-agéilem t'ko-aszáltem. See Agal.

4th I do as you do, Chines-agéili t'anui.

5th I do so, L'shéi u chinez-agéili.

6th I do with him as — Ies-agéilem t'—; Do with me as you

please, 'Ne t'ak-szntéls, l'shéi m-koka agéistgu. Better understood by substituting 'I treat him'.

7th How do I do with him, or to him? L'chen a ies-agéilem?

9th I am doing well, I-chin-gest.

10th I am doing poorly, Ta is-gést.

11th It will do, it answers well enough, Gèit gest, Shéi.

12th This will not do, Tas-gest, Tas-iò; That will not do, 'Ta-ksiòì tu shéi.

13th I am done, Chin-hói, Chin-ku'tgutip, Chin-gatemszát, Chin-nhapáks.

14th I have done, Chin-hói, hòisten.

15th I have done with him, Hòisten.

DOCTOR, *n.* Physician, Sgumaliè.

2d For teacher, Sguméie, Mienzúten.

Doctor, *v. t.* Ies-malièm. See Medicate.

Doctrine, *n.* Smiiméie, Smimíi.

DOCUMENT, *n.* Kaimín.

DODGE, *v. t.* Chines kulinkómisti. See Nako.

Dodge, *v. t.* A person, Ies-ku'inkomistem.

DOE, *n.* Stölze, Szódligu.

DOFF, *v. t.* Ies-ptím.

DOG, *n.* Nkokosmèchinshin. See Kus.

2d Small dog, Stitichime.

Dog-bells, Chpasáuc.

Dog, *v. t.* Ies sièchstem, Ies-pizchstem. See Sü, Piz, Ies-mèzinem.

DOLL, *n.* Sogogtelè.

DOGMA, *n.* Ks-zuoninguéne, Lu smiiméies lu kollanzaten.

DOLE, *v. t.* Ies-milem.

DOLLAR, *n.* 1st Ululim, Tòlla; Skalèn, (by western Indians)

2d Currency dollar, Kaimàtie ululim.

3d Half dollar, S'chut.

4th Quarter of a dollar- Kuóter.

5th To go after a dollar. Chines-chululimi.

DOMAIN, *n.* Stòligu.

DOMESTIC, *a.* Tame, Sensánt.

2d Domestic animals, cattle, horses, Gatlzin.

3d Chickens, pigs, Chemùten.

4th To grow tame, Es-sensentuálshi.

Domestic, *n.* A house-servant, S'chemtép, *pl.* S'el autép. *s.*

Emát  
domestica  
DOMIME  
DOM, *v.*  
dom's-da  
ONE, *a.*  
Done, *a.*  
DOOR, 1st  
sten, *l.*  
The fra  
The ho  
Wide  
Small  
One of  
DOUBLE,  
of seve  
Twice a  
The lea  
DOUBLE,  
To fold  
DOUBT, *v.*  
nom.  
I am pe  
I doubt  
doubt. *v. t.*  
támshi.  
doubtful, *i.*  
iemsnóg  
doubtfully,  
OUGH, *n.*  
To knea  
OVE, *n.* G  
Pigeon,  
ove-tail, *v.*  
Of sever  
ove-tailed,  
OWN, *n.* d  
own, *v. t.*  
own, *adv.*

## Emút.

domesticate, *v. t.* Ies-sensentuálshem.

OMIMEER, *v. t.* Ies-chskutiszátom.

OOM, *v. t.* Ies-chzogoépílem; To doom to death, Ies-chtlápilem.

oom's-day, Lu ezènt sgulgált.

ONE, *a.* Well ripe, cooked, Piák. See Do.

Done, *part.* I-gu.

OOOR, 1st The entrance, the wane, Kolnehmépten, Suchmepústen, Kolinehemép.

1 The frame of boards to shut and open, Kolinshnépten.

1 The hide or cloth to the Indian lodge door, Kolinshalpenzáten.

1h Wide door, Kolinkutenépe.

1h Small door, Kolinkukuinépe. See Kolin.

1h One of the two opposite doors of a long tent, Skozinégu.

DOUBLE, *a.* 1st Two-fold Es-ngapeméus, *pl.* Es-ngapemélis, said of several objects double.

1 Twice as dear, Es-naseláksem.

1 The leaf of a book, double at the corner, Es-chpenéne. See Pin.

DOUBLE, *v. t.* 1st To fold in two, Ies-ngapeméusem.

1 To fold a corner of the leaf of a book, Ies-chpenénem.

DOUBT, *v. t.* 1st To hesitate between two opinions, Ies-sellemínem.

1 I am perplexed about it, I fear not to be able, Ies-iémmem.

1 I doubt his statement, believe him not, Ies-keiússem.

doubt, *v. i.* 1st Chin-esselspuúsi, Chines-iémimi, Chines-keiultámshi.

doubtful, inspiring doubt, *a.* Selsilt, Iemiémt, Keikeiúsnúg, Iemiémsnóg.

doubtfully, *adv.* I-mii.

DOUGH, *n.* Sztít. See T'ím.

1 To knead the dough, Ies-t'ím.

DOVE, *n.* Gozgózem.

1 Pigeon, Kaelgozgózem.

dove-tail, *v. t.* Ies-nloséusem.

1 Of several cuts, Ies-nlosélisem.

dove-tailed, *a.* Es-nloséus, Esulosélis.

DOWN, *n.* Achéhép'spum.

down, *v. t.* Ies-ngapéusem t'lechép.

down, *adv. ubi*, L'ishút; *quo*, Ch'ishút; *unde*, tel ishút.

2d Down inside, L'nishút, ch'nishút.

3d Down in the ground, L'nishtálegu.

4th Down in water, L'nishtétiku.

5th Down a hill, from above, Ies-ulkupús.

6th Down hill, said from below, Es-zulkupús.

7th Down hill by the road, Es-nulkupáks. Es-znulkupáks.

8th Down the river, L'utémchi, Ch'utémchi, Tel utémchi.

10th To go down the river, Chines-nágoti. See Agot.

11th To go down from on high, in general, Chines-uèlkupi, (Chinese) tipemenzúti.

12th To go down a hill, Chines-uèlkupi, Chines-ulkupási.

13th To carry down hill, Ies-chuèlkupem, Ies-nkuluèlkupem.

14th To go down, sink down in the water, Chines-nikaète.

15th To go down, inside, Chines-nishilshi.

16th To go down from on horseback, Chines-tipenzúti, *lit.* throw himself down from any place.

17th To lie down, Chines-ikòti, Chines-ikailshi.

18th To put down, below the person acting, Chines-ikomi, Ies-ikòm.

19th To put down, depose from authority, Iks-òzkaem.

20th To take down a load, Ies-tookém.

21st To take down by letting or throwing down, Ies-tipmim, Ies-tookamim.

22d From Adam down to Noah, Lu tel Atám gài n Noè.

Down-right, *adv.* Straight down, Es-chiltgoéne.

Down-right, *a.* Unmixed, undisguised, I-mü.

Down stairs, *adv.* L'nishút, Ch'ishút.

Downward, *adv.* 1st in general, Ch'ishút.

2d To hang downwards, head down toward the ground, Es-nishálegu.

3d To hang head down, heels up, Es-nauiákan.

DOZE, *v. i.* Chines-chesit'shi.

DRAFT, *n.* Sketch, Skéi.

Draft, *v. t.* To sketch, Ies-kutkaim.

DRAFT-HORSE, *n.* Nzumin.

DRA, *v. t.* 1st To pull before, Ies-zkum. See Zuk.

2d To drag along, to make it move, Ies-koamim.

3d To drag oneself, *v. g.* moving on a floor, but not walking, Chines-koamenzúti.

th To drag oneself slowly, through lazyness, Chines-chénchenti.  
dragged, *a.* I-zuk. I feel dragged by, Ies-zkukuminem.

DRAGOONS, *n.* Es-chaiutéus sóltis.

DRAIN, *v. t.* Ies-gampálegum.

Drain, *n.* Gampáleguton, Ntelétiku.

DRAW, *v. t.* 1st To pull along, Ies-zkum. See Pull drag.

2d To draw from a drawer, trunk, Ies-nkutim.

3d To draw out of the water, Ies-zukutlétikum.

4th To draw water from a stream or other places, Chines-kulmáli.

5th To draw water or other liquids, meaning the pouring it into any vessel, glass, Chines-nimáli.

6th To draw water, or the like, by sucking, as a pump or syringe, Chines-tómi.

7th To draw out of a case, etc., by pulling, Ies-nzookém, Ies-tómem.

8th To draw, unsheathe a revolver, gun, sword, Chines-nzokeínchi, Ies-nzookém lu tapmin.

9th To pull back, Ies-níshishem, Ies-nuèupem.

10th To draw money, Ko-es-gákam, Chin-tigululim.

11th To draw a line, Ceines-kaími, Chines-ípmi.

12th To draw lines, surveying, Chines-kaíúlegui, Chines-ípálegui.

13th To stretch in length, Ies-sàtem.

14th To draw a bow, Chines-zkuínchi.

15th To draw a curtain, Ies-ièlgum.

16th To draw the hearts, Ies-zkukunúnem.

17th To portrait, Ies-kulkaim. See Kai.

18th To attract, as a magnet, Ies-zkukunúnem.

DRAW, *v. i.* To pull, Chines-zkumi.

1d To unsheathe, Chines-nzookami.

2d To paint, Chines-kolkaimi.

3d To suck, Chines-tómi.

4th To draw back Chines-enuèupi.

5th To draw near a place, Ies-chehiiteminem.

6th To draw near a person, Ies-chizilshem.

7th To draw near, on the side, Ies-chiságam.

8th To shrink, Chines-kazpmi.

RAY, *n.* Zkumin, zkuminten.

READ, *v. t.* Ies-ngélem. See Fear.

readful, *a.* Ngallàtem, Ngalgalsnùg.

DREAM, *v. i.* Chines-nsp'súp'psi.

2d To talk or hear in a dream, Chines-kéisi, Chin-nsp'sú.

3d To walk in a dream, Chines-kéisi.

Dream, *v. t.* Ies-kéisem, kéisemen.

Dream, *n.* Snp'sp'sup'ps.

Dreamer, *n.* Sgupsu, Sgukéisem, Keisèmen, Es-kéisi.

DREG, Dregs, grounds of coffee, ten, Chnzkausten.

DRENCH, *v. t.* Ies-nàsem, Ies-chilmelènem. I have been drenched by ruin, 'Ta ko-stulèisentem. See Tul.

DRESS, *v. i.* 1st Chines-gaznúmti, Chines-nlgupenzáti.

2d Chines-nziliskue, Said of a widow dressing gaily after the mourning.

3d To arrange oneself in a line, Chines-shitlemenzáti.

4th To arrange oneself in a line, each one fronting his companion's back, Chines-lpemenzáti. See Lip, Shitl.

5th To dress as white men or women, etc., See Disguise.

Dress, *v. t.* 1st A person, to clothe, Ies-gaznúmtem, gaznúmtstem.

2d I put a dress on him, Ies-nlgupim.

3d I dress myself with that, Ies-lgupim.

4th I use that article of dress, Ies-lgupminem.

5th I dress myself, Chines-nlgupenzáti.

6th I dress myself with that, Ies-nlgupenzátem.

7th I dress him with that, Ies-ehngupim.

8th I dress myself with a shirt, Chines-nlgupálksi.

9th To dress skins, Chines-gnikui.

10th To dress lumber, Ies-òlem, Ies-gutlim.

11th To dress beef, Ies-goizem.

12th To dress a wound, Ies-nelchúsem. See Lich.

13th To prepare, to make suitable, to adjust, Ies-kólem. Ies-gumim.

DRIFT, *v. i.* Es-pelpmi.

Drift, *v. t.* Ies-pelim.

Drift-ice, *n.* Snsúkuku.

Drift-snow, *n.* Pçutené.

Drift-wood, *n.* Stgàgu.

DRILL, *v. i.* Of soldiers, Es-gusgumeenzáti.

DRINK, *v. i.* 1st In general, Chines-sústi.

2d Of animals sucking the water, Chines-tòmi.

3d Of chickens, Es-sústi.

4th As

5th Dr

Drink,

2d To

3d I dr

See

DRIVE

2d To

3d To

mù

4th To

5th To

6th To

7th To

Drive,

2d Chir

Driver,

DRIVE

DRIZZ

DROOP

DROP,

2d Any

rem

Drop, *v.*

2d To l

3d To f

4th To

5th To

6th To

7th To

Drop, *v.*

2d To l

3d To l

4th To

5th To

6th To

7th To

8th To p

DROPS

4th As dogs, making a noise, Chines-lkuétikui.

5th Drinking at a stream, flat down, Chines-nikalshètikui.

Drink, *v. t.* Ies-sùstem.

2d To drink all, Ies-nsoopnùnem.

3d I drink the bottle dry, turning its bottom up, Ies-nuálkanem.

See Soop.

DRIVE, *v. t.* 1st to make go, Ies-kéigum, Chines-keiguskágaei.

2d To drive away, Ies-igém, Chines-iguskágaei. See Ig.

3d To drive a team by the lines, Chines-ntgomuskágaei, Ies-ntgumùsem.

4th To drive the game away, Ies-ehkéigulshem.

5th To drive into an open field, Ies-ehchéushilshem.

6th To drive back a runaway animal, Ies-kulzàkom.

7th To force, Ies-kùpem, Ies-lehmim.

Drive, *v. t.* Chines-kéigui, Chines-kéiguskágaei.

2d Chines-ntgomàsi.

Driver, Sgukéiguskágae, Sguiguskágae.

DRIVEL *v. t.* Chines-uzoózmi.

DRIZZLE, *v. t.* Es-luèisi.

DROOP, To droop the head as from fatigue, Chines-goèiti.

DROP, *n.* 1st As it flowed out, Száp.

2d Any drop, no matter how formed, Száp; *pl.* Szlzáp. There remains not a drop, 'Tas nko száp'.

Drop, *v. t.* 1st To fall in drops, flowing, Es-aupmì, aúp. See Au.

2d To let fall in drops, as a dropping vessel, Es-aupéusi.

3d To fall suddenly, Chines-tiipmì, Chines-tekokomì.

4th To die, Chines-tilemì.

5th To cease, Chines-hoimì.

6th To drop in, to visit, Chines-ehguimskéigui.

7th To become a drop, in any way, Es-lzpmá, lzáp.

Drop, *v. t.* 1st To pour out in drops, Ies-aúm, Ies-aupim.

2d To let fall, Ies-tiipminem.

3d To let go, Ies-háum, Ies-ptéchstem.

4th To abandon, dismiss, Ies-goèlem.

5th To lower, as to drop a curtain, Ies-ishishhem.

6th To drop in a hole, as a letter, Ies-nloóm.

7th To drop, put drops on the eyes, Ies-ehelímòsem. See Moóp.

8th To put drops in the ears, Ies-nléménem. See Moop.

DROPSY. *n.* I have the dropsy, Es-pogtilshi lu in-olin t'séulku.

DROUGHT, *n.* I-tlāka. By the heat dried the crop, 'I-t'łāka u goós lu skólka'.

DROVE, *n.* A band, Nkúsem.

DROWN, *v. i.* Chines-ntellétikui, *pl.* Kaes-nkompétikui. See Tlit, Sink.

Drown, *v. t.* Ies-nt'łlétikum, Ies-nloétikum.

2d To drown oneself purposely, Chines-nt'łlétikunzàti.

DROWSY, *a.* Chesitshèmen. I feel drowsy, 'Chines-chesitshi'.

DRUG, *n.* Maliémisten.

DRUM, *n.* Spelehép, Pumín.

Drum, *v. i.* Chines-pelchépi, Ies-spelchépém lu pumín.

Drummers, Indian jugglers, Epl-pumín.

DRUNK, *a.* Es-koéu. I am drunk, Chines-koéui.

Drunkard, Koenèmen, S'stèmen. See Sust.

Drunkenness, *n.* Skoéu.

DRY, *a.* 1st Not wet, I-gam, Dry land, I-gamlégu.

2a That is no more wet, that got dry, Es-gamip; Dried land, Gam-pulégu.

3d Dry wood, Chéie, if by old age; Gamálko, if cut and dried.

4th Dry grass, wheat, etc., by ripening, Kotél, Kocelúlegu; Dry hay, I-gamip, i-gam.

5th Dry yellow cotton tree leaves, Chkoelélp.

6th Dry pine leaves, Chémme.

7th Dry creek, Ngampulégu.

8th Dry meat, Szkaíélze, Szlpélze.

9th Dry fish, Szlpélze.

10th Dry clothes, I-gam; Dried, Es-chégum.

11th Dry on the surface, Chgamip; wood, Chgampálko.

12th I am dry, thirsty, Chines-ngampzíni.

13th Dry road, Ngampáks; A dry road, I-ngámks.

14th Dry branches, Nehaiákan.

Dry, *v. i.* 1st To lose moisture, Es-gampmi.

2d Grass, Es-koelemi, Es-kocelúlegui.

3d Dry cotton or pine tree leaves, Es-chkoelélpi.

4th Dry clothes, Es-gampmi, Es-chégui.

5th Dry creek, Es-ngampmi.

6th The eyes dry up after weeping, Chines-chgamgampúsi.

7th Land is drying, Es-gampulégui.

Dry, *v. t.* 1st Ies-gampim; To make it become dry, Ies-gampnú-

no  
2d To  
3d To  
Ies  
ch  
4th To  
Dried,  
2d Of  
3d Of  
Drying  
2d Dry  
Drynes  
DUAL  
and  
azd  
era  
4es  
two  
ven  
all  
DUBIO  
DUCK,  
DUEL,  
Duel, r.  
Duel, v.  
DULL,  
2d Dull  
DUMB,  
DUNG,  
DURAL  
EUSK,  
DUST,  
2d For  
3d Gold  
Dust, v.  
Bru  
2d To s  
3d To r  
DUTIF



nem.

2d To dry clothes, dry hay, Ies-chègum.

3d To throw the clothes across a line to dry, Ies-chilkoéussem, Ies-chilkoélisem. They are spread across the line to dry, 'Es-chilkoélis'. See Lok.

4th To dry oneself, Chines-chéguisti.

Dried, *a.* 1st What got dried, Es-gamip. See Dry.

2d Of clothes or hay wet, then dried, Es-chègum.

3d Of meat dried, See Dry.

Drying place, place to dry clothes, hay, Snehégumen.

2d Drying meat, Szkaielzèten.

Dryness, *n.* Sgam, Sgamip, S'èhgamip.

DUAL verb is made by affixing 'éus' to the verb. They love one another, 'Es-gamenchéus'; They are tied two and two, 'Es-azéus', of one couple; Of several couples, 'Es-azélis'; Of several couples in several places, 'Es-azélis'; Hence the verb, 'Ies-azéusem', I yoke them two; 'Ies-azélisem', I yoke them in twos; 'Ies-azazélisem', I yoke them now and then. This verb then is subject to all the derivations and formations of all verbs.

DUBIOUS, See Doubtful.

DUCK, *n.* Sésligum; Small duck, 'St'tôme.DUEL, *n.* Snehgutpéus.Duel, *v. i.* Caes-nchgutpéusi, Kaes-chnksmenuégui.Duel, *v. t.* Ies-nchgutpéusem.DULL, *a.* 1st Slow, Shept.

2d Dull knife, etc., Hält; the opposite of Goigoit.

DUMB, *a.* Es-t'kàn, Tas kolluèlt.DUNG, *n.* Smenèch.

DURABLE, See Last.

EUSK, *n.* Èkéikal.DUST, *n.* Skook.

2d For earth, Malt.

3d Gold dust, Ululim es-pòko.

Dust, *v. t.* 1st To dust a table, to free from dust, Ies-gukàm. See Brush.

2d To spread dust on, Ies-pkóm. See Pok.

3d To reduce to dust, Ies-pkàm. See Puk, Powder.

DUTIFUL, *a.* Es-nùgunc, Epl-tentène, Es-sèunc, Susunùt, Nsgu-

sguneut.

DUTY, *n.* My duty, 1st What I shall do, Łu iks-zkol; My duty to him, Łu iks-kólshitem, Łu iks-chzutêchstem. See Zúút.DWELL, *r. i.* Chines-emúti, Chinez-lákshilshi, Chines-lzh.Dwell, *r. t.* Ies-nemútem, Ies-nemtelzem, Ies-nemtelgum.Dwelling-house, *n.* Snemúten, Snlziiten, Zitgu.DWINDLE, *r. i.* Chines-aámti. See Consume, Diminish, Deteriorate.DYE, *r. t.* 1st Cloth, red, Ies-kuilem, Ies-kollkuilem, Ies-kólem, I-kskuili; Red colored water, 'Nkuilku'.

2d To dye green, Ies-koinem, Ies-kólem, I-ks koini; Green color, 'I-nkóinku'.

3d To dye, yellow, Ies-kualim, Ies-kólem i-ks kualit.

4th To dye black, Ies-koáiem; Black coloring liquid, 'Nkoáiku'.

5th To dye white, Ies-pikam, Ies-kólem i-ks-pikal; White colored water, 'Npíkaku'.

6th To dye azure, Ies-paám, Ies-kólem i-ks-páikui.

Dye, To dye feathers and beads, red, Ies-chkuilsem, Es-chkuilsi.

2d Green, Ies-chkoinsem.

3d Yellow, Ies-chkualisem.

4th Black, Ies-chkoáisem.

5th White, Ies-chpíksem.

6th Azure, Ies-chpássem.

Dying, *a.* Es-migoti, Es-tlilemi, Es-ntellélsí.Dying, *n.* Łu stlil, Łu sztlil.DYSENTERY, *n.* Spaz, Es-pzmá.

DYSURY, Skagupltchéit, I have dysury, 'Chines-kagupltchéiti'.

## E.

EACH, *a.* 1st Every one or more individuals considered separately from the rest, 'Chináks', *pl.* 'Chinkanáks'. God shall judge each of us, 'Nem-kac-chinkanákssemilís, m-kac-chzogo-epiléhíls łu t-Kolinzáten'.

2d Each one with a substantive is rendered by the distributive plural. Each tribe, 'Skalkêligu'; Each woman, 'Smémema';

Ea  
ea  
'N  
3d. Ea  
ra  
we  
N. B.  
lee  
I give e  
to  
Each ot  
We  
'Ka  
sep  
It woul  
disu  
reci  
-azé  
toge  
[but  
day  
EAGER  
rend  
-eme  
He  
glutt  
EAGLE,  
2d. s. W  
EAGLET  
EAR, s. 1  
2d. The r  
3d. Crop  
4th. Split  
5th. To h  
6th. To h  
-chsk  
7th. To h  
-naza  
8th. To g

Each man, 'Skalkaltemigu;' Each house, 'Zizitgu.' I visited each tribe, 'Chguimen lu skalkéligu.' He entered each house, 'Núlgu 'l-izitgu.'

- 3d. Each one governing a verb is rendered by the distributive plural of the verb: Each one is working, 'Es-kolkóli.' Each one went away, 'Guigui.' Each one went out, 'Ozòzkae.'

N. B. Not to confound *each one* in severally, with *every one* collectively. See Every.

I give each one a dollar, 'les-guzguiz'shem t-nko ululim.' I give to all one dollar, 'les-guiz'shem t-nko ululim.'

Each other must be rendered by the verb reciprocal, or copulative. We love each other, 'Kaes-gamenchéusi.' We fight each other, 'Kaes-pel-stuégui.' We hate each other, 'Kaes-amistéusi.' They separated each other, 'Es-gokopéusi.'

It would appear that the dual is used when expressing a union or disunion to or from each other. The reciprocal when there is reciprocal action, *v. g.* We are bound to each other, 'Kaes-azéusi.' We bind each other, 'Kaes-aznuégui.' We are tied together, to each other, 'Kaes-lebéusi.' We tie each other, [but not one to the other, *v. g.* I fetter you to-day, and next day you fetter me,] 'Kaes-lehenuégui.'

EAGER, *a.* Kommémen, Es-koimmi, Es-nkomkoméls. Very often rendered by the verb volitive, or by the verbal adjectives in -emen, or ut. A talker, 'Kolkoltút.' A thief, 'Nakoémen.' He wishes to go, 'Es-nguélisi.' One that swallows eagerly, a glutton, 'Kamála.' One that likes to eat, 'Eknémen.'

EAGLE, *s.* 1st. the black, Melkanúps.

2d. *s.* White-headed, Pkalkéin.

EAGLET, *s.* Kael-melkanúps, Kael-pkalkéin.

EAR, *s.* 1st Tène pl. Tenténe.

2d. The right, Szechzehéne; The left, S'chzkuéne.

3d. Cropped, one, Chgoténe; Both, Chgotgoténe.

4th. Split, Nzkéne. See Zak.

5th. To have ear-ache, Chinés-nzaléini.

6th. To have a swollen ear, Chines-chskuénei; Both, Chines-chskuskuénei.

7th. To have ear-rings to one, Chines-nazénei; To both, Chines-nazazénei.

8th. To give ear, to obey, Chines-ntkukuénei

9th. To have the ears stopped, to be deaf, Chines-ntak'taféne.

10th. To keep my ears attentive, Chines-chshténéi. See Shit.

11th. To refuse to give ear, Ies-ntemànem.

12th. To listen with bad ear, bad feeling, Ies-nehesénema. See Ches.

13th. To listen with a willing ear, Chines-ngeséne. See Ges.

14th. Ear-lock. See Hair.

N. B. In composition use N-ène, when the verb regards the inside of the ear; and Ch-ène for the outside; N-anàkan for the above the ear. See Spim.

EARLY, *adv.* 1st. In the morning, 'L-chitgalpéne, 'lskuékust.

2d. To rise early, Chines-kuztemtkéilti. See Kuez.

3d. To go early, start early, Chines-koéztí (kuéztí?).

4th. To visit people early, Chines-kuztápi.

5th. To eat early, to breakfast, Chines-kuékusti.

6th. To pray early, morning prayer, Chines-kuztems'chaum.

7th. To come too early in the morning, Mit chines-zkuéztí.

8th. You come too early in the evening, Mit ku-chs'chétüg.

EARN, *v. t.* 1st. By compensation, or pay for work, Ies-tlegúpem; Ies-uichem.

2d. By labor, as to earn one's bread, Chin-tigu; Ies-tigum; Ies-tlegúpem.

3d. To earn by sweating, Ies-chskuilem.

4th. By working, Ies-chagaluisem, Ies-chàigotszútem, Ies-chàigotem.

EARTH, *s.* 1st. The globe, Stòligu. 2d. Soil, clay, Malt.

EARTHLY, *s.* From the earth, Tel Stòligu. 2nd. As opposite to spiritual, Malt.

EARTH-QUAKE, *s.* Es-iumi lu stòligu; es-gualpmi lu stòligu, es-iuiulshi lu stòligu.

EASY, *a.* 1st Of body, I-chin-meł.

2d. Of mind, I-chin,kèim.

3d. Not difficult, Etétiim; Tas selsilt.

4th. I do not feel easy, free with him, Ies-iaaminem.

EASE, *v. t.* 1st. The body from pain, Ies-meim; 2d. The mind, Ies-kampim.

EAST, *s.* Sntłechtín, Skutłptín. See Tłech, Kuitł.

EASTER-SUNDAY, *s.* Páque-sgalgált.

EAT, *v. i.* Chines-ileni; It eats, it can be eaten, Es-ilistem.

EAT, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ilenem.

2d. To

3d. To

4th. T

EATA

CH

ECHO

l-e

ECLIP

2d. Th

3d. Th

ECLIP

t's

ECON

ECON

EDDY,

EDGE,

2d. Of

3d. Of

EDGE

2d. To

Ies-

3d To ed

EDIFY,

EDUCA

EDUCA

EEL, s.

EFFAC

EFFEM

EFFER

EFFET

EFFICI

EFFIGY

EFFLU

2d. Of co

EFFRO

EGGS, a

Es-n

EGGS, (

EGREG

2d. To consume, *Ies-amnünem, Ies-uizinem.*

3d. To eat one's words, *Ie-tes-tam'm.*

4th. To eat snow, ice, *Chines-gäukui.*

EATABLES, *s. Sitten.* 2d. When put up, *Stkuène.* 3d. To trade, *Chines-téuzini.* See *Tom.*

ECHO, *s. Smlmalkuàkan, It reverberates on the hills, Es-golteénchi I-esmóko.*

ECLIPSE, *v. i. Es-kotchigumi lu spakani; Kotchtüg.*

2d. The sun is eclipsed, *Es-kotchilgu lu spakani.*

3d. The moon is eclipsed, *Es-kotchilgu lu spakani I'-skukuéz.*

ECLIPSE, *v. t. Ies-Kotchigum.* The moon eclipsed the sun, *Lu t'-spakani I'skukuéz kotchtiguntém lu spakani.*

ECONOMICAL, *a. Nemémen, némnem.*

ECONOMIZE, *v. t. Ies-némem.*

EDDY, *Es-ininkuétiku.*

EDGE, *s. 1st. Of a knife, etc., Chemùs; The back of, Suchemichen.*

2d. Of a table, brink. See *Bank.*

3d. Of a garden, *Kolzilemin.*

EDGE *v. t. 1st. Ies-pétsem, (to sharpen).*

2d. To border the edges, at the feet, *Ies-chempalksem; at the wrist, Ies-kotchemznèhsem; at the neck, Ies-chempólkothem.*

3d To edge a garden, *les-kolzilim; lit., I plant all around.*

EDIFY, *v. g. To give good example, Ies-guizettem gest nzoèlten*

EDUCATE, *v. i. Ies-pagpagtùlshem, pagpagtilshten; Ies-pagtilshem.*

EDUCATED, *a. Pagpagtùlsh.*

EEL, *s. Kutàn.*

EFFACE, *v. t. Ies-gukùm.*

EFFEMINATE, *a. Konkonùs; Es-meemùs, Looking like a woman.*

EFFERVESCENT, *Es-guàl; Es-guulemi.*

EFFETE, *Unable to bring forth, The hòilt.*

EFFICIENT, *a. Sissiùs.*

EFFIGY, *See Portrait.*

EFFLUVIA, *1st. Of filth, I-guàg.*

2d. Of corrupted water, carcasses, *Tlagálka.*

EFFRONTED, *a. Tas iaiaskéligu.*

EGGS, *a. (Of birds), Uússe; 2d. To lay, es-uússei; 3d. To hatch Es-nkalsbusèlti; 4th. To break, Chines-nzómpi.*

EGGS, (Of fish), *Ékun.*

EGREGIOUS, *a. Kutànt, Tastùk, Es-nshiizin.*

**EIGHT**, *n. inan.* Heénem; *anim.* Ch-heénem; *in comp.* Hanm; Eight days, Hanmáskat.

**EIGHTEEN**, *Ópen et heénem.*

**EIGHTH**, *a.* Łu ks-heénem.

**EIGHTY**, *n.* Heénemłópen.

**EIGHT-HUNDRED**, Knaámkan.

**EITHER**, *a.* Goà ie nko, goa zi nko.

**EITHER**, *conj.* Rendered so: If you do not this, you will do that.

You must either work, orstarve; Łu ne ta kues-kòlem, nem ku-chskamèlten.

**EJECT**, *v. i.* For natural evacuation, Chines-pzmá,

**ELBOW**, *s.* On the outside, S'chauságan; On the inside, S'chemuságan.

2d. Stove-elbow, Es-koátgo.

3d. River-elbow, Es-inimpétiku.

**ELBOW**, *v. t.* Ies-kúpem.

**ELDER**. See Old, Ancestor, Parent.

**ELECT**, *v. t. 1st.* To choose, Iés-nkoénem.

2d. To nominate to an office, Ies-áum.

**ELECT**, *s. and a.* Sznkoén; The elects, Łu sznkoè-is Kolinzàten.

**ELEVATE**. See Nuist.

**ELEVEN**, *n.* Ópen-et-nko; *anim.* Ch-òpen-et-chinàks.

**ELK**, *s.* Shètse, (male); the skin, Shitsèlgu; Snéhelze, (female); the skin, Suchilzèlgu.

**ELOPE**, *v. i.* Chines-telkomí, Chines-gutpenzàti.

2d. With a man, is rendered by the passive; the man carried me away, Ko-gutepúsentem; or Ies-nkultelkominem.

**ELSE**, *a.* Something else, Nègu teestem.

2d. Some body else, Nègu tee suét.

3d. Nothing else, Ta nègu teestem.

4th. No body else, Ta nègu suét.

5th. Some where else, Nègu teel'chen.

6th. No where else, Ta nègu l'chen.

**ELSE**, *adv.* Otherwise, Łu ne ta. See Other.

**EMACIATE**, *v. i.* Chines-liipmí.

**EMACIATED**, *adj.* Es-tùp.

**EMANATE**, *v. i.* Chines-kòlih, Chines-zmoopmí, Chines-zózkaci.

See Originate.

**EMANCIPATE**, *v. t.* Ies-ptléchstem.

EMASCU

EMBALA

EMBARI

EMBARI

sons,

lem;

EMBARI

nem.

EMBARI

d. I am e

d. I am e

th. I am

th. I am

th. One a

EMBARR

low, C

-iaist

d. Of oth

MBELL

MBLEM

EMBRAC

nchelsh

MIGRAN

MIGRAT

MINENT

MIT, v. t.

es-chko

es-chko

l-sgalg

EMPEROR

EMPIRE,

EMPLOY,

luisem

d. To use.

d. To emp

th. To eng

th. To sen

EMPLAST

EMPOWER

comp. Hanm; Eight

, you will do that.  
ues-kòlem, nem ku-

má,  
he inside, S'chemu-

koë-is Kolinzàten.

chinàks.  
chelze, (female); the

i.  
he man carried me  
inim.

ni, Chines-zókacai.

EMASCULATE, See Effeminate.

EMBALM, *v. t.* Ies-sinem; Ies-chsinzem.

EMBARK, *v. t.* Chines-ntàkshilshi; *pl.* Kaes-ntàkakai.

EMBARK, *v. t.* 1st. One person, Ies-ntàkshilshem; 2d. Many persons, Ies-ntàkakam; 3d. One thing, Ies-ntkom; or, Ies-ntkoëulem; 4th. Many things, Ies-nkamnéulem.

EMBARRASS, (*fr. gener*). *v. t.* Ies-ientim; 2d. With talking, Ies-iaazinem. See Ia.

EMBARRASSED, *a.* 1st. I am. Chines-ièmmi.

d. I am embarrassed with him, Ies-iaamìnem.

d. I am embarrassed seeing him, Ies-niaiamúsem.

th. I am embarrassed at hearing him, Ies-niánem.

th. I am embarrassed fearing to punish him, Ies-chiaápilem.

th. One always embarrassed, Iamèmen, Iaiaskaligùt.

EMBARRASSING, *a.* Iaiát, Iaiasnùg; I am an embarrassing fellow, Chin-iaiat; The one that embarrasses me, Chin-iaiat, Ies-iaiasnùg; I am embarrassing, Chin-iaiasnùg.

d. Of other things embarrassing, Ièmiemt.

EMBELLISH. See Adorn.

EMBLEM, *s.* Kòtsugumétén.

EMBRACE, *v. t.* 1st. By throwing the hands on the neck, Ies-nchelshùsem; 2d. By drawing the cheeks near, Ies-kolchiz'zinem.

EMIGRANT, *s.* Es-zimshi.

MIGRATE, *v.* Chines-imshi. See Bird.

MINENT, *a.* Sissids; Esnsihiizin.

MIT, *v. t.* Ies-chkòlilem. The flowers emit fragrance; Tszeeko es-chkòlilems sgesálka. The fire emits smoke; Zu t'sotshizten es-chkòlilems smoót. The sun emits light. Zu t'spakani l-sgalgált es-chkualize t'spaáka.

MPEROR, *s.* Ilmigum.

MPIRE, *e.* Snilimiguten, Snehzogoépilétén.

MPLOY, *v. t.* 1st. To keep in service, Ies-sguagaluisem, sguagaluisemen; Ies-chemtépem, chemtépemsten.

d. To use. See Use.

d. To employ a day; a month, Chin-nkoàskat; Chin-nko- spakani.

h. To engage, hire, Ies-chomistem.

h. To send, Ies-kòlstem.

MPLASTER, See Plaster.

MPOWER, *v. t.* Ies-guizltem niopiétén.

EMPTY, *a.* I-noól. See Oól. 2d. Worthless.

2d. Of liquids, Nsoóp. See Soó.

3d. Of anything else, Nz'sip. See Z'sim.

EMPTY, *v. i.* 1st. Of a river emptying into another, Ies-chiilpmi  
chiilip.

2d. Becoming empty, Es-nz'spmi; Es-nzopmi.

EMPTY, *v. t.* 1st. By cleaning, digging out, Ies-z'sim.

2d. By taking out, Ies-ngukúm.

3d. A vessel containing liquids, Ies-nz'sim, Ies-nsoopnúnem.

4th. A vessel in general, Chines-nz'sélzei.

EMULATE, *vt t.* 1st. To try to equal, Chiks-shiimuszúti I-  
Ies-shiimuszútem; Chines-nlemnuszúti; Ies-nlemnuszútem, nlem-  
núszútemen.

2d. To try to surpass, Iks-chgoz'znúnem.

ENCAMP, *v. i.* See Camp.

ENCOUNTER, *v. i.* 1st. Kaes-chizenuégui; Kaes-chgutpenuégui.  
2d. *v. t.* Ies-tehizinem; Ies-nkołchiznuégum.

ENCOURAGE, *v. t.* With words, Ies-kolzinem; Ies-náukanem  
Ies-ngazúsem.

ENCOURAGEMENT, *s.* Chkutispuústen, *litt.* What the heart  
grows big for.

END, *s.* 1st. The cessation of being, of working, S'hòì. What will  
be the end of the world? Stem łu k-s'hòis łu stòligu. What  
the world will cease to be, Nhóilégú, *litt.* No world.

2d. What makes it cease, the ceasing actually, Nhóiten. What will  
be the end of the world? What will put it to an end? The first  
Stem łu kł-nhóitis łu stòligu? Solshizt.

3d. The reason why it ceases, Ch'hóiten. What will be the end of  
the end of the world, what is the reason of the end of the  
world? Our sins. Stem łu kł-ch'hóitis łu stòligu? łu téie ka-  
-szkuén.

4th. The last hour, day, etc., Ezéut. See Éut. Which will be the  
end of the world, its last day? We cannot know it. Chen  
kł-ezéut sgalgált? Kaes-nuilésem.

5th. End, in opposition to the beginning either in time or in space  
Snpetlemús. Which is the end of the earth? The shore of  
the sea. Chen łu snpetlemús łu stòligu? łu s-gaziis łu s'chil-  
petlemétiku? Which will be the end, terminus of the world  
Ashes. Chen łu k-snpetlemús łu stòligu? Kolemin.



- th. The utmost point that can be reached, Sntápaks. See *Lec*.  
What will be the end, the last terminus that the world will reach in time or space? Stem *tu k-sntápaksz tu stóligu*?
- th. Extremity, Chem. Which is the end of the world, on only on one side, *v. g.*, the farthest country? Chen *tu chemágan stóligu*? Which are the ends of the world, the two extreme opposite lands at the speaker's sides? Chen *tu chemchemágan stóligu*? Which is the lower end of the world, *i. e.*, the antipodes? Stem *tu chemulegu*? Which is the end of the earth, the side of the earth, supposing it a round body, and speaking of one of its sides, Stem *tu s'chemniéuts stóligu*?
- th. Object in view, Sztels, Spuús. What is the end, intention of God about the world? Stem *tu Sztelsz Kolinzúten tu l'p-stóligu*? What must be the end of, the object wished for, by men? Heaven. Stem *tu k-spuúsz tu skéligu*? S'ch'schemáskat.
- th. The object for which a thing is made, the object of a thing, not of the maker. Skólkól. What is the earth made for? To be a place for man. Stem *tu skólkólis ié stóligu*? Skéligu k-snilziitis. Whom is the sea made for? A residence for fishes. Suét ep-skólkól, *tu s'chilpetlemétiku*? Suét k-snlziitis. What is the end of heaven? Man. Suét u ep-skólkól *tu s'ch'chemáskat*? Skéligu.
- th. Use, instrumentality of an object, rendered by the instrumental substantive. What is the end of the world? Of what use is it? It is the pilgrimage, the traveling place of mankind, Ntémten *tu stóligu*? Snguilstis *tu skéligu*. See For.
- th. End, what one is looking at, Cházgaten. What must be the end of man, what must a man be looking for? God, heaven. Stem *tu kl-cházgatis tu skéligu*? Kolinzúten, s'ch'chemáskat. What must be the thought, intention of man? Stem *tu k-spuúsz tu skéligu*?
- th. End of a speech, of a canticle, the last words, Choopsinten.  
ND, *v. t.* Ist. To make it cease, stop, Ies-hóiem.
- th. To end working, Chines-kóichsti; To end taking,, Chines-hóizini.
- th. To terminate, Ies-uptlemúsem.
- th. To complete, finish, Ies-uim.
- ND, *v. i.* Ist. To cease, Chines-hói.

2d. To arrive at the ultimate terminus, *v. g.*, as the month ends  
Chines-nptlémúsi.

3d. To become impassable, impossible to reach or to be reached  
farther, Chines-nlapáksi. See *Lee*.

4th. To be the last, the conclusion, Chin-ezéuti. The hymn ends by  
these words: Shèi tū sèuzis tū kuélemen. You ended by say-  
ing so: Shèi tū a-sèuzin. *Litt.* this has been your last word.

6th. It ends in smoke, Moót u hòi, *i. e.*, it smoked, and stopped. It  
ends in few tears, Z-koáko u hòi.

ENDEAVOR, *s.* Sioioszút, Skoitlémist.

ENDEAVOR, *v. t.* Chines-ioioszúti; Chines-koitlémisti. I endeavor  
to do this or that, Ies-chioioszútem; Ies-chkollemistem.

ENDLESS, *a. t.* 1st. Ta-ap-s'kói; Ta ep-suptlémús; Tas nlapáksi.

2d. Recurring continually, I-chemish; Péntich, T'shiéus. An endless  
talker, I-chemish ès-ueulshi.

3d. By the adjective in —ut, or —émen, so: An endless talker  
Kolkoltút; An endless crier, weeper, Zkokoémen.

4th. I have an endless misery, Milkomistén spoposénch; I have an  
endless joy, Milkomistén snpiéls.

5th. Without object or profit, I-tenemús.

ENDORSE, *v. t.* Ies-nshiéchstem. See *Aid*.

ENDURE, *v. t.* Ien-niualsem. See *Resist*, *Patient*, *Io*.

ENEMY, *n.* 1st. National enemies, enemies of war, Shemén; Re-  
ciprocal enemies, Shemenéus. My enemy whom I hate, In-  
shemén. My enemy, whom I hate with reciprocal hatred, In-  
shemenéus.

2d. Private enemy, the one I hate, I-saame. The one that hates  
me, In-amiszúten. The one with whom I have reciprocal en-  
mity, I-snkulámistéus.

3d. Adversary, opponent, antagonist, Eutús.

ENGAGE, *v. t.* 1st. To hire, to beg, to bring to one's assistance  
Ies-chomistem. See *Cháu*.

2d. To persuade, Ies-kéilem.

3d. To win over, Ies-zkukunúnem.

ENGAGED, *a.* To be busy, Chin-ep-szukaéls.

ENGAGING, *p. a.* Zkunuzúten.

ENGLISH, King-George.

ENGRAVE, *v. t.* Ies-kołkaim.

ENJOIN, *v. t.* See *Command*.

ENJO

jo

he

an

ENJO

Ny

ENLA

ENLA

ENLIC

2d. To

3d. To

ser

ENOR

ENOUC

2d. Nea

He

Sho

shé

ENOUC

bre

eno

goe

eno

pót

ENOUC

to b

Go

ENOUC

ENRAG

ENRAG

ENSLA

ENTAN

Puz

ENTAN

2d. Thre

3d. A t

-az

ENTER

2d. Into

ENJOY, *v. t.* Ies-piimnem; Ies-npiélssem; Ies-chnpiélssem. To enjoy oneself, Chines-npiélsi. See Content. To enjoy good health, I-chin-ges. To enjoy good reputation, Gest lu i-skuést, and so forth. See Possess, Have.

ENJOYMENT, *s.* 1st. Pleasure, Snpiéls. 2d. Cause of pleasure, Npiélssten.

ENLARGE, *v. t.* Ies-kòlem kutànt.

ENLARGE, *v. t.* Chines-kutentilshi.

ENLIGHTEN, *v. t.* 1st. To illuminate, Ies-galpim, See Gal, Galpmi.

2d. To enlighten the eyes, Ies-chgalgalpússem.

3d. To enlighten the heart, Ies-chgalp'apuúsem; Ies-kolchgalapuúsem; Ies-kòlshitem i-ka-gáli lu spuúsz.

ENORMOUS, *a.* Tas-tuť.

ENOUGH, *adv.* 1st. No more, Themì, Tte.

2d. Nearly, almost, very, Gèit. I am good enough, Gèit chin-gest. He is crazy enough, Gèit kokuéu. That is enough, Tte hòi, She hòi, *i. e.*, No more of it. That is enough, that will do, Tte shèi.

ENOUGH, *a.* 1st. Plenty, Goeit. 2d. A sufficiency, Pòtu shèi. I have bread enough, Goeit lu i-snkolpò. I have enough bread, just enough, Pòtu shèi lu i-snkolpò. I have not enough bread, Tas goeit lu i-snkolpò; Tam pòtu shèi lu i-snkolpò. That will be enough, Shèi nem pòtu shèi. It will not be enough, Ta-ka-pòtu shèi.

ENOUGH, *n.* For scarcely, Gèit nèu ta . . . I have enough to do to bear it, Gèit nèu tas lkontén 2d. I have enough to do there, Goeit lu ks-kòlen l'shèi.

ENOUGH! Tlé! Themì! Hòish, *pl.* Hóini, *litt.*, Stop.

ENRAGE, See Anger.

ENRAGED, To be, Chines-kuéts'chisti, Chines-nkuélsi. See Kuel-

ENSLAVE, *v. t.* Ies-koánganem; Ies-uiélttem.

ENTANGLE, *v. t.* To make one fall in a trap, Ies-azpnúnem. See Puzzle. Embarrass.

ENTANGLED, 1st. Hair, Es-chptptopiakan.

2d. Thread, etc. . . . ialil.

3d. A fly entangled in the cob web, Es-chzpakami, chzpakú; Es-azpmi, azip.

ENTER, *v. t.* 1st. In a house, lodge, habitation, Chines-nòlgui.

2d. Into a town, Chines-nkasélgui.

- 3d. To sink in mud, sand, etc., Chinese-nishilahi.  
 4th. To enter and remain stuck, tightly in any hole, Chinese-nkaemi.  
 5th. To enter in an opening, door, mouth of a vial, bottle, tight, Chinese-kolinkaépi. See Kae.  
 6th. To enter, passing through, *v. g.*, through the eye of a needle, a door squeezing oneself through, Chinese-chiekomi.  
 7th. My foot cannot enter into that shoe, Ta is-chiëkoshin.  
 8th. My legs cannot enter into those pants, Ta is-chiakakst'shin.  
 9th. My hand cannot enter into that glove, Ta is-chiekuëchst.  
 10th. The water enters in a canoe or anywhere else by waves splashing, Ntákako. See Lako.  
 11th. The water enters my house by flood, Chin-ntéchlgu.  
 12th. To enter into a new year, etc., Chinese-nchizinúsi. See Arrive.  
 13th. To enter deep, as an arrow, ball, Chsnkueéz tu tapmin. I have a ball entered in my head, Chsnkueezëmen tapemin l'isptkéin.  
 14th. The water enters by being poured in, Es-nsigugu.  
 15th. the water enters by filtering, as rain through a cracked roof, or light through a window, Es-chstgomúsi. See Log.  
 16th. To enter into oneself Chin-tigu-apuús.  
**ENTER, *v. t.*** 1st. A house, Chinese-nólgui l'zitgu.  
 2d. A town, Chinese-nkasélgui l'sniapkéinten.  
 3d. To bring in, Ies-nólgu, nólgun.  
 4th. To enter a debt, an account, Ies-kaim, Ies-kaishitem.  
 5th. To enter the army, the marriage state, etc., is rendered by to become a soldier, etc.  
 6th. To enter by the mouth, Ies-nólguzeem.  
 7th. To enter by the ears, Ies-nolgnéneem, nolgüeneen. We have faith entered in us by hearing; Kae-nolguenémentem tu snoninguénén.  
 8th. To enter by the nose, Ies-nolguáksem.  
**ENTERTAIN, *v. t.*** 1st. To admit to hospitality, Ies-nólgu.  
 2d. To feast, Ies-kólzinem. To feast people, Chinese-kolziütümshi.  
 3d. To receive with consideration, Gest Ies-ázgam.  
 4th. to amuse, Ies-npiëlshtem, or, Ies-npiëlstem.  
 5th. To entertain good or bad feelings, Ies-kuéstem tu saimt, tu gest.  
**ENTICE, *v. t.*** 1st. By persuasion, Ies-kéilem. See Tempt.

2d. By  
 3d. By  
 4th. In  
 ENTIC  
 2d. By  
 3d. By  
 4th. To  
 ENTIC  
 ENTRA  
 ENVEI  
 wr  
 2d. All  
 shi  
 ner  
 ENVEI  
 lett  
 ENVIO  
 ENVY,  
 chi  
 2d. To f  
 See  
 ENVY,  
 ENVY,  
 2d. The  
 EPILEP  
 EPIPH.  
 EQUAL  
 2d. Per  
 Pan  
 3d. Perf  
 I-pó  
 4th. Fit,  
 EQUAL  
 shi  
 2d. My e  
 3d. My e  
 4th. The  
 EQUAL  
 2d. I ma

ole, Chines-nkaem.  
a vial, bottle, tight,

he eye of a needle.  
nickoml.

hièkoshin.  
is-chiakakst'shin.  
s-chiekuèchat.

ere else by waves

ntèchlgu.  
izinúsi. See Arrive.  
kueéz tu tapmín. I  
zèmen tapemín l'i-

nsigugu.  
ugh a cracked root,  
See Log.

u.  
kaishitem.  
, is rendered by to

ruèneen. We have  
émentem tu snonin-

, Ies-nòlgum.  
hines-kolzihtùmshi.  
m.

em tu saimt, tu gest.  
ee Tempt.

2d. By attracting the heart, Ies-zkukunùnem. See Zuk.

3d. By seduction, Ies-chiàm.

4th. Into starting, Ies-gélem.

ENTICED, To be, 1st. By persuasion, Chines-kéil'i.

2d. By attraction of the heart, Ies-zkukunùnem.

3d. By seduction, Chines-chián.

4th. To start, Chines-gél'i.

ENTIRE, *a.* Es-milko. Horse or any other male, Melmelkoépile.

ENTRAP, *v. t.* Ies-azpnùnem.

ENVELOP, *v. t.* 1st. All around, by the composition, Ch—ize, as to  
wrap a man all around, Ies-chpelkuizem. See Fold, Pòlko.

2d. All over (not all around), by the composition, Chit—ène, as a  
ship enveloped in the mist. that covers it all over, Ies-chitùèku-  
nem, See Cover, Chit.

ENVELOP, Letter, Snlominten l'kaimin; Sntkominten. To put a  
letter in an envelop, Ies-nloóm.

ENVIOUS, *a.* Naimàmels, Chitigutèmen.

ENVY, *v. t.* 1st To feel sad for another's well being, Chines-  
chitùgti.

2d. To feel mad, angry at somebody's well being, Chines-naimelsi.  
See Iug, Aim.

ENVY, *v. t.* Ies-naimelsem, Ies-chitùgtem.

ENVY, *n.* The act, Snaimels, S'chitùgt.

2d. The passion, Naimelsten, s'chitùgtèmen.

EPILEPTIC, *a.* Es-ttlémi. *Litt.* He dies now and then, Es-kokoèui.

EPIPHANY, *n.* Èu chechette's ililimigum sgalgáts.

EQUAL, *a.* l, Ezagèil. See Agàt.

2d. Perfectly equal, l-ezagèil; I am equal to thee, l-chin-ezagèil  
l'anui.

3d. Perfectly equal, l-potu ezagèil t . . . We are perfectly equal,  
l-pótu kae-ezagèil.

4th. Fit, proportionate, Pótu shéi. Not fit, proportionate, Tas ió.

EQUAL, *n.* 1st. My equal, l-sunkulezagèil, l-sukutèmnéus, l-sukul-  
shiiméus.

2d. My equal in age, l-sukutagaluis.

3d. My equal in wisdom, l-sukulezagals pagpagt.

4th. They are equals, Shiiméus, Es-nèmenéus.

EQUAL, *v. t.* 1st. I make them equal, Ies-shiiméusem. See Shéi.

2d. I make it equal to, Ies-chshiiméusem.

- 3d. I think them equal, Ies-kotshiiméusem.  
 4th. I equal myself to, Chines-shiimuszùti l . . .  
 5th. I equal him, I make myself his equal, Ies-shiimuszútem.  
 EQUIPOISE, *v. i.* Es-k-temenuégui. See Ket.  
 EQUIVOCAL, *a.* 1st. Nselzelzin, *i. e.*, having double meaning. See Sel.  
 2d. Equivocal in general, Selsilt.  
 ERASE, *v. t.* Ies-telgéium, Ies-gamzím, Ies-máum, Ies-gukúm.  
 ERECT, *a.* Es-echsuish. See Stand, Raise.  
 ERECT, *v. i.* 1st. See Raise. 2d. To build, Chines-kòl'lgui, Ies-kólem.  
 ERELONG, *adv. past*, Itshené; Lishé; Tas kasip. 2d. *Fut.* Ne itshené; ne físhé, taks-kasip; ne kuené.  
 ERMINE, *s.* Lpápkalze, (in winter). Echím (in summer), on account of its changing color.  
 ERR, *v. i.* To be lost, wander, Chines-oòsti.  
 2d. To mistake, Chines-oòsti, Chines-nselpélsi. See Sil.  
 3d. To fall morally, Chines-oòsti.  
 ERUPTION, *n.* As of measles, etc.. S'chítòzkac.  
 ESCAPE, *n.* 1st. Stgop. 2d. Means of escape, Ntógopstin. I have no means of escape, Ta iep't-ntógopstin. Confession is your only escape, Snmipemist i-shéi lu akt-ntógopstin.  
 ESCAPE, *v. i.* 1st. To flee from danger, Chines-ígopmi  
 2d. To avoid, Chines-gol'tuéni, Chines-ntúnélsi.  
 3d. To run away from, Chines-telkomí, Chines-gutpmi.  
 4th. To pass unhurt, Chin-gulguílt.  
 5th. To pass unnoticed, abscond, Chin-ko'lnkomisti.  
 6th. The trigger escaped, the shot escaped, Lgopinch.  
 7th. I succeed to flee, to escape from, Is-ígopèt.  
 8th. I wish to escape, Chines-ntógopélsi.  
 ESCAPE, *v. t.* 1st. To flee from one, Ies-telkominem.  
 2d. To flee from danger, rendered thus: He lets me escape, Ies-ígopnùnem. I cannot escape death, Ta koks-ígopnùnems lu t'nteiltín, *lit.*, Death will not let me escape; You cannot escape death, Tam aks-ígopèt lu t'nteiltín; or, Tam kuks-ígopútém t'akt-nteiltín.  
 3d. To avoid, Ies-gol'tuénem, Ies-ntúnélssem.  
 4th. To avoid seeing a person, Ies-ménzem.  
 5th. I can escape, Chin-ígopútém.

hiimuszútem.

ouble meaning. See

um, Ies-gukúm.

hines-kòl'lgui, Ies-

kasip. 2d. *Fut.* Ne

(in summer), on ac-

See Sil.

o.  
Ngopstin. I have no  
ession is your only

-lgopmi

gutpmi.

isti.  
ppinch.

inim.

me escape, Ies-igo-  
oks-igopnùnems tu  
pe; You cannot es-  
r, Tam kuks-igopu-

ESCORT, *s.* S-gazút, S-guchishinim.

ESCORT, *v. t.* Ies-gazùtem, Ies-chshinim.

ESPOUSE, See Marry.

ESPY, *v. t.* To see from far, Ies-tuichem.

ESSAY, See Try.

ESSENCE, *n.* 1st. Skeltich, Though not appropriate, it seems to be the nearest word.

2d. In the particular names, it may be appropriately rendered by the substantive abstract. The essence of God, *Lu* Skolinzúten, *i. e.* divinity, the being God. Goodness, the being good, *Lu* sgest.

ESTABLISH, Oneself, settle in a place, Chines-kołstòlguì, Chines-łakshilshi, Ies-kuném tu ik-stòlgu.

ESTEEM, *v. t.* 1st. To think of great value, Ies-kołnkutenáksem.

2d. To think anything or person supreme, Ies-nskiizinem.

3d. To have a great opinion of, Ies-kutenélsem.

4th. To treat with respect, Ies-ázgam, Ies-heém.

5th. To have an attachment to objects in our possession, Ies-kéigtem.

6th. To have an attachment to an object or person not possessed, Ies-kaguminem.

ESTEEM, *n.* Sazga, Skéigt, Sheém, Skuténéls.

ETERNAL, *a.* 1st. Without beginning, Ta ap-s'hói.

2d. Without end, Ta Kaep-s'hói.

3d. Continual, ceaseless. See Endless.

ETIQUETTE *n.* *Lu* zút, *Lu* nkólemen.

EVAPORATE, *v. i.* Es-guulemi.

VAPOR, *n.* Sguúl, I-guúl.

EVE, *n.* The day preceeding Sunday or any other day, S'chitéé.

EVEN, *a.* 1st. Polished, smooth, I-òol.

2d. Horizontal, unobstructed, as an even prairie, I-shiitle.

3d. To become even with no balance of debt or credit, Chines-shitłpmi; Chines-nshitłpasi; Chin-paág.

4th. Even temper, I-kéim, Kamkemt.

5th. In an even front line; We form an even front line, I-kaes-shittemenzúti.

6th. We are in an even front line, one facing the back of his companion, I-kaes-łpemenzúti. See *Łip*, Shiitle.

EVEN, *v. t.* 1st. To make smooth, Ies-òlem. See *Plaue*.

2d. To make level, Ies-shittim, Ies-shitłpənēm.

3d. To balance accounts, Ies-nshitsepúsem.

EVEN, Eve, evening, *s.* 1st. The latter part of the day, S'chelüg.  
This evening, *fut.* Ne chelüg, (before sunset.)

2d. The beginning of night, S'kéikal, (after sunset.) This evening.  
Ne kéikal.

3d. To reach the evening, to live up to evening, (Chines-chitchel-  
guénei.

4th. Evening meal, supper, Chines-chelügüi.

5th. Evening prayer, Ncháuamen I's'chelüg.

EVENT, See Happen.

EVENTUALLY, *adv.* Ne guí. You will eventually be hung, Ne  
guí m-chazéusenz.

EVER, See Continually.

EVERLASTING, See Eternal.

EVERY, *a.* Agál, Esiá.

EVERY Day, Agaláskat.

EVERY One, Esiá.

EVERY Part, Es milko.

EVERY Thing, Esiá teeste'm.

EVERY Where, I'es-milko, I'es-mikomólegu, Ch'es-milkomólegu.

EVIDENCE, *s.* 1st The being evident, I-smii.

2d. What makes evident, Chmiiten, Ch'akotin.

EVIDENT, *a.* I-mii. It is evident to me, I-miisten; It is evident  
to us, Kae-miistem i-kaes-miistem.

2d. It is evident to the eyes, I-chmimiis,

3d. It is evident to my eyes, I see it plainly, Ies-chmimiúsem, chmi  
miúsemen.

4th. It is evident to my ear, I-s'chmíine.

5th. It becomes evident, Es-miipmi, miip.

6th. It becomes evident to me, Ies-mipenúnem.

7th. It becomes evident to my eyes, Ies-chmipúsem, chmipúsémen.

8th. It becomes clear to my hearing, Ies-chmipénem.

EVIL, *a.* Téie. See Ches.

EVIL, *s.* Stéie.

EWE, *s.* Golgoál.

EXACT, *v. t.* Ies-chséupilem.

EXACT, *a.* Agreeing with a standard, I-pótu shéi.

EXACTLY So, I-pótu shéi.

EXALT, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-nuisselsem.

2d. Ones

EXAMI

2d. To t

3d. Exa

EXAMP

Ku-

2d. Wha

Zogz

3d. Bad,

4th. To

t'ges

5th. To f

See

6th. The

P'teie

EXCAV

EXCEE

EXCELL

EXCELL

EXCEPT

EXCEPT

EXCHAM

Ies-n

2d. To tr

EXCITE

EXCLAI

EXCLAM

EXCOMI

EXCREM

EXCUSE

2d. To ap

3d. To fi

Chin

4th. To f

EXECUT

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

EXERCI



2d. Oneself, Chines-nusselszúti, Chines-kutiszúti.

EXAMINE, *v. t.* To test. Ies-koénem.

2d. To take cognizance, Ies-koénmem, Ies-chkonmépílem.

3d. Examine oneself, Chines-nłkolkolsinzúti.

EXAMPLE, *s. 1st.* A story, Smimii; I will tell you an example, Ku-iks-mimishitem.

2d. What is or must be followed, imitated, Nzgoélten, Názgaten, Zogzogonzúten. See Zog, Ázga.

3d. Bad, good, Nzgoélten l'téie, Nzgoélten l'gest,

4th. To give one a good example, Ies-guiz'shtem t-ki-nzgoélt-is t'gest. See Zun.

5th. To follow the example of . . . Ies-nzuzuéchsem, Ies-chshinim. See Imitate.

6th. The givér of example, good or bad, Lu zuzuusenzúten l'gest. l'téie.

EXCAVATE, See Dig.

EXCEED, *v. t.* Ies-chgozim, Chin-chgoézt tel . . .

EXCELL, *Id.*

EXCELLENT, *a.* Gest, Sisiús, Kutánt.

EXCEPT, *adv.* Pen ta, Ku tà. All except that one, Esiá, u nko lu ta.

EXCEPT, *v. t.* Ies-támem, Ies-ózkaem.

EXCHANGE, *v. t. 1st.* To part with, or give one thing for another, Ies-néigúusem. See Change.

2d. To trade, Ies-tomistem.

EXCITE, *v. t.* To anger, Ies-chzogoéchstem, Ies-aimtem, aimtsten.

EXCLAIM, *v. i.* Chines-uéei.

EXCLAMATION, Of joy, Io! Of disapproval, Nih! Of pain, Enu!

EXCOMMUNICATE, *v. t.* Ies-ózkaem lu tel sncháumen.

EXCREMENT, *s.* Menéch.

EXCUSE, *v. i. 1st.* To exculpate, exonerate, Ies-koleém.

2d. To apologize, Chines-konkon-színi.

3d. To find excuses for extenuating one's guilt, Chines-te'nemti, Chines-koleemenzúti.

4th. To find pretexts for not doing a thing, Chines-paganzúti.

EXECUTE, *v. i.* Ies-kólem.

EXEMPLAR, See Example.

EXEMPT, *v. t.* Ies-kolgokóm.

EXERCISE. See Use.

**EXERT**, Oneself, 1st. In doing something, Chines-aitchisti, Chines-  
-ioioszùti, Chines-koilemisti.

2d. In speaking, Chines-aitzini.

**EXHAUST**, See Consume.

**EXHIBIT**, *v. i.* Ies-koènem.

**EXHORT**, *v. t.* Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-nàukanem, Ies-chnàukanèpilem.

2d. Animate, encourage, Ies-koitzinem, Ies-koitchstem.

**EXHORTATION**, *s.* Snaukaitùmsh, Sznàukan, Szogzogtùmsh.

**EXHORTER**, *s.* Zogzogonzüten, Nàukanzüten, Sguzogzogtùmsh,  
Chnaukanèpilenzüten.

**EXILE**, *v. t.* Ies-ózkaem, Ies-goélem, Ies-meeminem.

**EXIST**, *v. i.* 1st. To be present, to be really, Chines-izii.

2d. To live, Chines gulguilti. See Be.

**EXPAND**, 1st. Flowers expanding, Es-chtelpize.

2d. Wings, Hands, Es-gupgupmágani.

**EXPECT**, *v. t.* 1st. To wait for, Ies-nemtéusem.

2d. To look for with some confidence, Ies-chtlutluásem, Ies-tumá-  
selsem.

2d. To think, See Think.

**EXPECTORATE**, Chines-nlgómti.

**EXPEDIENT**, *a.* Gest, Ió; Not expedient, Tas gest, Tas ió.

**EXPEL**, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ies-meeminem, Ies-ózkaem.

2d. From the house, Ies-nòzkaem, Ies-zkamenchinélgum.

3d. By the hand, Ies-nozkaéchstem.

**EXPEND**, *v. t.* 1st. By giving away, no matter for what end, Ies-  
-guiz'shem.

2d. By consuming, Ies-z'spenünem. See Consume, Use.

**EXPERIENCE**, I have experience. Chines-miszùti. I have expe-  
rience of that, Es-mistén.

**EXPERIENCE**, *v. t.* 1st, To try personally, Ies-koènem.

2d. To feel, Ies-enuénem. See feel.

3d. To train. See Accustom.

**EXPERT**, *a.* Es-miszùti, Es-mistés.

**EXPIATE**, *v. t.* To extinguish, or fulfil to atone for the penalty of  
a crime, Ies-nshittepúsem lu téie í-szkuén.

2d. To make penance for, Ies-nkölisem. See pray.

3d. Simply to suffer the consequence of crime, Ies-pákakam. Ies-  
-nicheèmenem, nicheèmen. See Uiche.

**EXPIRE**, *v. i.* 1st. To breathe. Chines-popèulshi; Es-ntkolsinzùti

2nd. To

3d. To

EXPLA

2d. Exp

EXPLC

EXPLC

-ko

EXPLO

EXPOS

2d. To e

3d. To c

EXPRE

2d. By v

3d. To e

4th. To

5th. To

6th. To

EXPRES

to d

Es-n

EXPUN

EXTEN

EXTEN

2d. To m

3d. To di

EXTERI

but p

2d. The e

to it,

EXTERM

EXTINC

EXTING

EXTRA,

EXTRAC

EXTRAC

EXTREM

2d. The r

3d. The h

4th. Insu

Chines-afchisti, Chines-

Ies-chnaükanépilem,  
bitchstem.

kan, Szogzoghtámsh,  
en, Sguzogzoghtámsh,

eminem.

Chines-lziü.

ize.

em.

tlutluásem, Ies-tmü

as gest, Tas iö.

Ies-ózkaem.

chinélgum.

er for what end, Ies-

sume, Use.

iszüti. I have expe

Ies-koénem.

ne for the penalty of

pray.

ne, Ies-pákakam. Ies-

lshí; Ies-ntkolsínzüti

2nd. To die, to draw the last breath, Chines-tilemí.

3d. To come to an end, terminate, Es-nptiomási. See End.

EXPLAIN, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-méiem, Ies-nmizinem, Ies-lakomím.

2d. Explain oneself, Chines-nmizinzüti.

EXPLODE, *v. i.* Es-lgopinchi.

EXPLORE, *v. i.* Thines-ches'chisti. Explore, (to try), Chines-kolkoénisti.

EXPLORER, *n.* Ches'chistémen, Sguches'chist.

EXPOSE, *v. t.* 1st. To the view. Ies-koénem, Ies-lakomím.

2d. To expose oneself to danger, Chines-chinchinmiszüti. See Chint.

3d. To divulge what should be kept secret, Ies-nemiépem.

EXPRESS, *v. t.* 1st. To squeeze out juice, Ies-ípem.

2d. By wringing, as milk, Ies-koákoèmgum.

3d. To express an opinion, Ies-áum lu i-spuús, Ies-méiem lu i-spuús.

4th. To send by express, Ies-kulstem, Ies-chkustépílem.

5th. To represent one by actions. Chines-agéili t . . .

6th. To represent one by the features, I-chin-ezagéili t . . .

EXPRESS, *n.* 1st. In regard to the sender, Sgukultámsh. 2d. As sent to deliver news, S-gumimím. 3d. As delivering the message, Es-mimimí; Letter-carrier, Sgukutkaimin.

EXPUNGE, *v. t.* Ies-gukúm, Ies-máum.

EXTEND, See Stretch, Enlarge, Disseminate, Expand, Spread.

EXTENUATE, *v. t.* 1st. To make poor, Ies-liipím.

2d. To make small, Ies-lkukuiúmem.

3d. To diminish, Ies-tuulím.

EXTERIOR, External, 1st. The exterior side, or part of anything, but pertaining to it, Lu chikéltich.

2d. The external things surrounding an object, but not belonging to it, Chölzkae. See Ortside, Extreme.

EXTERMINATE, *v. t.* Ies-chuéushilshem, Ies-zspnünem.

EXTINCT; *a.* Es-téps. Race extinct, Z'sip.

EXTINGUISH, *v. t.* Ies-tépsem.

EXTRA, See Over and Above.

EXTRACT, See Take out, Pull.

EXTRACTION, *n.* Origin, Golchemúsem.

EXTREME, Extremity, 1st. Chem. See Chem.

2d. The utmost point, insuperable, Nlapáks. See Lée.

3d. The last, Ezéut. See Éut.

4th. Insupportable, Tastüt.

EXUDE, *v. t.* 1st. Sweat, Ies-*chskuiltem*.

2d. Trees exuding liquids, gum, Aùp, Es-aupmí, Es-chaupálko.  
The peeled tree exudes pitch, Lu kkominten es-chaupálko  
t'téltén.

EXULT, *v. i.* Chines-npiélsi.

EYE, *s.* 1st. S'chkutlústen. *Pl.* S'chkutkutlústen.

2d. Eye lid, S'chupús. *Pl.* S'chupupús.

3d. Eye brow, Splène, *Pl.* Spzplène.

5th. Eye pearl, I have a . . . . Chines-*chpaks*; Both, Chines-  
-*chpapakás*.

5th. Black eye, Ikoikoáiks.

6th. White eye, I-*chpapakás*:

7th. Red eye, by anger, I-*chkulkulks*.

8th. Red eyes, blood-shot, I-*chtlumtlúms*.

9th. Grey eyes, I-*chpapás*.

10th. Small eyes, I-*chízizimúse*.

11th. Big eyes, Chkutkutenúse.

12th. I have keen, sharp eyes, Chines-*chiuiúús*.

13th. I have feeble eyes, Chin-*chzogzogotús*.

14th. Eyes for seeing, Chilkukukús.

15th. Near sight is, Tas-*chilkukukús*.

16th. Sore eyed, Chin-*chzalús*. Of both eyes, Chines-*chzazalús*.

17th. I medicate the . . . Ies-*chmaliúsem*.

18th. My eyes grow better, Chin-*chmelús*, Chin-*chtoulús*.

19th. My eyes are cured, Chines-*chpapagús*.

20th. Squint-eyed, Es-*chpelpelchús*.

21st. One eyed, Che *chilinkús*.

22d. One eye lost, Ntkus.

23d. One eye covered, either with veil or cataract, Es-*chguéps*.  
Both eyes, Es-*chgupguéps*.

24th. One eye veiled, Es-*niligús*. Both eyes, Es-*nililigús*. I veil  
his eyes, Ies-*iligúsem*.

25th. One eye lost by puncture or disease, the eye-ball consumed,  
Chines-*ntkus*; Both eyes, Chines-*ntikutikus*.

29th. I keep my eyes half closed, Chines-*nzimzimós*.

27th I close my eyes making wrinkles, straining the lids, Chines-  
-*nzipsi*, chines-*nzipzips*.

28th. I open my eyes, Chines-*chgalgálsi*.

28th. I c

30th. I r

31st. I k

32d. I lo

shús

33d. I pl

34th. My

If s

35th. Sw

Chee

36th. My

37th. To

38th. I

-chka

39th. I th

40th. I th

ménz

EYE, *v. t.*

EYE-GLA

EYE-SIG

EYE-WAT

EYE-WIT

FABLE, *n*

FABLE, *v*

FABRICA

Ies-kó

FACE, *n*

1st. Small

2d. Large

3d. Ugly f

4th. Beaut

5th. Swook

6th. Swook

6th. Quiet

- 28th. I open his eyes, give him the sight, Ies-chgalgalpúsem.  
 30th. I raise my eyes, Chines-chshteshtemúsi.  
 31st. I keep down my eyes, Chines-chemlemlúsi.  
 32d. I lower my eyes, look down, cast down, Chines-chishilshilshúsi.  
 33d. I pluck out one of his eyes, Ies-ntkúsem.  
 34th. My eye is swelled, Chin-chskus; Both eyes, Chin-chskuskús.  
     If swelled, Chin-chpopéus; The inside swelling, Nskuskús.  
 35th. Swelled eyes and face by weeping, Chin-chagkupkéin. See Chechkum.  
 36th. My eye is filled with dust, Chines-chpòksi.  
 37th. To throw dust in his eyes, Ies-chpòksem.  
 38th. I hold my eyes fixed on him, Ies-ghtemtúsem, Ies-chkaspúsem.  
 39th. I throw my eyes away in order not to see, Chin-zkamnúš.  
 40th. I throw my eyes away from him, Ies-zkamnúshtem; Ies-ménzem'm, ménzemen.  
 EYE, *v. t.* Ies-ázgam.  
 EYE-GLASS, *n.* Ázgamen.  
 EYE-SIGHT, *n.* Ntútluústen.  
 EYE-WATER, *n.* S'chmahuiústen.  
 EYE-WITNESS, *n.* Chin-chmimiis. See Mii.

## F.

- FABLE, *n.* Skollámt.  
 FABLE, *v. t.* Ies-kollúntem.  
 FABRICATE, *v. t.* 1st. To put together, Ies-mimim. 2d. To make, Ies-kólem.  
 FACE, *n.* Skutlús. *Pl.* Skutkutlús.  
 1st. Small face, Łkuknimús.  
 2d. Large face, Łkaús.  
 3d. Ugly face, Chesús.  
 4th. Beautiful face, Gesús, Suinámt, Unemtstús.  
 5th. Swollen face, Skús.  
 6th. Swollen by crying, Pèus.  
 6th. Quiet face, I-kéims.

- 8th. Sour face, Irens. I make a sour face to him, Ies-tenssem, tenssemen.
- 9th. Soiled face with mud, I-mals. Soiled face with dust, I-kots. Soiled with colors, etc., I-paas. Soiled face with greasy filth, I-llus. See Look, Eye.
- 10th. To make faces to one, Ies-péisem. One making faces, Pèipis.
- 11th. Face changing, pale, etc., Tigulemús.
- 12th. Face poor, lean, Liipús.
- 13th. Brass faced, Nioidós.
- FACE, *n.* 1st. Presence, Smilchmels. You steal right in my presence, Lu Pismilchmels u ku-nako. I stand in your face, Ku-ies-miltshelshésem. I lie before your face, Ku-ies-miltkoésem.
- FACE, *v.* 1st. Chines-ntagolúsi ch . . . I face the wind, Chin-ntagolús ch-sneut.
- 2d. To face the enemy, Ies-chntagolúsem lu shemén.
- 3d. To face one another, Kaes-ntagolsemenuégui.
- FACE-CLOTH, *n.* For a corpse, Niligústen.
- FACETIOUS, *a.* Es-npòspzin.
- FACT, *n.* 1st. What is done, Skol, Szkol.
- 2d. What happened. S-ez's'chen.
- 3d. Reality, It is a fact, Onégu, Shéi.
- FACTOR, *n.* Sgukòlem, Sguchitim.
- FACULTY, *n.* 1st. Power to act, Niopieùten. See Ask, Permission.
- FADE, *v.* 1st. To diminish, Chines-tuutmi.
- 2d. To grow weak, Chines-zgupmi.
- 3d. The color of his face is fading, Tigulemús.
- FAIL, *v.* 1st. To fall short, Chines-kuutuini. See Tuin.
- 2d. To be left unassisted, *v. g.*, I fail to receive what was distributed to others, Chin-tonús. See Tuin.
- 3d. To leave incomplete, *v. g.*, I fail to sow all my land, Chin-tunùlegu. I fail to finish the dress, Chin-tonalks. I fail feeding my guests, Chin-ntunèp.
- 4th. To fall away, decline. See Fade, Extinct.
- 5th. Not to do, not to go. Rendered by Ta. It failed to ruin. Tas tipéis.
- 6th. If denoting the inability, with the Ta use the verb of success. He failed to do that, Tas k'lnúis. (From Ies-k'lnúnem, I suc-

ceed  
ceed  
ral,  
7th. To  
8th. To  
FAINT,  
-chil  
2d. To be  
3d. To di  
FAIR, a.  
FAITH,  
2d. For e  
you,  
istem  
FAITHF  
2d. Firm  
you,  
3d. True,  
FAITHF  
FAITHL  
éten.  
2d. Untru  
FALL, v.  
-tiipm  
2d. To de  
-touka  
3d. Fruits  
4th. Leave  
5th. Dry b  
6th. A tree  
See K  
7th. A tree  
See CH  
positio  
8th. Trees  
9th. A man  
horizon  
10th. Grain  
11th. Water

ceed in doing that). He failed to see it, *Tas uchnúis*. See Succeed. He failed to cut it with the ax, *Tas shelnúis*. In general, *Tas-lkontèn*.

7th. To miss, *Ies-sichem*.

8th. To become broken, bankrupt, *Chin-kułgutip*.

FAINT, *v. t.* 1st. To swoon, *Chin-oospuús*, *Chines-thilemí*, *Chin-chilguspuús*, *Chin-chemipsuús*, *Chin-selselmítámsh*.

2d. To become despondent, *Chin-emshkanemist*.

3d. To disappear, *Chines-chóo*.

FAIR, *a.* Gest, *Igal*. Fair weather, *Es-gesáskati*.

FAITH, *n.* 1st. *Snoninguénétén*. See Believe.

2d. For confidence, *Nmúselsten*, *Snoninguénétén*. I have faith in you, *Ku-ies-nmúselsem*, *Ku-ies-kutenélsem*, *Ku-ies-ntkuélsem-istem*.

FAITHFUL, *a.* 1st. To be trusted, *Mselsúten*.

2d. Firm in his attachment to God, etc., *Onégu*. I am faithful to you, *L'anú u chin-onégu*.

3d. True, *Onégu*.

FAITHFUL, *s.* A christian, *Chochomúl*, *Epl-koáilks*, *Epl-zuút*.

FAITHLESS, *a.* 1st. Unbeliever, *Keikeisemúl*, *Tap-snoninguénétén*.

2d. Untrue to his promise, *Ikoistèmen*, *Tk'takat*, *Tk'takzín*.

FALL, *v. i.* 1st. To come down from a higher position, *Chines-tiipmì*.

2d. To detach itself from an object and fall, as fruits, *Chines-toukamì*.

3d. Fruits fall from the tree, *Es-chtoukamì*, *Chtuák*.

4th. Leaves fall from the tree, *Es-chtoukélpì*.

5th. Dry branches falling off, *Es-toukamì lu nchaiákan*.

6th. A tree falls, or any object standing on its basis, *Es-kozechmì*. See *Kozich*. Timber fallen in a road, *Es-nkozekocháks*.

7th. A tree falls down, in regard to fall and lay down, *Es-chiz'zemi*. See *Chize*. *Kozich* means the falling, the quitting the upright position. *Chize*, means the horizontal position it takes.

8th. Trees (in pl.) falling down, *Es-pnemì*, *Es-pín*. See *Pin*.

9th. A man falling, losing his upright position, and falling to an horizontal, *Chines-tkokomì*. See *Tok*.

10th. Grains, stones, flour fall, *Es-pkokomì*, *Pkoko*. See *Poko*.

11th. Water falls in drops, *Es-aupmì*. See *Au*, *Es-sigugumi*, *Sigug*.

Water falls in waves splashing, Es-läkokomi, läkoko.

12th. Rain falls, Es-tipeisi. The rain diminishes, Es-niëisi, Es-  
-uiäskati.

13th. Wind falls, abates, Es-köiii.

14th. The stream falls into the main river, Es-chilip, Es-chilpmi.  
The stream diminishes, Et-suü. The stream falls in a steep  
cascade, Es-tlagëtiku.

15th. The house falls, Es-mzkami, Mzák. I make the house fall,  
les-mzkém, Mzkantén lu zitgu.

16th. The fence falls, Es-mzkami, as before, 15th.

17th. The birds fall in the trap. Es-lákshilshi l'azmin.

18th. Beaver and other aquatic animals fall in the trap, Es-nté-  
shilshi l'azmin.

19th. Animals in general falling into a trap, Es-ntëshilshi l'azmin.

20th. Earth falling, crumbling, Es-tompmi, Temip. Earth falling  
in a well, ditch, shaft, Es-ntempmi. See Tim.

21st. Clothes and the like falling on the ground, Es-tkami. See Tak.

22d. To fall in water, to fall overboard, Chines-tipètikui. A stand-  
ing tree falls in the water, Es-nkuzchëtikui. Earth falling in  
the water, Es-ntempètikui.

23d. To fall in the fire from on high, Chines-ntipäsi. To fall in the  
fire, by losing the upright position, Chines-ntkoküsi.

24th. To fall upon is rendered by the verb analagous, prefixing the  
prep: Chil. I fall from on high upon him, les-chitipénem. I  
from a standing position, fall upon him, slip upon him, les-  
chitkokuénem. I (of a tree standing) fall upon him, les-  
chitkozchénem. I (of a house) fall upon him, les-chitmkénem.  
I (of wood not standing) fall upon him, les-chitichiz'zénem. I  
(of fruits) fall upon him, les-chitkouénem. I (of rain) fall  
upon him, les-chitipeisénem. I (of sunlight) fall upon him,  
les-chitkukutlénem. I (of snow) fall upon him, les-  
chilngoénem. I (of earth) fall upon him, les-chittempé-  
nem. I (of water) fell upon him, les-chitsigugunem. I (of  
stones, grain) fall upon him, les-chitpkokoénem. I (of night)  
fall upon him, les-chitghguénem. I (of morning light) fall  
upon him, les-chitgalpénem. I (of spring) fall upon him, les-  
chitimménem. I (of anything that falling strikes) fall upon  
him, les-chiténem. See Tee.

These a

mor

upo

(Chi

koz

hou

on h

25th. To

hole

26th. To

27th. To

tell o

lu no

28th. To

more

29th. To f

30th. To f

31st. To f

Ies-ch

Chtku

The r

See B

2d. It fal

3d. To fa

Ies-go

4th. To fa

5th. To fa

6th. To fa

7th. To fa

8th. To fa

9th. To fa

ALL, s. 1

d. A Sater

d. The fall

h. The fal

ALLACIO

ALLIBLE

l. Liable t

ks-selip



- These and hundreds of the like are more used in the passive. The morning falls upon me, Chin-chitgalpène. The sunlight falls upon me, Chin-chitkukullène. The stone fell, striking me, Chin-chitteène. See Chit. A tree fell upon me, Chin-chitkozchéne. A log, a cross fell upon me, Chin-chitchiz'zène. The house fell upon me, Chin-chitemzkène. It fell upon me from on high, Chin-chitipène.
- 25th. To fall into a hole, Chines-nloopmi. To fall into a water-hole, Chines-nlopètiku. To fall into a fire-hole, Chines-nlopús.
- 26th. To come to destruction, Chines-hói.
- 27th. To diminish, to fall off gradually, Chines-shiitalkoi. You fell off in your love of reading, of praying, Shiitalkomentgu lu nchaumen, lu kaimin.
- 28th. To fall off of prices, Ntkukumaksuilsh, Tiip. There is no more sale of furs, they fell off, Che ta ep sneeis lu sipi.
- 29th. To fall, to be ruined, Chin-kuttiip, Chin-kuututip, Chin-hói.
- 30th. To fall into sin, Chin-tkóko lu l'téie.
- 31st. To fall into the hands, possession, either by gift, sale, etc., Ies-chtku-kuépem. This house fell to my lot, into my hands, Chtkukuépem ié zitgu. Of animals. Ies-chtshelshépem. The red horse fell to my hands, Chtshelshépemen lu ikuil. See Bequeath.
- 32d. It falls from my lips, Ózkae lu tel i-spelimenzin.
- 33d. To fall away from church, to apostatize, Chines-nelkouszúti, Ies-goélem lu snchaumen, Chines-kolgokouszúti.
- 34th. To fall down before one, on his knees, Ies-chkoiishénem.
- 35th. To fall down before one flat, Chines-lumenúsi.
- 36th. To fall, to agree, Ies-nshielsem, Chin-zúti, shèi.
- 37th. To fall upon, to attack, Ies-chguisüztem.
- 38th. To fall short. See Fail.
- 39th. To fall into an error, Chines-selpmi. See Sel.
- FALL, s. 1st. Autumn, S'cheèi. See Cheèi.
- 40d. A Sater-fall, Stlagéliku.
- 41d. The fall of mankind, Lu sgutemszúts lu skéligu.
- 42h. The fall of Jerusalem, Lu nhóitis, lu kolgoél'itis lu Jerusalem.
- FALLACIOUS, u. Tk'takat. See Tak.
- FALLIBLE, a. 1st. Liable to deceive, Selsilpt. See Sel.
- 43d. Liable to be deceived, Selip'p. Not liable to be deceived, Tak-selip'p.

- 3d. Fallible in his judgment, Nselpelsútem. Infallible, Ta-ka-nsepselsútem.
- 4th. Fallible in his words, Nselpáuskan.
- FALLING, *Sickness*, *s.* Es-tkokoluúsi, Es-ttílemí.
- FALSE, *a.* 1st. Uttering falsehoods, Ikoistémén.
- 2d. Not faithful to his obligations, as false friend, Tktakat, Ntk'-takazin. My wife proved false to me, Ko-tkakanúis t'in-nógonog, Ko-choin-zútemis t'in-nógonog.
- 3d. False gold, Skamtululim. False teeth, Skamtgálégu. False currency, Skamtkaimin.
- 4th. Crooked, Es-álko, Es-tisku.
- 5th. Not well founded, dubious. See Dubious.
- 6th. It proves false, it is not so, Ku ta.
- 7th. False appearance. See Fein, Play. To put on a false appearance, Chines-paganzúti.
- FALSIFY, *v. t.* A record by writing in something, Ies-nkaiéusem.
- FALTER, *v. i.* The legs, Chines-chteltelesushinzúti.
- FAME, *s.* 1st. The public report, Smimíi.
- 2d. The name, reputation, Skuést. To denigrate one's fame, Ies-kaesinútem lu skuéstis.
- FAMILY, *s.* 1st. A lodge with its inmates, Nkoélgú. Of the same family, Nkoínkoélgú.
- 2d. A married couple, Lu sngonguéus. Of married couple of the same family, Nkoíngonoguésentem. *Pl.* Sngonguélis.
- 3d. Also of the children together, Sgusgultéus. *Pl.* Sgusgultélis. Of the children of the same family, Nkosgusgultéus.
- 4th. One family, Nkús, Nkoaksús. Two families, Aslaksús. Three families, Chałaksús. Four families, M's'ksús. Five families, Zilchstaksús.
- 5th. Descendants, Sgusigult, Sognép. I have no family, Ta iep-sognép.
- 6th. Ascendants, Sgolchemússchin, Sgushíit, Pogpogót. David was his forefather, he was of the family of David, David lu sgolchemússhis. David was his antecessor, Sgushíis lu David. See Antecessor.
- FAMINE, *s.* S'chikskamélten.
- FAMOUS, *a.* Sisiús.
- FAN, *s.* 1st. Any instrument to cool one's self, Gauminten, Gagnústen. See Gaa.

2d. Fo  
FAN,  
-g  
2d. To  
3d. To  
FANG  
FANC  
sh  
FANC  
FANC  
FANC  
FAR, a  
FAR, a  
fro  
2d. To  
3d. In g  
sga  
4th. By  
ten  
5th. Far  
5th. Far  
7th. Far  
8th. Far  
FARE-V  
FARM,  
FARM,  
FARM,  
FARME  
FARTH  
FARTH  
Extr  
FASHIO  
See 2  
FAST, a  
come  
Znps  
2d. Quick  
3d. Quick  
4th. Fast

2d. For winnowing grain, Sngukueusten, as fanning mill.

FAN, *v. t.* 1st. To cool one's self by agitating the air, Chines-gaúsi.

2d. To fan another person, les-gaúsem. See Gaa.

3d. To fan grains, winnowing, les-ngukueusem.

FANG, Claws or talon, Stegtégshin. The hind-fang, Zelzelépschin.

FANCY-WORK, on shoes, Ies-chitkalchinshinim, Ies-chitkaichinshinim.

FANCY SHOES, S'chitkolkóchinshin.

FANCY LEGGINS, S'cholkólkstshin.

FANCY-WORK, Embroidery, Es-chkol.

FAR, *a.* 1st. Lkót. 2d. See Opposite, Enemy, Extreme.

FAR, *adv.* 1st To a great extent, Kutánt, Mił. We are far distant from each other, Kutánt kaes-ikotéus, Mił kaes-ikotéus.

2d. To a great distance in time or space. Lkot, Mił tkot.

3d. In great part, Geit-néu. The day is far spent, Geit-néu hoi tu sgalgált. See Nearly, Almost.

4th. By a great deal, Mił. God is far greater than man, Kolinzü-ten mił kutánt tu tel skéligu; or, Lkót, Kutánt.

5th. Far off in the prairie, wilderness, or sea, Chéum. See Chéum.

5th. Far-sighted, Es-chiüniús.

7th. Far-hearing, Es-chiuiéne.

8th. Far-smelling, Uiuiuáks.

FARE-WELL, *adv.* Gest sgalgált.

FARM, *s.* Snkólkaten.

FARM, *v. i.* Chines-kólkai.

FARM, *v. t.* Ies-kólkam.

FARMER, *s.* Sgukólka.

FARTHER, *adv.* Zi-ch-zhí, Lu-ch-là.

FARTHEST, *a.* 1st. Lkot, Lu lkot tel esia. 2d. Extreme. See Extreme.

FASHION, *s.* Nkólemen, Zuút. At the fashion of . . . Ezagéil t . . . See As, Way.

FAST, *a.* 1st. Not loose, firm, Zenzánt, Es-zánem, Es-zán. To become fast, Es-znpmá, znmáp. Fast attached to another, Znpásus.

2d. Quick worker, Koimkomt, Guaguaát.

3d. Quick walker, Koitkolt, Tlágt.

4th. Fast talker, Ntlagzín.

- 5th. Fast friend to death, Kapenzüten See Kap.  
 6th. Fast, quick, impulsive, Tlagt, Aíp.  
 FAST, *adv.* Tlagt. Firmly. See Fasten.  
 FAST, *s.* The fasting, S'chskamélteni.  
 FAST, *v. i.* Chines-ekskamélteni.  
 FASTEN, *v. t.* 1st. To make firm, immovable, Ies-zánem.  
 2d. To attach firmly to another, Ies-snpssäusem.  
 3d. To fasten the door with a lock, Ies-kolinznmápem.  
 4th. To fasten a door with a bolt, Ies-kolinzägopem.  
 5th. To fasten with nails, Ies-lpgomím.  
 6th. To fasten with ropes, Ies-lehím.  
 7th. To fasten on a cross with nails, Ies-milchptptkominálkom.  
 8th. To fasten one object on another high, Ies-chshalim.  
 FASTEN, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-znmpmä, Znáp.  
 2d. To grab, Ies-chiním.  
 3d. To hold, Ies-kuèstem.  
 FASTIDIOUS, *a.* Difficult to be suited, Ta-ep-schz-'hém.  
 FAT, *s.* Skozt.  
 FAT, Fatten, *v. t.* Ies-kozim.  
 FATAL, *a.* Nteliltin.  
 FATHER, *s.* 1st. Pogot, *pl.*, Pogpogòt.  
 2d. Said only by a man, Leèu, *pl.*, Lelèu.  
 3d. Said only by a woman, Mèstum.  
 5th. Ancestor. See Ancestor.  
 5th. Spiritual father, God-father, Pogòt.  
 FATHER-IN-LAW, 1st. Sgagée.  
 2d. Wife's or husband's grand-father, Chièlt.  
 FATHERLESS, *a.* Chitemápíle.  
 FATHOM, *s.* Six feet measure, Sgoèpchst, Nko sgoèpchst, Easél  
 sgoèpchst.  
 FATHOM, *v. i.* Ies-sùgumem.  
 FATIGUE, *s.* See Tired.  
 FAULT, *s.* 1st. Suiluilt.  
 2d. Moral fault, Sulemszùti. See Uil.  
 3d. To find fault, Ies-chiikonom.  
 4th. To throw the fault on another, Ies-chsguizshem. See Guizsh.  
 FAULTLESS, *a.* Ta-ep-esuiluilt, Ta-eps-zuelemszút.  
 FAVOR, *s.* 1st. Kind regard, friendly disposition, Sngeséls, S'chge-

2d. A  
 3d. A  
 4th. A  
 5th. P  
 6th. P  
 FAVO  
 -c  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 5th. T  
 hé  
 FAVO  
 FAWN  
 FEAR,  
 FEAR,  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 gui  
 FEAR,  
 -ng  
 2d. To b  
 -ian  
 3d. To n  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 awa  
 6th. To  
 FEARF  
 2d. Insp  
 3d. One  
 4th. One  
 5th. Shy  
 6th. Bash  
 FEARF  
 FEARF  
 2d. The c

sús. - See ges. I find favor in his eyes, Ko-es-chgesúséms, Ko-es-ngesélséms.

2d. A kind act received, Snkonín.

3d. A kind act done to others, Snkonítámsh, Snkonítámshsten.

4th. A gift received through charity, Snkonín.

5th. Partiality, Bias. See Side.

6th. Protection, etc. By the power of. See the verb Favor.

FAVOR, *v. t.* 1st. To engage with favor, les-chgesélséms, les-chgesúséms.

2d. To have the disposition to aid, Ies-nkonneminem.

3d. To countenance, Ies-ngaztúsem.

4th. To be friend, Ies-kolselágtém, Ies-kapím.

5th. To assist; as, the wind favored us, Ies-chz'hém'm, Ko-chz'hémis t'snèut. See Zehem.

FAVORABLE, *a.* Nchehèmtén.

FAWN, *s.* Spapíchakan.

FEAR, *s.* Sngèl, Szngèl.

FEAR, *v. i.* 1st. To be in danger, Chines-ngèli.

2d. To apprehend danger or evil, Chines-chinti.

3d. To be over-awed, embarrassed, Chines-iamíni, Chines-iaiaskéligui. See Ia, Iem.

FEAR, *v. t.* To apprehend anything as dangerous or evil, Ies-ngélem; so, we fear God or sin.

2d. To be embarrassed with some one of over-bearing manners, Ies-iamínem: This means that we are not free, but in constraint.

3d. To mistrust one. Ies-keiúsem.

4th. To fear for one, being really anxious, Ies-ngélemshtém.

5th. To fear, to be shy, as a wild colt, Ies-uakamínem: To keep away from a person.

6th. To be ashamed to see one, Ies-zeesheminem.

FEARFUL, *a.* 1st. Full of alarms, Ngalèmen.

2d. Inspiring fear, Ngallútem, Ngalgalsnùg.

3d. One over-awed, in constraint with the people, Iaiaskaliguèmen.

4th. One inspiring constraint, Iaiasnùg, Iaiát.

5th. Shy, wild as a wild colt, Uakaukt.

6th. Bashful, Zeeshèmen.

FEARFULLY, Frightfully, *adv.* Tastát.

FEARFULNESS, *s.* 1st. The state of being timid, Sngalèmen.

2d. The causing fear, Sngallútem.

FEARLESS, *a.* Kutispuús, Iaiaspuús, Sisiús, Lehelichet. See Brave.

FEASIBLE, *a.* Kollùtem. Not feasible, Tas-Kollùtem.

FEAST, *s.* Kutùt sgalgált, Npotéten. sgalgált. A festive meal, Sntpús, Skolsinzút.

FEAST, *v. i.* To eat sumptuously, Chines-ntpúsi, Chines-kolsinzúti.

FEAST, *v. t.* Ies-kólinem; To give a feast to the people, Chines-kolzihtúmshi.

FEATHER, *s.* 1st Skapúsel; *pl.*, Skapkapúsel. See Plume.

2d. The beard of feather, Chkolpène.

3d. Small feathers, Spum.

4th. To pull off the feathers, Ies-íkém.

FEATURE, *s.* See Face.

Fee, *s.* As received, Sgákaka, S'chgákapile: As paid, Sgakahtúmshen, Chgákapilèten.

FEE, *v. i.* Ies-gákam, Ies-chgákapilem.

FeeBLE, *a.* 1st. Wanting in strength, I-zùg. To become feeble, Chines-zgupmì. Feeble-sighted, Zugzugús.

2d. Easily overcome, Broken, Ètètiim. To grow feeble, Chines-ètetiimúishì. Feeble rope, Èletimép. See Delicate.

3d. Small, as feeble voice, Chines-íkukuiézini, and is rendered with the diminution. He is feeble in walking, Es-tguigusti: Feeble in working, Es-íkòkoli.

FEED, *v. i.* 1st. Oneself, man, or beast. Chines-ìteni.

2d. Animals, out in the prairie feeding, grazing, Es-gatlùlegui.

3d. To feed upon, Ies-ìtinem.

FEED, *v. t.* 1st. To give food to, to nourish, Ies-sémtem.

2d. To distribute food, Ies-milem ù siikén; To ration.

3d. To supply with food or anything else, Ies-milem.

4th. To give an article in food, Ies-eminshem: I feed out hay to the horses, Ies-eminshem ù supùlegu l'anchilzaskágae.

5th. I feed animals, Chin-amskágae.

6th. I feed my children, Chin-ennèlt.

FEED, *s.* 1st. What is eaten by beasts, Sañinemskágae.

2d. What is given or accepted in food, Semmin. What is given in food to me, or what I give to others, I-semmin.

FEEDER, *s.* Sgumilem.

FEEL, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-enuéni. I feel well, I-chin-gest. I feel sick, I-chin-zál, Ta-i-sgés. I feel vexed, Chin-aimt.

FEEL, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-enuénem.

2d. See Smell, Taste.

3d. I feel

feel

ngés

towa

N. B. Ies

statu

the s

men

4th. To f

FEELIN

FEIGN,

feit,

1st. To fe

2d. To fe

3d. To fe

lgalg

4th. I feig

5th. I feig

6th. I feig

7th. I feig

8th. I feig

9th. I feig

10th. I feig

11th. I feig

12th. I feig

13th. I feig

14th. I feig

15th. I feig

16th. I feig

17th. I feig

18th. I feig

19th. I feig

FEIGN, *v.*

FELL, *v. t.*

2d. By the

FELLOW,

panion

2d. An adhe

3d. An acco

lichet. See Brave.  
 útem.

A festive meal,

Chines-kolsinzúti.  
 ne people, Chines-

ee Plume.

3d. I feel it good, Ies-gesteminem. I feel it sore, Ies-zalemínem. I feel him bad, Ies-chesteminem. I feel good toward one, Chines-ngèselsi. I feel good towards him, Ies-ngèselsem, I feel bad towards him, Ies-nchéselsem.

N. B. Ies-gesteminem and the similar verbs in *minem* indicate the status of the object felt. Ies-ngèselsem, an the like, indicate the status of the person feeling. The first refers to the instrumental form of the verb; the latter to the volitive form.

4th. To feel by the touch, Ies-taktakém.

FEELINGS, *pl.* Spuús.

FEIGN, *v. t.* To pretend, to put on a false appearance, to counterfeited, rendered by —éiei.

1st. To feign to be sick, Chines-zazaléiei.

2d. To feign to be sleeping, Chines-ezezéshéiei.

3d. To feign to be a friend, Chines-lgalgatéiei, Ies-lgalgatéiem, lgalgatéiemen.

4th. I feign to be a woman, Chines-meméiei, Chines-meëmi.

5th. I feign to be a man, Chines-kalkaltmuguéiei.

6th. I feign to be married (man), Chines-ngonoguéiei.

7th. I feign to be married (woman), Chines-galgaluéiei.

8th. I feign to be chief, Chines-ililinguéiei.

9th. I feign to cough, Chines-oogonztéiei.

10th. I feign to be lame, Chines-teltelgunztéiei.

11th. I feign to be deaf, Chines-ntaktakaneszút.

12th. I feign to be dead, Chines-teltelléiei.

13th. I feign to be drunk, Chines-kokouéiei.

14th. I feign to be an Indian, Chines-skaliguszúti, Chin-kalkéliguéiei.

15th. I feign to be an American, Chines-suipszúti.

16th. I feign to be good, Chines-gest'szuti.

17th. I feign to scare people, Chines-ngalgalszút.

18th. I feign to weep, Chines-zkozkokoéiei.

19th. I feign to be still, Chines-kakaméiei, hence I fish with a hook.

FEIGN, *v. i.* Chines-paganzúti; to dissemble, see Play.

FELL, *v. t.* By the saw, Ies-nichepem.

2d. By the axe, Ies-shelèpem, *lit.*, To cut at the stump.

FELLOW, *s.* 1st. One who follows, follower, Sgazút, See companion.

2d. An adherent, Shemenèus.

3d. An accomplice. See accomplice.

paid, Sgakattúm-

To become feeble,

row feeble, Chines-

Delicate.

i, and is rendered

king, Es-tguigusti:

iteni.

Es-gatlúlegui.

sémtem.

ation.

ilem.

feed out hay to the

skágae.

skágae.

. What is given in

min.

I-chin-gest. I feel

in-aimt.

4th. An equal in power, rank, condition, is rendered by Nku prefixed to the quality held in common. In general: My fellow, one like me, I-senkułchináks. My fellow, my equal, my like, I-senkułezagéil. My fellow man, my neighbor, I-senkuskakotemigu. My fellow woman, I-senkusmeém. My fellow boy, I-senkułtituit. My fellow girl, I-senkułsheshútem. My fellow chief, I-senkułilimigum.

5th. One of a pair, a mate; must be rendered by Nku, prefixed to the copulative or reciprocal: My consort, my fellow married, my mate, I-senkułngonoguéus. My fellow yoked, tied; supposing the two to be yoked or tied to-gether, I-senkułazéus. My fellow soldier, fighter; The one with whom I fight the enemy, I-senkułsgupelstuégu. My fellow friend; if they love one another, I-senkułgamenchéus. My fellow enemy, if they hate one another, I-senkułamistéus.

6th. One of ours doing anything, is rendered by Sgu prefixed: My absent fellow, I-sgu-chó. My dead fellow, I-sgu-tłil, no my fellow dead, which should be rendered, Łu i-i-senkułtłil. My stealing fellow, I-sgu-náko. He is my fellow thief, companion in stealing, I-senkułnakoémen. My crazy fellow, I-sgu-psaie. My fellow crazy, I-senkułpsaie. My working fellow, I-sgu-kólem. My fellow made, I-senkułkól. My married fellow, I-sgu-ngonoguéus. My fellow married, my consort, I-senkułngonoguéus. My born fellow, my child, I-sgu-siguh. My fellow born, my brother, I-senkusigu.

FEMALE, s. Smeém: For animals, Smòmshin.

FENCE, s. 1st. Field fence, Skołògo: The materials of such fence, Kołogominten.

2d. Fence around the house, or chancel, railing, Chogzenzúten,

3d. Fence around a corral, Kołogoskágaeten.

FENCE, v. t. 1st. Ies-kołogòm, Ies-ogòm, Ies-chogoizem.

2d. Fence, a corral, Chines-kołogoskágaiei.

FEROCIOUS, a. Guás.

FERRY, v. t. 1st. Ies-laapim, Ies-niekòm.

2d. To carry one across, Ies-niekoúsem.

FERRY, v. i. Chines-laapmi, Chines-niekomí.

FERRY-BOAT, s. Stítem, Niekotin, Nlaaptin.

FERRY-MAN, s. Sgu-laapim, Sgu-niéko.

FESTER, v. i. Es-chestuilshi.

FETCH,

2d. To go

3d. To go

4th. To go

5th. To go

6th. Simpl

7th. To ma

fixed

-kolnú

draggi

in cat

FETID, a.

FETTER,

lehmin

FETTER,

2d. To stop

FETUS, s.

FEVER, 1s

FEW, a. 1s

2d. For per

2d. To beco

3th. Few da

FICKLE, s

MIDDLE, s

MIDDLE, v

MIDDLER,

IE, Fy! ea

FIELD, s. 1

1. Field of

1. Open fie

RIEND, s. S

IERCE, a.

IFE, s. An

Eog.

FIFTEENT

FIFTH, pers

FIFTY, a. Z

IGHT, v. i.

1. To conte

1. To oppos



FETCH, *v. i.* 1st. To go and bring, Ies-zuètem.

2d. To go and bring provisions, Chines-zuèti.

3d. To go and bring water, Chines-kuàmúli.

4th. To go and bring my child, Chines-zuételti.

5th. To go and bring a horse, Chines-zuet'skágaci.

6th. Simply to bring. See Bring.

7th. To make one do anything, is rendered by the final —ùnem affixed to the verb. I fetch him to, I prevail on him, Ies-kolnùnem, Ies-lkonùnem. I drag him, I fetch him to by dragging, Ies-zkukunùnem. I fetch that horse to, I succeed in catching him, Ies-azpnùnem. See Succeed.

FETID, *a.* See Smell, Stink.

FETTER, *s.* Azmin, Lehmin, In as much as used to fetter: Azmínten lehminten, in regard to the fettered.

FETTER, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-lehim, Ies-azim.

2d. To stop, to restrain from motion, Ies-tlilpim, Ies,geenim.

FETUS, *s.* Es-ntòko.

FEVER, 1st. Sztlaáka. To be with fever, I-chin-tlaáka.

FEW, *a.* 1st. In general, Ëùet.

2d. For persons, Chùæt.

3d. To become few, to diminish in number. Chines-luetuilshi.

4th. Few days, Ëua-ákat.

FICKLE, See Changeable.

FIDDLE, *s.* Chgoákonchten, Chgoákonch, Chgoá.

FIDDLE, *v. i.* Chines-chgoákonchi.

FIDDLER, *s.* Sgu-chgoákonch.

FI, *Ex.* Fy! *ext.*, Pum! Nih!

FIELD, *s.* 1st, Farm, Snkólkaten.

2d. Field of battle, Snpelstuéguten.

3d. Open field, Chùchéum.

FRIEND, *s.* Shemén. Sgoélemen.

FIERCE, *a.* Guás, Gusòs, See Guás.

PIPE, *s.* And other mouth-instruments of music, Chùgoálko. See Log.

FIFTEENTH, Ëu ks'òpen-et-zil; *pers.*, Ëu ks'òpen-et-chzilzil.

FIFTH, *pers.* Kùchzilzil.

FIFTY, *a.* Zilchòpen. Fifty days, Zilchòpenchstáskat.

FIGHT, *v. i.* 1st. A real fight, Chines-pelstuégui.

2d. To contend by blows, Chines-tiákoti.

3d. To oppose, to act in opposition, Chines-eutási. See Adversary.

**FIGHT**, *v. t.* To carry on a conflict with one, Ies-nkułpelstuégum, pelstuégumen, Ies-tiákotem, tiákotemen.

2d. To beat, to win one, Ies-lkóm, lkontén, Ies-pólsem.

3d. To cause others to fight, as to fight cocks, Ies-pelstuégum.

4th. To fight a duel, Kaes-chuksmenuégui.

**FIGHT**, *s.* Spelstuégu, Stiákot.

**FIGHTER**, *s.* 1st. One that likes to fight, Tikotèmen.

2d. One that fights, Sgupełstuégu, Sgutiákot.

**FIGHTING**, My fighting mate, I-nkułpelstuégumen.

**FIGURE**, *s.* 1st. The form of anything, image, Skotkali.

3d. A number, S'chsién.

4th. A type, emb<sup>l</sup> Nem, kolsugumétén. Abel was a figure of J. C. crucified, Abel nkolsugumétis lu J. C. es-chptptkominálko.

**FIGURE**, *v. t.* 1st. To draw, Ies-kołkaim.

2d. To embellish, Ies-chkòlem.

3d. To express by numbers, Ies-chsiénem, Chines-chsiéni.

4th. To prefigure, Ies-tkolsúgumem. The ark of Noah figured the Church, Noah tlìes tkolsúguméis lu sincháumén.

**FILE**, *s.* 1st. See Line.

2d. File, Goákomen.

**FILE**, *v. t.* Ies-goákom.

**FILE**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-goákoi. The file does not file, Tas goákoko. That steel cannot be filed, Tas-goákoko.

**FILL**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-koéztì.

2d. To fill a glass, Chines-nmúli.

3d. To be crowded. See Crowd.

**FILL**, *v. t.* To make full, Ies-koézem, koézsten.

2d. To satiate, Ies-mkénchem.

3d. To fill a hole, Ies-nlákasem.

4th. To fill a bag with grains or anything roundish, Ies-npkóm.

5th. To fill with water or liquids, Ies-nsigum, Ies-nmùlem.

6th. To fill the water, Ies-nkoèzkum.

7th. To fill a pipe, Chines-ntakamì, Chines-ntkéi.

**FILLIP**, *v. t.* Ies-tomchim.

**FILTER**, *v. i.* Es-chstgomùsi. See Log.

**FILTH**, See Dirty.

**FILTHY**, *a.* 1st. Inside, Es-nchesèlze, as a filthy soul.

2d. Outside, all around, Es-chehesize.

**FINALLY**, *adv.* I-siz.

**FIND**,  
chi  
2d. To  
3d. To  
4th. To  
5th. To  
tèu  
6th. To  
—n  
Ies-  
7th. To  
**FINE**, a  
2d. Sma  
3d. Not  
-tt'  
**FINERY**  
**FINGER**  
2d. Thur  
3d. Fore  
4th. Ann  
5th. Sma  
6th. To c  
7th. To  
Han  
**FINISH**  
2d. To co  
3d. To C  
4th. To c  
5th. To c  
6th. To fi  
7th. In co  
lar v  
Chin-  
I shal  
**FIR**, Tree  
**FIRE**, s. S  
affixe  
2d. Blazin  
3d. Large  
4th. Small

FIND, *v. i.* 1st. To meet a person or object unlooked for, Ies-chizinem.

2d. To see something unexpected, Ies-uichem

3d. To find a lost object, Ieles-uichem.

4th. To find out, To perceive, Ies-kaelmipenunem, Ies-chanmiépem.

5th. To furnish, Ies-tigum. I found a riding-horse, Chin-tigulnchem-téusten. I found a horse for him, Tigushten t'kinchemtéustis.

6th. To feel, to know by experience, is rendered by the verbal —minem, or menem, according to the accent. I find it good, Ies-gesteminem. I find him good for nothing, Ies-gòptemenem.

7th. To find fault with one, Ies-chiñikonem.

FINE, *a.* 1st. Beautiful, Gest, I-potu-shéi.

2d. Small, slender, as thread, Ékakéit.

3d. Not coarse, as flour, ashes, Ét'tòko. Let it be very fine, I-ks-t'tókoi. It becomes fine, as dust, ashes, Es-to-kouilshi.

FINERY, *s.* Chazenzúten. See Adorn, Fàncy.

FINGER, *s.* 1st. In general, Chelsh.

2d. Thumb, Stumchst.

3d. Fore-finger, Zókomen.

4th. Annular, Chisságam.

5th. Small finger, T'taukéinchst.

6th. To dip the finger in water, Chines-nlochistétikui.

7th. To place the finger in a hole, Chines-nlochistùsi. See Loo, Hand.

FINISH, *v. t.* To put an end to, Ies-hòiem. See End.

2d. To complete, Ies-uim, uistén.

3d. To Complete a work, Chines-uièchsti.

4th. To complete a house, Chines-uièlgui.

5th. To complete eating, eating the whole, Ies-uizinem.

6th. To finish a fellow at one blow, Ies-ikumtèchstem.

7th. In composition, Uis prefixed to the verb, and it makes a regular verb. I finish eating, Chines-uis-iteni. I finished eating, Chin-uis-iten. I will finish eating, Nem chin-uis-iten. When I shall finish eating, Ne chin-uis-iten.

FIR, Tree, *s.* Koélzen.

FIRE, *s.* Solshizten. Fire-place, Snolshizten. In composition, —ús is affixed to the other component.

2d. Blazing, burning fire, Solip. See ul.

3d. Large fire, Chkutenús.

4th. Small fire, Chñkukuimús.

- 5th. To be on fire, burning, Chines-ulpmí. See Burn.  
 6th. The prairie, field, grass, wool, hair is on fire, Es-paapmí.  
 7th. My fire is going out, Chines-lépsi. See Lee.  
 8th. To set out the fire, Ies-lépsem.  
 9th. To set fire to, Ies-ulím, Ies-ulúsem.  
 10th. To set fire to a heap, Ies-nolúsem.  
 11th. To set fire to a prairie, wool, etc., Ies-paám.  
 12th. To set fire from the top, *v. g.*, lighting candles, Ies-cholúsem.  
 13th. To make fire, Chines-olús, Chines-olshízi.  
 14th. To make a big fire, Chines-chkutenúsi.  
 15th. To make a small fire, Chines-íkukuimúsi, Chinés-tolúsi.  
 16th. To place wood on the fire, Chines-chkamini. See Kamin.  
 17th. To poke the fire, Chines-chkòlsi.  
 18th. I have no fire, Chines-lépa.  
 19th. I ask some fire, Chines-kuénpi.  
 20th. To take some fire in order to light a fire in my house, Chines-chkuénsi.  
 21st. To put a kettle at the fire, by hanging it, Ies-nshalúsem.  
 22d. To put a kettle at the fire, not by hanging, but by resting on the ground, or stove, Ies-nzkaúsem.  
 23d. To remove a kettle from the fire, Ies-nzkúsem.  
 24th. To pull out of the fire, Ies-nkutlúsem. See Kuitl.  
 25th. To put in the fire, Ies-ntkúsem. See Tok.  
 26th. To put one stick in the fire, Ies-nchizúsem. See Chíz.  
 27th. To lay several sticks in the fire, Ies-npenúsem. See Pin.  
 28th. To fall in the fire from on high, Chines-ntiipúsi.  
 29th. To fall in the fire from a standing position, Chines-tkokúsi.  
 30th. To fall into a fire-hole, or a cavern of fire, Chines-nloopúsi.  
 31st. To throw into the fire, Ies-nzkamnúsem, Ies-neskolúsem, for many things.  
 32d. To throw into a fire-hole, Ies-nlóúsem. See Lóo.  
 33d. Near the fire, L'sgamús.  
 34th. I set by the fire, Chines-níkalshúsi.  
 35th. I withdraw from the fire, Chines-nushelsúsi.  
 36th. Fire-dogs, Nzelzellgösten, they that are planted in the house by the fire.  
 37th. Consumed by the fire, Chamús, Chamíp. See Aam.  
 38th. I consume it by fire, Ies-chamúsem.  
 39th. To strike fire with matches, Chines-págai.

41st. To  
 -nesa  
 42d. To fi  
 43d. To fi  
 FIRE, *v.*  
 2d. To sh  
 3d. To be  
 chiti.  
 FIRE-BR  
 FIRE-MA  
 2d. For ex  
 FIRE-WO  
 FIRM, *a.*  
 Habit  
 2d. Hard,  
 3d. Unyiel  
 acter,  
 4th. Perse  
 FIRMNES  
 2nd. Const  
 FIRST, *a.*  
 2d. First in  
 FIRST, *adv.*  
 FIRST-BO  
 FIRST-CL  
 FISH, *s.* 1s  
 known  
 ákan.  
 head, G  
 mon tro  
 8th. K  
 bony fi  
 kat. 1s  
 18th. I  
 Tortois  
 FISH, *v. i.*  
 2d. With ne  
 3d. Making  
 -temúsi.

41st. To fire one shot, Chin-nkokanèl. To fire two shots, Chin-nosal-kanèl.

42d. To fire a gun, Chines-tapskèligui.

43d. To fire at one, les-tapim.

FIRE, *v. i.* To take fire, Es-olshizti.

2d. To shoot, Chines-tapskèligui.

3d. To be on fire, or burn with rage, Chines-ulpmi, Chines-kuèls'-chiti.

FIRE-BRAND, *s.* See Brand.

FIRE-MAN, *s.* 1st. For making fire, Sgu-ulùsem.

2d. For extinguishing fires, Sgu-tépsem.

FIRE-WOOD, *s.* S'chkamin.

FIRM, *a.* 1st. Fixed, steady, I-zan. What become fixed, Znáp. Habitually firm, Zenzánt.

2d. Hard, compact, I-tàs, T'sap, Tlizt.

3d. Unyielding, strong, Ioiòt. A man of firm resolution or character, Ióiospuús.

4th. Persevering, Ikuémtem.

FIRMNESS, *s.* 1st. Of character, Sioiospuús.

2nd. Constancy, perseverance, Sikuémtem.

FIRST, *a.* 1st. Of a series, Es-shiit. I go first. Chines-shiitemi.

2d. First in dignity, Es-nshiizin.

FIRST, *adv.* L'es-shiit.

FIRST-BORN, Es-shiitemishélt.

FIRST-CLASS, First-rate. Es-nshiizin gest.

FISH, *s.* 1st. Suéut. Head of a fish, Su'aiákan. The fishes more known are: 1st. Salmon, Smlich; Head of salmon, Smlichaiákan. 2d. Poor salmon, in the fall, S'chilué, 3d. Guméne; his head, Gumaiákan. 4th. Salmon trout, Aizchst. 5th. Small salmon trout, Laizchst. 6th. Crab, Zòiga. 7th. Oyster, Skukuláne. 8th. Kukuénchin. 9th. Ékokoíups. 10th. Trout, Pisk. 11th, A bony fish, Chiléne. 12th. St'temà. 13th. Upupzin. 14th. Ékatákat. 15th. Nzlzlchen. 16th. Kukuéichin. 17th. Skukuiche. 18th. Pékue. 19th. Nt'tge. 20th. Sturgeon, Szemtús. 21st. Tortoise, Spelkuá.

FISH, *v. i.* 1st. Angling with the hook, Chines-kakaméici.

2d. With net, Chines-múli.

3d. Making trenches in the stream with green branches, Chines-temúsi.

- 4th. To fish making trenches in the stream with dry woods, Chinese-koiògoi.
- 5th. To fish darting the fish with a spear, Ies-nillichinem.
- 6th. To catch fish effectually, Chin-tgusuèli, Chin-tgusuèni.
- 7th. To catch no fish, I fish nothing, Ta is-chnkué, Ta is-chnkuélze, Ta-iep-szpòls.
- 8th. I catch plenty fish, Chin-chgoeélze.
- FISHER, *s.* Kakameienzüten, M'lenzüten.
- FISHERMAN, *s.* 1st. With hooks, Sgukakaméie.
- 2d. With nets, Sgumúlem.
- 3d. In general, Sgutgusuèli, Sgutgusuéne.
- FISH-HOOK, *s.* Kakaméie, Kakaméieten.
- FIST, *s.* Melkuéchst. See Milko. To show the fist to a fellow, Ies-guèkusem.
- FIST, *v. t.* Ies-zuúm.
- FISTI-CUFFS, Stiàkot, Szuunuégu.
- FIT, *a.* 1st. Adapted, Pòtu-shèi.
- 2d. Decent, Iò, Gest.
- FIT, *v. t.* 1st. To make adapted, Ies-kòlem, ks-pòtu-shèi.
- 2d. To be suitable to, Is-ch-z'hém, it suits me. See Z'hém.
- 3d. To prepare. See Prepare.
- FIVE, *s.* 1st. *imp.* Zil.
- 2d. *pers.* Chzilzil.
- 3d. In Composition, Zilchst—.
- 4th. Five days, Zilchstàskat.
- 5th. Five times, Zilchistólegu.
- 6th. Five hundred, Zilchstkan.
- 7th. Four five dollar pieces, four five, Mus-zilzil.
- FIX, *n.* I am in a bad fix, Chin-konkóint, Chinese-iémmi.
- FIX, *v. t.* 1st. To make firm, Ies-zànem.
- 2d. To determine, Ies-chzoguèpitem, Ies-tgomim.
- 3d. To keep the eyes fixed on, Ies-CHKaspusem.
- 4th. To fix the eyes on, Ies-àzgam.
- 5th. To arrange in good shape, Ies-kòlem, Iets-kòlem.
- 6th. To put together pieces of a machine, etc., Ies-mimim.
- 7th. To implant. See Plant.
- 8th. To transfix, Pierce, Ies-luúm, Ies-lgoéusem. Ies-chizeusem.
- FIX, *v. i.* 1st. To settle, Chinese-kolstóligui, Chinese-làshilshi, Chinese-làshilshi, Chinese-emùti.
- 2d. To become firm, steady, Chinese-znpma, Chin-znáp.

FIXING

2d. The r

3d. Ornat

FLAG, s.

2d. To el

uprig

3d. To ca

4th. Flag

FLAME,

FLAME,

FLASH,

-chsh

FLAT, *a.*

2d. Lying

Kaes-

3d. One p

pieces

4th. Inspi

5th. To fed

FLAT, *s.*

2d. The fla

FLAT, *v.*

FLATTEN

FLAT-HE

FLAT-IRC

FLATTER

FLATTER

FLAVOR,

Taste.

FLAW, *s.*FLAX, *s.*FLAY, *v. t.*FLEA, *s.*FLEE, *v. i.*FLEECE, *s.*FLEET, *a.*FLESH, *s.*

FLEXIBL

FLIGHT, *s.*

FIXINGS, *s.* 1st. The way of doing, Nkólemen.

2d. The materials for, Kólemen.

3d. Ornaments, Chazenzúten.

FLAG, *s.* S'chazéus. 1st. To raise the flag, Chines-chazéusi.

2d. To elevate the flag, Ies-shitemim tu s'chazéus, as to plant it upright.

3d. To carry the flag, Chines-kuits'chazéusi.

4th. Flag-bearer, Es-kuits'chazéus.

FLAME, *s.* Solip.

FLAME, *v. i.* Es-ulpmi, Es-olshizt.

FLASH, *v. i.* As light flashing against a wall, mountain, etc., Ies-chshinstim.

FLAT, *a.* 1st. Level, without protuberance, I-shitl.

2d. Lying at full length, to lay flat, Chines-tkomi, Chines-tóko. *Pl.*, Kaes-kaminiéuti.

3d. One piece of wood flat on the ground, Es-chize. Of several pieces, Es-pin. See Put, Place, Lay.

4th. Insipid, I-gúia.

5th. To feel flat, Chines-pspmá, Chin-psáp.

FLAT, *s.* 1st. A low tract of land. Es-tóko.

2d. The flat, as opposed to the narrow, sharp edge, I-Háka, Lákut.

FLAT, *v. i.* 1st. Of tumors yielding, Es-psmá, Psas, Es-páz'zi.

FLATTEN, *v. t.* Ies-pázem.

FLAT-HEADS, *s.* Indian tribe, Sélis. Literally, Es-páziakan.

FLAT-IRONS, *s.* Pázten, Pázmen.

FLATTER, *v. t.* Ies-kołegugukúnem. See Egukúnem.

FLATTERER, *s.* Kołegugukunzúten.

FLAVOR, *s.* Both for the smelling and taste, Spugpálka. See Taste.

FLAW, *s.* See Fault, Crack.

FLAX, *s.* Spézen.

FLAY, *v. t.* See Skin.

FLEA, *s.* Kutkúitelp.

FLEE, *v. i.* Chines-telkomi.

FLEECE, *s.* Spùm.

FLEET, *a.* Kołkołt, Tlagt.

FLESH, *s.* Skéltich. See Meat.

FLEXIBLE, *a.* I-zol.

FLIGHT, *s.* 1st. The Fleeing, Sztelóko, Szugutip.

2d. Put to flight, *Ies-telkóm, Ies-telkomím.*

FLIMSY, *a. I-tenemda.*

FLING, *v. t. Ies-zkaminem.* See Cast, Throw.

FLINT, *s. Snzlél, Snzlélaten; lit., what is planted on the arrow or gun.*

FLINT-CREEK, *Zkoél,*

FLOAT, *v. i. 1st.* To remain still on the surface of water, not to sink. Of one piece of wood, *Es-chítchizétikni.* See Chize. Of several pieces of wood, *Es-chítchizétikui.* See Pin. Of clothes, hay, etc., *Es-chítchizétikui.* See Tak. Of a canoe, kettles, *Es-chítchizétikni.* See Zak. Of grains, *Es-chítchizétikui.* See Poko. Of a man, *Chines-chítchizétikui.* Of a man swimming, purposely remaining still, *Es-chítchizétikunzúti.* See Place, Put, Raft, as the meaning of all is to be placed on the water.

2d. To move gently on the water, *Chines-pelpmí.* See Pol.

FLOAT, *v. i. To cause to remain on the surface of the water, without sinking; of one piece of wood, Ies-chítchizétikum. Of several pieces of wood, Ies-chítchizétikum. Of a canoe, Ies-chítchizétikum. Of a map, Ies-chítchizétikum. Of clothes, Ies-chítchizétikum. Of a raft, Ies-chítchizétikum. See Cheé.*

2d. To cause to be carried by water, *Ies-pelpnünem.*

FLOG, *v. t. 1st.* With rods, *Ies-spim, Ies-nspélisem.*

2d. With whips, *Ies-tzim, Ies-nzlélisem.*

FLOOD, *s. 1st.* The overflowing, *Stéchet.*

2d. The being covered by water, *Es-chítchizétikni.* See Tchet, Melm.

FLOOD, *v. i. 1st.* The water, or any one flooding a country *Ies-chítchizétikum.*

2d. Causing the water to overflow, *Ies-chítchizétikum.*

FLOOR, *s. 1st.* The ground itself, inside of a room, *Ekotùlegu.*

2d. The plank-floor, the lower floor, *Szgalélp, Galélpén.*

3d. The upper floor, *Chítchizétikni, Es-chítchizétikni.*

4th. Plank floor, not in a house, *Es-galúlegui, Galúleguten.*

FLOOR, *v. i. Chines-galélp, Chines-chítchizétikni.*

FLOOR, *v. i. Ies-galélpem, Ies-chítchizétikni, Ies-galúlegum.*

FLOUR, *s. 1st.* Szgoáko, Sgoáko. See Goako.

2d. Shorts. *I-zich.*

3d. Bran, *Es-nz'séus.*

40th. To

FLOW.

2d. Of a

3d. Of t

4th. Of

5th. Of

6th. Of

FLOWE

FLUCTU

2d. To be

FLUE, s.

FLUME,

FLUSH.

-kuel

FLUTE,

FLUX, s.

FLY, v. i.

FLY, v. i.

FLY, s. G

FOAL, v.

FOAM, s.

FOE, s. S

FOG, s. S

FOLD, v.

2d. To dou

See Pin.

3d. To fol

4th. To fol

shin.

FOLDED.

FOLKS, 1

FOLLOW

-chshin

2d. To acc

3d. To go

4th. To go

5th. To fol

6th. To pur



40th. To strike fire by rubbing sticks together, Chinese.

FLOW, *v. i.* 1st. Of liquids pouring out, Es-aupmi, Es-

2d. Of streams, Es-moopmi, (from Aup).

3d. Of tears flowing from the eyes, Es-chauaupus.

4th. Of blood flowing in the inside of the body, Es-ngust.

5th. Of blood flowing from the nose, etc. Es-m'lemi.

6th. Of irrigating ditches, Es-nmopéusi.

FLOWER, *s.* Szoéko. To go after flowers, Chinese-chszeéko.

FLUCTUATE, *v. i.* 1st. Chinese-iati.

2d. To be undecided, Chinese-iëmmi, Chinese-sellemini.

FLUE, *s.* Snolshi.

FLUME, *s.* Chitmòp, Chitmopálko.

FLUSH, *v. i.* To become red in the face on a sudden, Chinese-kuelshizt.

FLUTE, *s.* Chitgoálko. See Log.

FLUX, *s.* Morbid evacuations, Spáz. See Hemorrhage.

FLY, *v. i.* Chinese-túgti, *pl.*, Kaes-goeemi.

FLY, *v. i.* To shun. See avoid.

FLY, *s.* Gamálteni. Ox-fly, Chàtn'lka.

FOAL, *v. i.* Es-tkuelti.

FOAM, *s.* Chitposátiku. Horse mouth foam, Spoós. See Poós.

FOE, *s.* Shemén.

FOG, *s.* S'hemip. Foggy, *a.* Es-hempmi, Es-hemip.

FOLD, *v. t.* 1st. To envelop, as a bundle, Ies-pólkomi.

2d. To double, as a sheet of paper, shirts, Ies-pnim, Ies-rpnéusem. See Pin.

3d. To fold one's arms, Chinese-nkakanágani t'chelsh.

4th. To fold one's legs, one on the other, Chinese-chkakatusákstshin.

FOLDED, Es-chpelkoize, Es-npnéus.

FOLKS, 1st. Skéligu.

FOLLOW, *v. i.* 1st to attach one's self to a person, party, Chinese-chshinmi, Ies-chshinim. See Shin.

2d. To accompany as a helper, Ies-gazútem.

3d. To go with one as an equal, Ies-shemenuégum.

4th. To go, to be with one, Chinese-nshèi. See shéi.

5th. To follow one's tracks, Ies-nshiústépem, Ies-nshiústshinem.

6th. To pursue one, Ies-ngúiem.

7th. To close at one's back, Ies-nsgamichinem.

8th. To be behind one, Ies-eutépem.

9th. To imitate. See imitate, Example.

10th. To result from, rendered by the adverb Kuémt.

11th. To succeed. See Succeed.

FOOTER, *s.* Chishinzüten, Sgazút.

FOLOWING, S'chshin, Nehshintin. I have no following, no quite, no one to follow me, Ta iepť-nchshintin.

FOOLY, *s.* Spsaie.

FOND, *a.* 1st. I am fond of, Ies-guminem.

2d. I am fond of food, Ies-gummáksem.

3d. I am fond of an object or person in my possession, Ies-kéigtem. See Kag.

4th. I am fond of something which I wish to get, Ies-kaguminem.

FOOD, *s.* 1st. In general, Sütén.

2d. What is given in food, Semín.

3d. To take food, Chines-iteni. To take little food, Chines-nkaezini. To get food, Chines-tiguzini. To beg food, Chines-ngalizini. To buy food, Chines-téuzini.

FOOL, *a.* 1st. Psáie, Ikokuéu.

2d. To play the fool, Chines-aganzúti.

3d. To act as a fool, Chines-kolspáie.

4th. To treat one as a fool, Ies-kolspáiem, Ies-chkokuéchstem.

5th. To speak as a fool, Chines-kokuéuzini.

FOOL, *v. t.* Ies-chposáchstem. To fool by words, Ies-poszánem Ies-chposzánem.

FOOL, *v. i.* Chines-poszáni.

FOOT, *s.* 1st. Of man, animals, Szooshin. In composition, —shin.

I have a nice foot, Chines-chzalshinmi. I have a frost-bitten foot, Chines-ugshinmi. I have frost-bitten toes, Chines-zuzuíéchsti. I withdraw my foot, Chines-kazshinmi. I wash my foot, Chines-zéushini. I tie a foot, Chines-chaz'shinmi. Cloven-footed, as cattle, Es-nkaiús'shin; *pl.*, Es-nkaikaiús'shin. Es-ntlütlii, as they are sharpened at the end. Round footed, as horses, Es-ielialshin. One foot, Chskot'shin. The upper part of the foot, S'chilechemichenshin. The lower, under part of the foot, S'chemichenshin. The ankle of the foot, Skolchemzinshin. The knuckle of the foot, Smkozinshin. The tip of the foot, Snlcháchmkan. The hind part of the foot, the

heel,  
Szeéc  
shin.

Two-

2d. Foot of

3d. Foot of

at the

a tree

4th. Foot,

5th. To be

on foot

FOOT-BR

FOOT-MA

FOR, *prep.*

junction

-koie."

us? "A

blanke

kais."

It is eviden

I shall

It is for thy

guzmél

2d. For the

the veri

is perfor

use the

the last

last syl

"Chines

-kaishie

the acti

definite,

cent. Im

ie thiee."

in." (C.)

definite,

accent i

last. I

heel, s'chemépshin. The fore-feet, Szeezéechst. One fore-foot, Szeéchst. Small foot, Chtkukuiámeshin. Large foot, Chtkashin. Bear's, Bird's, Chicken's feet, Es-tagtigshin. See Claws. Two-footed biped, Chesélshin. Four-footed, Chmússhin.

2d. Foot of a mountain, Kolch'chemúlegu.

3d. Foot of a tree, S'chemép. In composition, —ép. I cut a tree at the foot with an axe, Chines-shelépi. I stand at the foot of a tree, cross, Chines-chechsushépi.

4th. Foot, measure, Szooshin.

5th. To be a foot, Chines-gustòlegui. To walk on foot, Id. To pass on foot, fording a river, Chines-ngustètikui.

FOOT-BRIDGE, Es-nchizéus.

FOOT-MARK, Foot-print, Sgúiten, Es-zupiéut lu szozoshin.

FOR, *prep.* 1st. When meaning possession, is rendered by the subjunctive form of the pronoun or noun. Is it for me? "A ikt-koité." It is for thee, "Akt-anui." It is for him, "Kt-znilz." Is it for us? "A kaekt-kaempilé?" The house is for me, "Ikt-zitgu." The blanket is for thee, "Akt'sizem." The hat is for him, "Kt-koáz-kais." For whom is it? "Kt-suét."

It is evident that the literal meaning is this: Shall I have it mine? I shall have the house mine, etc.

It is for thy good, "Akt-ngestin." It is for my punishment, "Ikt-nguz-guzmélsten."

2d. For the benefit or the detriment of any one, is rendered with the verb relative. (A.) When the person for whom the action is performed is indefinite, and the thing done is also indefinite, use the indefinite form, —shi, if the verb has not the accent on the last syllable; and the form —shishi, if the accent is on the last syllable. I work for others, not specifying for whom, "Chines-kòlshi," from Chines-kóli. I write for others, "Chines-kaishishi," from Chines-kaimi. (B.) When the person for whom the action is performed is indefinite, but the thing done is definite, use the form —shem or —shishem, according to the accent. I make this canoe for others, (not for myself), "Ies-kòlshem iè tiée." I write this letter for others, "Ies-kaishishem iè kaimin." (C.) When the person for whom the action is performed is definite, but the thing is indefinite, use the form —shtem, if the accent is not on the last; or —shitem, if the accent is on the last. I work for Peter, (not specifying what kind of work),

"Ies-kòlshtem Pierre." I write for Paul, "Ies-kaishitem Paul." (D.) When both the person for whom the action is performed, and the thing done are definite, use the form —Item, if the accent is not on the last, and —Item if the accent is on the last. I make this canoe for the chief, "Ies-kòl'Item ié thieé lu ilini-gúm." I write this down for Paul, "Ies-kaithem lu Paul."

- 3d. For, on account, by reason, meaning the motive of the action, is rendered commonly by Gol, but properly by Ch prefixed to the verb. I am mad for you, on your account, "Chin-aimt gol auui," better, "Anui u ku-ies-chaimtem." I am tired for him, for my bread, "Znilz u ies-cháigotem, Ies-cháigotem lu ik-sukolpò." Why are you mad at me? "Gol-stém u ko-chaimtemutgu?" I am sorry for my sins, "Chin-pupusénch lu gol iszkuén téie," better: "Ies-chpupusénchem lu téie iszkuén." I come for you to see you, "Ku-ies-chguiem?" For what purpose do you come? What do you want? "Ku-es-ch-stém? Stém lu as-chguiem?" I come for food, for water, "Chines-chsiiteni, Chines-ch-sèulkui."

4th. For, meaning the direction. See To.

5th. For, instead of. See Instead.

6th. For, the year or time of an action, Gol, L. For ever, Gol-ta-kaep-s'hòì.

8th. O for, Kòmi. O for a mansion in heaven! Kòmi chikaep-snzii-ten lu l's'chichemáskat!

For, conj., Nèli. Fear not, for I am with you, Ta kuksngèli, nèli ku-ies-chlziim.

FORBEAR, *v. i.* 1st. Forbear from proceeding, Chin-ektam.

2d. To keep one's self in check, Chines-iomenzùti. See Io.

3d. To have patience, Chines-niualsi.

4th. To control oneself, Chines-geenzùti. See Ies-geenim.

FORBEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To abstain from, Ies-pòteem. I abstain from meat, from women, "Ies-pòteem lu skèltich, lu smeèm."

2d. To treat with indulgence, patience, Ies-niualsem.

FORBEARANCE, *s.* 1st. The act of patience, Sniuals. See Io.

2d. The habit of patience, Sniàuiols.

FORBEARING, *a.* Niàuiols.

FORBID, *v. i.* 1st. A person, Ies-geenim, Ies-chgaenèpilem.

2d. A thing, Ies-chsgeenim.

3d. That thing to that person, Ies-chsgeithém, Ies-chgaenèpilettem.

FORBIDDEN, *a.* Szchgaenèpile.

FORCE, *s.*  
final -  
-konté  
throw  
"Ies-

FORCE, *v.*  
2d. To offe  
3d. To pre  
4th. To rav  
5th. To f  
-koitle

FORCIBL

2d. Oppres

FORD, *s.* T

FORD, *v. t.*

FORD, *v. i.*

FORE, *adv.*

as in th

FORE-ADM

FORE-ARM

FORE-BOD

2d. Fore-kn

FORE-CAST

FORE-FAT

FORE-GO, T

FORE-HEA

Chi!—shin

FOREIGN, *a.*

FORE-LAN

FORE-LOCK

nchinusù

FORE-SEE,

FOREST, *s.*

FORE-RUN

FORE-TAST

FORE-TELL

FORE-THOU

FOREVER, *a.*

FORFEIT, *v.*

FORGE, *s.* S

FORGE, *v. t.*

**FORCE**, *s.* Sioiôt. To do anything by force, is rendered by the final —nùnem affixed to each verb. To hold by force, "Ies-konùnem." See Kuén. To catch by force, "Ies-aznùnem." To throw down by force, "Ies-tkokonùnem." To do it by force, "Ies-kolnùnem."

**FORCE**, *v. i.* 1st. To compel, Ies-lechemim, Ies-aizinem.

2d. To offer violence, Ies-èlem.

3d. To press upon, to overpower, Ies-pizem. See Piz.

4th. To ravish, Ies-nakom.

5th. To force one's self, Chines-aizti, Chines-ioioszúti, Chines-koitlemisti.

**FORCIBLE**, *a.* 1st. Possessing force, loiôt, Sisiàs, Lehelèchet.

2d. Oppressive, Pizpizt.

**FORD**, *s.* The place or means of fording, Sniekotin.

**FORD**, *v. t.* Ies-niekòm.

**FORD**, *v. i.* Chines-niekomi, Chines-ngustétikui.

**FORE**, *adv.* Rendered by the present tense prefixed to the verb, as in the following verbs:

**FORE-ADMONISH**, *v. i.* Ies-t-zùnem.

**FORE-ARM**, *v. i.* Chines-t-ngazèlzi.

**FORE-BODE**, *v. i.* 1st. Foretell, Ies-t-mèiem.

2d. Fore-know, Ies-t-mimiim.

**FORE-CAST**, *v. t.* To plan before action, Ies-ku-t-pagém.

**FORE-FATHER**, Sgushùt, Pogpogòt.

**FORE-GO**, To go before, Ies-tgúiem.

**FORE-HEAD** *s.* S'chikheméshin. See Chem. In composition, Chit—shin. I pour water on the fore-head, "Ies-chit-sigushinem."

**FOREIGN**, *a.* Tígulem.

**FORE-LAND**, S'chgòié.

**FORE-LOCK** *s.* Snchemusùs. I catch him by the fore-lock, Ies-nchinusùsem.

**FORE-SEE**, *v. t.* Ies-t-uichem.

**FOREST**, *s.* Nkoézt, Eszlzil.

**FORE-RUNNER**, Sgushùt, Golshitùsten.

**FORE-TASTE**, *v. t.* Ies-t-enuènem.

**FORE-TELL**, *v. i.* Ies-t-mèiem.

**FORE-THOUGHT**, *a.* Es-ku-t-pagém.

**FOREVER**, *adv.* Tshiéus, Péntich, Te-kaep-s-hòi.

**FORFEIT**, *v. t.* Ies-tlegúpem, tlegúpemen.

**FORGE**, *s.* Snolshi.

**FORGE**, *v. t.* See Make, Feign.

**FORGET**, *v. t.* Ies-nléptem. See *Lée*.

**FORGETFUL**, *a.* Nléptèmen.

**FORGIVE**, *v. t.* 1st. The debt, offence, sin, Ies-kolgoéthlem, Ies-chs'hòiem, Ies-chankonneminem.

2d. The person, Ies-nkonneminem, Ies-nkúihemtuégum.

3d. The debt, offence to the debtor, offended, sinner, Ies-kolgoéthlem, Ies-chs'hóittem, Ies-chsnkonnemiltem, Ies-chs'guizttem.

4th. Forgive one another, Kaes-ihemtuégui, Kaes-gestshituégui.

5th. Forgive one another our debts, offences, Kaes-ch'sguzshtuégum.

**FORGIVENESS**, *s.* 1st. The act of forgiving, Szkolgoél.

2d. The power of forgiving, Szkolgoél.

**FORK**, *s.* 1st. Of a tree, Es-nkéius.

2d. Of a road, Es-ngukupusáks.

3d. Of a river, Ngukupusétiku.

4th. Hay-fork, Nkeikéius, if it has more than two prongs; Chit-kutkuminten.

5th. Table-fork, Éominten.

**FORK**, *v. i.* 1st. Hay, wheat, piercing with a fork, Ies-chs'tkúm, chs'tkuntén. I succeed in forking it, Ies-chs'tkukunùnem.

2d. Fork meat at table, Chines-tekupzini.

**FORLORN**, *a.* Chitemápile.

**FORM**, *v. t.* Ies-kòlem.

**FORM**, *v. i.* Chines-kól'li.

**FORNICATE**, *v. i.* 1st. Ies-kunèm lu chechét téic. See *Adultery*.

2d, Ies-nákom lu skaltemigu, lu smeèm.

**FORSAKE**, *v. t.* Ies-chitúènem. See *Éuén*, Ies-goèlem, Ta Ies-ch-kaèlsem.

**FORSOOTH**, *adv.* Néli.

**FORT**, *s.* Smíto.

**FORTH**, *adv.* Es-tagolús.

**FORTITUDE**, *s.* Sioiót, Niopéuten.

**FORTUNATE**, *a.* I am fortunate, Chin-lemmiszút, Ko-es-gestshittem. See *Luck*.

**FORTY**, *num.* M'stòpen.

**FORWARD**, *adv.* Usually rendered by *t* prefixed to the verb. I go forward, "Chin-t-gùi."

**FORWARD**, *a.* 1st. In front, Es-shiít,

2d. Eager, earnest, Koítkott.

**FORWARD**, *n. t.* To send forward, Ies-t-gúiem Ies-gúiem, Ies-kúlstem Ies-t-kúlstem.

**FOSTER**

**FOSTER**

**FOSTER**

**FOSTER**

**FOSTER**

**FOSTER**

**FOUL**, *a.*

**FOUND**

2d. Foun

3d. Foun

4th. Foun

5th. Foun

tion,

Ies-k

**FOUNTA**

**FOUR**, *a.*

Mósk

**FOUR-F**

**FOUR-SC**

**FOURTE**

**FOURTH**

mosk

fourth

**FOWL**, *s.*

**FOWL**, *v.*

**FOX**, *s.* G

**FOX-HAT**

**FRACTIO**

a frac

**FRACTU**

**FRACTU**

**FRAGME**

2d. Fragm

3d. Fragm

4th. Fragm

**FRAGRA**

**FRAIL**, *a.*

**FRAME**, *s.*

**FRAME**, *v.*

FOSTER-BROTHER, Sinze.

FOSTER-CHILD, Sguisigult.

FOSTER-FATHER, Lèeu.

FOSTER-MOTHER, Skòì,

FOSTER-SISTER, Sgusmeém.

FOSTER-SON, Skusée.

FOUL, *a.* See Dirty, Favorable, Unfavorable.

FOUNDATION, *s.* 1st. Stone, Lu es-kolpóko.

2d. Foundation of single log, Es-kolchize.

3d. Foundation of several logs, Es-kolpine.

4th. Foundation of one block, Es-kolshite.

5th. Foundation of several blocks, Es-kolzile. I make the foundation, Ies-kolpkùm, Ies-kolchizim, Ies-kolpnim, Ies-kolshitim, Ies-kolzilim.

FOUNTAIN, *s.* Oskaétiku.

FOUR, *a.* 1st. Impers., Mús. 2d. Pers., Chmùsem. 3d. Four days, Mòskat. Four times, M'slègu.

FOUR-FOOTED, Chmússhin.

FOUR-SQUARE, Mùlko.

FOURTEEN, *a.* Ópen-et-mús.

FOURTH, *a.* Lu ksmùs. On the fourth day, L'ksmòskat, or Lu moskatilsh, if past; if future, Ne Ksmoskatilsh, *lit.*, when the fourth day was growing, or will be growing.

FOWL, *s.* Es-gueguée, See Bird.

FOWL, *v. i.* Chines-tatapmì.

FOX, *s.* Guagúaligu.

FOX-HAT, Guagúaligukan.

FRACTION, *s.* Elmàu. One and a fraction, Nko u elmàu. Ten and a fraction of ten, Ópen u elmàu.

FRACTURE, *s.* Kaoptín.

FRACTURE, *v. t.* See Break.

FRAGMENT, *s.* 1st. In general, Lu es-máu; *pl.*, Lu es-momàu.

2d. Fragment of food, S'chamauáks.

3d. Fragment of glass, Chteltelptín.

4th. Fragment of cloth, Chehalmin.

FRAGRANT, *a.* Es-gesálka, Es-pugpálka.

FRAIL, *a.* L'tétiim.

FRAME, *s.* Of pictures, etc., Chempminten, Chchempizeèten.

FRAME, *v. i.*, Ies-chempim, Ies-chemchempizem.

FRATERNIZE, *v. i.* Chines-kolsinzei, Ies-kolsinzeem; of females, Ies-kolz'zuupsem. We fraternize with each other, Kaes-kolsinze menuégui.

FRAUD, *s.* To practice fraud, Chines-koili.

FRECKLED, Face, Es-guāgos. Freckled fore-head, Es-chit'guā-goshin. Freckled breast, Ep-chguāgozch.

FREE, *a.* 1st. I am free, Ne tik-spuús. I am free to go, Ne tik-spuús, m-chin-guíst. I am free to go wherever I please, Ne-ispuús chechen chiks-guì, chshéi.

2d. Liberated, Et-taál (if the person was in chain); Et-òzkae, (if the person was in confinement.)

3d. Free with his money, goods, Pepèet.

FREE, *v. t.* 1st. To liberate from chain, Ietes-talim.

2d. To liberate from jail, Ietes-òzkaem.

3d. To liberate from death or captivity, Ies-koltkóm.

FREEZE, *v. s.* 1st. Of liquids, Es-nimpam, Nimáp. See Imp.

2d. Of potatoes, wood, ground, solids, Es-súlti. See Sul.

3d. Of animals' limbs, Chines-úgti. See ng.

4th. Of the whole animal, Chines-chiligumúsi.

FREEZE, *v. t.* Of liquids, Ies-nimpam.

2d. Of solids, Ies-súltem, súlt'sten.

3d. Of animals' limbs, Ies-úgtem.

FREIGHT, *s.* 1st. What is freighted, Szúkum.

2d. What is paid for freighting, Szechákapike.

FREIGHTER, *s.* Sguúkum.

FRENCHMAN, *s.* Sème.

FREQUENT; *a.* 1st. Goeit.

2d. Most commonly, rendered by the verb frequentative, ending in —luisi. I often go, "Chines-guiluisi." I frequently walk, "Chines-gusteluisi."

3d. Also rendered by the verb continue, when indicating the habit or power of doing anything.

FRESH, *a.* 1st. Recent, Siz.

2d. Rendered in vigor, brisk, I-miltúguls. See Legu.

3d. Cool. See Cool, Freeze.

4th. Meet or fish, Kalélze.

6th. Vigorous, I-gus.

FRESHET, *s.* Stéchet.

FRET, *v. i.* To be vexed, Chines-nchgut'télsi, Chines-koltkapélsi.

FRICTI

2d. To m

FRIDAY

FRIEND

2d. My f

frien

betw

3d. One

-gam

4th. My f

5th. My f

6th. My f

7th. My

zùten

FRIGHT

FRIGHT

FRINGE

FRINGE

FROG, s. 2

FROM, p

From

N. B. The

action

"Zgúi

the ve

FRONT, s

house,

2d. The pa

of a bu

-chmil-

nélgu."

FRONT, v.

Chines

other,

2d. To appe

FROST, s.

FROSTY, a

FROTH, s.

FROWN, v

2d. To look

FRUGAL,



- FRICITION, *s.* 1st. To make fire by friction, Chines-gùlkupi.  
 2d. To make light by friction, *v. g.*, with maches, Chines-págai.  
 FRIDAY, *s.* Tigulzilchstáskat, Zilchstáskat.  
 FRIEND, *s.* 1st. not enemy, Snkuèligu.  
 2d. My intimate comrade whom I love, I-selágt. See Lagt. My friend who loves me, Ko-selágt. This means true friendship between equals.  
 3d. One whom I love, In-gaménch. One who loves me, Ko-gaménchis. This applies to any friendship, love.  
 4th. My friend to death, In-képe. See kep.  
 5th. My friend made in a glorious feat of war, Is-zòkoi.  
 6th. My friend, meaning the reciprocity, I-sinkutgamenchéus.  
 7th. My favorer, In-chehénten, In-nkonnemenzúten, In-olkshiszúten.  
 FRIGHT, *s.* Sngél.  
 FRIGHTEN, *v. t.* Ies-ngalgèlem.  
 FRINGE, *v. i.* Ies-zozoòm.  
 FRINGED, *pari.* Es-zozoòm, Es-zoób.  
 FROG, *s.* Æemtamàie. Small frog, Kalkaláks.  
 FROM, *prep.* Tel. From here, Ie-tel-èè. From there, Tel shei. From above, Tel nuist.  
 N. B. The verb governing this preposition takes the prefix *z*, if the action is directed toward the speaker: He came from below, "Zgúi tel nishùt." If the action be directed to another direction, the verb takes the prefix *t*.  
 FRONT, *s.* See Face. 1st. position in face of a person, or of a house, etc., Stogtògt. In front of you, "L'astogtògt, L'asmeltògt."  
 2d. The part of any thing that seems to look forward, as the front of a building, Smilcheméls. To stand in front of a man, "Ies-chmil-tèshilshem." We stand in front of a house, "Kaes-pièutchinègu."  
 FRONT, *v. t.* 1st. To lay opposite to another, Turned to him, Chines-ntagolùsi, Ies-chntagolùsem. They are fronting each other, Es-ntagolsemennégui, Es-tagtogséus.  
 2d. To appear face to face, Kees-chshomenéus. See Shemén.  
 FROST, *s.* S'sult. White frost, Skuéit.  
 FROSTY, *u.* Frosty country, Zaltúlegu.  
 FROTH, *s.* See Foam.  
 FROWN, *v. i.* 1st. I-chin-sshesh.  
 2d. To look sour, I-chin-lenús.  
 FRUGAL, *a.* Nèmmemt

**FRUIT**, *s.* Spiikálk. The fruits known to these Indians are: Hucle-berry, Stishá; Pears, Slák; Cherry, Łoglog; Berries smaller than, and like to the hucle-berry, Sipt; Hat-berry, Pólpolkan; Strawberry, Kétkam; White berry of a red plant, Téczgu; Prickly-pear, Sgueéne; Currants, Ntémelpa; Rose-berry, Guiápalk, Uva ursi, Kulis; Rasp-berry, Iláz; Plums, Chitetéus; Oregon grapes, Szals.

2d. To go to fruits, Chines-kolèni To pick up fruits, Ies-ehkolèum.  
To strike down fruits with a rod, Ies-chspim.

**FRY**, *v. i.* Chines-zágai.

**FRY**, *v. t.* Ies-zágam.

**FRYING-PAN**, *s.* Snzágamen.

**FUEL**, *s.* S'chkamin.

**FUGITIVE**, *a.* Kołkołt, Es-gutpmi.

**FULFILL**, *v. t.* 1st. Accomplish, Ies-kólem, Ies-uim, Ies-kólilem.

2d. To arrive at the end of any period, Ies-nptlemùsem.

**FULFILLED**, *a.* 1st. It came to pass, Łaáko. It was fulfilled what Jasias said, "Łaáko Łu sztméies Łu Jsaias."

3d. Executed, performed, Es-kólem.

**FULL**, *a.* 1st. Koézt. N. B. This word seems to derive from goézt, to pass, and therefore it is not construed with the object full, but with the object filling, which really surpassed the filled one. My house is full of smoke, "Koézt Łu smot Łu l'in-zitgu."

2d. Chkoézt, when denoting the vessel filled to overflow.

3d. Nkoézelze, when denoting the all inside full.

4th. House of people, I-tùu, I-pín. See Crowd.

5th. Sack full, Es-npúku.

6th. Dish full, Es-neschèn.

7th. Thy heart is full of fire, Lu solshizten es-nkoézt Łu l'a-spuús.

**FUN**, *s.* 1st. To say a thing for fun, Chines-poszani.

2d. To do for fun to a fellow, Ies-chpoposáchstem.

3d. In general, Chines-posmszóti.

4th. To make fun of a fellow, Ies-choinzútem.

**FUNNY**, *a.* Of a person, Npópszin.

**FUR**, *s.* 1st. The soft hair, Spùm.

2d. The skin with the hair on, Spúmlgu.

**FURIOUS**, *a.* I-kuèl, Kuèls'chit.

**FURNACE**, *s.* Snolshizten.

**FURNIS**

2d. A ho

3d. Fur

4th. See

**FURRO**

one

**FURTH**

**FURTH**

**FUTUR**

pen.)

2d. Remo

yet s

3d. Ks-ta

4th. On a

**FY!** excl.

**GAIN**, *v. t.*

See D

2d. To gain

3d. To gain

4th. To gain

5th. To gain

me on

"Ko-a

kunús

6th. I gain

you gain

**GALL**, *n.* I

**GALLON**,

**GALLOP**,

**GALLOWS**

**GAMBLE**,

**GAMBLIN**

**GAMBLIN**

**GAMBLER**

**GAME**, *n.* 1

FURNISH, *v. i.* 1st. With food for a trip, *ies-tèchelem*.

2d. A house, *ies-chkòlem*.

3d. Furnish one with arms, etc., *ies-gazim*.

4th. See Afford.

FURROW, *s.* *Snteldlegu*. One furrow, *Nkoép*; Two, *Eselep*, *i. e.*, one line, two lines.

FURTHER, *adv.* *Zi-ch-zii*. Go further, *Zi-chzish*.

FURTHERMOST. See Extreme, *Chemagan*.

FUTURE, *v.* 1st. *Lu ne teè ks-es'chèni* (Something that will happen.).

2d. Remote future, *Cheè tkassip m-teè eschénem*, (After a long time yet something will happen.)

3d. *Ks-tagolùs*.

4th. On a future day, *Ne goà pistèm*, *Ne teè pistèm*.

FY! *excl.* *Nih!*

## G.

GAIN, *v. t.* 1st. In general, *ies-uichem*, *ies-tigum*, *ies-melkonùnem*.

See Deserve.

2d. To gain in gambling, playing, *ies-tlegùpem*.

3d. To gane one game, *ies-shittpenùnem*. See *Shiit*.

4th. To gain a portion of his goods, *ies-alpnùnem*.

5th. To gain the whole of his goods, *ies-guikunùnem*. He gained me one game, "*Ko-shittpenùis*." He gained some of my goods, "*Ko-alpnùis*." He gained the whole of my goods, "*Ko-guikunùis*." He gains on me, he beats me, "*Ko-tlegùpis*."

6th. I gained it, it made me owner, "*Ko-chèltichstem*." What did you gain by praying? "*Stem u chèltichstems lu t'a-szechaum*?"

GALL, *n.* *Kolin*.

GALLON, *n.* *Sugumèten*.

GALLOP, *v. i.* *Chines-pák'zemisti*, *Chines-aipmi*.

GALLOWS, *n.* *Snchazèusten*.

GAMBLE, *v. i.* *Chines-gazgazmi*. See Play.

GAMBLING, *n.* *Sgazgazim*, *Ngazgazminten*.

GAMBLING-PLACE, *a.* *Sngazgazminten*.

GAMBLER, *n.* *Gazgazmút*, *Alalpùt*.

GAME, *n.* 1st. Animals pursued by sportsmen, *Gnigueiùl*.

- 2d. To play one game, Kaes-nkoshitleshituégui.  
 3d. To loose one game, Chin-nkoshitlip.  
 4th. To win one game, Ta is-shitlip, Chin-tlogápem.  
**GANDER**, Stak'k.  
**GANGREN**, Es-ship'm.  
**GAP**, *n.* Epl es-gak,  
**GARDEN**, *n.* Snkólkaten, Snkólkaten.  
**GARDEN-SEEDS**, *n.* Sakéin, Szizime skólka.  
**GASH**, *n.* 1st. Made with a pointed arm, Sstúuús.  
 2d. Made by an axe, knife-blade, saw, Snleeh.  
**GATE**, See Door.  
**GATHER**, *v. t.* It depends on the thing gathered up, and the place in which it is gathered.  
 1st. In general, Ies-iaanim, which means to collect all together.  
 2d. To gather people, Chines-iamtámshi.  
 3d. To gather horses, animals, Chines-iamskágaci.  
 4th. To gather berries, Chines-koléui.  
 5th. To gather roots for food, Chines-gésti.  
 6th. To pick up stones, roundish objects, potatoes, etc., Ies-pkám.  
 7th. To pick up refuse stuff, clothes, etc., Ies-chemchemim.  
 8th. To pick up from the ground carrots, bread, etc., Ies-es'chénem.  
**GATHER**, *v. i.* Chines-iaamí, Chines-iaamilshi. To gather around one, Ies-chiaaminem. See Crowd.  
**GATHERING**, See Assembly, Sziáa, Sniáa, Sziamilsh, Sniaatin.  
**GAY**, 1st. Joyful, Es-npiéls, Pipit. See Pii.  
 2d. Vivacious, Koilkolt, I-guil.  
**GAZE**, *v. i.* Ies-ázgam.  
**GAZETTE**, *n.* Mimimut kaimin.  
**GELD**, *v. t.* Ies-nkoakoépilem, Ies-nkoakoépilskagaem. See Koe.  
**GELDED**, *a.* Es-nkoakoépils.  
**GENEALOGY**, Sgolchemússhen.  
**GENEBAL**, *n.* Of an army, Ilmigum-s sòltis.  
**GENERATE**, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ies-kóllilem.  
 2d. Of animals, Ies-chkóllizem, Ies-tkuèltem. See Bear, Bring forth, Produce.  
**GENEROUS**, *a.* 1st. Liberal, Pepeèt.  
 2d. Large-hearted, Kutispuús.  
 3d. Spirited, Koilkolt, Sisiús.  
**GENIUS**, *n.* 1st. Talent, Spagpágt.  
 2d. Disposition of mind, Spuús.

GENTLE  
 GENTLE  
 Trog  
 GENTLE  
 2d. To sp  
 es-ke  
 3d. To sp  
 4th. To tr  
 5th. I spe  
 GENUFI  
 GENUIN  
 GESTAT  
 GESTICU  
 with,  
 2d. To spe  
 es-tka  
 GET, *v. t.*  
 -tigui;  
 Chin-t  
 2d. If the  
 3d. To be i  
 or Chi  
 4th. To ma  
 tive.  
 5th. I get i  
 GET, *v. i.*  
 2d. It gets  
 the obj  
 ition fr  
 last syl  
 It is do  
 posed,  
 poured-  
 "Es-tók  
 "Es-ntk  
 form se  
 learned  
 nated fr

GENTILE, *a.* Not christian, Tas'châui, I-tenemús skéligu.

GENTLE, *a.* Sensant, (that remains still), Tame, Es-tog; Tamed Tgogo; Quiet, peaceable, Kamkém.

GENTLY, *adv.* 1st, Ekukuiet.

2d. To speak gently, Chines-ékukuiézini, Chines-konkonzini, Chines-koinznemisti.

3d. To speak gently, flattering, Ies-kołeguegukúnem.

4th. To treat gently, Ies-totém, Ies-gesgeséchstem.

5th. I speak to him calmly, gently, Ies-nkamkamkéinem.

GENUFLECTION, Szoz'lguep.

GENUINE, *a.* I-tog.

GESTATION, *n.* Siùm, Szntkukuélt, Szntkuélt.

GESTICULATE, *v.* 1st. To make gestures, to express a passion with, Chines-pázko.

2d. To speak with gesticulations of the hands, Chines-táksi, Chines-ékalséchsti, Chines-tákui.

GET, *v. t.* 1st. To come in possession of an indefinite object, Chin-tiguk; or if the object it begins by *s.* Chin-tigus. I got a wife, Chin-tiguk-nógonog. I got tobacco, Chin-tigusménigu.

2d. If the object is specified, Ies-tigum.

3d. To be in possession of, to have an object indefinite, Chin-epł, or Chin-ep if the substantive begins by *s.* See have.

4th. To make, to cause, to induce, Ies-kólem; or, by the verb causative.

5th. I get it, got my dues, Chin-pákaka.

GET, *v. i.* 1st. To become. See Become.

2d. It gets sawed, cut, poured, spilled, done, etc., in the sense that the object lends itself to being sawed, etc., or meaning the transition from not being sawed, is rendered by reduplicating the last syllable. It is sawed, "Es-nicho." It got sawed, "Nich'ch." It is done, "Es-kóle." It got made, it is born, "Kólił." It is posed, "Es-záka." It got posed, it settled, "Zkak." It is poured- "Es-sigu." It got spilled, "Sigugu." It lays down, "Es-tóko." It got down, fell down, "Tkóko." It is conceived, "Es-ntkuélt." The baby got conceived, "Ntkukuélt." This form seems to have no parallel in our language, and can be learned only by practice. Several derivative forms are originated from this reduplication of the last syllable of the radical.

Yet it is inserted in several radicals of the first part of this Dictionary.

3d. To get ahead, up, down, etc. See all these adverbs.

GHOST, *n.* Holy— Saint Spagpágt.

GHOSTS, *n. pl.* 1st. The dead, Tentemnéi, Nkotemigu, (so called by the western tribes). 2d. A giant ghost, Szuoné. 3d. A kind of invisible ghost that frightens people, Skuskus'chaské. See Kus.

GIANT, *n.* Shiumit-kutenálko.

GIBBOUS, *a.* Es-nmkoichen. See Mòko, Maku.

GIDDY, *a* 1st. Dizzy, Es-nselfeltúsash.

2d. Light-headed, Psàie, Kokuéu.

GIFT, *n.* 1st. In general, as given by, Sguizsh. My gift, as given me, "I-sguizsh." 2d. As given to, received by, Sguiz'zsh. My gift, what is given to me, I-sguiz'zsh. N. B. the reduplicated *z* here, and in all the compositions. See Guiz.

3d. New year's gift, Chichinchittúmshten, as made. My new year's gift, "Eu in-chichinchittúmshten," *lit.* that for which I shake hands with the people. It is derived from Ies-chinim, Ies-chinéchsem. I shake hands, Chines-chinéchittúmshti. I shake hands with the people, as all Indians do on new year's day, Ies-chinchinchittúmshtem, I shake hands with the people for that.

4th. New year's gift as received, Iz-chichinchittúmshten.

5th. Gifts to a child, or small things as received, Szechépen. The present made to me, a child, I-szechépen.

6th. Gifts to a child as made, Cheptúmshten. I have these shoes, which I will give to a child, "Ikt-cheptúmshten iè kaeshin."

7th. Gift in contemplation of marriage, or seduction, to gain the good will, as a pledge. To receive such a gift, Chines-chtkuép. *lit.* I have some thing placed at my feet. To make such a present, Ies-chtkuépem. See Tkóm.

8th. Presents made by a dying friend, as received by the survivor, Is-lkomnin. See Bequest.

GIMLET, *n.* Egominten.

GIRD, *v. t.* Ies-chiélem, Ies-ichim, Ies-nelchéusem, Ies-npolchálk-sem. See Belt.

2d. A horse, Chines-kolkonchiskágaci.

GIRD,

OS-1

GIRDL

2d. For

3d. For

dle

4th. For

Nike

GIRL, *n.*

2d. A litt

3d. At tw

4th. Past

5th. An i

GIVE, *v.*

GIVE, *v.*

2d. I give

3d. I give

4th. I give

5th. I give

6th. I give

7th. I give

Ies-ch

7th. I give

9th. I give

10th. I give

11th. I give

end of

12th. To go

13th. I give

GLAD, *a.* I

erly to

Kúm.

2d. Glad ne

3d. Glad fac

Gladson

Chpipiu

4th. Gladson

mélshite

GIRD, *v. i.* Oneself, (a man), Chines-nelchoszûti; (a woman), Chines-npolchálksi.

GIRDLE, *n.* 2st. For a man, Snelchéus, Snlchoszûten.

2d. For a woman, Npolchálks.

3d. For a horse, Nkolkonchiskagaeten, as commonly used for saddle horses.

4th. For a horse, throwing the girdle on the saddle, sursingle, Nlkonchiskagaeten.

GIRL, *n.* 1st. Not a boy, only to tell the sex, Smeem, Shnèmeem.

2d. A little girl below twelve, Sheshûtem, Shutemêlt.

3d. At twelve, Lgómish.

4th. Past twelve, Stlichemish.

5th. An irreproachable girl, Skómelt, even if she be of old age.

GIVE, *v. t.* Chines-guizshi.

GIVE, *v. t.* 1st. Give that away, Ies-guiz'shem, Ies-tkom.

2d. I give something to him, Ies-guiz'shem, Ies-tkoshitem.

3d. I give him that, Ies-guiz'tem; Ies-tkoltém.

4th. I give away his, Ies-guiz'shem'tem.

5th. I give myself up to . . . Chines-kołguz'shemisti.

6th. I give presents to a child, Ies-chépenem.

7th. I give presents for a marriage, or to gain any one's good will, Ies-chtkuépem.

7th. I give back, Ieles-guiz'tem.

9th. I give ear, Ies-chiiténem, Ies-ntkukuénem.

10th. I give in, I-siz chin-zûti: shéi.

11th. I give out, publish, Ies-mimiim, Ies-takomím. To be at the end of his strength, Chin-nlapaks. See Loe.

12th. To go over, Ies-kolguiz'shem, Ies-ptléchstem, Ies-hoim.

13th. I give up, Chin-hoi.

GLAD, *a.* I am, Chines-lémsti, Chines-npiélsi. This last means properly to rejoice, and Chines-nkamélsi, I take pleasure. See Pii, Kùm.

2d. Glad news, Pipiit sminii.

3d. Glad face, Chpiis. I make a glad face at him, Ies-chpiúsem. Gladsome eyes, Chpiipiis. I look at him with gladsome eyes, Chpiipiúsem.

4th. Gladsome, making glad, Ies-lemmim, Ies-npiélsstem, Ies-nkoe-mélsstem.

GLANCE, *v. i.* Ies-ázgam, furtively without turning the head, Ies-chalim.

GLARING, *a.* Ipich.

GLASS, *n.* I-gal. 2d. Lamps, Székushin i-gal. 3d. Glass-tumbler, Snsústén i-gal. 4th. Glass-eye, I-chnpaks.

GLEAN, *v. i.* Ies-chemchemim.

GLIDE, *v. s.* Chines-koapmi.

GLITTERING, *a.* I-pich, I-pégu, I-gal

GLOBE, I-milko, Stóligu.

GLOOM, Gloomy, *a.* Iguiugt.

2d. Gloomy looking eyes, Chuguigus.

3d. Gloomy heart, Chines-nigupélsí, Chin-totopspuús, Chin-pupu-sénch.

GLORIFICATION, *n.* Skutünt, Npiélsen.

GLORIFY, *v. i.* To make glorious, Ies-kólem kutünt.

2d. To praise, Ies-kutenélsém, Ies-sisizsinem, Ies-lakomiltém lu skutünt-s.

GLORY, *n.* 1st. Praise, Snkutenéls.

2d. What one is praised for, Ch-kutenéisten.

3d. The greatness, Skutünt.

GLORY, *v. i.* Chines-npiélsí. Iglory in my shame, "Ies-chnpiélsém lu in-zeeshtín."

GLOVE, *n.* Spechst. 2d To put on one's gloves, Chines-spéchstí.

3d. To pull off one's gloves, Ies-ptám lu i-spéchst.

GLOW, *v. i.* Es-züku, Es-zeéko.

GLUE, *n.* Meeteminten, which is properly carpenter's glue, Zpakaminten, Téten, Télemen.

GLUE, *v. t.* Ies-meeteminem, Ies-zpakém, Ies-telém. To glue together two objects, Ies-nzpakéusem.

GLUED, *a.* Es-chzapk. *part.* What has been glued, Szechzapk. My shirt is glued on, not loose, "Es-chzapk lu i-snazłkéit." My shirt got glued on, "Chzapk lu i-snazłkéit."

GLUTTON, *s.* Ntella, Etnémén, Kammémén. Kammála.

GLUTTONY, *z.* Sensánt, Ntella. 2d. As a habit, Ntellañaten.

GNASH the teeth, *v. i.* Es-ntlagłhisinzúti, láziázíázíáz lu galégu.

GNATS, *n.* Pepechime.

GNAU, *v. t.* 1st. Of quadrupeds, Ies-getłim.

2d. Of flesh-worms, Es-gamám, Es-hamám, hamantás.

3d. Of clothes-worms, Es-geipem.

GO, *v. i.*

2d. Chir

3d. To f

4th. To

5t To go

6th. To g

Chir

furth

7th. To g

3d. T

8th. To g

9th. To g

ished

winte

10th. To g

11th. To

Ies-ch

12th. To g

13th. To g

horse

-tipen

nishils

See D

14th. To g

15th. To g

prefix

-ch-zeé

16th. To g

17th. To g

18th. To g

Es-chi

19th. To g

3d. Of

20th. To g

21st. To g

22d. To g

23d. To g

24th. To g

25th. To g

Chines-



- GO, *v. i.* 1st. I am on my way to, Chin-enès.  
 2d. Chines-gúi.  
 3d. To file away, moving the camp, Kaes-komépem,  
 4th. To go about, to endeavour, Chines-ntèsi, Chines-koéni.  
 5t To go around, Chines-gusteluisi.  
 6th. To go ahead. 1st. To be first, Chines-shiitemi. 2d. To continue, Chines-tagolúsi. 3d. To proceed, Ies-golshitúsem- 4th. To go further in advance, Chines-tgúi.  
 7th. To go away, Chines-guisti. 2d. To clear away, Chines-tlèkui. 3d. To disappear, Chinet-cho.  
 8th. To go after, Ies-ngúiem, Ies-nshiústem.  
 9th. To go back home, Chines-ígúi. 2d. Returning from an unfinished trip or walk, Chin-elpelchús. 3d. Returning from a long winter's hunting, Chin-el-imsh.  
 10th. To go between, amongst, Ies-ngustéusem. Ies-nshistéusem.  
 11th. To go by without stopping, Chines-ngoziisi, Ies-ngoziusem, Ies-chgozim. See Goz.  
 12th. To go behind, Chines-eutépi, Chin-gúi P'schemichen.  
 13th. To go down a hill, stairs, etc. Chines-uélkupi. 2d. From on horseback, or any other way, throwing oneself down, Chines-tipenzúti. See fall. 3d. To go down, sinking inside, Chines-nishilshi. See Ishút. 4th. The sun goes down, Es-chsoózkani. See Down. 5th. To go to the bottom, Chines-kaetemi.  
 14th. To go far, Chines-lkokomi. To go farther, Chines-tzii.  
 15th. To go for, to, after, Ies-chgúiem; or, with the preposition *ch* prefixed to the noun made a verb. I go for flowers, "Chines-ch-zeékoi."  
 16th. To go in. See Enter.  
 17th. To go off, Chines-guisti. Said of a gun, Egopinsh.  
 18th. To go on, Chines-tgolúsi. Go on, *imp.* I-gú. Of clothes, shoes, Es-chiekomi.  
 19th. To go out, Chines-ózkaci. 2d. Of water, Sigugu, Es-aupmi. 3d. Of grains, Es-pkóko. See Pok.  
 20th. To go, lost, Chines-oósti.  
 21st. To go straight, Chines-tgomenzúti, I-chin-tog.  
 22d. To go to, Ies-chgúiem.  
 23d. To go there, Chin-chzii.  
 24th. To go to bed, Chines-íkóti.  
 25th. To go buffalo hunting in winter, Chines-imsheluisi. In spring, Chines-uikalzei.

- 23th. To go to camp, to pass a night at somebody's, Chines-nzi-tshilshi. See Itsh.
- 37th. To go to see the traps, Chines-tlosèni. See Tlee.
- 28th. To go to war, stealing horses, Chines-geilshi.
- 29th. To go together, Chines-shishèi, Kao-chshinnégui, Kaes-she-menuégui,
- 30th. To go through, as a thread in the eye of a needle, etc., Chines-chièkomi.
- 31st. To go with, Chines-gúi l', Ies-nkulgúiem. See Accompany. Ies-chshinim, Ies-gazútem, Ies-guiùsem. See With.
- 32d. To go up a ladder, Chines-chiulshi. A hill, Chines-shallùti. A stair-case, Chines-shalùti. High up, Chines-nuissheishi.
- 33d. To go afoot, Chines-gustólegui.
- 34th. To go on horse-back, Chines-chemtéusi, Chines-chtkalshéusi.
- 35th. To go in the water, Chines-ngustètikui.
- 36th. To go slow, Chines-ikukuiétei.
- 37th. To go quick, Chines-uámisti.
- 38th. To go under, Chines-chsoókani.
- 39th. To cause to go, Ies-gúiem.
- 40th. To let go, Ies-ptlim, Ies-pttéchstem, Ies-goèlem, Ies-háum.
- 41st. It goes to me, it does not go. See Agree.
- GOAD, s. Skuèpel.
- GOAD, v. i. Ies-ilim, Ies-nilichinem.
- GOAT, He, n. Lomenèchshin. She, Ntìmkae. He goat with thin horns, Sgotléi.
- GOD, n. Kolinzúten. (Amótkan, an old deity). Would to God! Kòmi! God forbid, Kòmi ta; Tagúi; Kòmi ta kaezagéil. God willing, Ne ntels lu ep szntèls.
- GOD-FATHER, God-mother, n. Pogòt, Skolpogòt, Skol'leù, Skolskòì. God-child, Skolsgusigult. God-boy, Skolskusée, God-girl, Skolstomechélt. Who will be your god-father? "Suèt lu aks-kolpogot? Suèt lu akt-pogót.
- GODLESS, a. Ta epł Kolinzúten.
- GOGGLES, n. Nshinshinüsten.
- GOITRE, n. Es-kòtkolti.
- GOLD, n. Kualit ululim. Gold dust, Es-pòko ululim.
- GOOD, a. Gest, Iò. 2d, Not good, Tas gest, Tas iò. 8d. Good for nothing, I-tenemüs.

GOODS, have  
-osluž  
"Chi  
GOOSE, n  
GOOSE-B  
GORE, v. t  
GOSPEL, Christ  
2d. Book o  
GOVERN, Ies-tgo  
GOVERNO  
GOWN, n.  
nice go  
GRACE, n.  
Sukom  
GRACEFUL  
GRACIOUS  
GRAFT, v. t  
GRAIN, n. t  
GRAND-DA  
I-sgépe.  
calls her  
us," or,  
the other  
2d. Said by a  
daughter  
mother b  
chièus,"  
GRAND-GRA  
grand-fat)  
GRAND-SON  
daughter'  
2d. Said by a  
GRAND-FAT  
2d. By a man,  
GRANT, v. t.  
GRANTED, S

GOODS, *n.* Stakelzút, *pl.* Skamnelszút. In composition, —lszút. I have good goods, "Chin-geslszút." I lose some goods, "Chin-oslszút." What kind of goods? "Stemlszút?" I take goods, "Chin-kunelszút."

GOOSE, *n.* Kusigu, *pl.*, Kuskusigu, Tptpósgan.

GOOSE-BERRY, See Currants.

GORE, *c. t.* Ies-luám.

GOSPEL, *n.* 1st. The doctrines of our Lord, Lu szmiełtúmsh Jesus Christ.

2d. Book of . . . Kaiminti-s Kolinzúten, Kolinzúten szkolkuélt-s.

GOVERN, *c. t.* Ies-chzoguèpilem, Ies-chilinguèpilem, Ies-chitim, Ies-tgomím.

GOVERNOR, *n.* Himigum, Chzoguèpilenzúten.

GOWN, *n.* Szazlkéit. See Aaz. In composition, —alks. I have a nice gown, "Chin-pikalks."

GRACE, *n.* 1st. As favor received, Snkonin. 2d. As favor made, Snkonmłtúmshiten.

GRACEFUL, *a.* Gest. Graceful speaker, Es-ngeszini.

GRACIOUS, *a.* Merciful, Nkonkomméls, Gest.

GRAFT, *c. t.* Ies-nshiteséusem, Grafted, Es-nshiteséus.

GRAIN, *n.* For seed, Skólka. See Seed.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, *n.* 1st. Said by a man, my son's daughter, I-sgépe. My daughter's daughter, I-sile. The grand-daughter calls her grand-father by the same name, and both are "Sgapé-us," or, "Siléus," *i. e.* Grand-father and grand-daughter one to the other.

2d. Said by a woman, My son's daughter, In-kéne. My daughter's daughter, In-chichié. Again the grand-daughter calls the grand-mother by the same name, and both are, "Kanéus," or, "Chichiéus," reciprocally.

GRAND-GRAND-DAUGHTER, *n.* Tòpie, and the same is grand-grand-father, or, mother, and they are "Tòpiéus," together.

GRAND-SON, *n.* 1st. Said by a man, My son's son, I-sgépe. My daughter's son, I-sile, and *vice versa* as for grand-daughter.

2d. Said by a woman, is also the same as grand-daughter.

GRAND-FATHER, *n.* 1st. Said by a woman, I-sile.

2d. By a man, I-sgépe, as above.

GRANT, *c. t.* Ies-shéiem, Ies-shièlsem. I give it, Ies-guizshem.

GRANTED, Shéi.

- GRAPES, (oregon), *s.* Szals. The shrub, Szalsé.  
 GRAPPLE, *v. i.* Ies-kuéstem.  
 GRASP, *v. t.* Ies-Chinim.  
 GRASS, *n.* 1st. Growing, Upúlegu. 2d. Cut, Supúlegu. 3d. Good, Sgaséstie. 4th. Poor, S'cheséstie. 5th. Green, I-kuui, Ikuikuiúlegu. 6th. Grown grass, Skualúlegu. 7th. Dried, Koélúlegu.  
 GRASSY, *a.* Upúlegu, Kuikuiúlegu, Kualúlegu.  
 GRASS-HOPPER, *n.* T'táze.  
 GRATE, *v. t.* Ies-goàkom.  
 GRATIS, *adv.* I-t'tenemús, I-gol-tenemús.  
 GRAVE, *n.* Ntkotin, Ntkoléguten, Es-nlog, Ntentemnéniten. To dig a grave, Chines-nzikai. To fill a grave, Chines-lákai. To put in the grave, Ies-ntkom, Ies-nloóm.  
 GRAVE-YARD, *s.* Ntentemnéniten.  
 GRAVE, *a.* 1st. I-sée. I look grave, I-chin-chsesées.  
 2d. Quiet, firm, I-zan, Z'nzant, Z'nap.  
 GRAVEL, *s.* Sz'zméshen, Sz'zmeshéshe.  
 GRAVITATE, *v. i.* Es-ketemi.  
 GRAY, Hoary-headed. 1st. Man, Es-pkamaiákan, Pik'kan.  
 2d. Animals, Pik'káikan.  
 GRAY-HORSE, S'chgèilps. See Ger.  
 GRAZE, *v. i.* Chines-gatlúlegui.  
 GRAZE, *v. t.* Ies-gatlim, Ies-gatlúlegum.  
 GREASE, *n.* Skozt. 1st. Tallow, Olíkul. 2d. Swimming or boiling meat, Es-chiltéko. See Téko. 4th. It hardens, Es-impma. 5th. It melts, Es-oiemi.  
 GREASE, *v. t.* Chines-póthi, Chines-míni.  
 GREASY, I-poth, I-liut.  
 GREAT, *a.* Kutánt. 2d. Big, thick, Iult. 3d. Great in number. Goéit. 4th. Great in length, of space, Uisshe. 5th. Of time. Kasip. 6th. Great above all, Es-nshiizin kutánt. 7th. Worthy. Sissiús. See S'mis.  
 GREATNESS, *n.* Skutánt, Siúlt, Suisshe, Skasip.  
 GREEDY, See Glutton.  
 GREEN, Blue, *a.* 1st. I-koin. *pl.* I-konkom.  
 2d. Grass. See Grass.  
 3d. Beads, Chkonkoin.  
 4th. Wood. Kalálko.  
 5th. Green bough, I-chkuilp.  
 6th. Not ripe, Es-géiu.

7th. Fresh  
 GREENI  
 GREET, chser  
 GRID-IR  
 GRIEVE, i-spu  
 2d. To gr  
 GRIEVE, t'spup  
 spuus  
 GRIMACE  
 GRIND, v  
 2d. To bec  
 GRIND-S  
 GRIPE, T  
 GRIST, n.  
 GRIST-MI  
 GRIZZLY.  
 GROAN, v  
 GROOVE  
 Groove  
 GROPE, v.  
 GROTTO, i  
 GROUND,  
 2d. Land, es  
 GROUND  
 GROUND,  
 isshinen  
 GROUSE, n  
 GROVE, n.  
 GROW, v. i.  
 natural  
 1st. The gras  
 2d. The bran  
 3d. The whe  
 out of th  
 4th. The hor  
 5th. The hair  
 6th. The nail

7th. Fresh, inexperienced, *a.* Siz, Uákaukt.

GREENISH, *a.* I-íkokoín.

GREET, *v. t.* Chines-chàui, Ies-kòtskélígum, Ies-ázgam, Ies-chiné-chsem.

GRID-IRON, *n.* Nzágamen.

GRIEVE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-pupusénchi, Zal tu i-spuús, Zkoáko tu i-spuús.

2d. To grieve at . . . Ies-ehpupusénchem.

GRIEVE, *v. t.* Ies-pupusénchem, pupusénchsten, Ies-guizshtem t'spupusénch, Ies-kòlshitem t'spupusénch, Ies-tuúttém tu spuús-z, Ies-máuútem tu spuús-z.

GRIMACE, *v. i.* Chines-péipis.

GRIND, *v. i.* 1st. To pulverize something, Chines-goákoi.

2d. To become pulverized, Es-goákoko.

GRIND-STONE, Goákomen.

GRIPE, The bowels, *v. i.* Chines-nzalénchi. See Zal.

GRIST, *n.* Sgoáko.

GRIST-MILL, *n.* Sngoákomen.

GRIZZLY, *a.* Géi. Grizzly bear, Sngéichin, *i. e.* grey on the back.

GROAN, *v. i.* Chin-enú.

GROOVE and tongue, *v. t.* Ies-nloséusem, *pl.* Ies-nlosélisem.

Grooved and tongued, Es-nloséus, *pl.* Es-nlosélis See Loom.

GROPE, *v. i.* Chines-t'ztézi.

GROTTO, *n.* Es-nlògo.

GROUND, *n.* Malt.

2d. Land, estate. Stòligu.

GROUND *ad.* Szgoáko, Es-goáko.

GROUND, *v. i.* See Foundation. To build upon stones, Ies-chké-issiném tu s'shensh.

GROUSE, *n.* Kákalze, Skakègu.

GROVE, *n.* Kalnii.

GROW, *v. i.* (1st.) Of inanimate objects coming into existence by natural process, Es-kualemi.

1st. The grass grows, Es-kualùlegui, Es-chkualùpsi.

2d. The branches grow, Es-chkualéchsti.

3d. The wheat grows, Es-kualálko, Ttechch, means, "It is coming out of the ground."

4th. The horns grow, Es-kualépels'chin.

5th. The hair grows, Es-chkualélgui.

6th. The nails grow, Es-kolkualakalkéinchsti.

7th. The tail grows, Es-ehkualúpsi.

8th. The teeth grow, Es-nkualéisi.

(2d.) Of any object increasing in size, quality, age, use, —ilshi at-  
fixed to the adjective or verb.

1st. I grow in age, Chines-pogtilshi.

2d. I grow good, Chines-gestilshi.

3d. I grow old, Chines-pogtuilshi.

4th. I grow bad, Chines-tieulshi.

5th. I grow big, Chines-kutentilshi.

6th. I grow small, Chines-kukuimetuilshi.

7th. I grow in number Chines-goetuilshi.

8th. I grow wise, Chines-pagpagtilshi.

6th. I grow tall, Chines-kutenálkoilshi.

GROW, *v. t.* See produce.

GROWL, *v. t.* Chines-aímti, Chines-naiaiepi.

GROWL, 1st. I growl at the chiefs, Ies-naiaiepem lu ililimigum.

2d. I growl at that, Ies-chsnaiaiepem.

3d. I growl, speaking evil, Chines-nchesznepi.

GROWN, Tall, person or tree, Kutenálko.

GRUB, *v. t.* Chines-lkemi, Ies-lkém.

GUARD, *v. t.* 1st. To protect from danger, Ies-kolkéigum.

2d. To take care of Ies-chitím, Ies-chshtím.

GUARD, *v. t.* To watch the enemy, Chines-chgalèmi. See Cautious,  
Care.

GUARD, *n.* 1st. A sentinel, Sgu-chgalém, Sgutázgam.

2d. One that takes care of my property, I-sguchitím.

3d. One that takes care of me, In-chitenzàten.

4th. Horse-guard, *n.* Sguchit'skàgac.

5th. To give in guard, Ies-chitèlem.

6th. To give myself in guard, Ies-chitelemistem, Ies-nchitechemi-  
stem.

GUARDIAN, *n.* Chitenzàten.

GUARDIAN Angel, Ange chitenzàten.

GUESS, *v. t.* 1st. To conjecture at random, Chines-kuàni, Chines-  
-kuàuàni. See Aui.

2d. To guess right, to hit, Chin-kuàuét, Chines-kuàzinnéli.

GUESSER, *n.* 1st. One that guesses right, lucky.

2d. Tedious guesser, given to guessing, Kulanmèmen.

3d. One that guesses it, Kulaunzàten.

GUEST, *n.* 1st. S'chiizin.

2d. One  
GUIDE  
2d. One  
3d. One  
GUIDE  
2d. To  
3d. To  
4th. To  
5th. To  
6th. To  
GUIDE  
GUILT,  
GUILTY  
GUM, *s.*  
GUM, *v.*  
GUMS, *s.*  
GUN, (*s.*)  
2d. Doubt  
3d. Six-bu  
4th. Sever  
5th. Rifle  
9th. Bree  
Nkee  
7th. Needl  
8th. Gun-s  
6th. Gun-p  
10th. Gun  
11th. Gun  
12th. Fixe  
13th. Gun  
14th. To l  
15th. To l  
16th. To fi  
17th. The g  
18th. I hav  
19th. What  
20th. The g  
GUT, *n.* St  
GUT, *v. t.*

2d. One living with me for a good while, In-guèzen, In-guizen.

GUIDE, *s.* 1st. A companion on the road, Sgazùt.

2d. One to teach the road, Sgunmiàksem.

3d. One to go ahead, Egushiit, Golshitenzùten.

GUIDE, *v. i.* 1st. To accompany, Ies-gazùtem.

2d. To teach the road, Ies-nmiàksem.

3d. To go ahead of him, Ies-golshitùsem.

4th. To conduct, Ies-guiússem.

5th. To bring straight, Ies-tgomim.

6th. To guide a horse. See Horse.

GUILLotine, *v. t.* Ies-nchitússem, Ies-nspúsem.

GUILT, *s.* Skuit-téie.

GUILTY, *a.* Es-kunèms lu téie.

GUM, *s.* Tkoèi. See Pitch. To chew gum, Chines-koakoaltkoèi.

GUM, *v. t.* Ies-tèlem.

GUMS, *s.* Snaleguten.

GUN, (Shot), *n.* Sololeminch, *i. e.* Iron bow.

2d. Double barrel gun, Sneselélze.

3d. Six-barrel, six-shooter, Takanchistélze.

4th. Seven-shooter, Nspelchélze.

5th. Rifle, Es-nshinshinshemélze, Gautéus, Égoéus.

9th. Breech-loading gun, Ntalemélze, Ntalemúps, Nchegkuène, Nkeepsieútie.

7th. Needle gun, Chitcheguène.

8th. Gun-shot, Stapskéligu.

6th. Gun-powder, Npkumin.

10th. Gun shot, (ammunition), Ézizeméle.

11th. Gun bullets, Émilemi.

12th. Fixed ammunition, Sincheinch.

13th. Gun worm, Chgólkomen.

14th. To load a gun, Chines-ncheinch. See Che.

15th. To level a gun, Chines-tgomínchi.

16th. To fire a gun, Chines-tapskéligui.

17th. The gun starts, Es-Égopílshi, Égopinchi.

18th. I have no gun, Chines-chstemínchi.

19th. What kind of a gun have you? Stemínch lu a-sololeminch.

20th. The gun bursts, Es-ntelkusínch.

GUT, *n.* Stgench.

GUT, *v. t.* Ies-chtelkuèusem.

## H.

HA! *excl.* Ha!

HABIT, *a.* 1st. manners, Zuút.

2d. Habit contracted by repeated acts, Skoém. See Koeem.

3d. Dress, Snazlkéit, Gaznúmtén.

HABITUATE, *v. t.* Ies-koekoém.

2d. Habituate oneself to, Ies-koeminem, Ies-chkoeminem.

HABITUALLY, Is rendered by the verb continue "es," or by the frequentative final—"luisi." I did steal, "Chin-náko."-I am in the habit of stealing, "Chines-náko," or "Chines-nkomluisi."

HAGGARD-LOOKING, *a.* Es-ekkomkomús.

HAIL, *n.* Salússe.

HAIL, *v. t.* Es-salússei.

HAIL, *v. t.* To salute, Chines-koit'si, Ies-koit'sem, Chines-cháui, Ies-chinéchem.

HAIR, *n.* Of the head, Kómkán. Hair of other parts, Spum.

2d. Horse mane, S'chizelélps.

3d. One hair, Nkoéps; Two hairs, Eselép; Three hairs, Chelép; Four hairs, Musp; Five hairs, Zilchstép; Six hairs, Takanchstép. Seven hairs, Spelehép; Eight hairs, Hammép, Nine hairs, Gantép; Ten hairs, Openchstép.

4th. Plenty hair, Goeép,, Chgonkéin, (of the head.)

5th. Few hair, Łuép, Chłokéin (of the head.)

6th. Hair standing on top of the head, dishevelled, Es-cháekéin.

7th. My hair is smoothed down, I-chin-lázkán.

8th. To smoothe one's hair by the hand, Chines-lázkani, Ies-tézem lu kómka-is . . .

9th. To smoothe one's hair with water, or wet hands, Chines-chłózkani.

10th. Hair tresses at the occiput, Chines-kolk'zápkán. See Kaz.

11th. Hair tresses at the ears, Chines-nkazkazéne.

12th. Hair loose at the ear-side, Chines-chteltalépéne. If plaited at the ears, 1st. For women, Chines-ehst'stehépéne. 2d. For men, Chines-nst'stehépéne.

13th. Gray hair of horses, I-el-géilp. 2d. of men, I-chkéip. See Gray.

14th. B

15th. To

16th. To

17th. H

18th. Re

19th. To

Ies-

HALE,

HALF,

2d. Half

3d. Half

4th. Hal

5th. To e

See

6th. Half

quar

7th. Half

8th. Half

HALLOC

HALLOC

HALLOW

HALO, S

HALT, v.

HALTER

HALTER

HAMMER

HAMMER

HAND, 1s

2d. Right h

3d. Left h

4th. One h

5th. To S

témehs

Chines

7th. To stro

8th. To ext

9th. To lay

10th. To pr

11th. Hand



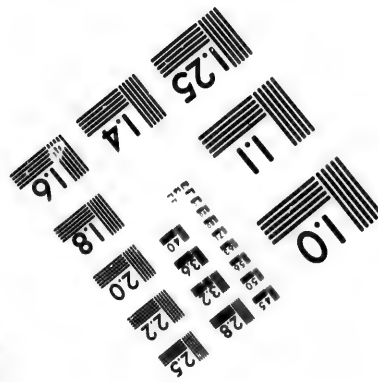
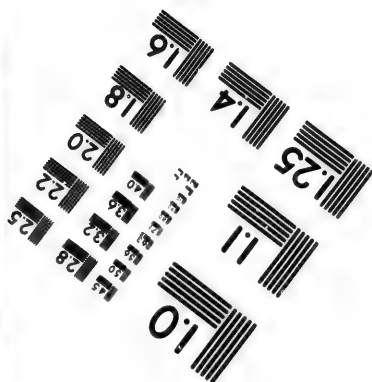
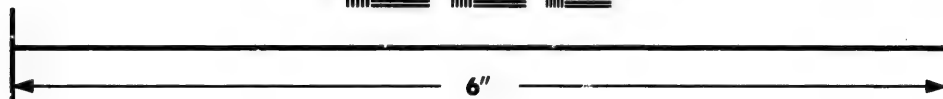
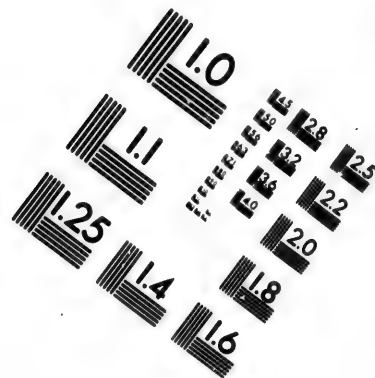
- 14th. Black hair, I-koáip.  
 15th. To cut the hair, Chines-chgoizkani. See Goiz.  
 16th. To cut the hair close to the skin, Ies-chailkanem. See Ail.  
 17th. Hair brush, Uskèinten.  
 18th. Red hair, I-ehkuilps.  
 19th. To rasp off the hair of hogs to dress them, Chines-chágopi, Ies-chágopem. See ago.  
 HALE, *a.* Sound, I-guil, I-ges, Sgulguilskèlign.  
 HALF, *n.* S'chut. See Fraction.  
 2d. Half-breed, (Indian), S'chutemskélign.  
 3d. Half-breed, (Negro), Uehí.  
 4th. Half-breed, (Horse), S'chutemsuipskágae.  
 5th. To cut in halves, Ies-chùtem, Ies-nichúsem, Ies-nichélausem. See Nich. Ies-nskèusem, Ies-ngotèusem.  
 6th. Half moon, S'ch'chùt't, for the first quarter, and for the third quarter, El-s'ch'chùt't. *n.* general. Es-ntgoèus.  
 7th. Half-brother, I-snkusigu, See brother.  
 8th. Half-sister, I-snkusigu. See Sister.  
 HALLOO, *v. i.* Chines-uèci.  
 HALLOO, *v. t.* Ies-uèem.  
 HALLOW, *v. i.* Ies-pòtem.  
 HALO, Sun-dog *n.* Sololàgani.  
 HALT, *v. i.* Chines-tpmì. See thil.  
 HALTER, *s.* S'gupùs, Agaùsten.  
 HALTER, *v. t.* Ies-ìgupùsem, Ies-agaùsem, Chines-ìgupskágaci.  
 HAMMER, *n.* Teemin, Teeminten.  
 HAMMER, *v. t.* Ies-teém.  
 HAND, 1st. *n.* Chelsh.  
 2d. Right hand, S'ehz'hèchst. See Zehem.  
 3d. Left hand, S'ehzikue.  
 4th. One hand, Chskotèchst.  
 5th. To Shake hands, Chines-chaui, Chines-chinéchsi, Chines-témehsti; *recip.*, Kaes-temchisnàègui. (To refuse the hand, Chines-goléchsi.)  
 7th. To stretch the hand, Chines-gupeméchsti.  
 8th. To extend the hand, Chines-gualéchsti.  
 9th. To lay the hand on, to touch, Ies-tkém. See Tak.  
 10th. To press down with the hand, Ies-chiltakènem.  
 11th. Hand, for servant, workman, Szechonist, Chelsh, S'chuàgan,

- Sgukòlem. See Cold, Freeze, Wash, Dislocate.
- 12th. To touch with the tips of the fingers, *ies-chngùm*.
- 13th. I put my hand in a hole, *ies-ntkaùsem*.
- 14th. I put my hand, fingers in a hole, *ies-nlochistùsem*.
- 15th. I dip my hand in the water, *Chines-nlocanistétikui*.
- HAND, *v. t.* To give over by the hand, *ies-zkuném*, *ies-guizshem*.
- HAND-CUFF, *v. t.* *ies-lehéchem*, *ies-azéultem* *lu chélsih's*, *ies-lehèultem* *lu chélsih's*, *ies-lehim*.
- HANDFUL, *n.* One, *Nkoltemláchstem*. 2d. If with both hands joined, *Nkolcheméchstem*.
- HANDKERCHIEF, *n.* *Spèzen*, (if used to wipe the hands), *Népsten*, (if used to wipe the face), *Skaléps*, (neck cloth.)
- HANDLE, 1st. Touch or feel with the hands, *ies-cheéchemstem*.
- 2d. To use with the hand, is rendered by —*minem*, affixed to the radical verb, *v. g.*, to handle an axe, *ies-shelemínem*, from *Shelim*. To handle a saw, *ies-nichemenem*, from *Nichem*. See Use.
- 3d. To treat ill or good, *ies-agéilem*, *ies-chzutéchstem*.
- 4th. To hold with the hands, *ies-kuèstem*.
- 5th. To handle a horse, etc., *ies-tézem*, *ies-totèum*.
- 6th. To hold a fractious horse, *ies-azznùnem*, *ies-kommùnem*.
- HANDLE, *n.* 1st. *Ch'chinmínten*, *Sneh'chnemín*. See Chin.
- 2d. Knife-handle, *Szchninehementen*.
- 3d. Axe-handle, *S'shelemínten*.
- 4th. Handle of a crank to turn, *Silchemín*.
- 5th. Circular handle for pail, kettle, etc. *Chiálkochen*. The pail has a handle, *Es-chiálkoch*. See Ialk.
- 6th. To break a handle, *ies-chmáupilem*.
- 7th. The handle breaks, *Es-chmópépíle*, *Es-chkaupépíle*.
- 8th. To take off the handle of an axe, *ies-ekkutlím*.
- HANDSOME, *a.* *Gest*, *Suinàm*. See *Uinàm*.
- HANG, *v. t.* 1st. To place on high any object, not meaning to fasten it, *ies-shalim*, *ies-chshalim*.
- 2d. Meaning the rising it from below, *ies-chgoeusem*.
- 3d. Meaning the tying, fastening on high as on the gallows, *ies-chazéusem*.
- 4th. Meaning the hooking on high, *ies-chkalguéseu*, *ies-kalgúm*.
- 5th. To hang some one by the neck, *ies-kołaz'zínem*.
- 6th. To hang pictures around the wall, *ies-niliguénchem*.

7th. To  
8th. To  
9th. To  
10th. H  
HANG,  
2d. Simp  
Chin  
3d. Mea  
4th. Mea  
5th. A t  
-koze  
6th. To h  
7th. To h  
8th. To b  
9th. To in  
HANGIN  
HANKER  
HAPPEN  
me?  
2d. Somet  
3d. Somet  
pens t  
4th. Nothin  
5th. It hap  
HAPPIN  
mszút.  
2d. The cau  
3d. The ha  
HAPPY, a  
ment,  
Our Lo  
his suff  
2d. I am ha  
3d. I am all  
HARANGU  
HARANGU  
HARANGU  
HARBING  
HARD, a. 1

- 7th. To hang oneself by the neck, Chines-kołaz'zinzúti.  
 8th. To hang down the head, Chines-chitóikani. See Tui.  
 9th. To hang down the head to the ground, bending, Es-nilúlegu.  
 10th. Head down, heels up, Nauiakan.  
 HANG, *v. i.* 1st. To be in a place hanging, Chines-chshaltéus.  
 2d. Simply to be hanging down without regard to the location, Chines-shalúti.  
 3d. Meaning to have been raised from below, Chines-chgoèusi.  
 4th. Meaning that the person has been tied on high, Chines-chazéus.  
 5th. A tree hanging down, inclined, out of perpendicular, Es-kozechemi.  
 6th. To hang on a person, to lean on, Chines-chtèemi.  
 7th. To hang down below the speaker, Chines-t'shaltéus.  
 8th. To be weighty, Es-kète, as the scales.  
 9th. To incline, to have a propension, Chin-ep-s'chgulúten.  
 HANGING, *part.* Es-chshaltéus, Es-chazéus, Es-chgoèus, Es-shalút.  
 HANKER, *v. i.* After, Chines-chtúiem, Chin-ep-s'chgulútem.  
 HAPPEN, *v. i.* What happened? Ez-s'chén? What happened to me? Ko-es-chénem?  
 2d. Something happens, Tee-es-chéni.  
 3d. Something happens to me, Teé-ko-es-chénem. Something happens to us, Teé-kaes-chétilt.  
 4th. Nothing happened to me, Ta teé-ko-es-chénem.  
 5th. It happened, Shéi.  
 HAPPINESS, *n.* 1st. The being happy, Snpiéls, (See Pii), Slem'mszút.  
 2d. The cause of happiness, Npiélsten, Lem'mazúten.  
 3d. The happiness of a family, Sgespiènt.  
 HAPPY, *a.* 1st. Es-npiélsi, Es-lémti. N. B. *Lemt* means contentment, not to be displeased or mad. *Npiéls* means the rejoicing. Our Lord on the cross *Es-lémti, i. e.*, was not displeased with his sufferings, but in the resurrection *Es-npiélsi*.  
 2d. I am happy at, for, Ies-chlémtem, Ies-chnpiélssem.  
 3d. I am all well, happy, I-chin-ges. See Ges.  
 HARANGUE, *v. i.* Chines-néulshi, Chines-kolkoélti.  
 HARANGUE, *n.* Suéulsh, Skolkoélt.  
 HARANGUER, *n.* Sgukolkoélt, Sguuèulsh.  
 HARBINGER, Sgushiüt, Golshitústen.  
 HARD, *a.* 1st. To the touch, I-tas. What grew hard, T'sap.





# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**



2d. Firmly adhering the parts, difficult to separate, as hard meat, wood, etc., Tlizt.

3d. Difficult to accomplish, to bear, to please, Tlizt, Selsilt; lëmi-  
emt. See Sil, lem.

4th. Of liquid frozen hard, Es-nimáp.

HARD, *adv.* 1st with pressure, vehement, Ioiôt, Sisiús, Pizpizt.

2d. To speak hard, Ies-piz'zinem, Chines-piz'znemisti. See Piz. To  
speak hard, in a passion, Chines-gut'tzini, Ies-aipzinem.

3d. It is hard on me, it oppresses me, Ko-es-siéchstem, Ko-es-pi-  
zemstem. See Sisiús, Piz.

4th. Also rendered by Tastùt. See Tuł.

5th. To work hard, Chines-köli t ioiôt. To pray hard, Ioiôt chines-  
chäui.

HARDEN, *v. i.* Chines-t'sapmi, Chines-tlizmi, Es-nimpmä.

HARDEN, *v. t.* Ies-t'sápém, Ies-tlizim, Ies-impám.

HARDENED, *a.* T'sap, Tlizt, Nimáp.

HARD-HEARTED, *a.* Tlizspuús.

HARD-HEADED, *a.* Tlizkan.

HARD-EARED, Ntlizne.

HARDLY, *adv.* 1st. Scarcely, Geit-néu-ta.

2d. Strong, healthy, I-guil, Ioiôt.

HARE, *n.* Skuákuze.

HARE-LIP, Tuchapóskan. See Tuich.

HARLOT. See Whore.

HARM, Hurt, *v. i.* 1st. To an animate object, spoiling, Ies-kołgoé'l-  
lem.

2d. Harm to a person, Ies-chès'chstem, Ies-łgupim, Ies-łgupnünem.  
Ies-mel-mélechstem, Ies-chtleèpilem, Ies-gutéchstem.

HARM, *n.* 1st. Stgup.

2d. To cause harm, misery to . . . Ies-chtleèpilem, Ies-gutéchstem,  
Ies-chtletleém. See Tlee. Do him no harm, "Ta teé ks-es-che-  
stgu."

3d. To suffer harm, detriment, Ies-uichem teé stem. Chin-pékaka.  
Chin-łgup. See Lose. I did not suffer any harm, "Ta iep-sz-  
nich; Ta teé-ko-es-chénem."

4th. There is no harm, Ta, I-tenemús.

HARNESS, *n.* S'ehagzaskagaèten. See Agem, Chageize. Collar.  
Skalpskaguten.

HARNESS, *v. t.* Chines-chagzaskágnoi.

2d. I ha

3d. I ha

HARN

HARRO

HARRO

HARSH

HARVE

2d. The

3d. What

HARVE

HASTE

Chin

2d. I has

chste

HASTE

2d. By ac

HAT, *n.*

2d. Hat st

3d. If onl

4th. If in

5th. I have

6th. I pull

7th. I pull

Chine

8th. I put

-łkoké

9th. I unco

to lay

Chehe

10th. Inder

HATCH, *v.*

HATCHET

HATE, *v. t.*

2d. The rea

3d. I hate h

4th. To feel

5th. To feel

6th To refus

- 2d. I harness that horse, *ies-chageizem*.  
 3d. I harness his horse, *ies-chageizéltém*.  
 HARNESED, *a*. *Es-chageize*.  
 HARROW, *n*. *Agaléguten*. See *Ágom*, *Ushuléguten*.  
 HARROWER, *n*. *Sguagalégum*.  
 HARSH, *a*, *Tastùl*, See *Tul*.  
 HARVEST, *n*. The season of—*Chgoizléguten*.  
 2d. The act of harvesting, *Sgoizlégum*.  
 3d. What is harvested, *Szgoizlégum*.  
 HARVEST, *v. i*. *Chines-goizlégui*.  
 HASTEN, *v. i*. 1st. To be in a haste, *Chines-koimmi*, *Chines-kolti*,  
*Chines-uámisti*, *Chines-goetléchsti*.  
 2d. I hasten to, *ies-chkoimmem*, *ies-chkoltémistem*, *ies-chgoetlè-*  
*chstem*.  
 HASTEN, *v. t*. 1st. By words, *ies-koimzinem*, *ies-koilzinem*.  
 2d. By action, *ies-koimechstem*, *ies-koilchstem*.  
 HAT, *n*. 1st. *Koázkan*, anything supposed to keep the head warm.  
 2d. Hat stuck in the head, *Zlkéin*, *Zlkéinten*.  
 3d. If only put over the head, *Ekokéinten*.  
 4th. If in a form of veil, or crown, *Chialkokan*.  
 5th. I have no hat, *I-chin-ptkéin*.  
 6th. I pull off my hat, *Chines-ptkéini*. See *Pt*.  
 7th. I pull off my hat by raising it, detaching it from the head,  
*Chines-chagkukéini*. See *Chchek*.  
 8th. I put on my hat, *Chines-koázkani*, *Chines-zlkéini*, *Chines-*  
*kkokéini*, *Chines-chialkokani*.  
 9th. I uncover my head, pulling off the hat or veil, meaning simply  
 to lay the head bare, *Chines-chagkéini*, *Chines-chakkéini*. See  
*Chehem*.  
 10th. Indented, Indian hat, *Es-ngéitószkani*. See *Geit*.  
 HATCH, *v. t*. The pullets are hatched out, *Chlakozélt*.  
 HATCHET, *n*. *Shelemin*.  
 HATE, *v. t*. 1st. A person, *ies-aaimem*, *aímésten*, *is-aaime*.  
 2d. The reason I hate, what I hate in a person, *ies-chsaaimem*.  
 3d. I hate him for that, *ies-chsaiméltém*.  
 4th. To feel an aversion, to detest, *ies-chémem*, (used for all things).  
 5th. To feel an utmost disgust, loathe, *ies-koosheminem*.  
 6th To refuse to see or speak to, *ies-ménzem*.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY



**HATEFUL**, *a.* Worthy of hate, S'chemchemsnüg. He is hateful to me, "I-s'chemchemsnüg."

**HATRED**, *n.* Saalme.

**HAUGHTY**, *a.* Kagukégut, Es-kutiszúti, Es-chshitemkéin.

**HAUL**, *v. t.* Ies-úkumi, Ies-ukúkum.

**HAVE**, *v. i.* 1st. Before nouns in the partitive sense, Chin-epl- or Chin-ep—, if the noun begins by a *s*. N. B. I call partitive, or indefinite nouns, those that are not preceded by the definite article *the*, but by the indefinite article *a*, *an*, *any*, *some*; in French, *de*, *des*, *quelque*. I have *a* house, "Chin-epl-zítgu." I have *a* wife, "Chin-epl-nógonog." See Ep.

3d. Before nouns compounded, Chin-; I have *a* big house, "Chin-kutenélgu." I have *an* American horse, "Chin-suipskágae." I have *a* black dress, "Chin-koáilks."

3d. Before a definite noun, (1st.) If it means the ownership, render it by the possessive pronoun. I have Mary for wife, "In-nógonog lu Maly." You have God for father, "An-leéu lu Kolinzúten," *i. e.*, Mary is my wife, God is my father. (2d.) If it means simple occupation, possession, but not ownership, is rendered by the preposition *l* prefixed to the possessor, and the verb *have* must be something analogous to the condition of the object detained. Who has my hat? "E'suét lu in-koázkan?" *i. e.* With whom is my hat. I have your horse, "E'koia u echsuish lu an-gatzin," *i. e.* Your horse stands, is with me. (3d.) If it means to wear, to use such a definite object, the noun takes the instrumental form of the verb. I have leather shoes on, "Kaeshinemen lu t'stas." I have the red blanket on, I use it, "Sizemen lu kuilze." I have, I use, the grey horse, "Gatzinemen lu i-ehgéilps, or, Chemtéusemen, lu i-ehgéilps." (4th.) If that definite object belongs to a third person, use the relative form of the former instrumental verb. I have on your shoes, "Kaeshinemetzin lu an-kaeshin." He had the wife of his brother, "Nógonomekts sinze," so they say. I have horses, "Chin-epl gatzin." I have this horse, "In-gatzin hiè." I have your horse, "L'koie lu an-gatzin u echsuish," *i. e.*, it is with me. I have the cream horse, "Gatzinemen lu i-chipi." I have, use, your roan horse, Gatzinemetzin lu a-sgoámkan. (5th.) The same holds good for the negative. I have not; I have no children, "Ta iep-sgusigult." I have not this child, he is not my

ch  
lu  
"T  
als  
no  
hea  
ne  
HAVE  
HAWK  
2d. Fish  
3d. Mos  
4th. A s  
HAY, n  
HAY, v  
HAZAR  
HAZEL  
HE, pro  
2d. Any  
in r  
HEAD,  
dim.  
2d. Head  
3d. Big-h  
4th. Whi  
Pika  
5th. Red-  
6th. Doub  
7th. Seve  
8th. To c  
es-ke  
Chin  
9th. To un  
10th. I un  
11th. To b  
12th. To b  
head  
13th. To w  
14th. To c

child, "Tam i-sgusigult hié." I have not your child, "Tam l'koie lu a-sgusigult." I have (use, treat,) not Paul as my child, "Ta sgusigultomen lu Paul." (6th.) I have not, is rendered also by prefixing *tam* in the noun, in the indefinite sense, I have no horses, "Chin-stemlgatlin. See Ta. (7th.) To have a fever, head-ache, fear, etc. See each one; they are all rendered by the neutral verb.

HAVERSACK, *n.* Snshalágan. See Shalim.

HAWK, *n.* 1st. Aátal.

2d. Fish hawk, Ziguzigu.

3d. Mosquito hawk, Spas.

4th. A small one, Iéziz.

HAY, *n.* Supúlegu. See Grass.

HAY, *v. i.* Chines-goizelégui t'supúlegu.

HAZARD, See Accident.

HAZEL-NUT, *n.* Kéipgoe.

HE, *pron.* 1st. Zniz.

2d. Any person, Lu shèi, Lu suét. He that loves me, shall be loved in return, Lu t'shèi u ko-gaménchis, nem et-tgaménchsten.

HEAD, *n.* 1st. In all the possible senses, Splkéin, *pl.* Splplkéin. *dim.* Sp'plkéin. In composition, *kan, kèin.*

2d. Head of a river, Sntéepzin; better, Sntapkéin. See Lee.

3d. Big-head, Chkutónkan.

4th. White-head, for persons, Pik'kan, Pkamaiákan. For animals, Pikáikan.

5th. Red-head, for persons, I-chkuilkan. For animals, I-chkuilps.

6th. Double-head, Aslaiákan.

7th. Seven-headed, Spelchaiákan.

8th. To cover one's head, Chines-koázkani, if with the hat. Chines-íkókèini, if with the kerchief, etc., and if with the blanket, Chines-chmkuakèini. See Moko.

9th. To uncover one's head, Chines pttkéini, Chines-chahkéini.

10th. I uncover my head to the chief, Ies-chpttkéinem lu ilimigum.

11th. To bend the head, Chines-npnúsi.

12th. To bow down the head, Chines-chtóikani. I bow down my head to God, "Ies-ch-chtóikanem lu Kolinzúten.

13th. To wash the head, Chines-chzáukani.

14th. To cut off the head, Chines-ngotúsi, Chines-n'nichsi.

- 15th. To cut off his head, *Ies-kolchiteltem lu splkêi's*.  
 16th. To strike some one's head with fist, *Ies-tamkanem*. With an axe, *Ies-shelâpkanem*. With a stick, *Ies-spâpkanem*, *Ies-chspkanâkom*.  
 17th. To raise the head, *Chines-chshtemkêini*.  
 18th. To break the head, *Ies-nzpogkêinem*.  
 19th. To break one's neck, *Chines-ntelpûsi*.  
 20th. To smash the head, *Ies-tôzkanem*.  
 21st. To pose, rest on the top of the head, *Ies-nz'kâuskanem*.  
 22d. To lose the head, *Chines-emshkêini*. See *Imsh*.  
 23d. I put him head down, *Ies-nauiâkanem*. I am head down, *Chines-nauiâkan*.  
 24th. The front part of the head, *S'chitchemésshin*.  
 25th. The back part of the head, *S'kolchemâpkan*.  
 26th. The sides of the head about the ears, *S'neheméne*.  
 27th. The top of the head, *Sntguâuskan*.  
 For the use of these different parts in composition, See *Sip*, and observe how they are used.  
 28th. I have head-ache, *Chines-tempkêin*, *Chines-zalkêin*.  
 29th. My head turns, *Chines-plehkêini*; *Chines-nselfelemtûsi*.  
 30th. I pound his head, *Ies-tâpkanem*.  
 31st. Head of a dead, skull, *Skâligukan*.  
 32d. Head hanging down towards the ground, bending, *Es-nilûlegu*. See *Hang*.  
 HEAD, *v. t.* 1st. To be at the head, *Ies-golshîtusem*, *Ko-sgushiits*, *Ko es sgu-shiitem*, *i. e.*, He has me for his antecessor.  
 2d. To lead. See *Lead*.  
 3d. To go to the front and make a drove, a band return, *Ies-kolzâkom*.  
 HEAD, *v. i.* 1st. To originate as a river heads, *Es-ôzkaei*, *Es-kôlii*.  
 2d. To tend to, *Chines-ntagolûsi*, *Ies-chntagolûsem*.  
 3d. To form a head, as a cabbage, *Tigusplkêini*.  
 HEAD DRESS, *n.* *Chialkêin*. See *Hat*.  
 HEAD-STRONG, *a.* *Thizkan*, *Aizâzt*, *Naizâzals*.  
 HEAL, *v. i.* *Ies-paagêm*, *Ies-mêim*, *Ies-maliêmem*.  
 HEAL, *v. i.* *Chines-mêimêi*, *Chines-pagami*, *Chineles-gestuilshi*.  
 HEALABLE, *a.* *Papogûtem*, *Gul'lûtem*.  
 HEALTH, *n.* *Sgulil*, *Sgulil*, *i. e.*, The good health. How is your health? "Ez's'chêni lu a-skêltich?" *i. e.*, How is your body?

HEALTHFUL, *a.* 1st. Full of health, sound, I-guil, Gulil, Gest, loiót.

2d. Conducive to health, Ngulguiltén.

HEAP, *v. t.* 1st. To unite what is separated, Ies-nulüsem.

2d. To amass, put all together, Ies-iaamim.

3d. To make a pile; Ies-chgóikanem.

4th. To make a pile of wood, Ies-pnim. See Pin.

HEAP, *n.* 1st. Of wood, blankets etc. Es-chgóikan.

2d. Of hay, Es-chmkokéin.

HEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To perceive by the ear accidentally, passively, (*Fr. entendre*), Ies-lëshinem.

2d. To give audience, attention, to listen, (*Fr. écouter*) Ies-sèunem.

3th. To understand, Ies-nsùgunem.

4th. To hear submissively, Ies-sonúntem, Ies-ntkukuénem.

5th. To hear graciously (*Fr. exaucer*), Ies-sèunem, Ies-nkonnénem. See Nkonneminem.

HEAR, *v. i.* Chines-lëshini, Chines-sèunei, Chines-sonúnti, Chmes-ntkukuénei. I hear of him, Ies-lëshinem.

HEARER, *n.* Sunemenzàtén.

HEARKEN, *v. i.* Chines-sèunei.

HEAR-SAY, *n.* Szlëshin, Smiimíi.

HEART, *n.* 1st. Spuús.\* See Puús.

2d. Big-hearted, Kutispuús, Kutánt lu spuúsz.

3d. Faint-hearted, Ekukuimspuús, Ekukuiúme lu spuúsz.

4th. I have a good heart, Gest lu ispuús. Chin-gespuús.

5th. I have a bad heart, Téie lu i-spuús, Chin-chespuús.

6th. My heart is burning, Chin-ulspuús. My heart is burning for him, Ies-chulpspuúsem.

7th. I inflame his heart, Ies-kolchulpspuúsem.

8th. My heart is cool, I-chin-gapspuús.

9th. I cool his heart, Ies-kolchgapspuúsem.

10th. My heart is illumined, Chingalpspuús, *i. e.* It becomes clear.

11th. My heart is clear, well lighted toward God, Ies-chgalpspuúsem Kolinzúten.

12th. I illumine his heart, Ies-kolchgapspuúsem.

13th. My heart is still, I-chin-tlil-spuús

14th. My heart is pure, I-gúku lu ispuús.

15th. We must be of one heart, unanimous, I-kaeks-nkospuúsi

16th. My heart became still, I-chin-tlilpspuús.

- 17th. I still his heart, Ies-thilpspuúsem.  
 18th. My heart is dry, I-chin-gamspuús.  
 19th. I irrigate his heart, Ies-chmopspuúsem.  
 20th. My heart is dirty, Chin-chechespuús.  
 21st. I wash his heart, Ies-chzuuspuúsem.  
 22d. My heart is sick, I-chin-zalspuús.  
 23d. I heal his heart, Ies-chpagspuúsem.  
 24th. My heart is stiff, I-chin-tlegspuús, I-chin-tlizspuús.  
 25th. I bend his heart, Ies-chialspuúsem.  
 26th. My heart is cold, I-chin-sulspuús.  
 27th. I warm his heart, Ies-t'lkaspuúsem.  
 28th. My heart is astray, *i. e.*, I am astray, I-chin-nisisakai. I-chin-oospuús.  
 29th. I govern, direct his heart, Ies-tgomikém tu spuúsz.  
 30th. Hard hearted, Tlizspuús, Ta ep spuús.  
 31st. The heart is beating, Mukumáku. See Múku, Oozo.  
 HEART-BREAK, I am, Máut tu ispuús, Chin-pupuséneh.  
 HEARTBURN, I have the, chin-chazguélsi.  
 HEARTLESS, Ta ep spuús.  
 HEART-ROBBING, Zkuzákut. See Zkum.  
 HEAT, *n.* 1st. Of sun, Skukulil.  
 2d. Heat of fire, fever.  
 3d. Heat of outside heat of stove, etc.  
 4th. Heat from coverings, comfortable heat, Skoéz.  
 5th. The burning-heat, Suiluilpt. See Uil.  
 6th. White-heat, S'chziiku.  
 HEAT, *v. i.* Es-kukullmi, Es-tlakami, Es-htlakami, Es-koézti, Es-ulpmi, Es-chziikumi, Es-zishini.  
 HEAT, *v. t.* Ies-tlakam, Ies-htlakam, Ies-ntlakam, Ies-zishem, Ies-koézem, Ies-chziikum.  
 HEATHEN, *n.* I-tenemús skéligu.  
 HEAVE, *v. i.* Of the heart, Mukumákuls.  
 HEAVEN, *n.* S'ehchemáskat, Nuíst. See Sky.  
 HEAVY, *a.* 1st. Gemt.  
 2d. Oppressing, Pizpizt. See Hard.  
 3d. I find it heavy, ponderous, Ies-gémtemenem.  
 4th. I find it heavy, oppressing me, Ies-pizminem.  
 5th. I am heavy on him, oppressing him, Ies-pízem, Ies-siéchstem.  
 HECTIC, Consumptive, *a.* Es-chgúmi.

HEDG  
 HEED,  
 HEEL,  
 2d. Sko  
 3d. Of h  
 HEIR, n  
 the  
 2d. I am  
 in-le  
 3d.  
 chik  
 succ  
 HELL, n  
 We a  
 ists  
 -nloo  
 tu les  
 "Chir  
 home  
 HELL-G  
 HELL'S-C  
 HELM, n.  
 Chine  
 HELP, v.  
 -nkon  
 2d. To help  
 -shite  
 work,  
 az'shit  
 3d. I canno  
 4th. To tak  
 HELP, *v. i.*  
 HELPER,  
 HELPLES  
 2d. Irremed  
 HELP-MAT  
 helpmat  
 HEM, *n.* 1st  
 Champ.  
 2d. At the n

HEDGE-HOG, *n.* Skull; The bristle hair, Luluelzèten.

HEED, *v. t.*, Ies-séunem, Ies-chkaélssem.

HEEL, *n.* 1st. S'chemépshin, *lit.*, the back extremity of the foot.

2d. Skolchemzinshin, is properly the ankle.

3d. Of birds, Zlapèshin.

HEIR, *n.* 1st. Kaèp-ste, *i. e.*, he that must have the things. I am the heir, "Koiè lu chikaép-ste.

2d. I am the heir of my father, Koiè lu iks-kolstéem lu steès lu in-loèu.

3d. I am the heir of the house, horses, Koiè chikaèpt-zitgu, chikaèpt-gatzin. My inheritance, I-sèlkomen. My heir, my successor, he that takes my place, In-nemtelpenzùten.

HELL, *n.* Lu esulip, *i. e.*, the flame, Sgoélemin, Sgoélemin zitgus.

We are suspended on top of hell, "Kae-t'shaltèus lu ls'chnu-ists lu sgoélemin." I fall into hell, "Chines-ntipúsi, Chines-nloopúsi lu lesulip." I throw him into hell, "Ies-nzkamnùsem lu lesulip." I am in hell, "Chin-lzai lu lesulip;" Improperly, "Chines-nemtúsi, Kaes-naiutúsi lu lesulip;" *Emàt* means to be home. Hell is no home.

HELL-GATE, *n.* A local appellation, Sgutpkèin.

HELL'S-GATE, Kolincheméps lu sgoélemin.

HELM, *n.* Uthelpèulten, Tgominten. To be at the helm of a boat, Chines-uthelpèuli, Chines-tgomépi.

HELP, *v. t.* 1st. To help one, Ies-olkshitem, Ies-chinshitem, Ies-nkonneminem.

2d. To help one in doing a job, is rendered by the verb relative, —shitem or —shtem, according to the case. I help him to work, "Ies-kòlshitem." I help him to catch horses, "Ies-az'shitem." I help him grinding an ax, "Ies-goékoshtem."

3d. I cannot help that, Tas lkontén, Ta is-niuals.

4th. To take the part of one, Ies-ngaztùsem.

HELP, *v. i.* Chines-olkshishi.

HELPER, *n.* Olkshiszùten, Chinshizùten.

HELPLESS, *a.* 1st. Destitute of help, Chitemápìle, Konkoint.

2d. Irremediable, Tas lkokoùtem.

HELP-MATE, *n.* Olkshiszùten. Selágt, S'chmágan. I have no helpmate, no husband, "Tu ièp-s'chmágan."

HEM, *n.* 1st. At the bottom of a garment, S'chempálks. See Chem, Chemp.

2d. At the neck, Tpòlkolten.

3d. At the wrist, Koltepnéchstén. Both wrists, Kolteptepznéchstén.

HEM, *v. t.* 1st. At the bottom, Chines-chempáksai.

2d. At the neck, Chines-tpólkolti.

3d. At the wrists, Chines-koltepnéchsti.

HEMLOCK, *n.* Innigu.

HEMORRHAGE, 1st. In general, Chines-mí'mi.

2d. Of the nose, Chin-melláks.

3d. Of the lungs, Chin-nóz'zkaezín t'singúl. I vomit blood, Chines-nlgómti.

5th. Of the uterus or urethra for both sexes, Chines-chsinilimél-guteni.

HEMORRHOIDS, To have, 1st. Blind, Chines-nskups. See Sákut.

2d. Bleedings, Chines-melláps. See Mí'lemi.

HEN, *n.* 1st. Domestic hen, Skuiskus, the real wood-phensant.

2d. Prairie-hen, Skókolko. Sníitu.

3d. Mountain hen, Skogolá.

4th. Mountain grouse, Kákalze.

HEN-HOUSE, *n.* Skuskusélgu.

HEN-ROOST, *n.* Snehaiéutis skuiskus.

HENCE, *adv.* 1st. As opposed to thence, Ie-tel-eé.

2d. Absolute, Tel-shéi.

3d. For this reason, Gol shéi.

HER, *pron.* Zniz, the same as *His*.

HERALD, *n.* Fore-runner, Golshiszúten.

HERB, *n.* The smoking weed, Skulsé.

HERBIVOROUS, Es-gathúlegui.

HERD, *u.* 1st. See Band.

2d. Guardian of animals, Sguchit'skágac.

HERE, *adv.* 1st. In this place, Ié-leé.

2d. Toward this place, Ié-cheé.

3d. Here, in verb of motion, towards the speaker, is always, prefixed to the verb. Come here, "Zgúish ié-cheé." Come quick here, "Zuámish ié-cheé."

HERE-AFTER, *adv.* Ié-tel-eé m-es-tagolús.

HERE-AT, *adv.* Golshéi.

HEREBY, *adv.* T'shéi, Tel-shéi.

HERETIC, *a.* Keikeiusemú.

HERITAGE, *n.* Sélkomen.

HERO, See Brave.

HERS

HESIT

HEW

HIDE,

2d. To

3d. To

4th. To

5th. To

6th. To

7th. To

8th. I hi

9th. To

10th. To

Feig

HIDE, v

HIDE, n

2d. Dres

3d. Parat

HIDEOU

HIGH, a

2d. Great

3d. Tall,

4th. Dear

5th. Diffi

6th. I loo

7th. High

8th. High

6th. High

10th. Hig

HILL, n.

2d. To go

3d. To go

4th. Up hi

5th. Up hi

6th. Down

7th. Down

8th. Foot-h

9th. I arriv

10th. I ar

usemé

HERSELF, *pron.* Znîlz. By herself, l-znîlz.

HESITATE, *See* Doubt.

HEW, *v. t.* Ies-shelim, Chines-Shelêpi, Chines-shitépi.

HIDE, *v. t.* 1st. To put away from sight, Ies-uékum.

2d. To put aside, Ies-etkum.

3d. To lower. *See* Cover.

4th. To hide oneself, Chines-uékui, Chines-uékuisti.

5th. To hide one's actions, or faults, Chines-ukumisti.

6th. To hide oneself secretly, Chines-nkomisti.

7th. To hide oneself from others, Chines-koŋkomisti.

8th. I hide myself from God, Ies-nkomistem ʔu Kolinzuten.

9th. To keep secret, withhold from knowledge, Ies-kuéstem.

10th. To dissemble, to disguise, Chines-paganzùti. *See* Disguise, Feign.

HIDE, *v. i.* Chines-uékui, Chines-ʔkumi.

HIDE, *n.* 1st. Raw, Kétite.

2d. Dressed hide, Sipi.

3d. Parafloshes, Szòliguten.

HIDEOUS, *a.* Ngalgalsnùg, Tastùʔ.

HIGH, *a.* 1st. Nuist.

2d. Great, noble, Kutùnt.

3d. Tall, Kuterálko.

4th. Dear in price, Nkutenáksem.

5th. Difficult, Selsilt, Ièmiemt.

6th. I look high, proud, Chines-chsht'temùsi.

7th. High living, Chines-chgesáks.

8th. High water, Nkuést.

6th. High-going sea, Chitpakétiku, Ipákapáka ʔu séulku.

10th. High-minded, Chines-kutiszùfi, Chines-nustelsemísti.

HILL, *n.* 1st. Es-mok, Es-ʔmok, ʔumkuéut, ʔumkotúlegu.

2d. To go up hill, Chines-shalúti.

3d. To go down hill, Chines-uélkupi.

4th. Up hill, out of trail, Es-shaltemùs, *See* Es-shaltemùs, etc.

5th. Up hill by the road, Es-nshaltemùs.

6th. Down hill out of the trail, Es-ulkupùs.

7th. Down hill by the road, Es-nulkupáks.

8th. Foot-hill, Skolehemùlegu.

9th. I arrive at the foot of the hill going up, Chin-golkákatiŋench.

10th. I arrive at the middle of the hill, going up, Chin-golié-usemèench.



11th. I travel on the hill-tops, Chin-goltagolénch.

12th. I go by the side of the hill, between top and foot, Chin-golshisténch.

HIM, *pron.* 1st. Is not rendered but by the transitive verb. See the paradigmata.

2d. But when emphasized, Znilz. I have seen him, Uichten. Him I did see, "Znilz uichten."

HIMSELF, *pron.* Znilz. By himself, I-znilz, I-tznilz.

HIND, *a.* The hind legs, Szozoshin. Front feet, Zeezeéchst.

HINDER, *v. t.* 1st. From doing, Ies-geenim.

2d. Hinder from going, Ies-mákam.

HIP, *n.* 1st. The outside. Suchemusshin. 2d. The upper side, S'chechemélpst'shin.

HIRE, *n.* What I pay, Chtkuplemisten. See Tok.

HIRE, *v. t.* 1st. Hire a person, Ies-ehomistem.

2d. To hire a room, farm, etc., Ies-ehgákapiem, Chines-ehgákapiemisti.

3d. To hire himself out, Chines-kólshi, Chines-sguagaluisi.

4th. To grant to another the use of one's farm, house, etc., Ies-kotinem.

5th. I have a farm, Ies-ehtkuéplem, I pay the rent.

6th. I hire a horse, Ies-ehtkuplaskágacem.

7th. I hire a house, Ies-ehtkuplélgum.

HIRSUTE, *a.* Rough haired, Chakéin.

HIS, *pron.* Is rendered by —s affixed to the object possessed. So, House, Zítgu. His house, "Zítgu-s."

HISS, *v. i.* 1st. The rattle-snake hissed, I-zos ʔu geòlegu.

2d. The ball, arrow hissed, I-koás.

HISTORY, *n.* Smimii.

HIT, *v. t.* 1st. To strike simply, Ies-spim. See Strike, Beat.

2d. To reach at the mark aimed at in shooting, Ies-ilpnúnem.

3d. To effect successfully, Ies-kinúnem. See Succeed.

4th. To know correctly, Ies-i-minem, i-misten.

5th. To tell correctly by guess. See Guess.

HOARSE, *a.* Chines-nsékomi.

2d. Hoarse-voiced, Chines-nsékom.

3d. I talk myself hoarse to him, Ies-chnskomzinem; Ies-ehgau-gaulshem. See Gam.

HOBBLE, *v. t.* 1st. Horses, Chines-chaz'shiskágaci; Chines-leh-

leh  
2d. I  
azh

HOBBLE

HOE, *n.*

HOE, *v.*

HOG, *n.*

HOIST

HOLD,

-ku

2d. To r

Ies-

chko

3d. To r

4th. To s

5th. To r

Es-n

6th. To h

7th. To h

8th. To h

9th. To h

10th. I h

11th. I h

sen.

12th. I h

13th. I h

14th. I h

16th. I h

-tkosè

HOLD, *v.*

HOLD It!

HOLD, Re

HOLD, Be

When mean

contin

Hold o

HOLE, *n.*

2d. Hole in

3d. To mak

lechshiskágaci, *lit.*, I tie the feet of the horses.

2d. I hobble that horse, *les-chazshinim*, *les-lehshshinim*, *les-azhtëm lu szozoshis*.

HOBBLE, Hobbling, *n.* *Lehshshiskágaeten*, *Chazs*, *kágaeten*.

HOE, *n.* *Nshelùleguten*.

HOE, *v. i.* *Chines-shelùlegui*, *i. e.* I cut the ground with an axe.

HOG, *n.* *Npelpelkáks*, *Likoshón*.

HOIST, A flag, *Chines-chazèusi*.

HOLD, *v. t.* 1st. To prevent from falling or running away, *les-kuéstem*.

2d. To retain in one's possession, *les-kuéstem*; *lkl-koié*; *akt-anui*; *les-koiémem*, *es-koiémsten*; *As-anuiem*, *es-anuimatgu*; *les-chkoié-lem*; *As-chanuilem*.

3d. To restrain, *les-kuéstem*.

4th. To stop, *les-tilpim*.

5th. To receive and retain; Water. *Es-nisigugumis lu séulku*; Grains, *Es-npukukumists lu spkém*.

6th. To hold by laying one's hands on, *les-chittkénem*.

7th. To hold by grasping, *les-chinim*.

8th. To hold him fast by hand, *les-chz'npáchsem*.

9th. To hold, to think, *les-ntèlsem*.

10th. I hold my tongue, I stop talking, *Chines-hóizini*.

11th. I hold my eyes fixed on him, *les-chitemtùsem*, *les-chkaspúsem*.

12th. I hold my eyes down, *Chines-chemlemlúsi*.

13th. I hold his place, *les-nlkalshèpem*, *les-nemtelzèpem*.

14th. I hold the reins tight, *les-ntnmúsem*. See *Tin*.

16th. I hold my baby, *Chines-kuénelti*; At the breast, *Chines-tkosèchsti*.

HOLD, *v. i. imper.* *Tipsh*.

HOLD It! *Es-kuésku!*

HOLD, Remain there, *Lziish*.

HOLD, Be Still, Silent, *Hóizinsh*.

When meaning continuation of action, is rendered by the form continuative of the verb. Hold on to your work, "*Es-kólish*."

Hold on to your prayers, "*Es-chàuish*."

HOLE, *n.* In general, *Es-tog*.

2d. Hole in the ground, *Es-nlog*.

3d. To make holes in the ground, *Chines-zikai*.

- 5th. To fall into a hole, Chines nloopmì.  
 6th. To fall in a mud-hole, Chines-nloopètiku.  
 7th. I throw him into a hole, Ies-nloòm.  
 8th. I empty a hole, Ies-nz'sim, Ies-ngukùm.  
 9th. I stop a hole, Ies-tképem.  
 10th. I get stuck in a hole, Chines-nkeemi.  
 11th. To patch a hole, Ies-nshimúsem.  
 12th. I have a hole in one ear, Chin-ehlgoène; In both ears, Chin-ehlgoène.  
 13th. I have a hole in the ear for ear-rings, Chines-ptkuéno.  
 14th. There is one hole, Nkoèus, many holes, Es-ngoegoèus.  
**HOLLOW**, *a.* Empty inside, I-noöllze.  
**HOLY**, *a.* Npotèten, Hehesnùg, Pagpágt.  
 2d. Holy-day, Kutüntsgalgált.  
 8d. Holy water, Séulku es-chcháupilem, Gest séulku.  
 4th. Holy land, S'heesnúlegu.  
**HOMAGE**, To pay homage to one, Ies-kolskèligum. N. B. Homage is from *homo*, Kolskèligum is from *skèligu*; the same derivation.  
**HOME**, *n.* Zitgu, Snemúten, Snlziiten.  
 2d. I am home, Chines-emúti.  
 3d. He is not home, I-chòo.  
 4th. I am home-sick, Chines-chopèlsi.  
 5th. I go home, Chin-eltgúi. I bring it home, Ieles-ákum, Ieles-guiúsem. See bring.  
 6th. I go to the home of the chief, Chin-gúi chilimigum.  
**HOME-STEAD**, *n.* Stòligu.  
**HOME-STEAD**, *v. t.* Ies-kolstòligum.  
**HOMICIDE**, *n.* The act, Spelskèligu; 2d. The man, Sgupelskèligu.  
**HONEST**, *a.* Gest, Jò, I-tog.  
**HONEY**, *n.* Tish tel gamálteni.  
**HONOR**, *v. i.* 1st. Ies-póteem, Ies-heém, Iez-ázgam.  
 2d. To honor a person, Ies-kolskèligum, Ies-kolsmiskèligum.  
 3d. To honor God, Ies-ázgam, Ies-póteem, Ies-kolsmiskolinzátènem.  
**HONORABLE**, *n.* Npotèten, Hehesnùg.  
**HOOD**, *n.* Koázkan.  
**HOOK**, *n.* 1st. Chkéitemen.  
 2d. Fish-hook, Kakaméieten.

3d. Rea  
 HOOK  
 2d. To h  
 HOOPS  
 HOP, n  
 HOP, v  
 HOPE,  
 2d. The  
 3d. The  
 4th. The  
 HOPE,  
 tkué  
 2d. To h  
 HOPEF  
 HOPEL  
 selst  
 Chin  
 HORN, n  
 2d. The h  
 3d. To sh  
 4th. Long  
 5th. Bran  
 6th. Powd  
 7th. To h  
 HORN, n  
 HORNET  
 HORRIB  
 2d. To spe  
 3d. To tre  
 HORRIFY  
 2d. By wo  
 HORSE, n  
 2d. With p  
 3d. My rid  
 4th. My pa  
 5th. Work  
 6th. Mare,  
 7th. Stallion  
 8th. Gelded

3d. Reaping-hook, Goizleguten.

HOOK, *v. t.* Ies-kalgúm, Ies-chkalgúm.

2d. To hook, as an ox may do, Ies-zichem.

HOOPS, Of casks, S'chempize.

HOP, *n.* 1st. S'chialiáko, *pl.*, S'chialaláko. See Iel.

HOP, *v. i.* Es-nteltelkapenzút.

HOPE, *n.* 1st. The act of hoping, Snmúsels.

2d. The virtue of hope, Samúselsten.

3d. The object hoped for, Szmúsels.

4th. The ground of hope, Chnmúselsten.

HOPE, *v. i.* 1st. in a person, Ies-nmúselsem, Ies-tkuélssem, Ies-tkuélssemistem, Ies-kutenélssem, Ies-noninguénem.

2d. To hope for that reason, on that ground, Ies-chnmúselsem.

HOPEFUL, Inspiring hope, Nmuselsútem.

HOPELESS, *a.* I am, Ta ièpl-shushuél, Ta istgupél, Ta ièpt-nmúselsten, Chin-gutemmszút, Chin-kolgotúp, Chin-emskanemist, Chin-óóst, Chinhòi.

HORN, *n.* 1st. Kagamin.

2d. The horns are budding, Chines-chkuelèpls'chin. See Kual.

3d. To shed off the horns, Chin-malkús.

4th. Long horns, Usushshinèpls'chin.

5th. Branching horns, I-kuispels'chin.

6th. Powder-horn, Szutemélze.

7th. To hook with the horns, Ies-zichem.

HORN, *n.* Musical instrument, Npugulzéten.

HORNET, *n.* Skóul.

HORRIBLE, 1st. *a.* Tastát, Kusústen.

2d. To speak horribly, Nkuskuszín.

3d. To treat one horribly, Ies-nkuséltichem.

HORRIFY, *v. t.* 1st. By deeds, Ies-kus'chèem.

2d. By words, Ies-nkuskuszínem.

HORSE, *n.* 1st. In general, Snchilzaskágae.

2d. With pron. poss. Gatzín. My horses, In-gatzín. See Gatl.

3d. My riding horse, In-chemtéusten. See Emút.

4th. My pack horse, I-sgukoélt. See Koélt.

5th. Work horse, Zkumin, Zkuminten, Zkunuzúten.

6th. Mare, Smómshín.

7th. Stallion, Es-milmilkoèpils.

8th. Gelded horse, Es-kookoèpils.

- 9th. Male in general, Skaltemuskágae.
- 10th. Colt, Łkakaiche. Of one year, Łkokoméus, Łkokomuskágae.
- 11th. Young horse, Skukuimlt'skágae.
- 12th. Old horse, Pogt'skágae.
- 13th. Spotted horse, Es-kaiēlgu.
- 14th. Cream horse, with black tail, I-chpālgu. Cream horse with white tail, I-chpikalps.
- 15th. Brown horse, I-chlēhēlgu, I-chlpōkolgu.
- 16th. Grey horse, I-chgēilps.
- 17th. Bald face horse, I-pkaūs.
- 18th. Roan horse, Guāmkan.
- 19th. Read-eared horse, Chgumguēne.
- 20th. Bay horse, I-kuil.
- 21st. White grey horse, I-pōo.
- 22d. Sorrel horse, I-pēgu.
- 23d. Black horse, I-koāi.
- 24th. Mouse color horse, I-chpūmelgu.
- 25th. Branded horse, Es-piga.
- 26th. Shod horse, Es-kakaeshin.
- 27th. Splitted ears horse, Es-chskēne.
- 28th. Cropped ears horse, Chgotūps.
- 29th. Bob-tailed horse, Chgotūps.
- 30th. Bore-eared horse, Es-chlgoēne, Es-chlgoēne.
- 31st. Pacer, Es-minmilshi.
- 32d. Race horse, Koitkolt.
- 33d. Horse pen, corral, Skologoskágaeten.
- 34th. Horse whip, Kēigumen.
- 35th. To buy a horse, Chines-toskágai.
- 36th. To give a horse, Chines-guzshskágai.
- 37th. To lend a horse, Chines-kotliskágai.
- 38th. To drive loose or pack horses, Chines-kēiguskágai.
- 39th. To drive away horses, Ies-igēm.
- 40th. To drive back horses, Ies-kolzákom.
- 41st. To drive a team holding the lines, Chines-chchinplaskágai.  
See Chin.
- 42d. To drive further, Chines-usslshishskágai.
- 43d. To seek the horses, Chines-tlaskágai.
- 44th. To catch a horse, Chines-azkágai.
- 45th. To bring a horse, Ies-ūkum, Ies-gniūsem.

46th.  
47th.  
48th.  
49th.  
50th.  
51st. T  
52d. T  
53d. T  
54th. T  
55th. T  
56th. T  
57th. T  
58th. T  
59th. T  
60th. T  
61st. To  
Ch  
62d. To  
63d. To  
64th. To  
65th. W  
66th. Ge  
67th. To  
-aza  
68th. To  
69th. To  
70th. To  
71st. Buc  
72d. Ame  
73d. Fren  
74th. To  
75th. I ha  
76th. To c  
-nkēig  
HORSE-K  
HORSES  
HOSTAG  
my so  
2d. To be

- 46th. To lead by hand a horse, Ies-echinépilem.  
 47th. To bridle a horse, Chines-kolazpaskágaei.  
 48th. To saddle a horse, Chines-ntkochiskágaei.  
 49th. To pack a horse, Chines-kolchiskágaei.  
 50th. To harness horses, Chines-chagz'skágaei.  
 51st. To unbridle horses, Chines-kolpitpaskágaei.  
 52d. To spur a horse, Chines-kolkoltelkanchiskágaei.  
 53d. To halter a horse, Chines-igupuskágaei.  
 54th. To mount on a horse, Chines-chtalkshèusi.  
 55th. To ride a horse, Chines-chemtèusi.  
 56th. To dismount, to come down from horseback, Chines-tipenzati.  
 57th. To bring to water a horse, Chines-tamskágaei.  
 58th. To unloose a horse, Chin-talskágaei.  
 59th. To unload a horse, Ies-chtalizem.  
 60th. To loose horses, Chin-oskágaei.  
 61st. To brand horses, Chines-chtechskágaei. With red-hot iron,  
 Chines-pigskágaei.  
 62d. To guard horses, Chines-ehit'skágaei.  
 63d. To feed horses, Chines-amskágaei.  
 64th. To turn a horse out of the way, Ies-pelùtem.  
 65th. Wild horse, Uákaukt, Tas tgògo.  
 66th. Gentle horse, Sensant, Es-tgògo.  
 67th. To break horses, Chines-azazkágaei. Ies-azaznùnem, Ies-  
 -azazim.  
 68th. To hold the reins or lines tight to, Chines-ntenmuskágaei.  
 69th. To swap horses, Chines-naiguskágaei.  
 70th. To change horse, Chines-koliskágaei.  
 71st. Bucking horse, Nemz'mz'z'kolé.  
 72d. American horse, Suipskágae.  
 73d. French horse, Samiskágae.  
 74th. To shoe a horse, Chines-kushiskágaei.  
 75th. I have no horses, Chin-chstemlgatzin.  
 76th. To cheer, shout at the horses, when swimming a stream, Ies-  
 -nkéigupem.  
 HORSE-FLY, *n.* Châtenlka.  
 HORSE-SHOE, *n.* Kaeshin.  
 HOSTAGE, 1st. To give a hostage, Ies-ikosèsem lu . . . I give  
 my son as hostage, "Ies-ikosèsem lu i-iskusèr."  
 2d. To be hostage, Chines-ikosèus.

HOSTLER, *n.* Sguchit'skágae.

HOT, *a.* 1st. Hot weather, sun, I-kukulil.

2d. Hot in general, I-tláka.

3d. Hot water, I-ntláka, Nzish.

4th. Hot outwardly, as a stove, etc., I-ehláka.

5th. Hot, fusions, Kuels'chitt.

HOT-BED, Lu ks-zspáshilshi.

HOUR, *n.* 1st. S'licheh. See Selích. N. B. Sgemt, is out of use already. What hour is it now? Kuish s'licheh. At what hour? Lehen-mnág? At this same hour, L'ezagál-mnág. To strike the hours, Es-kolkoélti lu slp'pakani.

2d. The time. See Time.

HOUSE, *n.* 1st. zítgu.

2d. Log-house, Stákulgu.

3d. One house, Nkoélgui; Three houses, Chettélgui; Four houses, Máslgui, etc.

4th. Small house, Lkukuinélgui.

5th. Big house, Kutenélgui.

6th. Bad house, Chesélgui.

7th. Nice house, Gesélgui.

8th. Dilapidated house, with holes, Stgoélgui.

9th. High house, Nustélgui.

10th. The near house, Sgamélgui.

11th. The distant house, Lkotélgui.

12th. At the front of the house, Lehemchinélgui.

13th. At the rear of the house, Lehempólegui.

14th. On the top of the house, Lehemkanélgui.

15th. Inside of the house, L'zítgu.

16th. I build a house, Chines-kóllgui.

17th. I roof the house, Ies-nzlkokanélgui.

18th. I floor the house, Ies-galélpem.

19th. I daub the house, Chines-tetélgui.

20th. I go in a house, Chines-nólgui.

21st. To go from house to house, Chines-ngusgustélgui.

22d. I buy a house, Chines-téulgui.

HOVER, *v. i.* To be suspended in the air above, Es-chshataszúti.

HOW, *adv.* 1st. Lehen u ezagéil? *Fut.* Lehen m-ezagéil? How big? Lehen u ezagéil lu skutúnts? or, Lehen u ezagálskutánt? See Agal.

2d. H

3d. H

4th. E

5th. E

6th. H

7th. H

8th. H

HOW,

lo

-g

kn

HOW,

gar

HOW,

E'z

HOWE

stri

HOWL,

HUCK

HUG, v.

HUMBL

Chir

puús

2d. Low,

HUMBL

-kon

-lkuk

2d. I am l

3d. I thin

HUMBL

Ies-ch

HUMILI

2d, as virt

HUMMIN

HUMOR,

-nehés

2d. To spe

3d. To loo

See G

2d. How am I? Lchen u chin-ezagéil?

3d. How do I do? Lchen u chin-agéilem?

4th. How do I say? Lchen u chin-egukúnem?

5th. How do I think? Lchen u chin-naguléls?

6th. How many? Kuinsh? How many days? Kuinsháskat?

7th. How long? Lchen u ezagálskasip?

8th. How long ago? Spistém?

HOW, (2d, not interrogative) Lshéi u ezagéil. I know not how long I shall live, "Ta smistén t-shéi m-ezagálskasip m-chin-gusteluis." I know how many dollars you have, "Es-mistén kuinsh lu anululim; Tshéi u ezagálsgoeit lu anululim."

HOW, (3d, exclamation), Ió! How do I love thee! Ió ku-in-gaménch! How good! Io lu sgest! Lu sgest!

HOW, (4th, for what reason?), Ez's'chen? How you are mad? Ez's'chen ku-aint? See Chen.

HOWEVER, *conj.* yet, still, Ku, Ku pen. I was already willing to strike you, however I will not, "Ué tle ks-tzenzin, ku ta."

HOWL, *v. i.* Chines-utlagzini, Chines-néei.

HUCKLE-BERRY, *n.* Stishá. See Tish.

HUG, *v. t.* Ies-nchelshúsem, Ies-zánem lu lispuús.

HUMBLE, *a.* 1st, thinking lowly of oneself, Chines-nkonnelsemisti, Chines-konkontelsemisti, Chin-éutelsemisti, Konkoint lu ispuús, Chines-temelsemásti.

2d. Low, mean, Chin-konkoint.

HUMBLE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-konkonés'chiti, Chines-kólisti chin-konkoint, Chines-ishilshszúti, Chines-ikukuimszúti, Chines-ikukuistelsemisti.

2d. I am humble in my heart, Chines-tmelsemásti.

3d. I think myself the last, Chin-éutelsemisti.

HUMBLE, *v. t.* Ies-tkom, Ies-zeeshim, Ies-ishilshem, Ies-ezént'stem, Ies-chitóikanem, Ies-chishilshúsem.

HUMILITY, *n.* 1st, as an act, Nkonnelsemisti.

2d, as virtue, Nkonnelsemisten.

HUMMING-BIRD, *n.* Goníngonem.

HUMOR, 1st. To be in bad humor, Chines-nchgut'téls, Chines-nchéselsi.

2d. To speak in bad humor, Chines-gut'tzini.

3d. To look good-humored, Chines oimsi, I-chin-oims, I-chin-ges's. See Ges.



4th. To look ill-humored, Chines-péipisi, I-chin-ches's.

HUMOROUS, *n.* Nposp'szin.

HUMP, *n.* 1st, Es-móko.

2d. Hump-backed, *n.* Es-nemkoiehin.

HUNDRED, *num. impers.* Nkokéin; *pers.* Chnkokéin.

HUNGER, *n.* S'chskamélten, Skamélten.

HUNGRY, *a.* Chines-chskamélteni, Chines-netinéisi. I am hungry of tobacco, "Chin-chskamé t'sménigu." I am hungry of the prayer, "Chskaméltemen 'tu neháumen."

2d. Chines-kaguéisi, Chines-úlnui. These two verbs are used for begging food when one is hungry. All are used also metaphorically.

HUNT, *v. i.* 1st, in general, Chines-chilpmi.

2d. To hunt buffalo-cows in winter, Chines-imshelúisi, Chin-chstomá.

3d. To hunt buffalo-bulls in spring, Chines-uikalzei.

4th. To hunt beaver, to trap beaver, Chines-azazmi, Chines-chskaléni.

5th. To hunt martins and other small animals, Chines-chinéini.

6th. To hunt deer, Chines-chilpmi, Chin-chszóligu, and so on; when expressing the idea of going after such an animal, prefix *ch* to the name of the animal.

7th. To hunt prairie-chickens and the like, Chines-tatapmi.

8th. To look for, Ies-tlutluásem, Ies-chilpmi.

HUNTER, *n.* 1st, Sguchitip. Our hunters, Kae-sguchitip.

2d. Good hunter, Chit'chitpút, Polpósemút.

3d. Annoying, useless hunter, Chitpémen.

4th. Successful hunter, Chsulkanálka.

5th. Sguimshelúisi, Sguiskalze, Sguchinéin, Sguazim, according to the game the hunter is after.

HUNTING, *n.* S'chitip, Suikalze, Šimshelúisi, etc.

Hunting-outfit, Chitptin.

Hunting-horse, Nehitín.

Hunting-ground, Snehitptin.

HURL, *v. t.* Ies-zkaminem, Ies-iskolem.

HURRAH! Haióh!

HURRY, *v. t.* 1st, by actions, Ies-koimchstem, Ies-koit'chstem, Ies-goetléchstem, Ies-uámistem.

2d. To hurry by words, Ies-koimzinem, Ies-koilzinem.

HURRY, *v. i.* Chines-koimmi, Chines-koitemisti, Chines-uámisti.

HURT, *v. t.* 1st. To cause harm in general, *les-igupim, les-igup-nánem.*

2d. To cause bodily harm, *les-nguzguzméchem.*

3d. To cause affliction, *les-pupusénchem.*

4th. To impair the usefulness, *les-kołgoél'lem.*

5th. To treat badly, *les-melmélechstem.*

6th. To wound the feelings, *les-choinzútem.*

HURT, *a.* I am hurt, 1st, bodily, *Chines-igup.* Are you hurt?  
A *ku-igup?*

2d. I am hurt, wounded in my feelings, *Ko-es-choinzútem.*

3d. I am hurt, made useless, *Chin-kołgoél, Chin-kołgoél'l.*

HUSBAND, *n.* 1st. *Sgélui.* See *Gelui.*

2d. Consort, *Snkułkólił, Snkułngonoguéns.*

3d. Consort in comp, *Pu-*, prefixed to the name. The husband of  
Anne, "*Pu-An.*" Whose husband art thou? "*Ku-pu-suét?*"  
You are the husband of two, you are bigamous, "*Ku-pu-chesél.*"

4th. The husband of the woman abused by me, *I-sleezinem.*

5th. I take a husband, *Chines-kolsgélui.*

6th. I take him for my husband, *les-géluiem, les-kolsgéluiem.*

HUSBAND, *v. t.* *les-némem.*

HUSH, *v. i.* 1st, to keep still, *I-chin-tłil.*

2d. To keep silent, *Chines-hóizini.*

3d. To put oneself still, *Chines-tłilemísti.*

4th. To stop talking, *Chines-choopmi.*

HUT, poor, *Stgoélgú.*

HYMN, *n.* 1st. *Koélemen.* See *Nkunéi.*

2d. The hymn to Mary, *Snkoénzintis Maly.*

3d. The hymns of David, *Snkuénzis David.*

HYPOCRITE, *a.* *Es-gesgest'szúti, Es-ukumísti, Tktákat.* See  
*Feign.*

## I.

*I, pron.* 1st. *Koieé.*

2d. It is I, *Chin-koieé.* I am indeed myself, *I-chin-koieé.*

3d. I alone, *I-chin-chináks.*

4th. I indeed, I-koicé.

ICE, *n.* 1st. Sgáimteku.

2d. Water froze into ice, Snimáp.

3d. What has been frozen into ice, Szníám. See Freeze.

4th. Drifting ice, Snsúkuku.

ICE, *v. t.* Ies-nimpám, Ies-níám.

IDEA, See Thought.

IDENTICAL, *a. I.* I am the identical person, I-chin-shéi. You are the identical person, I-ku-shéi. He is the identical fellow, I-shéi. He is the identical fellow that came, Li-shéi u zguí.

IDENTIFY, *v. t.* Ieles-ságum.

IDIOT, *a.* I-kokuéu, Psáic, Ta ep-szomkéin, Tas kulpág.

IDLE, *a.* 1st, unprofitable, I-tenemús. Idle talk, I-tenemús smimíi.

2d. Unoccupied, unemployed, I-tenemús—joined with the analogous verb. An idle horse, I-tenemús es-aéz, if he be tied up; I-tenemús es-taál, if he be loose. I am idle at home, I have nothing to do at home, I-tenemús chin-emút.

3d. Averse to labor, Chines-nuéilsí.

4th. Sluggish, Shept.

5th. Lazy, working slow, Gopt.

6th. Getting tired, Chines-shállí.

IDLE, *v. i.* Chines-shállí, Chines-nuéilsí.

IDLENESS, *n.* 1st. As an act, Snuéils.

2d. Habitual idleness, Snuilshémen.

3d. Inclining to idleness, Snuéilsten.

IDLER, *n.* Gopt, Nuilsémen, Shellamen, Shaltémen.

IDOLIZE, *v. t.* Ies-kéigtem.

IF, *conj.* 1st, in past, Ku, fu; in future, lu ne. See Conditional Mood in the conjugations of the verb.

2d. Whether. See Whether.

IGNOBLE, *a.* Konkoint.

IGNORE, *v. t.* Tas mistén, Ta uúí.

ILL, *a.* 1st, physically, Tas gest, Zal.

2d. Morally, Téie, Tas gest. See Humor, Ches.

3d. Not convenient, Tas ió.

4th. I take it in ill part, Ta isniáls.

ILLICIT, *a.* Es-chgaenépíle.

ILLIMITABLE, Ta ops'hói, Ta ep-suptemús.

ILL-LOOKING, Chesús.

ILL-N  
ILLN  
ILL-T  
-e  
ILLU  
P  
ILLUS  
ILLUS  
IMAG  
2d. Ima  
3d. Illu  
Ch  
IMAGI  
-na  
2d. To c  
IMAGI  
IMBEC  
IMBUE  
IMITAT  
mus  
mist  
Jesu  
Zuu.  
Ies-n  
-nshí  
3d. Imita  
actio  
IMITAT  
IMMACU  
-uelen  
IMMEAS  
IMMEDI  
2d. Immed  
i-ku-u  
diatoh  
3d. Immed  
IMMEDI  
IMMENSE  
IMMERSE

ILL-NATURED, *Ncheselsémen.*

ILLNESS, *n.* Szal.

ILL-TREAT, *v. t.* Tas gest u ies-agéilem, ies-melmélchstem, ies-cheséchéstem.

ILLUMINATE, *v. t.* ies-zeékum, ies-chpeguizom. See Paúka, Pégu, Gal.

ILLUSION, to be under an illusion, Chin-cheselselús. See Sel.

ILLUSTRIOUS, *a.* Iopiéut, Sisiús.

IMAGE, *n.* 1st. Skolkaii, or Skolkéi.

2d. Image made by oneself, by photographing, Skolkainzút.

3d. Illustration, parable, figure, Chsuguméten, Kolsuguméten, Chsugumézinten. See Sugum, Figure, Portrait.

IMAGINE, *v. t.* 1st, to form an idea of....., Ies-ntelsem, Ies-nagulésem.

2d. To device, Ies-kułpagém.

IMAGINE, *v. t.* Chines-kułpagamì, Chines-ntélsì, Chines-nagulélsì.

IMBECILE, *a.* Gopt, I-kokuéu.

IMBUE, with blood. See Blood, Tlum.

IMITATE, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-zagéili t..... *lit.* I do as he does. I must imitate the meekness of J. C., "Chikaezagalsnkamelsemísti t'es-nkamelsemísti tu J. C.," *lit.* I must be as meek as Jesus Christ. Ies-zámem, Ies-toláuiem, Ies-nzuzuéchésem. See Zuu. Ies-chshinim. See Chishinim. Ies-ngúiem. See Gúì. Ies-nshiistáksem, Ies-nshiúst'shinem, Nshiúst'shisten, Ies-nshiústem, Ies-nshistépem. See Shiúst.

3d. Imitate, to mimic the words of, Ies-zuzuinem. To mimic the actions of, Ies-zuzuéchésem.

IMITATOR, *n.* Zamenzúten, Nzuzuechsenzúten, Nchshintin.

IMMACULATE, *a.* Ta epl-es-chitóko, Ta epl-es-uilem, Ta epl-es-uelemszút, I-issish, I-gúku, I-ngúkuize. See Gúku.

IMMEASURABLE, *a.* Tas sugugumútem.

IMMEDIATELY, *adv.* 1st, quick, Goetlé.

2d. Immediately after, I-. Come immediately after meals, "Ne i-ku-uis-ífen m-ku-zgúì." After these words he died immediately, "I-kolkuélt u tñl."

3d. Immediately before. See Just.

IMMEDICABLE, *a.* Tas papagútem.

IMMENSE, *a.* Ta ep-snptiemús.

IMMERSE, *v. t.* 1st, linen, Ies-ntkoétikum.

2d. To immerse the fingers in water, Chines-nlochistétikui.

3d. To immerse bread in liquid, Ies-nkuélem.

4th. To immerse a person, Ies-nloétikum.

IMMIGRANT, *a.* Es-tlutluási t'stóligu.

IMMODERATE, *a.* Tas tut.

IMMODEST, *a.*, in general, Cheché.

2d. Immodest talk, Chines-chechezinmisti.

3d. Immodest actions, Chines-chechemszúti, Chines-kneumisti.

IMMOLATE. See Sacrifice.

IMMORAL, *a.* Tas gest, Téie. Tas ió.

IMMORTAL, *a.* Tas tehtátem.

IMMOVABLE, *a.* Taks-iát't, Taks-iumi.

IMMUTABLE, *a.* Taks-tigugulem.

IMPAIR. See Deteriorate.

IMPALPABLE, *a.* Taks-chnógugu.

IMPART, *v. t.* 1st, to give, Ies-guiz'shem.

2d. To give news, Chines-mimimí.

IMPARTIAL, *a.* I-tog.

IMPASSABLE, *a.* Tas guiútem.

IMPASSIBLE, *a.* Taks-nguzguzméls

IMPATIENT, *a.* Tas niánióls, Tas niuáls.

IMPEACH, *v. t.* Ies-nemiépem.

IMPENETRABLE, *a.* 1st. Tas guiútem.

2d. Inaccessible, Tas chságuga, Tas chchiitátem.

IMPERCEPTIBLE, *a.* Tas uechhátem.

IMPERFECT, *a.* Tam pótu shéi, Koltuin.

IMPERFECTION. See Fault.

IMPERIOUS, *a.* Iaiát.

IMPERTINENT, *a.* See Arrogant.

IMPERVIOUS, *a.* Tas guiútem.

IMPETUOUS, *a.* Tagt.

IMPIOUS, *a.* Kuáukot.

IMPLEMENT, *n.* Kólemen.

IMPLORE, *v. t.* Mi! I implore your mercy! "Mi ko-nkonne-mint!" *lit.*, Please have mercy on me. See Plead.

IMPORT, *v. t.* Ies-ákum, Ies-gúiem, Ies-zgúiem.

IMPORTANCE, *n.* Snkutenáksem.

IMPORTUNE, *v. t.* 1st, by actions, Ies-siéchstem.

2d. Importune by words, Ies-siüzinem

3d. To annoy by words, *Ies-mezínem*.

4th. To annoy by actions, *Ies-méchstem*.

IMPORUNATE, *a.* *Memèet*, *Es-nmezinemist*, *Nmemezin*.

IMPOSE, *v. t.* 1st, to impose ashes on the head, *Chines-ebpokokéini*.

See *Pkum*, *Put*, *Feign*, *Cheat*.

2d. To impose the hands, *Ies-takém*, *Ies-chittakénem*.

3d. To impose the hands by stretching them on, *Ies-ehgupgupmá-ganem*.

IMPOSSIBLE, *a.* 1st, that cannot be done, *Tas kol'látem*.

2d. That cannot be attained, *Tas lkokoútem*. See *Possible*.

IMPOSTOR, *n.* See *Feign*, *Cheat*.

IMPOTENT, *a.* 1st. *Tas ioiôt*.

2d. Unable (I am) to do a specified thing, *Tas lkontén*, *Tas lkomw-temsten*.

IMPREGNABLE, *a.* *Tas lkokoútem*.

IMPRESS, *v. t.* 1st, to make an impression on that object, *Ies-kaim*. It is not impressed by, *Tas kati*.

2d. To impress oneself with a mark, *Chines-kainzúti*.

3d. To produce marks, image of that object (express), *Ies kul'kaím*.

4th. To impress his own features on an object, *Chines-kul'kainzúti*, *Chines-kul'zuzunzúti*. See *Zuu*. It is not impressed on, *Tas kul'kaii*.

IMPRESSION, 1st, produced on an object, *Es-zúu*, *Es-kéi*.

2d. Produced by the object, *Es-kul'zúu*, *Es-ko'kéi*.

IMPRINT. See *Impress*, *Impression*, *Mark*, *Stamp*.

IMPRISON, *v. t.* 1st. *Ies-nloóm l'snlechemintén*, *Ies kuném*.

2d. Imprison and handcuff, *Ies-lehim*.

IMPROBABLE, *a.* *Goà ta*.

IMPROPER, *a.* *Tas iò*, *Tas gest*.

IMPROVE, *v. t.* *Chin-et-gestuilsh*, *Chines-gestilshi*, *Chin-et-méel*, *Chin-háu*.

IMPROVE, *v. t.* *Ies-gestim*, *Ies-gestilshem*, *Ies-kólem tolzi gest*.

IMPROVIDENT, *a.* *Tas kul'pagami*.

IMPUDENT, *a.* 1st, shameless, *Ta epl nzeshtin*.

2d. Arrogant. See *Arrogant*.

IMPUGN, *v. t.* *Ies-ntamzánem*. See *Ta*.

IMPURE, *a.* 1st, water, *Tam nsishku*, *Ntiku*.

2d. Dirty, *Chechét*.

IMPURITY, *n.* *Chechét téie*.

étikui.

nkneumisti.

"Mi ko-nkonne-  
Plead.

**IMPUTE**, *v. t.* 1st, to charge, Ies-*tkaim*, Ies-*kaim*.

2d. Impute something to a man, Ies-*tkaisihitem*.

3d. Impute that to him, Ies-*tkaittém*.

**IN**, *prep.* 1st. *L.* In the house, "L'*aitgu*."

2d. Usually the verb takes the prefix *n*. I put it in the sack, "N-*tkontén tu l'tlákane*."

**INACCESSIBLE**, *a.* 1st. *Tas chehiitátém*, *Tas cheagamátém*.

2d. Inaccessible to the knowledge, *Tas mipátém*.

**INACCURATE**, *a.* *Tam pótu shéi*, *Tam i-tog*.

**INADEQUATE**, *a.* *Tam pótu shéi*.

**INADVERTENCE**, *n.* *S'slup*. What we do inadvertently, *Eu kae-s'slup*. See *Sel*.

**INANIMATE**, *a.* *Ta ep sngapéus*.

**INATTENTION**, *n.* *Spáupot*.

**INATTENTIVE**, *a.* *Páupot*, *I-pán*.

**INAUDIBLE**, *a.* *Tas seuunátém*.

**INCALCULABLE**, *a.* *Tas siinátém*.

**INCANDESCENT**, *a.* *Es-chziiku*.

**INCANTATION**, *a.* *Stleknilsh*. To practice incantations, *Chines-tleknilshzúti*.

**INCAPABLE**, *a.* 1st, incapacity for passive reception of anything, action, etc., is rendered by *Tas —átém*, as it appears from several examples under this very letter. See *Capable*.

2d. Incapacity of performing an action, etc., is rendered by *—mátém* affixed to the root of the verb.

**INCARNATE**, *v. t.* 1st. To incarnate himself, *Chines-kólisti chin-skéligu*.

2d. To give flesh to, Ies-*kolskéltichshtem*, Ies-*kólshitem t'k-skéltichs*.

**INCENSE**, *n.* *Mótemen*.

**INCENSE**, *v. t.* Perfume with incense, Ies-*kolmóotém*.

**INCENSED**, *a.* Furious, *Chines-kuéls'chit*, *I-chin-kuéi*.

**INCESSABLE**, *a.* Incessant, *Tas hói*. See *Continue*.

**INCEST**, *n.* To commit incest, Ies-*nákom tu i-snkusigu*, *Eu i-stemélis*.

**INCITE**, *v. t.* 1st, in general, Ies-*kúpem*.

2d. To start, Ies-*gélem*.

**INCLINED**, *a.* 1st. *Chin-ep s'chgulátém*, *Chines-chtuém*. See *Bend*.

2d. A  
ke  
INCL  
Se  
2d. Inc  
INCL  
2d. W  
INCOM  
INCOM  
INCOM  
INCOM  
me  
2d. Per  
INCOM  
INCON  
INCON  
INCON  
Uák  
INCON  
INCOR  
INCOR  
INCOR  
goél  
2d. Hone  
INCREA  
2d. In bu  
3d. It is  
near  
INCRED  
INCUL  
2d. Repro  
INDEBT  
other  
I am  
The  
2d. I am  
piléis  
3d. Havin

2d. A tree is inclined, it is off its perpendicular, *Es-kox'chemi*, *kozieh*.

INCLOSE, *v. t.* 1st. With a fence, *les-kologóm*, *les-chogoisem*.  
See Fence.

2d. Inclose, to fold in, to put in an envelope, etc., *les-nphéuxem*.

INCLOSURE, *n.* 1st. Fence, *Kologomin*.

2d. With rails, *les-chogoisem*.

INCOMMODE, *v. t.* *les-melmélehstem*.

INCOMMUNICATIVE, *a.* *Tam uemémen*, *Tas mimimát*.

INCOMPARABLE, *a.* *Ta ept ezagóil*.

INCOMPATIBLE, 1st, in general, *Taks-nkutziims tu.....Es-she-menéus*.

2d. Persons of incompatible temper, *Taks-nkutaieut*.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, *a.* *Ta kaes-chiségai*, *Ta kaes-chehiit*.

INCONSIDERATE, *a.* *Tas kutpugami*.

INCONSTANT, *a.* *Iát't*, *Pelpilt*.

INCONTESTABLE, *a.* *I-mil*, *Taks-támstem*.

UNCONTROLLABLE, *a.* *Taks-igogomútem*, *Tas az'zútem*,  
*Uákaukt*.

INCONVENIENT, *a.* *Tas ió*, *Tas tog*, *Tigulem*.

INCORRECT, *a.* *Tas tog*, *Tigulem*.

INCORRIGIBLE, *a.* *Tas séune*, *Tas lkokoútem*, *Ta ept tenténe*.

INCORRUPTIBLE, *a.* 1st. *Taks-aámt*, *Taks-máuti*, *Taks-kolt-goél'l*, *Taks-chestuilsh*.

2d. Honest, *I-tog*.

INCREASE, *v. t.* 1st. In number, *Chines-goestuilshi*.

2d. In bulk, quantity, *Chines-kutentilshi*.

3d. It is expressed by the inchoative form of the verb —*ilsh*. See nearly all the adjectives.

INCREDIBLE, *a.* *Iaiasnúg*, *Keikeiusnúg*.

INCULPATE, *v. t.* 1st. Accuse, *les-nemiépem*.

2d. Reproach, *les-chitikonem*.

INDEBTED, *a.* 1st. I am indebted to him for a favor that he or others bestowed on me, for his sake, *les-ch'hém'm*, *Ch'hémen*.  
I am indebted to his mother for, etc., *Ch'hém'ten tu skòis*.  
The person I am indebted to, *In-ch'hém'ten*.

2d. I am indebted (ironically) to him for harm received, *Ko-ch'tlee-piléis*, *Ko-tleemstés*. See *Tlee*, Cause, Harm.

3d. Having a debt, *Chin-ept gulguilt*.



INDEED, *adv.* 1st. Really, Shéi, Unégu, Imfi, I-tmíi.

2d. Absolute, affirming, Néli.

INDEFATIGABLE, *a.* Tas áigotútem, Guaguáat.

INDEFECTIBLE, *a.* Inefficient, i-kuémtem, Taks-zsip'p.

INDELIBLE, *a.* Ta kolgukáp, Taks-koltgoél'l, Taks-cho.

INDEMNIFY, *v. t.* Ies-nkolisúsem.

INDENTED, *a.* Géit.

INDEPENDENT, *a.* 1st. To act by itself, by its own free will, I-koíée, I-anní, I-zniz, I-spuús, I-koíée u chin-ep szntels.

2d. To be independent, not subject to anybody, Ta i-ep' ilimígum.

3d. To be without superior, father's assistance, I-chin-chitemápile.

4th. To disregard others' will, adhering to his own, Chin-iotóspuús, Chin-tlizkan.

INDIAN, *a.* Skéligu. What kind of man or Indian are you? Ku-steméligu? I am an Indian, Chin-skéligu.

INDICATE, *v. t.* 1st. By pointing out, Ies-zókom.

2d. To show, Ies-méiem.

INDIFFERENT, *a.* 1st. Not being particular in the choice, Ta is-miéchstem.

2d. Unimportant, I-tenemús.

3d. Of a middle quality, She-shéi.

4th. To have no preference, Ta i-ep szntels.

5th. Not being different, Tas tigulem.

6th. Free from prejudice, impartial (I am), Ta i-ep s'chgulútem.

INDIGNANT, *a.* Chines-aímti, Ta is-nináls. See 16.

INDISPENSABLE, *a.* Taks-tám.

INDISSOLUBLE, *a.* 1st. By itself, Ta kaet-talpéus, Ta kaet-gokopéus.

2d. By outside power, Ta ks-taléus, Ta ks-gokuéus.

INDIVISIBLE, *a.* Ta ks-goéusem.

INDOLENT, *a.* Nuilsémen.

INDOMITABLE, *a.* Tas tgógo, Taks tgógo, Tlizt.

INDORSE, *v. t.* Chin-zúti shéi, Ies-nshiélsém.

INDUCE, *v. t.* 1st. By soft words, Ies-totéuzinem.

2d. By attractive ways, Ies-zkukanúnem, Ies-zkúm.

INDULGE, *v. t.* 1st. To love anything, In-gaménch.

2d. To let himself be overpowered by—I indulge in sleep, Chines-zkukuní-sít'shi.

3d. To be lenient to, Ies-totéuem.

INDU  
t'l  
-ko  
fact  
INDUS  
INDWE  
that  
INEVIT  
2d. That  
INEXT  
INFALI  
2d. Not  
3d. Not  
INFANC  
INFANT  
INFECT  
INFECT  
INFECT  
INFERIO  
INFIDEL  
kóhí.  
INFINIT  
INFIRM,  
INFLAM  
INFLAM  
INFLATE  
INFLECT  
INFORM,  
méiesh  
2d. To accu  
3d. To get  
INFORMA  
miép.  
INGENIO  
INGRAFT  
INHABIT  
INHERIT  
-nksals  
2d. An obje

**INDULGENCE**, *n.* Kae-snkonin-lu tel Lpap, Nkonnlámshis lu t' Lpap lu l'nkólistis lu cheé kae-gulguilt lu gol teie kael-kolgoélt, *i. e.*, Favor to people from the Pope, for the satisfaction of our yet debt for sin already forgiven us.

**INDUSTRIOUS**, *a.* Pagpágt, Guaguáat.

**INDWELL**, *v. t.* Ies-nemitézem, Ies-naiutézem, if I abide in more than one person.

**INEVITABLE**, *a.* Ist. Taks-tam, Tas lkokótem.

2d. That cannot be avoided on the road, Taks-niskasútem.

**INEXTINGUISHABLE**, *a.* Taks-łeps, Taks-łepsútem.

**INFALLIBLE**, *a.* Ist. Not liable to err, Taks-sellip'p. See Sel.

2d. Not liable to fail, I-mii.

3d. Not liable to err in teaching, Taks-selp'zin.

**INFANCY**, *n.* Sogtélt, Skukuiáme.

**INFANT**, *n.* Ogtélt, Skuknimélt.

**INFECT**, *v. t.* Ies-chinilem, Ies-chchinuguminem.

**INFECTED**, Chines-chchinág.

**INFECTIOUS**, *a.* Chinug'gútem.

**INFERIOR**, *a.* Ishút, Kolishút.

**INFIDEI**, *a.* Keikeisusemúl, I-tenemús, I-chemish skéligu, Tas kólii.

**INFINITE**, *a.* Ta ep s'hói, Ta ep snptlemús. See Endless.

**INFIRM**, *a.* Es-łutkóli, Uitémen.

**INFLAME**, *v. t.* To set on fire, Ies-úlásem, Ies-úlim.

**INFLAMMABLE**, *a.* Ululpál.

**INFLATE**, *v. t.* Ies-péum.

**INFLECT**, *v. t.* Ies-ialkúm.

**INFORM**, *v. t.* Ist. To impart knowledge, Ies-mimishátem, Ies-méieshtem.

2d. To accuse, declare a fact, Ies-nemiépem.

3d. To get due knowledge of a fact, Ies-chsnimiépem.

**INFORMATION**, *n.* As given, I-smimii; as received, I-s'chsnimiép.

**INGENIOUS**, *a.* Pagpágt.

**INGRAFT**, See Graft.

**INHABIT**, *v. t.* Ies-nemútem.

**INHERIT**, *v. t.* Ist. A person to succeed one, Ies-nemitélpem, Ies-nikalshélpem.

2d. An object, Koiée chikaép sté, I-sélkomen. See Heir.

3d. To receive by birth, Ies-nkułnkól'lem, Nkułnkól'lemen, Ies-nkułnkól'lem. We inherit the sin of Adam, "Kaes-nkułnkól'lemestem lu téie szkueis Adam," because we receive it from the moment of our conception. Kaes-nkułnkól'lemstem, We receive it with our birth.

4th. To have a thing propogated to us, Ies-chmelkuépem, Ies-chmoopépem. You inherited the nature, blood of Adam, and by baptism you inherit the blood of Jesus Christ, "Chmoopémentgu lu snguls Adam, u lu kues-lbatém chmelkuépementgu lu snguls Jesu Kli."

INHERITANCE, *n.* My inheritance, Lu téie ik-ste, Lu i-sélkomen.

INIMITABLE, *n.* 1st. Tas telauútem, Tas zamútem.

2d. Unable to imitate, Tas telauimútemsten, Tas zaammútemsten.

INJECT, *v. t.* 1st. The liquid, Ies-pzékóm.

2d. The person, Ies-npzékóm. See Paz, Pzam.

3d. I inject his ears, Ies-npzekoénem.

4th. I give him an injection, Ies-npzékúpsem.

INJURE. See Harm.

INJUST, *a.* Tas tog, I-tenemús.

INK, *n.* Nkuáilku, Kaiminten.

INK-STAND, *n.* Snsigumen lu lkaimínten.

INLAND, *a.* Kum, kom. He lives in the inland, interior, "L'kom." He goes inland, "Gúí ch-kom, Kómshilsh." See Kom.

INMATE, *n.* Chemtép, Kuézen, Guizen.

INN, *n.* Sniñnten.

INBORN, *a.* Snkułnkólil.

INNUMERABLE, *a.* Tas siinúten.

INOCULATE, *v. t.* 1st. Plants. See Grañt.

2d. Inoculate small-pox, Ies-telim (from the cut made).

INQUIRE, 1st. From one, Ies-séum.

2d. Inquire about something, Ies-chséum, Ies-chséupilem.

3d. Inquire from people at large, Chines-sułtámshi.

INQUISITIVE, *a.* Nsúséuzin.

INSANE, *a.* Kokuéu.

INSECURE, *a.* 1st. Not feeling safe, Chines-chínti.

2d. Not affording security, Ngálúlegu, Tam gumkanúlegu.

INSERT, *v. t.* 1st. Anything in a written deed, book, Ies-nkai-éusem.

2d. To pl  
INSENSI  
INSIDE.  
2d. Inside  
3d. All th  
ing t  
"Nge  
illumi  
INSIPID,  
INSIST, v  
2d. Insist  
3d. Insist  
4th. Insist  
INSIST, C  
INSNARE  
INSOLVE  
IN SO MU  
INSPECT,  
INSPIRE,  
INSTALL,  
shem.  
placing  
INSTEAD,  
before t  
cháui ch  
Instead, 2d.  
verb.  
stead, "  
-ies-thils  
Instead, 3d.  
tion, suc  
INSTIGATE  
Ies-koim  
INSTINCT,  
INSTRUCT,  
INSTRUCT  
INSTRUME  
mental f  
made. T

2d. To place between, *Ies-nkaéusem*. See *Kae*.

INSENSIBLE, *a*. Not feeling the senses, *Tas Uchchútem*.

INSIDE, *adv*. 1st. Of a house, *L'zítgu*.

2d. Inside, in general, *l* or prefixed *n* to the verb.

3d. All the inside of a person, room, vessel, is rendered by inserting the noun or verb between *n—élze*. Good, clean inside, "*Ngesélze*;" Dirty inside, "*Nchesélze*;" The room is well illuminated inside, "*Npaakélze*."

INSIPID, *a*. *I-gúis*.

INSIST, *v. t*. 1st. Upon an object, *Ies-chieioszútem*, *Ies-chazúnem*.

2d. Insist by words, *Ies-chsiszínem*, *Ies-chpiz'zinmistem*, *Ies-aízem*.

3d. Insist on a person, by words, *Ies-sizinem*, *Ies-piz'zinem*.

4th. Insist on a person, by actions, *Ies-siéchstem*, *Ies-pizchstem*.

INSIST, *Chines-aízini*.

INSNARE, *v. t*. *Ies-azpnúnem*.

INSOLVENT, *a*. *Ta ept nkolisústen*, *Ta ept gakaftúmshten*.

IN SO MUCH, *adv*. *L'shéi u ezagéil*.

INSPECT, *v. t*. *Ies-koénemem*, *Ies-chkonmépílem*.

INSPIRE, *v. t*. *Ies-náukanem*, *Ies-ngaálzem*. See *Au*, *Gaa*.

INSTALL, *v. t*. Any officer, *Ies-áum*, *Ies-tákshilshem*, *Ies-téshilshem*. The first expresses the nomination, the second the placing in office, the third the setting him up.

INSTEAD, *adv*. 1st. Before a verb, is rendered by prefixing *shi* before the verb. I sleep instead of praying, "*Éu chiks-shiis'-cháui chin-itsh*." See *Shii*.

Instead, 2d. Before nouns following a verb, *shi* is affixed to the verb. I pray in his stead, "*Ies-cháushitem*." I write in his stead, "*Ies-kaishitem*." See *Fer*. I die in your stead, "*Ku-ies-thilshitem*."

Instead, 3d. When meaning substitution, succession. See *Substitution*, *succession*.

INSTIGATE, *v. t*. *Ies-koégnegukúnem*, *Ies-náukanem*, *Ies-kúpem*, *Ies-koimzinem*.

INSTINCT, *n*. *Spuús*, *Zuút*.

INSTRUCT, *v. t*. *Ies-méiem*, *Ies-zogzogóm*.

INSTRUCTOR, *n*. *Zgozgonzúten*, *Zunemenzúten*, *Mienzúten*.

INSTRUMENT, *n*. *Kólemen*. N.B.—Every verb has an instrumental form, from which two instrumental substantives are made. The instrumental form of the verb is —*minem*; *perf*.

INTEREST, *n.* 1st. To my interest, Ikl-ngestín. To your interest, Akl-ngestín.

2d. I find it to be my interest, *ies-ngestínem, ngestinemen.*

INTERIOR. See Inside, Inland.

INTERLINE, *ies-nkaíëusem.*

INTERMEDIATE. See Between.

INTERPOLATE. See Interline.

INTERPRET, *v. t.* Chinese-*nmizáni.*

INTERPRET, *v. t.* *ies-nmizinem.* See Mím.

INTERPRETER, *n.* 1st. Translating, *Sgunmizin.*

2d. Reporting another's words, *Nmizinzúten.*

INTERROGATE, *v. t.* *ies-séum.*

INTERRUPTION, *n.* *Epl esgák.* See Gak, Gap.

INTERRUPT a speaker by speaking, *ies-kaezinem.*

INTER-WEAVE, *ies-iélum.*

INTESTINES, *n.* *Stigench.*

INTOLERABLE, *a.* *Tas ió, Tas tuł.*

INTOXICATE, *v. t.* *ies-koéum.*

INTOXICATED, *a.* *Es-koéui.*

INTOXICATING, *Nkoéuten.* See Koéu.

INTRACTABLE, *a.* *Tas agal'lútem, Tas tuł.*

INTRENCH, *v. t.* 1st. To surround with a trench, *ies-kułtelim,*

*Ies-ntelúlegum, lit.* I cut it off with a furrow.

2d. Intrench, simply to dig trenches, Chinese-*ntelúlegui.*

INTREPID, *a.* *Skaltemigu lu spuúsz.* See Brave.

INTRICATE, *v. t.* *ies-métlem.*

INTRODUCE, *v. t.* *ies-nólgum.*

INTRUST, *v. t.* *ies-Chitélem.*

INUNDATE, *v. t.* *ies-melim, ies-chilmelpénem, ies-chiltechénem.*

See Flood.

INVALID, *a.* *Es-tkutkóli, Uitémen.*

INVALID, *a.* Not properly done, *I-tenemús.*

INVALUABLE, *a.* *Es-nkutenáksem.*

INVARIABLE, *a.* *Taks-tígugulem.*

INVEIGLE, *v. t.* *ies-kołeguegukánem, ies-gélem.*

INVESTIGATE, *v. t.* *ies-koénem.*

INVETERATE, *a.* *Kasip.*

INVINCIBLE, *a.* *Tas tlegupútem, Tas lkokótem.*

INVIOABLE, *a.* *Taks-kolgoél'l, Tas kolgol'lútem.*

INVIOATE, *a.* *Tas kolgoél, I-nolélze.* See Oíl.

INVISIBLE, *a.* *Tas uechútem, Ta kaes-nichstem.*

INVITE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-galitem.

2d. Invite to a journey, Ies-gétem.

3d. Invite to sin, Ies-chiám. See Ask, Call.

4th. To allure, to tempt, Ies-zkukunútem.

INVOLUNTARY, *a.* 1st. Not proceeding from my will, Tam tel i-spuús.

2d. Proceeding from blunder, inadvertence, Selúp. See Sel.

INVOLVE. See Envelope.

INVULNERABLE, *a.* Tas ilpútem.

INWARD, *adv.* In my heart, Lnishút li-spuús.

IRASCIBLE, *a.* Amtémen.

IRASCIBILITY, *n.* Samtémen.

IRIS. See Rainbow.

IRON, *n.* Ululim.

IRON, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tézem, *i. e.*, to pass with the iron.

2d. To manacle, Ies-lehim.

IRRATIONAL, *a.* 1st. Devoid of reason, Ta epl ukulpagamútem.

2d. Absurd, Tas tog, I-tenemús.

3d. Not reasoning, Ta es-kuľpagamí.

IRRECOGNIZABLE, *a.* Tas sugugútem.

IRRECONCILABLE, *a.* Implacable, Tas telpútem.

IRREFRAGABLE, *a.* I-mii, Taks-témstem.

IRREMEDIAL, *irreparable, a.* Tas paagútem.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, *a.* 1st. Ta epl es-uelemuszút, Tas chitko-konútem.

2d. Irreprehensible girl, Skómelt.

IRRESISTIBLE, *a.* Tas lkokótem.

IRRESOLUTE, *a.* Chines-sellemim.

IRREVERENT, *a.* Páupot.

IRREVOCABLE, *a.* Ta kael-máat, Ta kael-támstem.

IRRIGATE, *v. t.* 1st. By running in a ditch, as the water irrigates the field, Es-nmopéusi. See Moop.

2d. A person bringing the water in a field, in ditches, Chines-nemuáusi.

3d. Irrigate by pouring water on the flowers, etc., Ies-nlakóusen.

IRRIGATING DITCH, Snmopéusten, Snemuáusten.

IRRIGATING TUBE, Snlakóústem.

IRRITATE, *v. t.* Ies-aimtem, Ies-chzgoéchstem, Ies-chzgozinem.

ISLAND, *n.* Es-chisónku, *pl.* Es-chisosónku.

ISSUE

ISSUE

2d. Iss

IT, *pro*

ITCH,

JAIL, *n*

JAILOR

JAUND

JAW, *n*

JEALOUS

vigi

min

2d. Care

3d. Afflic

See

4th. Of m

Golg

5th. Of, r

teme

throv

JEST, *v*

JET. See

JEW, *a*JOIN, *v*

-chtk

2d. To joi

3d. By sev

togeth

4th. By se

5th. By gl

6th. By ty

ISSUE, *v. i.* Chines-ózkaci.

ISSUE, *v. t.* 1st. An order, Chines-kolkoélti.

2d. Issue rations, Ies-mílshtem, Ies-pgomshitem, Ies-guizshtem.

IT, *pro.* It is understood in all verbs without any expression.

ITCH, *n.* I-kaó. See Kaó.

## J.

JAIL, *n.* Sulchminten.

JAILOR, *n.* Sguchitím Pes-nláo.

JAUNDICE, Tasiós.

JAW, *n.* Koicépest.

JEALOUS, *a.* 1st. Filled with anxious apprehension, uneasily vigilant, Gúsgust. See Guús. I am jealous of that, Ies-chguse-minem, *lit.*, I do not sleep on that account.

2d. Careful to retain what one possesses, Ies-kéigtem. See Kag.

3d. Afflicted by jealousy, apprehending rivalry, Ies-koleemístem. See Envy, Tlee.

4th. Of married people, Chines-kolgapapshinmi, Chines-koleemisti, Golgapasinémen.

5th. Of, reciprocally, Kaes-kolgapashinemenuégui, Kaes-koleemistemenuégui, Kaes-chisguzishtuégui. This last means: We throw the fault one upon the other. See Guizsh.

JEST, *v. i.* Chines-poszáni, Chines-poseszótí.

JET. See Spirt, Paz.

JEW, *a.* Ngéigezin; they are so called by the Colville Indians.

JOIN, *v. t.* 1st. To bring together in contact, Ies-tkoméusem, Ies-ehtkúm, Ies-ntgúsem.

2d. To join with links, Ies-kalguéusem, Ies-kalguélisem.

3d. By sewing a piece to, or as limbs of animals or trees are joined together, Ies-ntpséusem, Ies-ntpsélisem.

4th. By sewing two pieces together, Ies-tkoéusem.

5th. By glueing, Ies-zpakéusem.

6th. By tying, Ies-azéusem, Ies-lehéusem.



- 7th. By planting, engrafting together, *Ies-nshit'séusem*.  
 8th. By associating oneself to a party, *Chines-nshéi*, *Chines-chshimmi*.  
 9th. To stick to, adhere to any object, *Chines-chaazmi*, *Chines-chazenzúti* I....., or, *Ies-chazenzútem*. See *Attach*.  
 10th. A cow, mare, joined to the colt or calf, *Es-chazpélt*.  
 11th. To unite, making one of several objects, *Ies-núlúsem*. See *Unite*.  
 12th. To join oneself in the bond of marriage to....., *Chines-ntgusenzúti* I....., *Ies-ntgusenzútem*.  
**JOINT**, *v. t.* *Ies-ntpséusem*, of two ; *Ies-ntpsélisem*, of several.  
**JOINT**, *n.* *Sntpséus*, *Sntpséusten*, *Sntpsélis*, *Sntpsélisten*. To dislocate a joint, *Ies-malkúm*.  
**JOKE**, *n.* *Sposzán*.  
**JOKE**, *v. t.* *Chines-poszáni*, *Chines-posemszóti*.  
**JOKE**, *v. t.* *Ies-chsposzánem*.  
**JOKER**, *n.* *Npópszín*, *Nchoioizin*.  
**JOLLY**, *a.* See *Joyful*.  
**JOURNEY**, *n.* 1st. *Sgusteluis*, *Simsh*.  
 2d. To go on a journey, *Chines-gusteluisi*, *Chines-imshi*.  
 3d. To return from a journey, *Chinel-zimshi*.  
 4th. To arrive home from a journey, *Chinel-ztéle*.  
**JOY**, *n.* 1st. The act of rejoicing, *Snpíéls*. See *Pii*.  
 2d. What causes joy, *Snpíélsten*.  
 3d. What one is joyful for, *Chnpíélsten*.  
**JOYFUL**, *a.* 1st. Full of joy, *Es-npiélsi*.  
 2d. Calculated to inspire joy, *Pipiit*.  
**JUDGE**, *n.* 1st. As trying a case, *Sguchkonmépíle*, *Chkonmepilenzúten*.  
 2d. As finding out the truth of it, *Sguchmiépíle*, *Chmiépilenzúten*.  
 3d. As passing sentence, *Sguchzogoépíle*, *Chzogoevilenzúten*.  
**JUDGE**, *v. t.* *Ies-chkonmépílem*, *Ies-chmiépílem*, *Ies-chzoguépílem*.  
**JUDGMENT**, *n.* 1st. As an act, *S'chkonmépíle*, *S'chmiépíle*, *Schzogoeépíle*.  
 2d. As power of judging, *Nchkonmepiléten*, *Nchmiépiléten*, *Nchzogoeviléten*.  
**JUDGMENT-SEAT**, judgment hall, *n.* *Snehzogoeviléten*.  
**JUDICIOUS**, *a.* *Es-kolkoénisti*, *Kulpapagamát*.  
**JUMP**, *v. t.* 1st. *Chines-telkapenzúti*.

2d. To j  
 3d. To  
 kas  
 JUNCT  
 2d. Jun  
 JUST, a  
 JUST, a  
 JUSTIC

KEEN, a  
 cared  
 2d. Sharp  
 3d. Acrim  
 KEEP, v.  
 2d. To res  
 3d. To cut  
 contin  
 " Es-g  
 4th. To ha  
 5th. To pr  
 6th. To su  
 7th. To ho  
 epl gu  
 8th. To ob  
 KEEP, v.  
 the re  
 2d. To last  
 KEEPER,  
 KERCHIE  
 KERNEL,  
 KETTLE,  
 ing, N

2d. To jump in or over, Chines-ntelkapenzúti.

3d. To jump around, prancing, Chines-kezközishi, Chines-ukaukaszúti, Chines-salkomenzúti.

JUNCTION, 1st. Of two streams, Chgutpé, Chgutpétiku.

2d. Junction of two roads, Snúlusáks.

JUST, *a.* 1-tog.

JUST, *adv.* Pot-i, "I.

JUSTICE, *n.* 1-stog.

## K.

KEEN, *a.* 1st. Acute for reaching, Io. Keen-eyed, Chiuiúús. Keen-eared, Chiuiuéne.

2d. Sharp, of tools, Goigoít, *lit.* cutting.

3d. Acrimonious taste, Tagt.

KEEP, *v. t.* 1st. To hold, Ies-kuéstem.

2d. To restrain from departing, Ies-mákam.

3d. To cause to remain in a certain position, is rendered by the continue mood of the respective verb. Keep him a-going, "Es-gúisku." Keep him still, "Es-telpisku."

4th. To have in custody, Ies-chitím.

5th. To preserve from discovery, as to keep one's sins, Ies-uékum.

6th. To supply with food, to keep boarders, Ies-eémtem.

7th. To hold supplies, etc., to have. Do you have horses? "A ku-epl gatlín?" or, "A ku-gatlínútem?"

8th. To observe, not to transgress, Ies-chshiním, Ies-pôteem.

KEEP, *v. i.* 1st. To remain, is rendered by the continue mood of the respective verb. To keep distant, "Chines-ikot."

2d. To last unimpaired: with the same continue verb.

KEEPER, *n.* Sguchitím, Chiterzáten. These only mean a guardian.

KERCHIEF, *n.* For the head, Chiálkokanten.

KERNEL, *n.* Snehitlé. In comp., --eshen, as Stone.

KETTLE, *n.* Lehep. For warming water, Nzishemen. For cooking, Ntpústen, Nzkaústen.

KEY, *n.* As it serves to open, Kolinchehguénpten. As it serves to lock, Kolinzenmápten.

KICK, *n.* Sztalk, Sztakélze.

KICK, *v. t.* Ies-telkém, Ies-telkélzem.

KICK, *v. i.* Chines-telkami, Chines-telkélzei.

KICKED, *part.* Es-telkém, Sztalk. I have been kicked recently, "Ko-es-telkém." I have been kicked in past time, "Ko-telkantém." I have been kicked, "Ko-sztalk."

KID, *n.* Kaich.

KIDNAP, *v. t.* Ies-gatpúsem.

KIDNEYS, *n.* Mtos.

KILL, *v. t.* Ist. Ies-pólstem, Ies-komím.

2d. To kill people, Chines-pelskéligní.

3d. To kill animals, Chines-pelskágaí.

KILLED, *part.* Es-pólstem, Es-komím. If recently killed, Szpols.

KIND, *n.* Rendered by inserting the adjective between *es*—*aksem*. One kind, "Es-nkoáksem." Two kinds, "Es-nuzeláksem." Many kinds, "Es-ngoeáksem." All kinds, "Es-niáksem." Every kind, "Es-naguláksem."

KIND, *a.* Gest, Nkonkonnéls. See Nkonnemín.

KINDLE, *v. t.* Chines-olási, Chin-olásem.

KINDLE, *v. i.* Chines-olási, Chines-olás.

KINDLED, *a.* Es-ziiku, Es-olús.

KINDLING, *n.* Olústen.

KING, *n.* Himígum, Chzogoepilenzé *n.*, Chshiépile.

KINGDOM, *n.* Snilimigumten.

KINIKINIK, *n.* Skulsé.

KISS, *v. t.* Ist. By simply applying the lips to, Ies-tmám.

2d. By drawing the lips together, as sucking, Ies-tómem.

3d. To kiss the mouth, Ies-ntamzánem.

4th. To kiss the cheeks, Ies-koltemúsem. See Tmám, Tom.

KISS, *n.* It must be made according to the part kissed.

KITCHEN, *n.* Sntpústen.

KNAVE, *a.* Teie, Tktákat.

KNEE, *n.* S'chemkéinshin. The under part, T'cheméusshin.

KNEE-PAN, *n.* Spkuakémshin.

KNEEL, *v. i.* Ist. With one knee, Chines-nzelguépi. See Zil.

2d. To kneel with both knees, Chines-nzelzelguépi.

3d. To kneel, and sit on the heels, with one knee, Chines-koishéni. With both knees, Chines-koikoishéni.

4th. To

guép

5th. To

shén

6th. To

conti

Renn

KNICK-I

KNIFE,

Chiol

KNITTE

KNOCK

2d. To kn

with t

3d. To kn

KNOT, *n.*

Suziz

KNOT, *v.*

KNOW, *v.*

2d. To be a

3d. To kno

heads.)

4th. To lear

-sugugi

5th. To kno

6th. To kno

Ies-chm

7th. To kno

hearing

8th. I know

his lang

9th. By sex

10th. To kn

See Mii,

KNOWABL

KNOWLED

of know

KNOWING

- 4th. To kneel, genuflect before anyone, with one knee, *Ies-chnzel-gnèpèm, Ies-zhkoishénèm, chkoishénèm.*
- 5th. To genuflect before anyone with both knees, *Ies-choikoi-shénèm.*
- 6th. To remain on one's knees, rendered by the same verbs in the continue mood. Remain on your knee, "*Es-nzelguèpish.*" Remain on both your knees, "*Es-nzelguèpish.*"

KNICK-KNACK, *n.* *Shétèm.*

KNIFE, *n.* *Ninehèm.* Scraping-knife, *Pshémín.* Pocket-knife, *Cholopálke.* See *Loo.*

KNITTED CLOTHES, *Skakataks.*

KNOCK (with fists), *v. t.* 1st. *Ies-zuám.* See *Strike, Beat.*

2d. To knock at the door, *Chines-koñzuépi*, if with the fists. If with the palm of the hand, *Chines-koñkoépi.*

3d. To knock down the door, *Ies-tkomám, Tkomstén.*

KNOT, *n.* In a tree, *Es-chité.* In thread, etc., *Es-nazéus, Slech, Saziz.*

KNOT, *v. t.* *Ies-lehím, Ies-azím, Ies-azéusem.*

KNOW, *v. t.* 1st. To have knowledge, *Ies-mimím, es-mistén.*

2d. To be acquainted with, to recognize, *Ies-ságum, ságustén.*

3d. To know by heart, *Ies-ioim, es-iostén* (used especially by Flat-heads.)

4th. To learn, to come to know, *Ies-mipénánèm, Ies-ionánèm, Ies-sugugnánèm.*

5th. To know before a thing happens, *Es-tmistén, Es-kołgálstén.*

6th. To know by sight, *Ies-chmíssèm.* To come to know by sight, *Ies-chmípúsem.*

7th. To know by hearing, *Ies-chmínem.* To come to know by hearing, *Ies-chmípénèm.*

8th. I know the language, *Chines-nmizini.* I am acquainted with his language so as to recognize it, *Ies-nságuzinem.*

9th. By sexual intercourse, *Ies-mipénánèm, Kaes-mipstuégui.*

10th. To know by clear, quick intuition, *Ies-i-minem, i-mistén.* See *Mii, Ságú.*

KNOWABLE, *a.* *Mipútem, Ságugátem.*

KNOWLEDGE, *n.* *Sminút;* and as many others as are the ways of knowing a thing.

KNOWINGLY, I do say it, *Es-mistén, I-szechzógo.*

## L

LABOR, *n.* 1st. Work, Sagaluis, Skol.

2d. Effort, Sioioszút.

3d. Painful exertion, S'chiskuilt, Sáigot.

4th. What is done with pain, Chagagélten.

LABOR, *v. i.* 1st. To work, Chines-kóli, Chines-agaluisi.

2d. To do anything with pain, Ies-chagéilem.

3d. To be in distress, Chines-nguzguzmélsi, Chines-pupusénchi.

4th. To make an effort, Chines-ioioszúti.

LABORER, *n.* Sgukólem, Sguagualis.

LABORIOUS, *a.* 1st. Requiring labor, Chagalútem, Chaigotútem.

2d. Devoted to labor, Guaguáat, Kolkolmút.

LACERATE, *v. t.* Ies-telim, Ies-likam.

LACK, *v. i.* Chines-iapzini, Chines-kultuini. See Tuin.

LADDER, *n.* Snehilshiten. To go up a ladder, Chines-ehfulshi.

LADLE, *n.* Nmúten, Kulmúten. See Muli.

LAG, *v. i.* Chines-Chénchenti, Chines-chenchenmísti, Chines-chen-chenmszúti.

LAKE, *n.* Chitkalii. See Kal.

LAMB, *n.* Kaelgoigoál.

LAME, *a.* Chines-tilguenzút. See Tiligun.

LAMENT, *v. i.* Chines zoóti.

LAMENT, *v. t.* Ies-chzoótem.

LAMP, *n.* Székushinten.

LAMPASS, lampers, *n.* (of horses) Sneháálkolt.

LANCE, *n.* Smálemen.

LANCE, *v. t.* Ies-huám.

LAND, *n.* 1st. Stóligu.

2d. The quality of soil, Malt.

LAND, *v. i.* 1st. Animate beings, Chines-ntëshilshi.

2d. Boat, Es-zkakami.

3d. I come to land, Chines-zntëshilshi.

LAND, *v. t.* 1st. Animate beings, Ies-ntëshilshem, ntëshilshiten, ntëshilshku.

2d. Boat, Ies-zkém, Ies-ntëshilshem.

LANDING-PLACE, *n.* Sntëshilshiten, Nzkakatin.

LANGUAGE, *n.* 1st. Nkolkoelten, Tiguzh.

2d. I kn

3d. I spe

LANGU

LANTE

LAP, *n.*

mél

2d. To la

3d. To h

neme

LAP, *v.*

2d. To dr

LAP, *v. t.*

kums

LARCH,

LARD, *n.*

LARGE,

3d. L

cloth

Nka

plank

door,

tail, C

Narro

Ekak

road,

face,

tail, C

LARGE, 1

Bulky

Goeit

is leú

LARVE,

2d. Butter

LARINX,

LASCIVIO

LASH, *n.*

lashes

2d. The st

LASH, *v.*

2d. I know a language, Chines-nmizini.

3d. I speak well a language, Chines-ngeszini.

LANGUID, *a.* Shall, Shollámen. See Feeble, Weak.

LANTERN, *n.* Székushinten.

LAP, *n.* 1st. Of a person sitting, S'chemélpst'shin; Both, S'chehe-mélpst'shin.

2d. To lay it on the lap, Ies-ehtkoélpst'shinem, ehkkoélpst'shin.

3d. To have it on the lap, Ies-ehtkoélpst'shinem, ehkkoélpst'shinemen.

LAP, *v. i.* 1st. Over-lap, Es-ehgapuszúti.

2d. To drink as dogs do, Chines-kuétikui.

LAP, *v. t.* Ies-kuétikum. The cat laps the milk, "T'pus es-kuétikums lu skaëm."

LARCH, *n.* Mshelp, Zákolsh. White larch, Kokolít.

LARD, *n.* Cochón skozt.

LARGE, *a. l.*—1st. Wide, Éákat. 2d. Large leaves, Chékep.

3d. Large belt, Ékep. 4th. Large hand, Ékeehst. 5th. Large

cloth, Ékégu. 6th. Large face, Ékaús. 7th. Large road,

Ntkaks. 8th. Large forehead, Ché-Ékesshin. 9th. Large

plank, Ékáko. 10th. Large field, Ékaúlegu. 11th. Large

door, Kóhínkép. 12th. Large feet, Ékaúkashin. 13th. Large

tail, Chékaúps. The opposite of "Éákat" is "Ékakéiet,"

Narrow. 1st. Narrow leaves, Chékaúélp. 2d. Narrow belt,

Ékaúélp. 3d. Narrow hands, Ékaúéchst. 4th. Narrow

road, Ékaúáks. 5th. Narrow plank, Kakaúko. 6th. Narrow

face, Ékaúús. 7th. Narrow feet, Keikeeshin. 8th. Narrow

tail, Chékaúúps. •

'ARGE, *II.*—1st. Great, Kutùnt; its opposite is Ékukiúme. 2d.

Bulky and long, Íúlt; its opposite is Ékakéiet. 3d. Abundant,

Goeit; its opposite is Éúet. 4th. Liberal, Pepéet; its opposite

is Íeúkue. 5th. Thick, Pílt; its opposite is Ékakéiet.

LARVÆ, *n.* 1st. Caterpillars, Chililkoté.

2d. Butterfly, Kuelúlegu.

LARINX, *n.* Skamélten.

LASCIVIOUS, *a.* Es-úúigune.

LASH, *n.* 1st. The cord of the whip, Kolkeígumen. One, Two lashes, Nkoép, Eselép.

2d. The strokes of the whip, Stiziz.

LASH, *v. t.* Ies-Ízim.

LASSO, *s.* Łgupústen.

LASSO, *v. t.* Ies-łgupúsem.

LAST, *a.* 1st. The one closing a series, Ez-ént. The last day, Ez-ént sgalgált, Azuutáskat. Its opposite is Shiit.

2d. Next before the present, Łié, Z'ne.

3d. The last in a horizontal line, Chemágun. See Extreme.

4th. Utmost, greatest, Es-nshiizin.

5th. The most unlike, Tam ezagéil; or by Tam and the final —útem affixed to the verb, meaning that he is incapable of doing.

6th. The meanest, lowest, Ez-ént.

7th. At last, finally, Siz, Hói.

8th. Last supper, Sèut'zin.

LAST, *v. i.* 1st. This verb has no literal correspondent in this language, but must be rendered by the continue verb. The rain lasted three days, "Chatáskat es-tipéis."

2d. To last a long time, Chines-kaspmi. It lasts too long, "Mil kasíp."

LATCH, *n.* Of a door, Kotinchkaligutin. See Kalgúm.

LATCH, *v. t.* Á door, Chines-kotinchkalguèpi.

LATE, *a.* 1st. To come after others, too late, after the usual time. Chines-guzèpi. See Goèz.

2d. Late in the morning, Tle kasíp u galip. Late in the evening. Tle kasíp u chlug. Late in the night, Tle kasíp u kukuéz.

3d. Late, existing not long ago, but not now, Z'ne. The late president, "Łu z'ne ilimágun."

LATELY, *adv.* Z'ne.

N.B.—Siz means the thing done immediately after, the next in the past or future. Z'ne means a little while before or after. I ate, and immediately after I went away, "Chin-iten u siz chin-guist." After eating I will go away immediately, "Ne chin-iten, m-siz m-chin-guist." I ate a while ago, "I-z'ne u chin-iten." I will eat after a while, later, "Ne i-z'ne m-chin-iten."

LATER, after a while, Ne i-z'ne. A while ago, "I-z'ne." Later, wait a moment, "Ne kuené."

LATTICE, *n.* Es-eimélis.

LATTICE, *v. t.* Ies-eimélisem.

LAUDANUM, *n.* It'shten.

LAUGH, *v. i.* Chines-oinzúti; *pl.* Kaes-gongocimi.

LAUGH, *n.* Soinzút.

LAUG

LAUG

LAW,

LAWF

LAW-C

LAY, c

2d. To

3d. To

4th. To

5th. To

6th. To

7th. To

8th. To

9th. To

10th. To

11th. To

12th. To

13th. To

14th. To

15th. To

LAZY, a

LEAD, n

Kí-n

LEAD, c

2d. To go

3d. To le

4th. To l

5th. To l

6th. To l

LEAD, c

Chin

LEADE

Himi

LEADIN

LEAF, n

carro

2d. Leav

3d. Leav

4th. Dry

LAUGHABLE, *n.* Nchoioitin, Nehgoageitin.

LAUGHING FELLOW, *a.* Nchoioizin, Oinztemen.

LAW, *n.* Snchzogoepiléten.

LAWFUL, *a.* Tas chgaenépilé; *lit.*, Not forbidden.

LAW-GIVER, law-maker, *n.* Chzogoepilenzúten, Ilimígum.

LAY, *v. t.* 1st. To place down flat, Ies-tkóm, *pl.* Ies-káminem.

2d. To establish in a fixed manner. See Foundation.

3d. To lay bricks, planks side by side, Ies-shním. See Shin.

4th. To lay a wager, deposit, Ies-tkóm.

5th. To lay eggs, Chines-ússei.

6th. To impose, Ies-tkóm, Ies-chtikuésem.

7th. To lay aside, to put away, Ies-goélem, Ies-hóiem.

8th. To lay away from thieves, Ies-tkúm.

9th. To lay bare. See Uncover.

10th. To lay before, Ies-miltkuésem.

11th. To lay by, preserve, Ies-étkom.

12th. To lay down as a pledge, Ies-tkóm.

13th. To lay open, Ies-lakomim.

14th. To lay to the charge, Ies-tkaim, Ies-tkaihtém, Ies-tkaishitem.

15th. To lay up. See Accumulate, Lie, Place, Put, Set.

LAZY, *a.* Disinclined to work, Nuilsémen. See Nuéils.

LEAD, *n.* Balls, Milmilko. Small shot, Szizméle. Lead in bars,

Kl-milmilko.

LEAD, *v. t.* 1st. To conduct, guide, Ies-guiúsem. See Bring.

2d. To go ahead, guiding, Ies-golshitúsem. See Shiit.

3d. To lead by the hand, Ies-chchinépilé. See Chin.

4th. To lead straight, Ies-tgomúsen.

5th. To lead astray, Ies-ostúsem.

6th. To lead the way, Chines-nmiáksi.

LEAD, *v. i.* 1st. To go before and show the way, Chines-golshitúsi,

Chines-shiitemi, Chines-nmiáksi.

LEADER, *n.* 1st. A Guide, Ngolshitúsen, Sgushiit. 2d. Chief,

Ilimígum. 3d. Ring-leader, Sgushiit.

LEADING, *a.* principal, Es-nshiizin.

LEAF, *n.* 1st. Large leaf, of cabbages or other plants, Piz'chl. Of

carrots, etc., Sups. Of pine and like, Chéme.

2d. Leaves are budding out, Es-chkualélp. See Kual.

3d. Leaves are drying out, Es-chkoelélp. See Koel.

4th. Dry pine leaves, Chéme.



LEAGUE, *n.* Alliance, Sntemmenuéguten, Sihemtuéguten, Snia-amilshsten, Snkouilshsten.

LEAGUE, *v. i.* To unite in alliance, Kaes-nkolhiguéusi, Kaes-nkouilsh.

LEAK, *v. i.* Es-sigui, Es-aupmi.

LEAN, *a.* I-chitás. Grown lean by sickness, etc., *Liip*.

TO GROW LEAN, Chines-*hiipmí*.

LEAN, *v. i.* 1st. To be out of perpendicular, Es-kozhémí.

2d. To incline to, Chines-ntagolúsi, Chin-ep s'chgulútem. See Bend.

3d. To depend for support. See Depend.

LEAN, *v. t.* Ies-chléém. See Chléé.

LEAP, *v. i.* Chines-telkapenzúti. See Jump.

LEARN, *v. t.* 1st. To learn by heart, Ies-ionnúnem.

2d. To come to know, Ies-mipenúnem.

3d. To learn by information received, Ies-chsnmiépem.

4th. To teach, Ies-méiem.

5th. To learn to do something by seeing others at work, Chines-chssúguchsti.

LEARNED MAN, Pagpágt, Es-miszút, Miimiit.

LEARNING, *n.* Smiimiit.

LEASE. See Hire, Rent.

LEAST, *a.* 1st. Kukuiúme tel....., Ez-éut tel.....

2d. At least once a year, Ne ks-lúet, m-nko l'nko spéntich. At least four, Ne ks-lúet, m-mus, for future. They were at least ten, *Eu ne ks-lúet*, she open.

3d. He is at least as big as you, *Lu ne ks-kukuiúme*, she ezagálskutánt *lu tanuí*.

4th. He went at least as far as your house, *Eu ne ks-chichet*, she kolehizsh *lu l'an-zitgu*.

LEAST, *adv.* Gèi.

LEATHER, *n.* Kétite, Sipi, Srzoóliguten. Harness leather, Pichlgu.

LEAVE, *n.* permission, 1st. To ask permission, Chines-suplemísti.

2d. To ask leave from him, Ies-chséupilem, Ies-chsuplemístem.

3d. To grant leave, Chines-zúti shéi, Chines-shiélsi.

4th. To grant that leave, Ies-shéiem, Ies-chshiépílem, Ies-nshiélssem.

LEAVE, *v. i.* To desist, Chines-hóimi.

LEAVE, *v. t.* 1st. To quit company, office, Chines-ózkaci.

2d. To depart from, Ies-goélem, Chin-guist, Chines-imshi, Chin-komépem.

- 3d. To abandon, Ies-goélem.
- 4th. To suffer to remain there, not to take or remove, Ies-lziim. See Zii.
- 5th. To suffer to remain here, Ies-lziim, Ies-lélem. See Ee.
- 6th. To bequeath. See Bequeath.
- 7th. To commit to the care of, Ies-tkóm, Ies-chitélem.
- 8th. To permit, allow, refer, She. I leave that to your judgment, "M-she ne tak-sztels."
- 9th. To leave off, Chines-hóimi.
- 10th. To be left to himself, not to be cared for, I-chin-chilináks, *pl.* I-kae chésél; *lit.*, I am a poor little fellow, left by myself; we are two poor little forlorn fellows.
- 11th. To leave one alone, not to pry into his affairs, Ies-hóiem. Leave me alone, "Ko-hóisku."
- LEAVEN, *n.* Nmétlemen. Yeast powder, Npénéguten.
- LEAVEN, *v. t.* Ies-pénégum.
- LECTURE, *v. t.* 1st. To instruct, preach, Ies-zogzogóm. 2d. To reproach, Ies-chilikonem.
- LEFT, *n.* hand, S'chizikue. Left-handed, *a.* Chizikue.
- LEG, *n.* 1st. Szooshin. See Foot. Long-legged, Chin-chusshin-ákst'shin. Short-legged, Chin-chlgniguésshin.
- 2d. To walk with one leg, Chines-kanéushin.
- 3d. To have both legs retracted, Chines-kanélshin.
- 4th. To withdraw, contract the leg, Chines-kazshinmi.
- 5th. To have a leg swelling, Chines-chskushinmi.
- 6th. To break one's leg purposely, Chines-kaoshinmi.
- 7th. To break one's leg accidentally, Chines-kaopshinmi.
- LEGACY. See Bequeath.
- LEGGIN, *legging, n.* 1st. Sgétlishin.
- 2d. To wear leggings, Chines-gétlishinmi.
- 3d. To pull off one's leggings, Chines-ptáptákst'shinmi.
- LEGISLATOR, *n.* Chzogoepilenzúten.
- LEGISLATE, *v. i.* Chines-chzogoepiltámshi.
- LEND, *v. t.* Ies-kólinem.
- LEND, *v. i.* Chines-kólinshi.
- LENT, *n.* Suísshen.
- LEPER, Es-pókoti, Es-pokokuélgui.
- LESS, *a.* 1st. Lu kukuiúme, Lu ez-ént.
- 2d. Less than, Kukuiúme tel....., Ez-ént tel....., Tam ezagál skutánt t.....

3d. Less good than, Tam ezagál sgest t.....

4th. Less numerous than, Tam ezagál sgocit t.....

LESSEN, *v. i.* Chines-topmí. See Diminish.

LESSEN, *v. t.* Ies-tomím, Ies-topmínem.

LEST, *adv.* Géi.

LET, *v. t.* 1st., To grant permission, Ies-shéiem.

2d. Not to restrain, Ies-lziim. Let it be, "Lzii." See Zii. Let him there, "Lziiisku."

3d. To let alone, Ies-hóiem.

4th. To let blood. See Bleed.

5th. To let go, Ies-ptléchstem.

6th. To let in, Ies-nólgum.

7th. To let loose, Ies-talim.

8th. To let out, Ies-nózkaem, Ies-talim.

9th. To let fall, Ies-tipeminem.

10th. To let off, discharging gun, arrows, Chin-ígopinch.

11th. Let us go, let us do, etc., are rendered by the subjunctive mood, Kaeks-gúi, Kaeks-kóli.

LET, *lease.* See Rent.

LETTER, *n.* epistle, 1st. Kaimin. I got a letter, Ko-zchizis t'kaimin.

2d. My letter received or sent, I-szkaishish. See Kai.

3d. I write, send a letter to....., Ies-kaishitem.

4th. I write letters, Chines-kaishishi.

LEVEL, *a.* I-tol, I-shitt.

LEVEL, *v. t.* Ies-shitímim.

LEVER, *n.* Kułgoemínten. See Goe.

LEVIGATE. See Smooth, Plane.

LIABLE, *a.* Rendered by the potential passive form in —útem.  
Liable to die, "Téllútem."

LIAR, *n.* Ikoistémén.

LIBERAL, *a.* Pepéet.

LIBERATE. See Deliver, Redeem.

LIBERTINE, *n.* Kuáukot, Uákaukt.

LICK, *v. t.* 1st. With the tongue, Ies-tákom.

2d. See Beat, Whip, Strike.

LICTOR, *n.* Sgulchim, Sgukuném.

LID, *n.* 1st. As it serves to cover and is upset on the object covered, Kuálehkan. See Kuélch.

LID, 2

LIE, r

LIE, r

Is

de

2d. To

3d. To

4th. To

5th. Of

6th. Of

7th. Of

8th. Of

9th. To

10th. T

LIFE,

2d. The

3d. Mar

4th. His

5th. To

6th. Ou

gál

LIGHT

2d. As i

3d. For

4th. For

5th. The

6th. It i

LIGHT

2d. Nim

3d. Slig

4th. Uns

5th. Wa

6th. Lig

LIGHT

2d. To g

3d. To a

4th. To

LIGHT

2d. To s

Chi

LID, 2d. As it is on and to be pulled out, Chagkukéin. See Cheek.

LIE, *v. i.* To tell lies, Chines-iókoisti, Chines-iókoi.

LIE, *v. i.* To be in a recumbent position more or less horizontal,  
1st. Of living beings, Chines-tóko, *pl.* Kaes-kaminiéut, We lie down sparsely.

2d. To lie face down, Chines-lkailshi.

3d. To lie on his back, Chines-zkallùti.

4th. To lie (of solids in general), Es-tóko; *pl.* Es-kamím.

5th. Of clothes, hay, straw, and like soft matters, Es-tak.

6th. Of a single piece of wood, Es-chize.

7th. Of several pieces of wood, Es-pin.

8th. Of a boat, kettle, pail, dishes, Es-zak; *pl.* Es-sil.

9th. To lie by one, on, below, over, etc. See all the above verbs.

10th. To lie in, to be confined, Chines-ikukuélti.

LIFE, *n.* 1st. The being alive, Sgulguilt, Sgalgált, Sgusteluis.

2d. The life giving principle or cause, Ngulguiltin. See Guil.

3d. Manners, Zuút.

4th. History óf, Smiimii.

5th. To save one's life, Ies-gulguiltin.

6th. Our life is short, Guiguez lu kaes-gusteluis, Lúet lu kaes-sgalgált.

LIGHT, *v. t.* 1st. As it throws light, Spaáka. See Paáka, Poégu.

2d. As it is illuminated, Sgal. See Gal.

3d. For day, Sgalgált.

4th. For candle, Zékushin.

5th. The light of the people, Sgupeégus lu skéligu.

6th. It is daylight, Galíp.

LIGHT, *a.* 1st. Not heavy, Lpépesh, Peesh, Tas gemt.

2d. Nimble, active, Koikott.

3d. Slight, unimportant, Kukuiáme.

4th. Unsteady vain, I-noól. Light-head, I-noól lu splkéis.

5th. Wanting in dignity, *id.*

6th. Light character, frivolous, I-tenemús.

LIGHT, *v. t.* 1st. To set fire, to kindle, Ies-olúsem.

2d. To give light, to illuminate, Ies-paákam.

3d. To accompany with a light, Ies-zúkum.

4th. To light a match, Chines-págai.

LIGHT, *v. i.* 1st. To fall upon, to meet by chance, Ies-chizinem.

2d. To stop from flight, to rest, Chines-ikokomí, Chines-zkakamí, Chines-emúti, Chines-téshilshi, according to the case.

3d. To light from a horse, carriage, Chines-tipenzúti.

LIGHTEN, *v. i.* To burst forth with instantaneous light, Chines-olshizti.

LIGHTEN, *v. t.* To make less heavy, Ies-peeshim.

LIGHT-HEARTED, *a.* I-pepéesh lu spuús.

LIGHT-HEELED, *a.* Tlagt.

LIGHTNING, *n.* Souéchemt. The lightning is flashing, Souéchem. I am struck by lightning, Ko-zkantém. The lightning fell, Zkem. It falls, Es-zkamí.

LIKE, *a.* 1st. Perfectly equal to, I-ezagéil t..... They are perfectly like, I-pótu ezagéil. See Agal.

2d. Nearly equal, resembling, Ezagéil t.....

3d. Probable, Goá. It is not like to be so, Goé tam Ishéi u ezagéil.

4th. Probable, interrogative, Uz. Is it like that I should die? Uz m-chin-t'il?

LIKE, *n.* Snkulezagéil. My like, "Eu i-snkulezagéil."

LIKE, *adv.* Ezagéil. See As.

LIKE, *v. t.* 1st. In-gaménch, Ies-gesteminem; but usually an Indian will only say that such an object is good, to signify his liking. Do you like your husband? "A gest lu asgélui?" He is good but I don't like him, "Ué gest, u tas gestemin."

2d. From the habit of intercourse, etc., Ies-chkoemminem. See Ges, Koera, Fond, Long.

3d. Not to like, Tam in-gaménch. See Hate, Ches.

4th. I like to go, Chines-nguiélsi. See Wish.

5th. I like, am attached to a thing already in my possession, Ies-kéigtem.

6th. I like a thing not in my possession, Ies-kaguminem.

LIKE, *v. i.* 1st. If I like, Ne i-spuús, Ne chin-ntels.

2d. I don't like, Tam i-spuús, Ta iep-szntels.

3d. As you like, Ne tak-spuús. As I like, Ne tik-spuús.

LIKELY, *adv.* Goá. It is likely so, Goá Ishéi u ezagéil. Not likely to arrive, Goá taks-zkolchiz'sh.

LIKE-MINDED, like-hearted, *a.* My.....i-snkulezagalspuús.

LIKEN, *v. t.* 1st. To think one similar to....., Ies-nagalélssem t....

2d. To compare. See compare.

LIKENESS, portrait, *n.* Skolkaii.

LIKEWISE, *adv.* Also, so, Négu, Négu ezagéil.

LIMB, *n.* There is no general name; each limb, though, has its name. See Branch.

LIMB

-gu

2d. My

3d. In g

4th. To

LIMBO

LIMIT,

LIMIT,

LIMIT,

LIMP,

LIMPI

LINE, n

2d. As u

3d. Row

Che

4th. To

othe

5th. To

zúti,

6th. To

capt

7th. To

LINE, v.

2d. To li

LINEN,

LINGER

2d. To b

3d. To b

LINIME

LINK, n

LINK, v

LIP, n. s

To o

LIQUEF

LIQUID

LIQUOR

LISTEN

LITTLE

**LIMBER.** See Rub. 1st. My legs are getting limber, Chines-gup'pélissip.

2d. My arm is getting limber, Chines-gup'pemágan. See Peesh.

3d. In general: Chines-gup'pemilsh.

4th. To limber a rope, etc., les-iútem.

**LIMBO.** *n.* I-chim.

**LIMIT.** *n.* Snptemús, Sntlapáks. See End.

**LIMIT.** *v. t.* Ies-tpim, Ies-tpúlegum, Ies-kaiúlegum.

**LIMITLESS.** *a.* Ta ep snptemús, Ta ep sntlapáks.

**LIMP.** *v. i.* To walk lame, Chines-tilguenzúti.

**LIMPID.** *n.* I-ngal, I-nshish.

**LINE.** *n.* 1st. Small cord, Łsis'pi.

2d. As used for measuring, Łpúleguten.

3d. Row, one line, one row, Nkoép. Three rows of cabbages, Chetép pízhil.

4th. To be in a straight line, as soldiers marching one after the other, I-tpim.

5th. To form ourselves in a straight line, as above, Kaes-tpemen-zúti.

6th. To be in a straight front line, as soldiers all fronting their captain, or people sitting on the same bench, I-shitt.

7th. To form in straight front line, Kaes-shitlemenzúti.

**LINE.** *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaim, Ies-tpim.

2d. To line a garment, Ies-gapim, Ies-ngapéusem. See Gap.

**LINEN.** *n.* Spézen. Linen cloth, I-sélgu. The linens, Snazlkéit.

**LINGER.** *v. i.* 1st. To wait long, Chines-chénchenti.

2d. To be undecided, Chines-iémmi.

3d. To be long time in the same state, Chines-kaspmi.

**LINIMENT.** *n.* Minemen.

**LINK.** *n.* Kaliguélis.

**LINK.** *v. t.* Ies-kalguéusem, Ies-kalguélisem.

**LIP.** *n.* Spelimenzin. See Mouth. Small lip, Łkukuimapòskan. To open the lips, Chines-imáuskani.

**LIQUEFY.** See Melt.

**LIQUID.** *a.* Not coagulated, I-sal.

**LIQUOR.** *n.* Intoxicating drink, Nkoéuten, Sème séulku, Séulku.

**LISTEN.** *v. i.* Chines-sonúmti.

**LISTEN.** *v. t.* Ies-sonúntem, Ies-sénnem.

**LITTLE.** *a.* 1st. Small, Łkukuíáme.

## 2d. Short time, Izené, Lishé.

N.B.—Little, when not used absolutely or emphatically, is rendered by the diminutive verb or noun, which really is formed simply by reduplicating the first syllable of the word, omitting the accented vowel in the second part of the reduplication. Sometimes “L” is prefixed to the word so formed; *e. g.*, Rope, Sipi; A little rope, “Lsis’pi.” Heart, Spuús; Little heart, “Spupuús.” I am lonesome, Chines-chopélsi; I am a little lonesome, “Chines-lchochopélsi.”

## 3d. Too small, Géit kukuíame.

## 4th. Small in numbers, Lúet. A little money, “Lúet ululím.”

LIVE, *v. i* 1st. To have life, not dead, Chines-gulguilti. See Guil.

2d. To pass one's time well or bad, happily or miserably, use the simple form, I am well, happy, etc.

3d. To be home, to make his home, Chines-emúti, Chines-tákshilshi.

4th. To continue in existence, even of inanimate objects, Chines-gulguilti.

5th. To be going about, Chines-gusteluis.

6th. To be happy, especially in heaven, Chin-gulguilt.

7th. To obtain a livelihood, Chines-tiguzini.

8th. To live on a certain food, Ies-ihnem, I-siiden lu..... John lived on grasshoppers, “T’táze lu siitis John.”

9th. But if the food is furnished by others, I-semmin. We live on bread alone, “Snkolpó lu kae-semmin.” See Eemt.

10th. To live with, Ies-chemútem.

11th. To live together, Kaes-aiéuti.

LIVE, *a.* 1st. Not dead, Es-gulguilt.

2d. Full of life, never been sick, I-guil, Koíkoft.

3d. Wide awake, Gúsgust.

LIVER, *n.* Peninch.

LIVING, *a.* 1st. Not dead, Es-gulguilt.

2d. Life giving, as: I am the living bread, “Ko-ngulguiltén snkolpó.”

LIZARD, *n.* S’chilshelchéus.

LO! *excl.* Ma! She! Ie! See Behold.

LOAD, *v. t.* 1st. To load a man or animal, Ies-koéitem.

2d. To load one on his back, Ies-kolchénem.

3d. To load a horse, Chines-kolchiskágaci.

4th. To load with a bale of meat, Ies-koltéizem.

5th. To

6th. To

the

7th. To

8th. To

tak

N

9th. To

thin

10th. To

11th. To

12th. To

LOAD,

LOAN.

LOATH

LOBST

LOCK,

LOCK,

2d. To fa

3d. To lo

LOCUST

LODGE,

2d. Lodg

3d. Lodg

4th. To p

5th. To p

6th. To t

LODGE,

2d. To lo

LODGE,

2d. To re

LODGIN

múte

LOG, *n.* 1LOIN, *n.*LONE, *a.*

LONESO

LONG, *a.*

2d. Long

- 5th. To load the wagon with wood, *Ies-chilpennénem lu gólko*.  
 6th. To load the wood in a wagon, *Ies-chilpnám lu lúku, i. e., I put the wood on*.  
 7th. To load the wagon with straw, hay, *Ies-chitakénem lu gólko*.  
 8th. To load the straw, put the straw, etc., on the wagon, *Ies-chitakém*.

N.B.—The four foregoing phrases suppose no wagon-box.

- 9th. To load a wagon with stones, potatoes, or other roundish things, *Ies-npkám*.  
 10th. To throw anything in the wagon-box or boat, *Ies-nkaném*.  
 11th. To load a gun, *Chines-ucheinchi*.  
 12th. To load one heavy on the back, *Ies-gaméchnem, gaméechsten*.  
 LOAD, *n.* *Skoélt, Skoltélze, S'chilpin, Snpúku, etc.*

LOAN. See Lend.

LOATHE, *v. i.* *Ies-koesheminem*.

LOBSTER, *n.* *Zoigé*.

LOCK, *n.* *Kolinzumápten*.

LOCK, *v. t.* 1st. A door, *Ies-kolinzumápem*.

2d. To fasten, to lock a wheel, *Ies-zánem*.

3d. To lock in jail, *Ies-nloóm, Ies-ntkóm*.

LOCUST, *n.* *T'táze*.

LODGE, *n.* 1st. *Zitgu*. Skin lodge, *Spielgu*. Canvas lodge, *Spznélgu*.

2d. Lodge-top, *Chinkanélgu*.

3d. Lodge-pole, *Skéimen*.

4th. To put up the lodge, *Chines-kaéilgui*.

5th. To pack up the lodge in a bundle, *Chines-cheélgui*.

6th. To trade a lodge, *Chines-téulgui*.

LODGE, *v. t.* 1st. Harbor, *Ies-nólgum*.

2d. To lodge an arrow, etc., *Ies-tapim*.

LODGE, *v. i.* 1st. To reside permanently, *Chines-emüti*.

2d. To reside at somebody's for a night or so, *Chines-nzit'shilshi*.

LODGING, *n.* The residing, *Semút*; the place of residence, *Sne-múten*; the lodging for a night, *Suz'tshilsh*.

LOG, *n.* *Lúku, P'Hálko*.

LOIN, *n.* *S'cheméus*

LONE, *a.* *I-chmish, I-chilínaks*.

LONESOME, *a.* *Chines-chopélsi, Chines-shállí*.

LONG, *a.* 1st. *Uissheh*.

2d. Long time, *Kasíp*. Long days, *Usshináskat*. It is daylight



long ago, but the day is not spent, it is a long day, "Tle kasip u galip, pen tas nptlemús lu sgalgalt, usshináskat.

3d. Far away, distant, Ikot.

4th. Far reaching, *v. g.* Long-sighted, Chiniúús. See Keen.

5th. Tall, Kutenálko.

LONG, *adv.* Kasip.

LONG AGO, Skasíp. It will be long before he dies, "Ne kasip, m-thil." How long it lasted? "Lehen u ezagalskasip?" How long will it last? "Lehen m-ezagalskasip?"

HOW LONG AGO? Ne pistém? How long before.....? Ne pistém.....?

LONG, *v. i.* After, Ies-chopélssem, Ies-kagumínem, Ies-kamszínem, Ies-gumínem.

LONGANIMITY, *n.* Sniániols, Sniinalsten.

LONG-SIGHTED, *a.* Chiniúús.

LOOK, *v. i.* 1st. To look at, Ies-ázgam.

2d. To look for, after, Ies-tlutluúsem, Ies-tleém.

3d. To wait for, Ies-tnemtéusem, Ies-ehlutluúsem.

4th. To look through (a spy glass), Ies-ázgamenem.

5th. To look about, Chines-shitlúsi.

6th. To look into, examine, Ies-koénem, Ies-kulpagém.

7th. To look back, Chines-kołazgamísti.

8th. To look out, Chines-siehtemísti, Chines-kołazgamísti.

9th. To look up, Chines-ázgai eh nuist, Chines-nzkúsi.

10th. To look for, to seek, rendered by *eh* prefixed to the object looked for. What are you looking for? "Ku-ehstém?" I am looking for flowers, "Chines-ehzeékoi." I am looking for money, "Chines-ehululimi." I am looking for deer, "Chines-ehszóóligui." It means, I want to have flowers, money, deer, etc.

11th. I look fixedly at him, Ies-ehméisem.

12th. I look long time at him, Ies-ehkaspúsem.

13th. I look look at him through my hands, Chines-nazgasinzúti.

14th. I look at him glancing, without turning the head, Ies-ehalím.

15th. The house looks south, etc. See Front, Turn.

16th. I look at him for the last time, Chines-chagalúsi, Ies-chagalúsem.

17th. I look at him from behind, Ies-nazgaépem.

18th. I look at my stock, take care of it, Chines-ehit'skágaei.

19th. To have the appearance : If from the face, add *us* or *s* to the noun or verb ; if from the eyes, prefix *ch* to the noun or verb, reduplicate the radical, and add *us*.

My face looks ill humored, I-chin-spas. My eyes....., I-chin-spéipis.

I look frolicsome (face), I-chin-oims ; (eyes) I-chin-choioiús.

I look well (face), I-chin-gesús ; (eyes) I-chin-chgesgesús.

I look happy (face), I-chin-piús ; (eyes) I-chin-pipiús.

I look a liar (eyes), I-chin-chikoikoistús.

I look truthful (eyes), I-chin-chunungús.

I look smart, I-chin-chpapagtús.

I look a fool, I-chin-chpspsiús, Chin-chpspás'a.

I look lascivious, I-chin-chuiuigús.

I look like, Chin-azagalús.

I look sad, I-chin-chuguigús. See Iugt.

I look drunk, I-chin-chkoukuéus.

I look grave (face), I-chin-ssés ; (eyes), I-chin-chsesécs.

I look quiet (eyes), I-chin-chkamkéms, Chin-chkamkaíms.

I look still (eyes), I-chin-chtettlils. See I-tíl.

I look dead (face), I-chin-tetlús ; (eyes), I-chin-chtettlús.

I look like a woman (face), I-chin-memús ; (eyes), I-chin-chmememús.

I look like a man (face), I-chin-kaltemgús ; (eyes), I-chin-chkalkal-tinugús.

I look like an Indian (face), I-chin-kaligús ; (eyes), I-chin-chkal-kaligús.

I look mad, I-chin-chaiapús, I-chin-chamanitús.

N.B.—All these and a thousand others are made verbs, but then they drop the reduplication, because, though looking with both eyes, it is one action.

I look well at him, Ies-chgesúsem. I look at him with dying eyes, Ies-chtettúsem.

I look bewildered, Chin-p'spos, I-chin-chp'spos. See Spos.

LOOKING-GLASS, *n.* Azgasinzúten.

LOOP, *n.* Zúshine.

LOOSE, *v. t.* 1st. To unbind, Ies-talim.

2d. To relax, to make not so tight, Ies-háum. See Detach.

LOOSE, *a.* 1st. Untied, relaxed, Es-taal, Es-hán.

2d. Not costive, Ta is-kagupénch.

To get loose, Chines-talpmí.

To break loose, Chines-telkomí, Chines-gutpmí.

To let loose, Ies-ptléchstem, Ies-háum.

To cut himself loose from one, Ies-kutálinzútem. See Tal.

LOOSEN. See Loose.

LOP, *v. t.* Ies-kulgotim, Ies-kubnichem.

LOQUACIOUS, *a.* Kolkoltál.

LORD, *n.* 1st. *Dominus*, Chshiépíle, Himígum.

2d. *Herus*, Chéltich, Kaép-ste.

3d. God, Kolinzátem. I am my own lord, master, Chines-chelti-chszúti, Chines-chshié, ileszúti.

LORD, *v. t.* Chin-ilimígum, Ko-chshiépíle, Ko-chéltich.

LOSE, *v. t.* 1st. Not to see any more, Ies-oósinem.

2d. To lose in a contest, game, Ies-tlegúpemem, Ies-alpminem, Ies-shitlpminem.

3d. To lose the way, Chin-nisísáks, Chin-oóst.

4th. To fail to obtain, Ta ies-úichem; Not to lose, Ies-úichem. He will not lose his reward, "Nem úichis fu ksgákaka, Nem ep sgákaka."

5th. To lose courage, Chines-emshkanemisti.

6th. To lose oneself, Chines-ostelsemisti.

LOSE, *v. t.* Chines-tlegúpi, Chines-alpmí, Chines-shitlpmi.

LOSER (in gambling), Akalpút. Loser of goods, Oslsztémen.

LOSS, *n.* 1st. The being lost, Soóst.

2d. The losing something, Soósin.

3d. The thing lost, Szoósin, Sztlegúp.

4th. What causes loss, the loss, act, Noósten.

5th. Why one is lost, Choósten.

LOST, *a.* 1st. What is lost, Szoósin. My lost money, Ululim fu i-szoósin.

2d. In a contest, Sztlegúp.

3d. Ruined, wasted, Szkolgoél.

4th. Lost to shame, Che ta epl nzeeshtin.

LOUD, *a.* 1st. Speak, sing, cry loud, Chines-ntlaggzini. See Tlagt.

2d. I speak clear, Chines-lakozini.

LOUSE, *n.* Cottágoe. Small ones, Chchestine.

I am lousy, Chin-kottágoe.

LOVE, *n.* 1st. The act of loving, Sgaménch; mutually, Sgamen-chéus.

2d. The  
3d. The  
skó  
4th. Th  
5th. W  
6th. Sel  
7th. W  
LOVE,  
2d. To l  
3d. To l  
wis  
4th. To  
5th. To  
LOVEL  
LOVER  
2d. If th  
LOW, *a*  
2d. Not  
3d. Near  
4th. Low  
5th. Low  
6th. Low  
7th. Wan  
spuá  
8th. Low  
9th. Mean  
10th. Low  
LOW, *ad*  
LOWER,  
-ishil  
2d. To b  
kane  
LOWLA  
LOWLIN  
LOWLY,  
2d. Mean  
3d. Humil  
See I  
LUCID.

2d. The object loved, Gaménch. You are my love, Ku-in-gaménch.  
 3d. The love of neighbors, people, Sgaménchítámsh, Sgaménch-skéligu.

4th. The love of one's children, Sgamenchélt.

5th. What inclines to love reciprocally, Ngamenchélisten.

6th. Self love, Skagtemenzút, Skutiszút, Spalkomenzút.

7th. What I love in preference, I-szalkogaménch.

LOVE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-gaménchem.

2d. To love a thing not possessed, Ies-gumínem, Ies-kagumínem.

3d. To love a thing or person already in our possession, not to wish to part with it, Ies-kéigtem, Ies-gaménchem.

4th. To be pleased with, Ies-npiésem, Ies-ehgeesésem. See Ges.

5th. To love in preference of, Ies-palkomínem.

LOVELY, *a.* Gest, Gamenéchúten.

LOVER, *n.* 1st. Gamenechenzúten.

2d. If the affection is reciprocated, I-sgamenchéus.

LOW, *a.* 1st. Ishút.

2d. Not reaching the usual height, Kukuimálako.

3d. Near the horizon, sunset, Es-chiitukéin.

4th. Low ground, Es-koltóko.

5th. Low price, etc., Es-nlkukuimáksem.

6th. Low voice (speak with), Chines-ikukuiézini.

7th. Wanting strength, etc., Ekukuiúmo. Low spirited, Ekukuim-spuús.

8th. Low condition, Konkoint.

9th. Mean, abject, Tas íó.

10th. Low water, Ngamip, Ngampálegu.

LOW, *adv.* I'ishút. See Low, *a.*

LOWER, *v. t.* 1st. From a high place, Ies-tipim, Ies-toukamím, Ies-ishíshem. See Ishút.

2d. To bring down, humble, Ies-ishíshem, Ies-tkóm, Ies-chitóikanem, Ies-chishíshúsem.

LOWLAND, *n.* Es-koltókoúlegu.

LOWLINESS, *n.* Skonkoint, Snkonkontelsemist.

LOWLY, *a.* 1st. Not high, Ishút.

2d. Mean, Konkoint.

3d. Humble, Konkoint, Konkoint lu spuús, Es-konkontelsemist.

See Humble, Konkoint.

LUCID. See Bright.

LUCK, *n.* 1st. in general. I have good luck, Ko-es-gestshitem, Chin-lemmszút. See Ges, Ches.

2d. I have bad luck, Ko-es-chestshitem, Chin-gutemszút.

3d. In particular cases, is rendered by the final —ek. I have good luck hunting, "Chin-chsulkanék." I had luck in guessing, "Chin-kułánek, Chin-kulzinék." I had the luck to escape, "Chin-kgopék." I had bad luck, I could not succeed, "Chin-telguék." I was unlucky, being too late, "Chin-guspék." I was lucky to catch him (horse), "Chin-az'zék." I had the luck to meet him, "Chin-chiz'nék." I had the luck to win, "Chin-tlegupék." I had the luck to hit the mark, "Chin-chiték." I had the luck to hit with an arrow, "Chin-ilpék." I had the luck to get a husband, "Chin-galuiék." I had the luck to get a wife, "Chin-nogonogoék." I had the luck to arrive at meal time, "Chin-npenezin."

LUKEWARM, *a.* 1st. That has not been warmed much, I-mal. Lukewarm water, I-nmal. See Meel.

2d. Not too warm, I-zek. See Zalt.

3d. That cooled down, Nmelép.

LUMINARY, *n.* Zékomen, Sgupeégu, Spakaní.

LUNGS, *n.* Spéupu. See Péu.

LUSTRE, *a.* I-pich.

LUXATE, *v. t.* Ies-malkúm.

LYNX, *n.* Skuíl.

## M.

MAD, *a.* 1st. Crazy, Ikokuéu.

2d. Angry, Chines-aimti, Chines-chgut'télsi.

MADE, *a.* 1st. Not unmade, Es-kol.

2d. What has been made, Szkol.

MADDEN, *v. t.* Ies-koéum, Ies-chgut'télsém, Ies-aintem.

MAGAZINE, store, *n.* Snlkominten, Sntakelszúten.

MAGPIE, *n.* An'n.

MAGI, *n.* Sgukulpagém. The three Magi, Łu chechelés ililimígum.

MAGNA

MAGNA

MAGNI

2d. To pr

MAGNI

MAGNI

MAIDEN

MAIDEN

MAIL, 1s

2d. Mail f

3d. Mail c

MAIMED

tailed

MAIM, v.

MAINTA

tinuat

2d. To def

3d. To sup

4th. To ma

MAKE, v.

2d. To pro

3d. To gai

4th. To be

mus."

5th. To th

.....

6th. To be

7th. To ma

8th. To ma

9th. It mal

10th. It ma

11th. I do

See U

12th. To m

MAKE, v.

MAKE, n.

MAKER, n

MALE, n.

MALEVOI

MAGNANIMITY, *n.* *Eu skutispuús, Eu skutánts lu spuús.*

MAGNANIMOUS, *a.* *Kutispuús, Kutánt lu spuús.*

MAGNIFY, *v. t.* 1st. To make big, *Ies-kutánem, Ies-kutánstem.*

2d. To praise. See praise.

MAGNILOQUENT, *a.* *Chines-kutizinemisti.*

MAGNITUDE, *n.* *Skutánt.*

MAIDEN, *n.* *Skoméltén.*

MAIDEN-SPEECH, *Chines-shiitzini.*

MAIL, 1st. Coat of....., *Sololímalks.*

2d. Mail for letters, *Kaimín.*

3d. Mail carrier, *Sguúkulkaimín.*

MAIMED, *a.* *Chgotúps, lit.* Tail cut off (from the idea that a bob-tailed horse is not good).

MAIM, *v. t.* *Ies-chgotúpsém.*

MAINTAIN, *v. t.* 1st. To keep possession, rendered by the continue verb.

2d. To defend, *Ies-kolkéigum.*

3d. To support, *Ies-cémtem.*

4th. To maintain an assertion, *Chines-zúti shéi.*

MAKE, *v. t.* 1st. *Ies-kólem.*

2d. To produce, *Ies-kól'iem.*

3d. To gain. See Gain.

4th. To be the result of, as : Two and two are four, " *Esél u esél, mus.* "

5th. To think, to treat, as to make a fool of himself, of him, etc., ....., use the verb *Kol*— prefixed to the adjective. See *Kol*.

6th. To become. See *Become*.

7th. To make light of, *Ies-kolitenemúsem.*

8th. To make much of, *Ies-kutenélsém.*

9th. It makes no difference to me, *Ta is-miéchstem.*

10th. It makes no difference, *Tam tigulem.*

11th. I do not know what to make of it, I am puzzled, *Ies-nuilelsém.*  
See *Uil*.

12th. To make up one's mind, *Chin-uis-ntels, Chin-uis-kulpagém.*

MAKE, *v. t.* *Chines-gúí, Chines-tagolúsi.*

MAKE, *n.* The structure, *Nkólemen.*

MAKER, *n.* *Kolinzúten.*

MALE, *n.* *Skaltemigu.*

MALEVOLENT, *a.* *Nchespuús, Téie lu spuús, Es-nehéselsi.*

MALICE, *n.* Stéie.

MALICIOUSLY DONE, *adv.* I-szechzogo.

MALLARD, *n.* Séstligum.

MALLET, *n.* Teeminten.

MAN, *n.* Ist. A person of the human race, Skéligu.

2d. A male, Skaltemigu.

3d. An adult, Skaltemigu, Kutenálko.

4th. The human race, Skéligu.

5th. A man of ability, of superior talent, Skaltemigu.

6th. A servant, Sgukólem.

7th. My man, my husband, I-sgélui, I-skaltemigu.

8th. No more a boy, already at the age of virility, Igómei.

MANACLE. See Handcuff.

MANAGE, *v. i.* To direct affairs, Chines-agéili.

MANAGE, *v. i.* Ist. Ies-agéilem. 2d. To treat kindly, Ies-totéum.

MANAGEABLE, *a.* Agagalûtem.

MANE, *n.* Kómkán.

MANGER, *n.* Snamenskágaeten. See Eemt.

MANIFEST, *v. t.* Ist. To make clear, Ies-lakomim.

2d. By teaching, Ies-méiem.

3d. By exhibiting, uncovering, Ies-koénem.

4th. By reporting, Ies-mimiim.

5th. By accusing, Ies-nmiépem.

MANIFEST, *a.* I-lákot, I-ninúngu, I-míi.

MANIFOLD, *a.* Goeit, Es-ngoeáksem.

MANKIND, *n.* Ist. The human race, Skéligu.

2d. As distinguished from woman-kind, Skalkaltemigu.

MAN-LIKE, *a.* Chkalkaigús, *lit.* Looking like a man. See Look.

MANNER, *n.* Nkólemen, Nehagéiltén, Znúť. See How.

MANSION, *n.* Snlzáiten, Zítgu.

MANSLAUGHTER, *n.* Spelskéligu.

MANTLE, *n.* Sizem. 2d. If clasped at the breast, Snazélehsten.

See Az.

MANURE, *v. t.* Ies-lütem.

MANY, Ist. *Impers.* Goeit; *pers.* Chgoegoeit.

2d. Several, Kuitt.

3d. As many as....., Ezagalsgoeit t.....

4th. So many, Ishéi n ezagalsgoeit.

5th. Too many, Míi goeit.

6th. Not

7th. Let

8th. How

MAP, *n.*

MAPLE

MARCH

2d. To pr

MARE, *n.*

MARGIN

MARK, *n.*

2d. Ies-cl

3d. To ne

4th. To g

5th. To m

6th. To n

MARK, *n.*

2d. A tra

3d. To m

-chin

4th. The r

5th. Badg

Chsu

6th. To m

MARK, *v.*

MARRIA

2d. Active

MARRIE

woma

2d. Expre

goéus

3d. Expre

-kóle.

4th. They

-ntkon

5th. They

-ntgu

6th. I am

Ko-pu

7th. I am

6th. Not so many, Tam ishèi u ezagalsgoeit.

7th. Let them not be so many, Tam ishèi u kaczagalsgoeit.

8th. How many? Kuinsh?

MAP, *n.* Skolkaiis lu stóligu.

MAPLE TREE, *n.* Sgotólá.

MARCU, *v. i.* 1st. Chin-enés.

2d. To proceed, Chines-tagolúsi.

MARK, *n.* Smómshin.

MARGIN, *n.* Of rivers, lakes, Sgazin.

MARK, *v. t.* 1st. (in general), Ies-kaím. See Brand, Imprint.

2d. Ies-chtechám.

3d. To notice, Ies-uichem, Ies-ázgam.

4th. To give attention, Ies-sonúntem.

5th. To mark out, Ies-kuikáim.

6th. To mark with lines, Ies-ípim.

MARK, *n.* 1st. A visible sign, Kaimin, S'chitechich, Chtechminten.

2d. A trace, Es-kol-zúu. See Zuu.

3d. To make his mark on a document by holding the pen, Ies-  
-chiním.

4th. The mark at which they fire, S'chkaiálko, *lit.* A board marked.

5th. Badge, sign of distinction for anything, Chmúiten, Chsúguten,  
Chsuguskéliguten. See Mú, Sugu.

6th. To make mark on the road for a signal, Chines-táksi.

MARK, *v. i. imp.* Mark! He! Ma!

MARRIAGE, *n.* 1st. The marrying, passively, Sngongoéus.

2d. Actively, marrying such a man or woman, Sngongoéusten.

MARRIED, *a.* 1st. Not single, of a man, Chin-ep nógonog; of a  
woman, Chin-ep sgélui.

2d. Expressing the state of being united with a mate, Chines-ngon-  
goéus.

3d. Expressing the idea of having been rightly married, Chines-  
-kóle.

4th. They are a married couple, Es-ngongoéus, Es-ntguéus, Es-  
-ntkoméus, Es-kóole, Es-nkukólem.

5th. They are (of several couples) married, Es-ngongoéelis, Es-  
-ntguéelis, Es-ntkoméelis.

6th. I am married to Terese, Ko-pu-Telès. I am married to Paul  
Ko-pu-Paul. With whom art thou married? Ku-pu-suét?

7th. I am legally married to....., I-snkukól lu..... See Kol.



- 8th. A married couple, *Łu es-ngongoéus*. Several married couples, *Łu es-ngonogoélis*.
- 9th. Wedded together, tied, *Es-azéus*.
- 10th. A woman married, *Uësh*.
- 11th. My daughter is married, *Chin-usshélt*.
- MARROW, *n.* Stos, Stus.
- MARRY, *v. i.* 1st. A man says : *Chines-kol'lnógonogoi*.  
2d. A woman says : *Chines-kol'lgélui*.  
3d. Both may say : *Chines-ntgusenzúti*, I join myself to.....  
4th. Both may say : *Chines-ngonoguési*.  
5th. I wish to marry, *Chiks-ntgusinzúti*. A man says, *Chines-ngongoélsi* ; a woman says, *Chines-ngaluiélsi*.
- MARRY, *v. t.* 1st. A man uniting himself to a woman, by sexual intercourse, *Ies-nógonom*, *nógonomen* ; *Ies-kollnógonom*.  
2d. A woman uniting herself to a man says : *Ies-géluiem*, *géluiemen* ; *Ies-kolsgéluiem*.  
3d. I marry her, or him, rightly, *Ies-nkułkol'lem*, *Nkułkól'lemen*.  
4th. I (clergyman, or chief, or parent) marry them, *Ies-ngonogoéusem*, *ngonogoéusten* ; *Ies-azéusem*, *azéusten* ; *Ies-utkoméusem*, *utkoméusten*.  
5th. I (clergyman, etc.) marry several couples, *Ies-ngonogoélisem*.  
6th. I (clergyman, etc.) marry him to Lucy, *Ies-nkułkól'lem* (*past*, *nkułkól'len*) l Lucy.  
7th. I (woman) marry him, *Ies-nuésshem*.  
8th. I make her marry, *Ies-uésshtem*.  
9th. I go to marry, to be married, *Chines-kuiskolinzúti*.
- MARSH, *n.* *Es-nelótem* ; if there be timber, *Es-nkalii*.
- MARSIAL, *v. t.* *Ies-shitlémim*, *shitlémistén*.
- MARTEN, *n.* *Oló*, *Olólkolt*.
- MARTYR, *n.* *Skéligu shéi Łu es-ntels tle gest m-gof-ncháumen m-ko-pólstem* ; *Łu es-lakomenzúti unégu sgusígults kolinzúten*, *u es-mistés nem pólstem*.
- MARVEL. See Wonder.
- MARVELOUS, *a.* *Kúskust*.
- MASK, *n.* *Skolchústen*.  
I wear a mask, *Chines-kolchúsi*.
- MASS, *n.* The sacrifice of....., *Kutánt s'cháu*, *Sainte Messe*, *Nuéimen*. See *Nuéi*.
- MASTER. See Lord. School-master, *Sguméiem*, *Mienzúten*, *Zog-zogonzúten*.

MASTE  
MAT, *n.*  
MATCH  
MATCH  
2d. He i  
3d. He i  
4th. I an  
5th. My  
6th. The  
MATCH  
Ies-s  
2d. To p  
3d. To u  
-nul  
MATCH  
MATCH  
MATE, *n.*  
2d. One s  
in ev  
one i  
isnku  
(srid  
battle  
Nko,  
MATE, *v.*  
2d. To ma  
MATERI  
l'tlice  
men t  
world  
had n  
MATERI  
to it).  
2d. Impor  
MATRIM  
MATTER  
2d. Affair.  
3d. What  
4th. Pus, M

MASTER, *v. t.* Ies-chilinguépilem.

MAT, *n.* Siéi, Es-iéi. To make mats, Ies-iéiem.

MATCHES, *n.* Chpágamen. See Págai, Solshi.

MATCH, *n.* An equal, 1st. in general, Snkulezagéil.

2d. He is my match in strength, Isnkulezagalsioiôt.

3d. He is my match in wisdom, Isnkulezagalspagpágt.

4th. I am your match to fight you, Ko-asnkulpelstuégumen.

5th. My match, Isnkulshemenéusten. See Shemén.

6th. They are a match, Es-shiiméus, Es-shemenéus.

MATCH, *v. t.* 1st. To be a match to, an equal to, Ies-shiiméusem, Ies-shimenéusem.

2d. To place one against another, as a match, Ies-chshiiméusem.

3d. To unite them in a match or marriage, Ies-ntgoéusem, Ies-nulúsem, Ies-azéusem, Ies-ntkoméusem.

MATCH, *v. i.* To tally, Kaes-shiiméusi, Kaes-shemenéusi.

MATCHLESS, *a.* Ta kaépl ezagéil, Ta epl shemén.

MATE, *u.* 1st. Companion, Selágt, Sgazút.

2d. One suitable companion, in general, Snkulezagéil. But must in every case be accorded with the particular business in which one is companion to another. My mate (said by a wife), Łu isnkulngonoguéus. My bed-mate, Łu isnkuletitsh. My mate (said of an ox or horse in a team), Isnkulazéus. My mate in battle, Isnkulpelstuégu. My room-mate, Isnkulemút. See Nko, Fellow.

MATE, *v. t.* 1st. See Match.

2d. To match oneself against, Ies-kołsheménem, Ies-shemenéusem.

MATERIAL, *n.* Kólemen. The material of a boat, Łu kólemen l'tliée." My material, what I use to do a thing, "Łu inkólemen teé-l-stem." What material did God use to make the world? "Stem Łu kólemis Kolinzúten Łu l'stólígu?" He used, had no material, "Ta epl kólemen."

MATERIAL, *a.* 1st. Not spiritual, Malt (there is no name nearer to it). Immaterial, not corporal, Tam malt.

2d. Important. See Important.

MATRIMONY, Ngonogóeusten.

MATTER, *n.* 1st. The materials, Kólemen.

2d. Affair. See Affair, Business, Tee-stem.

3d. What is the matter? Stem? No matter, Ta, Tam tee-stem.

4th. Pus, Mzolt.

**MATTER**, *v. i.* What matters it? Ez's'chén? See Chen. It matters not, Tam tee-oz's'chénem.

**MATTRESS**, *n.* Snitshiten.

**MATURE**. See Ripe.

**MAY**, *v. aux.* Rendered only by the subjunctive.

**ME**, *pron.* Koié. See the conjugation of the relative verb.

**MEADOW**, *n.* Es-kualúlegu.

**MEAGRE**, *a.* 1st. Lean, I-chitas. 2d. Poor, barren, Konkoint.

**MEAL**, *n.* Repast, Sifen.

To arrive too late for meals, Chin-ngoypzin.

To arrive just at meal time, Chin-npenézin.

**MEALY**, *a.* Tchchép.

**MEAN**, *a.* Konkoint, Itenemús, Téie.

**MEAN**, *n.* 1st. Absence of extremes, Éu pótu shéi, I-tog.

2d. Means, *pl.* Kólemen. See Instrument.

3d. By means of....., usually rendered by the instrumental verb, or absolutely by *t.* See Chitechemísti.

4th. Means, resources, Tee-stem.

5th. By all means, Taks tam.

6th. By no means, Ta.

**MEAN**, *v. t.* 1st. To wish. What do you mean? "Stem Éu asztéts? Stem Éu aspuús? Kues-chstémi? Kuez's'chéni?"

2d. To design, Ies-ntésem. I mean that for your good, "Ntésemen akt-ngestin.

3d. I mean good, evil, Gest Éu ispuús, téie Éu ispuús.

4th. I mean good to him, I mean evil to him, Ies-chgespuúsem, chgespuúsemen, Ies-chchespuúsem.

5th. To signify, Ies-kolságumem, Ies-chságumem, *lit.* I make it understood. See Ságumem.

6th. What you mean, say? Ku-éziint?

**MEANING**, *n.* 1st. The signifying, signification, type, Kolsugumétén, or by the verb.

2d. The intention, Sztéts, Spuús.

**MEASLES**, *n.* S'ehilózkac, Spzpozti.

**MEASURABLE**, *a.* Sugugumátém.

**MEASURE**, *n.* Sugumétén.

**MEASURE**, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ies-ságumem.

2d. Measure land, Ies-Épúlegum, Ies-Épim, Ies-kaim, Ies-ságumem.

**MEASURE**, *v. i.* Not rendered at all. It measures three feet, "Cheles sugumétén (it is three measures).

**MEAT**,  
2d. Fles  
Ska  
Rou  
**MEDAI**  
**MEDDI**  
Chin  
Chin  
shié  
**MEDDI**  
**MEDIAT**  
chte  
My  
**MEDICA**  
mist  
**MEDICI**  
2d. Such  
3d. Any  
India  
medi  
Malié  
4th. I am  
Art t  
comm  
medi  
5th. I pra  
-móig  
6th. I hav  
7th. I wa  
**MEDICI**  
Sgup  
**MEDITA**  
**MEEK**, *a*  
2d. Forbe  
**MEET**, *v.*  
-tehg  
**MEET**, *v.*  
appro  
2d. See A

MEAT, *n.* 1st. Food in general, Siften.

2d. Flesh, Skéltich. Fresh meat, Kalélze. Dried, smoked meat, Skniélze, Szpélze. Hard meat, Tlízle. Boiled meat, Szntpús. Roasted meat, Skolélze.

MEDAL, *n.* lál. As worn at the neck, Skaléps.

MEDDLE, *v. i.* To mix oneself in anybody's affairs unnecessarily, Chines-kulpagamí, Chines-kulpagaltúmshi, Chines-nshiélsí, Chines-nshieltúmshi, Ies-kulpagém lu isnkuskéligu, Ies-nshishiélsém lu isnkuskéligu.

MEDDLER, meddlesome, *n.* Kulpagamút, Nshishiélsémén.

MEDIATOR, *n.* Snchitechmisten. See Chitechmí. N.B.—I-snchitechmisten, My mediator, advocate. I-snchitechmiszúten, My client, the one I am mediating for.

MEDICATE, *v. t.* Ies-maliém. I medicate myself, Chines-maliémisti.

MEDICINE, *n.* 1st. In general, as given, Maliémén.

2d. Such as one takes for himself, Maliémsten.

3d. Any mysterious agent, charm, etc., Somésh. (So are called the Indian medicines, as they are superstitious. The true Indian medicinal roots or herbs are called by the usual name, Maliémén.)

4th. I am a medicine-man, Chin-ep somésh, Chines-tlekuishzút. Art thou a medicine-man? "A ku-ep somésh?" No, I am a common man, "Ta, tamá chin-konkoint." Because their medicine-men are held in high esteem.

5th. I practice medicine to find out the game, stolen horses, Chines-móigni. If for sick people blowing, Chines-púgui.

6th. I have a philter-medicine, Chin-opl plagt, Chin-opl pkumín.

7th. I want medicine, Chines-chitmalíemi.

MEDICINE DOCTOR, *n.* Sgumalié. Indian doctor for sick, Sgupúgum.

MEDITATE. See Think.

MEEK, *a.* 1st. Quiet, Es-nkamkaméls, Kamkém, Sensánt.

2d. Forbearing, patient, Níaiúls. See Kam, San, Io.

MEET, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-chízínem. Go to meet, Ies-tehízínem, Ies-tehgúiem.

MEET, *v. i.* 1st. Kaes-chznuégui, *lit.* We come together by mutual approach.

2d. See Assemble, Agree.

MEETING, *n.* 1st. The coming together by mutual approach, S'ehznúégu.

2d. An assembly, Sniaamilsh, Sniaamltámsh.

3d. Those who are assembled, Lu es-íáa, Lu es-níáa.

4th. The place of....., Sniaatín, Sniaamltámsuten.

5th. Worship, Es-chani. Worship-house, Sucháumen.

MEETING-HOUSE, *n.* Sukamkamishiten.

MELANCHOLIC, *a.* 1st. Es-papusénch, Es-nigupéls, Es-topspuás.

2d. Causing melancholy, I-guiágt.

MELLOW, *a.* Etétim.

MELODIOUS, *a.* Es-ngaskéini.

MELON, *n.* Chkonkoinzo, Chitágagze; the former is green, the latter is ribbed.

MELT, *v. i.* 1st. Lead, ores are melted, Es-oimí.

2d. To unfreeze, Es-oimí.

3d. To consume by melting away, or by any other process, Chines-aánti.

4th. Snow, Es-oimí.

5th. To be softened, Etetimuilsh.

MELT, *v. t.* 1st. Lead ores, Ies-soóm.

2d. To unfreeze, Ies-oimem.

3d. To consume, Ies-amnánem.

MEMORY, *n.* Npostín.

MEND, *v. t.* 1st. By patching the holes, Ies-nshinúsem.

2d. To put in order, Ies-shittemúsem.

3d. To correct, Ies-tgomim.

4th. To change one's life, Ies-tigulem lu ikt-zuát.

5th. To re-sew, Ieles-tkoéusem.

6th. To improve, Ieles-gestuilshem.

MEND, *v. i.* Chineles-gestuilshi, Chineles-tgomenzúti.

MENSES, *n.* Snilemélguten.

MENSTRUATE, *v. i.* 1st. To have the catamenia for the first time, Chines-igómshi, and from that epoch one is Stiichmish.

2d. For the second time, Chines-íkéusi.

3d. Afterwards, Chines-ozoózkaci, Es-oozó.

MENTION, *v. t.* Ies-áum.

MERCHANDISE, *n.* Stakelszút.

MERCHANT, *n.* Sutomisten.

MERCIFUL, *a.* Es-nkonkonéls, Es-konnltámsh.

MERCY

2d. The

sh

3d. Mer

MERE,

MERIT

MERIT

2d. The

3d. The

MERRY

MESSA

MESSE

2d. As h

3d. One

Aug

4th. One

5th. To

6th. To

METAL

MEW, F

MIASM

MIAUL

MID-DA

MIDDLE

See

MIDDLE

MID-NI

MID-WI

MIGHT

MIGHTY

MIGRAT

MILD, a

2d. Not i

3d. Mild

MILE, n.

MILK, n

MILK, v.

breas

MILK, v.

MERCY, *n.* 1st. The having pity of others, *Sakonntámsh.*

2d. The being mercifully inclined, *Sakonkonnélisten, Sakonnntámsh-ten.*

3d. Mercy! *Ko-nkonnemint.* See *Nkonnemint.*

MERE, *a.* I-chmish.

MERIT, *v. t.* *les-melkonáuem.* See *Deserve.*

MERIT, *n.* 1st. The thing merited, *Szmellúku.*

2d. The meriting, what makes one deserving of....., *Melkotin.*

3d. The reason why one deserves, *Chmelkotin.*

MERRY, *a.* *Es-npipiéls.*

MESSAGE, *n.* *Kaimín.*

MESSENGER, *n.* 1st. As he carries the message, *Sgumimim.*

2d. As he is sent, *Sgukultámsh.*

3d. One that is sent on errand, *Skulstélt.* The messengers of God, Angels, "*ko skulkulstéls Kolinzáten.*"

4th. One that goes ahead, *Golshitásten, Sgushit.*

5th. To send a messenger, *Chines-kultámshi.*

6th. To receive a message, *Chin-tigul kaimin.*

METAL, in general, *Ululim.*

MEW, *Es-lkanzáut.*

MIASMA. See *Effluvia.*

MIAUL, *mew*, of cats, *Es-nonáulshi.*

MID-DAY, *n.* *Ntogkén.*

MIDDLE, *a.* *Ihéusem*; usually rendered by the copulative *n--éusem.*

See *Between.*

MIDDLE, *n.* *Sihéusem.*

MID-NIGHT, *n.* *Sihéusem skukuéz, Ntgoéusem skukuéz.*

MID-WIFE, *n.* *Sgukuném les-tkuéli.*

MIGHT, *n.* *Sioiót.*

MIGHTY, *a.* *Ioiót, Sisiús, Kutánt.* See *Smis.*

MIGRATE, *v. t.* *Chines-imshi.* See *Bird.*

MILD, *a.* 1st. Tender, *Ététiim.*

2d. Not inclined to severity, *Gest.* See *Heart, Look.*

3d. Mild weather, *I-kóii.*

MILE, *n.* *Máil, Suguméten.*

MILK, *n.* *Skaém.*

MILK, *v. t.* *les-koákoémgum.* See *Koce.* *Lit.,* I squeeze the breasts.

MILK, *v. t.* *Chines-koakoémgui.*

MILKER, *n.* Sguakoákoémgum.

MILL, *n.* Sngoákomen. Saw-mill, Snpichemen, Snskélisten. See Sak, Skem.

MILL, *v. i.* Chines-goákoí.

MILLSTONE, *n.* Sngoákomen.

MIMIC, *v. t.* 1st. By words, Ies-nzuzuzínem.

2d. By gestures, Ies-nzuzuéchem.

MINCE, *v. t.* Ies-goizem.

MIND, *n.* 1st. Nkulpagamínten.

2d. Will, Sztels, Spuás.

3d. Memory, Npustin.

MIND, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ekhálssem.

2d. To hearken, Ies-sonúntem.

MINE, *pron.* Koié.

MINE, *v. t.* Ies-nzikam lu ululím.

MINGLE, *v. t.* See Mix.

2d. To associate, Kaes-temmenuégui.

MINISTER, *n.* S'chuágan (arm), Nkolten, Skulstélt.

MINISTER, *v. i.* Chines-sguagaluísi, Chines-agaluísi. See Serve.

MINIUM, *n.* Iúzemen.

MINK, *n.* Zagalézin.

MINT, *n.* Ganganélp.

MINUTE, *a.* Ekukuiúme. See Fine.

MIRACLE, *n.* Pas'chstemtúmshten, Snp'sptánten. See Pas, Psap, Kus.

MIRE, *n.* Tláuchúlegu.

MIRY, *a.* I-tláuch.

MIRE, *a.* 1st. To be stuck in the mire, I-chin-nkéétiku.

2d. To be soiled with mire, I-chin-tláuch.

MIRROR, *n.* 1st. Azgasinzúten.

2d. The image reflected in the mirror, Szagasinzút.

3d. Light reflected by a mirror moved, I-galupgaláp.

4th. A pattern, Násgaten, Nzgoélten.

MIS, a prefix to denote error, wrong, rendered by Sél, Sil, combined with the analogous verbs. See Sil.

MISBEHAVE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-téiei; Tas gest lu inzuút.

2d. Towards another, Ies-téieshtem; Tas gest u chzutéchstem.

MISCARRIAGE, miscarry, *v. i.* 1st. To bring forth before due time, Chines-gènti.

2d. By  
3d. Wh  
MISCH  
MISCH  
MISCO  
MISER  
MISER  
2d. Cau  
MISFO  
MISQU  
MISIN  
MISLE  
2d. I mu  
MISPR  
MISS, v  
2d. To l  
3d. To d  
4th. To l  
MISS, v  
2d. Not  
3d. To f  
MISSIN  
MISSPE  
MIST, n.  
-chh  
MISTAK  
2d. Mist  
3d. Mist  
4th. Mist  
5th. Mist  
6th. Mist  
7th. Mist  
MISTAK  
Ies-c  
MISTAK  
MISTAK  
MISTRU  
MISTRU  
MITIGAT

kelisten. See

2d. By accidental lesion, Chin-igup.

3d. When the babe is still-born, Chin-ntelét.

MISCHANCE. See Luck.

MISCHIEF, *n.* Lu téie, Lu ta, Lu tas gest.

MISCONSTRUE, *v. t.* Ies-chitém, Ies-iènim.

MISER, *a.* Ieikue, Ikomémém. See Iek.

MISERABLE, *a.* 1st. Konkoint.

2d. Causing misery, Nkonkointen.

MISFORTUNE. See Luck.

MISGUIDE, *v. t.* Ies-ostúsem.

MISINFORM, *v. t.* Ies-takakanúnem.

MISLEAD, *v. t.* 1st. To bring astray, Ies-ostúsem.

2d. I make him go by the wrong way, Ies-nselépem, nselépsten.

MISPRONOUNCE, *v. t.* Chin-nselpzin.

MISS, *v. t.* 1st. To fail hitting, reaching, Ies-sichem.

2d. To let escape by failing to hit, Ies-igopenúnem.

3d. To do without, to forego, Ies-nlunésem.

4th. To be sorry for the absence of, Ies-chopésem.

MISS, *v. t.* 1st. To fail to hit, Chines-sichi.

2d. Not to succeed. See Fail.

3d. To fail, to mistake. See Mistake.

MISSING, *a.* I-cho, Es-oóst.

MISSPEAK, *v. t.* Chines-nselpzini.

MIST, *n.* S'hemp, S'chechemp. It grows misty, Es-hempmi, Es-chhempmi.

MISTAKE, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-selpmi, Chines-sellemi.

2d. Mistake in judgment, Chines-nslpélsí.

3d. Mistake in speaking, Chines-nselzini, Chines-nselpáuskani.

4th. Mistake in hearing, Chines-chseléini.

5th. Mistake in doing, Chines-chselpéchstí.

6th. Mistake in seeing, Chines-chselúsi.

7th. Mistake the road, Chines-nselépi.

MISTAKE, *v. t.* Ies-selleminem, Ies-nslpèlsem, Ies-nselpáuskanem, Ies-chselénem, Ies-chselpéchstem, Ies-chselúsem, Ies-chselépem.

MISTAKE, *n.* Seláp.

MISTAKEN, *a.* I-sil. I am not mistaken, I-chin-sil.

MISTRUST, *v. t.* Ies-iém'm, Ies-iaaminem.

MISTRUSTFUL, *a.* Iaiasnág.

MITIGATE, *v. t.* Ies-tópem.

i. See Serve.

See Pas, Psap,

etiku.

Sel, Sil, com-

zuút.

utéchstem.

eth before due



MITTEN, *n.* Speechst.

MIX, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-métlem.

2d. To associate, to unite in company, Kaes-temmennégui, Kaes-schemennégui.

3d. To unite without confusion, Ies-nulúsem.

MOAN, *v. t.* Ies-chzoótem.

MOAN, *v. t.* Chines-zoóti.

MOCASSIN, *n.* Kaeshin.

MOCK, *v. t.* 1st. See Mimic.

2d. To treat with contempt, Ies-choinzútem, Ies-choim, Ies-choioim.

3d. To speak, laugh in contempt of, Ies-chposzánem.

MOCK, *v. t.* Chines-oinzúti, Chines-choioiltámshi, Chines-poszáni, Chines-choioizini. See Insult.

MOCK, *a.* Feigned. See Feign.

MOCKER, *n.* Choinztémen, Nchoioizin.

MODE, How, Way.

MODEL, *n.* Násgaten, Nehsuguméten, Nzgoéltén.

MODERATE, *a.* Pótu shéi.

MODERN, *a.* I-siz.

MODEST EYES, Chines-chemtemlási.

MOIST, *a.* I-tim.

MOISTEN, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tmim. See Tim. Ies-túzem.

2d. By putting in the water, Ies-ntkoétikum.

3d. By sprinkling warm water on a hide or skin, Ies-hemélgum.

4th. I am moistened by dew, etc., Chin-chihhempéne. See Hemíp.

MOLASSES, *n.* Nsútteku. See Sut, Molass.

MOULD, *n.* Snkólemen, Snkó'í.

BALL-MOULD, Snkólil, Snkólmilmilkoten.

MOULDY (it is), Es-páckai.

MOLE, *n.* Pólie.

MOLEST, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-méchstem.

2d. By words, Ies-nmezinem.

3d. Ies-heetim.

MOLLIFY. See Soften.

MOMENT. See While, Time, Now.

MONARCH, *n.* Ilímígum.

MONDAY, *n.* Chgoézt, Chptléus. Next Monday, Ne chgoézt.

Last Monday, En s'chgoézt, Nkoáskat.

MONEY, *n.* Ululim, *lit.* Metal; Skaléu, *lit.* Beaver, as beaver skins

were the basis of their former trade with the Hudson Bay Company. Cōin, Skomótie; Paper money, Kaimútie.

MONKEY, *n.* Monkey.

MONSTROUS, *Tas tál.*

MONTH, *n.* Spakani, *lit.* Sun, Moon. The following are the names of the Indian months, corresponding to the moons and the different things that usually do occur that moon, beginning with the moon of January: 1st. Skussús; 2d. S'chilcheléne; 3d. Kussigu; 4th. S'chialmín; 5th. Spétlem; 6th. Ítgoe; 7th. Sláko; 8th. Kológ; 9th. Spkéin ka-piakamí; 10th. S'chut es-cheéi, s'chut ánlka; 11th. S'cheéi; 12th. Chelsmekoel. Some tribes give different names from their local occurrences.

MOOD, *n.* 1st. To be in bad....., Chines-nchesélsi.

2d. To be in good ....., Chines-ngesélsi.

MOON, *n.* 1st. Spakani (the same of sun). 2d. Spakani pákuku-kuéz (when in contradiction with the sun). 3d. Sokém, by western Indians.

4th. Moon-shine (when full), Es-okamí, sokém.

5th. New moon, Et-ztëshilsh.

6th. When first appearing with a small crescent, Et-tkóko.

7th. First quarter, half-moon, S'chchchút't.

8th. Full moon, Ialenzút; néli tas kolehilgu; ne lkatilsh u łokém; because it has nothing dark, when it grows large and shines.

9th. Between full moon and third quarter, Et-tkóko.

10th. The third quarter, Et-s'chchchút't.

11th. Half-moon, Et-ntgoéus.

12th. End of the moon, Chilguépem, Aémt.

13th. Man of the moon, Snakokoáne; Chiskallút snakokoáne. Toad on his back; Snkazáks, Shrunk-nosed.

14th. Halo around the moon, Es-pakéuli.

15th. Star close to the moon, Es-kołaz'zinzúti.

MOOSE DEER, *n.* Sgásalks.

MOPE, *v. i.* Chines-pupusénchi, Chines-topspuús.

MORALS, *n.* Zunt, Nkólemen.

MORE, *a. abs.* 1st. Goeit.

2d. *compar.* Telzi.

3d. More than, Telzi tel.

4th. For a fraction, Epł es-máu. Ten days and more, Open chy-táskat, u epł es-máum.

5th. More and more, Telzi telzi.

6th. Remnant, Che. Are there any more Indians? "A che ep shéligu?" There are few more, few left, "Che Łuet." There is one more, "Che nko."

7th. No more, Hói, Tle, Tle goeit.

8th. To be no more, I-chin-cho, I-chin-hói, Chin-z'sip.

9th. There is no more bread, or any other solid, Z'sip, Es-z'spmí.

10th. There is no more water, or any liquid, it has been used up, Nsoóp.

MOREOVER, *adv.* Kuémt.

MORMONS, *n.* Mólmon.

MORNING, *n.* 1st. At day break, Sgalip, S'chgalpéne.

2d. Early in the morning, Skuékust. See Kuez.

3d. Very early in the morning (in the past), I-kuékust; (in the future), Ne kuékust.

4th. In the morning (past), Łu l'skuékust; (future), Ne kuékust.

5th. From morning to night, Tel chitgalpéne u chitghguéne.

6th. I arrive to the morning, I live until morning, Chines-chitgalpénei.

7th. Morning meal, breakfast, Chines-kuékusti.

8th. Morning prayer, Chines-kuztemłcháu.

9th. Morning star, Es-kolaz'zinzúti.

10th. Before daylight, in the dark yet, Zinkólkan. He died in the morning before daybreak, "I-potu zinkólkanem, u tełil."

11th. To-morrow morning, Ne galip. To-morrow, Ne galip.

MORTAL, *a.* 1st. Liable to die, Tełlútem.

2d. That inflicts, brings death, Ntełiltin.

3d. Mortal sin, Ntełiltin téie.

MORTAR, *n.* 1st. Sntecminten.

2d. Mortar for plastering, Tełemen.

MORTIFICATION, Es-tełélze.

MOSQUITO, *n.* Slaks.

MOSQUITO-HAWK, *n.* Spas.

MOSS, *n.* 1st. Pine moss, Sháutemkan, St'telú, Skolápkán, Skol-keín. The two last words refer to the use made of it in roasting camas.

2d. Yellow moss of cedar, poisonous, Skualíós.

MOST, *a.* Goeit, Kuittt.

MOST, *adv.* 1st. Making the superlative without comparison, Es-nshiizin. Most high, "Es-nshiizin nuist."

2d. Who  
"N

3d. Who  
pos  
I-pa

MOTE,

MOTHE

2d. Said

3d. Said

4th. I tal

Ies-t

MOTHE

STEP-M

MOTHE

MOTIVE

done

"Łu

"An

Ies-c

MOUNT

2d. To go

3d. To go

4th. To s

MOUNT

shéus

MOUNT

2d. High

3d. Foot

4th. The

5th. One

6th. To g

7th. To re

8th. To g

9th. To c

10th. To c

11th. Bey

12th. On

MOURN,

ing o

rema

- 2d. When making comparison, Tel. He is the most high of all, "Nuist tel esiá."  
 3d. When indicating a quality possessed in high degree, use the positive, or prefix *i* to it. He is most wise, "Pagpágt, or i-pagpágt."

MOTE, *n.* as in the eye, S'chiitipús.

MOTHER, *n.* 1st. Said by a male, Skói.

2d. Said by a female, Tom.

3d. Said by both, Pogót.

4th. I take her for my mother (man), Ies-kóiem, skóiemem; (woman) Ies-tóm'm; (both) Ies-pogótem.

MOTHER-IN-LAW, *n.* Lzech.

STEP-MOTHER, *n.* Łuésten.

MOTHER-LAND, *n.* Istólign.

MOTIVE, *n.* is rendered with the prep. *ch.* prefixed to the thing done by such motive. See For. The motive of my sorrow, "Łu in-chpupusénchten." You are the motive of my joy, "Anui ku in-chnpiélsten." I rejoice for that motive, "Shéi Łu Ies-chnpiélsem." See End.

MOUNT, *v. i.* 1st. To go on high, Chines-nuisselshi.

2d. To go on horseback, Chines-chłkalshéusi, Chines-chemtéusi.

3d. To go up a hill, etc., Chines-shallúti.

4th. To stand on a chair, table, Chines-chiltéshilshi.

MOUNT, *v. t.* To ride that horse, Ies-chemtéusem, Ies-chłkalshéusem.

MOUNTAIN, *n.* 1st. Es-móko, *pl.* Es-mkomóko. In comp., —kan.

2d. High mountain, Chkutónkan, Chtguichene.

3d. Foot of....., Kolechemùlegu.

4th. The top of....., Skákalt, Chtogkéin.

5th. One mountain, Nkokéin.

6th. To go up a mountain, Chines-shallúti.

7th. To reach the top of....., Chin-kákalt.

8th. To go down a....., Chines-uélkupi.

9th. To cross a mountain going, Chines-gozuzicheni.

10th. To cross a mountain coming, Chines-zgozuzicheni.

11th. Beyond the mountain, on the other side, Chtelehichen.

12th. On this side of the mountain, Ztelehichen.

MOURN, *v. i.* 1st. For wearing a neglected dress in sign of mourning over a husband or wife, Chines-Łuélemti; as long as they remain confined home, Chines-nłulemtépi.

2d. To cry, noise, especially over the dead, Chines-zoóti.

3d. To be sorry, Chines-pupusénchi.

MOURN, *v. i.* 1st. A dead consort, Ies-luéléem, Ies-nlulemtépem.

2d. To cry over the dead, Ies-chzoótem.

MOURNER, *n.* (widow), Es-luélémt."

MOUSE, *n.* Kuékutene.

MOUTH, *n.* 1st. Spelímenzin.

2d. Mouth of a river, S'chiilp.

3d. Small mouth, Ekukuimapóskan.

4th. To shut one's mouth purposely, Chines-imáuskani.

5th. To shut it not purposely, Chines-imapóskani.

6th. To open one's mouth, Chines-sákazini. See Sak. Chines-lagkuáuskani; this means to detach the lips, and is from Agku, Cheek. See Detach. The former means to split the lips.

7th. Sore mouth, Chin-zalapóskani.

8th. Swelled mouth, Chin-skuapóskan.

9th. To stick in the mouth, as a cigar, Chines-nzelépine.

10th. One mouthful, Nkoépine; two....., Neselépine; three..... Nchelépine.

MOVABLE, *a.* Iat'tútem, Iuútem.

MOVE, *v. i.* 1st. To change position, Chines-iumi.

2d. To advance, from place to place, not walking, as the heavenly bodies, locomotives, etc., Chines-koapmi.

3d. To be shaking, as leaves, Chines-iat'ti.

4th. To move from one place to another, Chines-sipsilshi.

5th. To remove far away, Chines-chuëshilshi.

6th. To get out of the way, Chines-tlékui.

7th. To feel moved by enticements, Chines-zkukumi. See Zuk.

8th. To be pushed, Chin-káp'p.

9th. To be shaken, Chin-pkúku.

MOVE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ium, Ies-koapnúnem, Ies-iat'tem, Ies sipsilshem, Ies-chuëshilshem, Ies-tlékum, Ies-zkukunúnem, Ies-kúpem, Ies-pkúm.

2d. I move my hand, stretching it, Chines-guáichsti.

3d. I move my leg, Chines-guálshini. See Gual.

MOW, *v. i.* Chines-goizlégui.

MOW, *v. t.* Ies goizem, Ies goizlégum.

MOWER, *n.* Sgugoizlégum. Mowing-machine, Sgoizléguten.

MUCH,  
2d: In q  
lim.  
mue  
MUD, *n.*  
2d. Mud,  
3d. For p  
4th. I mi  
MUDDY  
2d. Cove  
MULE, *n.*  
MULTI  
MULTIT  
2d. Peopl  
MUNIFI  
MURDE  
MURDE  
MURDE  
MURDE  
MURDE  
Pelsz  
MURMU  
MUSHRO  
MUSK-R  
MUSQU  
MUST, *v.*  
2d. Empha  
MUSTAR  
MUSTY.  
MUTABL  
MUTILA  
2d. To dist  
MUTINY,  
2d. To rev  
MUTUAL  
MUZZLE,  
MUZZLE,  
MY, *pron.*  
MINE, Ko  
is min

MUCH, *a. adv.* 1st. in number, Goeit.

2d. In quantity, Kutánt, Ioót. Too much money; "Mitgoeit ulu-lim." I suffer much, "Kutánt lu ispupusénch." I love him much, "Kutánt ingaménch, sissius ingaménch."

MUD, *n.* 1st. Moist earth, Malt.

2d. Mud, as after a heavy rain, I-tlauchlegu, Tlochólegu. See Tlauch.

3d. For plastering, brick-making, Tétemen.

4th. I mix the mud for adobe, Ies-ntluzúsem lu malt.

MUDDY, *a.* 1st. Ground, Ntlauchólogu.

2d. Covered with mud, I-chin-mal, I-chin-tlauch.

MULE, *n.* Stólze, *pl.* St'ltólze, *dim.* Stót'ize.

MULTIPLY, *v. t.* Chines-goeetilshi, Chines-goeetmi.

MULTITUDE, *n.* 1st. Good many, Sgoeit.

2d. People at large, Skéligu.

MUNIFICENT, *a.* Pepéet.

MURDER, *n.* Spelskéligu.

MURDER, *v. i.* Chines-pelskéligu.

MURDER, *v. t.* Ies-pólstem.

MURDERED, *a.* Es-pólsem, Es-pólstem, Szpols.

MURDERER, *n.* 1st. Sgupelskéligu. 2d. Of a definite person, Pelszúten.

MURMUR. See Complain, Growl, Grumble.

MUSHROOM, *n.* Patkém.

MUSK-RAT, *n.* Chehlégu.

MUSQUITO, *n.* Slaks.

MUST, *v. aux.* 1st. Rendered with the subjunctive.

2d. Emphatically, Taks-tam. *lit.* Let there be no no.

MUSTARD, *n.* Tagt.

MUSTY. See Mouldy.

MUTABLE. See Change.

MUTILATE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kołgotim.

2d. To disfigure, Ies-kołgoél'lem, Ies-melnélchstem.

MUTINY, *v. i.* 1st. To be dissatisfied and growl, Chines-naiaiepi.

2d. To revolt, Ies-chsuichkanem.

MUTUAL, always rendered by the reciprocal verb or noun.

MUZZLE, *n.* Of animals, Spelimenzin.

MUZZLE, *v. t.* Ies-nłgupúsem.

MY, *pron. pers.* In, or I— it followed by s.

MINE, Koíée. This is my book, "She lu in-kaimin." This book is mine, "Koíée ié kaimin, Koíée chikaapt kaimin."

MYSELF, Koíée, I-koíée, I-chin-koíée.

MYSTERY, *n.* 1st. Łu tas nsugugunátem, *lit.* What cannot be understood.

2d. A thing that puzzles, Iémíemt, Iáiat, Selsilt, Uiluilt.

3d. It is a mystery to me, Nuilélemen, Iémmen.

## N.

NAIL, *n.* 1st. Iron nails, etc., Pítkumen, Łpgomínten.

2d. Finger-nails, Kogkéinchst.

3d. To hit a nail on the head, Chines-ntakéini. See Teem.

NAIL, *v. t.* On a board, log, etc., Ies-chłpgominálkom, Ies-chłptkominálkom. See Pítku.

NAILED, *a.* Es-chłptkominálko.

NAKED, *a.* 1st. With no covering on, Chitemélgu.

2d. Entirely naked, I-chitemélgu.

3d. Naked hills, no grass on, I-łóko.

4th. Naked limb, without hair on, I-łóko; without cover, I-chitemélgu.

5th. That has been stripped of his garments, Es-chiz'séligum.

6th. That has been stripped of his hair, grass, Łkop. See Łóko.

7th. Open to view, Łákot.

8th. Pure, not disguised, I-chmish, I-sish. See Uncover, Bare.

9th. Naked head, no hat on, Pátłkan; No hair on, Łókokan.

NAKEDNESS, *n.* Chechét, Méchep.

NAME, *n.* 1st. Skuést. What is your name? "Suét Łu askuest?"  
What is its name? "Stem Łu skuests?"

2d. I have the name of Mary, Kuéstemen Łu Maly.

3d. I give him a name, Ies-kolskuést'shtem, kolskuést'shtem.

4th. I call him by his name, Ies-áultem Łu skuést's, Ies-áum.

5th. I tell my own name, Chines-aunzúti.

NAME, *v. t.* 1st. To impose a name, Ies-kolskuést'shtem.

2d. Simply to call one by his name, Ies-áum.

3d. To name to an office, Ies-áum, Ies-téshilshem.

NAME

NARRA

2d. Nar

NARRA

NARRC

2d. Not

3d. Stra

4th. Na

kaá

5th. Nar

6th. Nar

7th. Kee

7th. Nar

9th. Nar

NARRO

NARRO

they

cap

NASTY

NATIO

2d. Of w

3d. Of m

4th. Of s

5th. Of t

6th. All

NATIV

2d. Nati

NATIV

NAUSE

iting

2d. I fin

NAUSE

2d. To fi

NAUSE

NAVEL

NAVIG

NAY, a

NEAR,

Chic

NAMELY, *adv.* Es-chszúnem, *lit.* On parle de.....

NARRATE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-mimiim.

2d. Narrate to....., Ies-mimishitem.

NARRATION, *n.* Smiimii.

NARROW, *a.* 1st. Not wide, Łkakéiet. See Large.

2d. Not extensive, Łkukuiúme.

3d. Straightened, Pée.

4th. Narrow trail between abrupt hills, Npaáks. See Pée, Nka-kaáks.

5th. Narrow sleeves, shirt, I-chtinze. See Tin.

6th. Narrow-minded, stingy, Ieiúkue.

7th. Keen. See Keen.

7th. Narrow pants, Chines-chkakaákst'shin. See Kae.

9th. Narrow hat, Nkaakéin.

NARROWS, *n.* Es-npeesús, Es-zméus.

NARROWLY, *scarcely, adv.* Kukuiúme, Chichet, Géit-néu; but they must be united with the opposite verb. I narrowly escaped death, "Géit-néu chin-thil," *lit.* I have been nearly dead.

NASTY, *a.* See Filthy.

NATION, *n.* 1st. Nkoéligu.

2d. Of what nation is he? Steméligu?

3d. Of my own nation, Isnkułnkoéligu.

4th. Of another nation, Tiguléligu, Nkoéligu.

5th. Of the same nation, I-nkoéligu.

6th. All nations, Esiáligu.

NATIVE, *a.* 1st. Contracted from the birth, Snkułkólil.

2d. Native country, Snkólilten.

NATIVITY, *n.* Chkólilten, Chkolilzéten.

NAUSEA, *n.* 1st. I feel a nausea, Chin-chchéł'lis (I feel like vomiting).

2d. I find nothing good, Ta iep s'chzehém.

NAUSEATE, *v. t.* 1st. To provoke vomit, Ies-chellim. See Chel.

2d. To find a thing nauseating, Ies-chelleminem.

NAUSEOUS, *a.* Chéłchilt; liquids, Nchéłku.

NAVEL, *n.* Tému.

NAVIGATE, *v. i.* Chines-laapmí.

NAY, *adv.* Ta, Ku tam, I-chmish shéi, Telzi.

NEAR, *a., adv.* 1st. Not very distant but not close by, not adjacent, Chichet. See Chiit.



2d. To go near, not far, Chines-chchiitemi.

3d. To come near, not far, Chines-chchiitemi.

NEAR, *a., adv.* Close by; adjacent, depends whether it is in front, by the side, or at the back, at the feet.

1st. By my side, L'is'chisagam. In comp. *ch*—. He is near me, "Ko-es-chlziims." He stands by me, "Ko-es-chtëshilshem."

2d. In front of me, L'ismilcheméls. See Face.

3d. At my back, L'isncheménchen. See Back.

NEAR, *adv.* Nearly, Géil-néu.

NEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To go near, not far, Ies-chchiiteminem.

2d. To go close, to reach, Ies-chit'shilshem.

3d. To go close by the side, Ies-chisagam.

4th. To go close by his back, Ies-nchiznchinem.

NEAT, *a.* 1st. Free from what soils, I-gúku.

2d. Nice, tasty, Gest.

NECESSARY, *a.* 1st. Taks-tam. See Tam.

2d. Unavoidable, Tas-igopél.

NECK, *n.* 1st. Chespin; in comp. —elps. This signifies only the back part of the neck; for the whole of the neck, in comp., —us.

2d. Thick-necked, Chiállps.

3d. Slender-necked, Chik'kaélps.

4th. Neck-kerchief, anything suspended at the neck, Skaléps.

5th. To break one's neck, Chines-ntelpúsi, Chines-kaopúsi.

6th. To break a fellow's neck, Ies-ntelúsem, Ies-kaouésem.

7th. To dislocate one's neck, Chines-malkúsi.

8th. To dislocate another's neck, Ies-malkúsem.

9th. I have a sore neck, Chin-nzalús.

NEED, *v. t.* Chines-iapzini.

NEED, *v. t.* 1st. To be short of, not to have, Ies-iapzinem.

2d. To have use of, Ies-tém'm.

3d. To have need, to be poor without it, Ies-chiapzinem.

4th. I am in distress for want of that, Ies-chinkomenzúten. God has no need of us, can make no use of us, "Ta kaes-témtils t Kolinzúten." God has no need of us, "Ta kaes-iapzinemtils t Kolinzúten." God has no need of us, is not in need on our account, "Ta kaes-chiapzinemtils t Kolinzúten." God is not poor without us, "T Kolinzúten ta kaes-chinkomenzútemtils."

NEEDLE, *n.* Chigoépilé. See Log.

To. brea  
To thre  
NEEDY  
NEGLE  
2d. To o  
3d. To o  
gale  
4th. Not  
5th. To s  
NEGLIG  
men.  
NEGOTI  
2d. To tr  
NEGRO,  
NEIGH,  
NEIGHB  
2d. That l  
S'cher  
3d. Fellow  
NEITHE  
second  
NEPHEW  
brothe  
Issile.  
2d. My sist  
sister's  
II.—Of a w  
son's s  
2d. My sist  
sister's  
father's  
death, l  
NERVE, *n.*  
NEST, *n.* S  
NESTLE, *v.*  
NET, *n.* 1st.  
2d. To fish w  
NETTLE, *n.*  
The punctur

To break a needle, *ies-chtelpépílem*.

To thread a needle, *ies-tikupúsem*, Chines-tíkui.

NEEDY, *a.* *iapzinémen*, *Es-iapzini*, Konkoint.

NEGLECT, *v. t.* 1st. To omit through laziness, *ies-kolnuéísem*.

2d. To omit through tiresomeness, *ies-kolshállem*.

3d. To omit through stubbornness or lightheadedness, *Chines-galgalemísti*.

4th. Not to treat with due respect, *Ta ies-ázgam*.

5th. To slight, to disregard, *ies-pauminem*.

NEGLIGENT, *a.* *Nuilsémen*, *Shellámen*, *Páupot*, *Galgalemistémen*.

NEGOTIATE, *v. i.* 1st. To trade, *Chines-tomísti*.

2d. To treat, talk for a trade or treaty, *Chines-kamkamíshi*.

NEGRO, *n.* *Koáis*, *Koiós*.

NEIGH, *v. i.* *Es-kolkuélti*.

NEIGHBOR, *a.* 1st. That lives close to me, *S'chiságam*.

2d. That lives in the next house, if that be the last in the row, *S'chemágan*.

3d. Fellow-man, *Snkuskéligu*, *Snkułchináks*.

NEITHER, *conj.* If in the first part of the sentence, *Ta*; if in the second, *Négu ta*.

NEPHEW, *n. I.*—Of a man, 1st. My brother's son, *Isméel*. My brother's son's son, *Isgépe*. My brother's daughter's son, *Issile*.

2d. My sister's son, *Intónsh*. My sister's son's son, *Isgépe*. My sister's daughter's son, *Issile*.

II.—Of a woman, 1st. My brother's son, *Iskúkui*. My brother's son's son, *Inkéne*. My brother's daughter's son, *Inchichié*.

2d. My sister's son, *Iskusélt*. My sister's son's son, *Inkéne*. My sister's daughter's son, *Inchichié*. My brother's son after his father's death, *Ishuélt*. My brother's son's son after his father's death, *Inchiélt*.

NERVE, *n.* *Tinsh*.

NEST, *n.* *Snúústen*. He makes his nest, *Es-kolsnuuséteni*.

NESTLE, *v. i.* *Es-nłkóti*.

NET, *n.* 1st. *Múlemen*.

2d. To fish with net, *Chines-múl'li*.

NETTLE, *n.* *Sz'zágelp*.

The puncture of the nettle, *I-zik*.

NETWORK for the head, Es-CHKUSAIÁKAN.

NEVER, *adv.* 1st. *absol.* (past), Ta pistém; (future), Ta gúi.

2d. With a verb, better rendered by the negative verb in the continue. I never got mad, "Ta is-aimt." I will never get mad, "Ta ikaes-aimti." You must never steal, "Ta kaes-nako." Or with ziú, or with pum.

NEVERTHELESS, *conj.* Ku, Pen.

NEW, *a.* 1st. Siz.

2d. Another in succession of a defunct chief, etc. A new chief, Et tilimígum. A new month, Etñko spakaní. New year, Nko spéntich.

3d. New to the plough, to the books, Tasmistés lu telúleguten, lu kaimin.

4th. Fresh. See Fresh.

NEWS, *n.* 1st. Smimii.

2d. To give the news, Chines-mimishishi.

3d. To give him the news, Ies-mimishitem.

4th. We give the news, to one another, Kaes-mimishituégui.

NEWSPAPER, *n.* Smiimi, Mimimát kaimín.

NEXT, *a.* 1st. The nearest, S'chiságam.

2d. Next day (past), Lu ne galip; (future), Ne galip.

3d. Next adjoining in a series, Lu nko. In the next room, "L nko zitgu, L nkoélze."

NEXT, *adv.* Kuemt, Siz.

NICE, *a.* Gest.

NICHE, *n.* Es-ntgoénch. See Log.

NIECE, *a.* 1st. Of a man. My brother's daughter, Isméél. My brother's son's daughter, Isgépo. My brother's daughter's daughter, Issile. My sister's daughter, Intónsh. My sister's son's daughter, Isgépo. My sister's daughter's daughter, Issile.

2d. Of a woman. My brother's daughter, Intíkul. My brother's son's daughter, Inkéne; after her father's death, Inchiélt. My brother's daughter's daughter, Inchichié; after her father's death, Inchiélt. My sister's daughter, Istomchéelt.

NIGHT, *n.* 1st. Skukuéz.

2d. To-night, Ne kukuéz.

3d. Last night, Skukuéz.

4th. Midnight, Nihéusem skukuéz, Itgoéusem skukuéz.

5th. Ni

6th. I a

7th. To

NIMBL

NINE, 1

2d. Nine

3d. Nine

4th. Nin

5th. It b

NINETE

NINETY

NINTH,

(futu

NIP, v. t

NIPPLE

NO, *adv.*

to hin

NOBLE,

2d. Of no

leús,

NOBODY

2d. I am n

NOD, v. i.

2d. Drows

NOISE, *n.*

NOISE, v.

NOISOME

NONE, *a.*

of the

szuich.

none, "

I gave

iep szk

"Ta ep

2d. None, a

NOON, *n.* 1

2d. It becam

3d. At noon

4th. Before

kuékust

5th. Nightfall, *Ēkēikal*.

6th. I am benighted, arrived at the night, *Chin-chiŋkuzéne*.

7th. To pass the night at some one's, *Chines-nz'zilshi*.

NIMBLE, *a*. *Tlagt*, *Koimkomt*.

NINE, *num*. 1st. *Ganút*; *pers*. *Chganút*.

2d. Nine times, *Ganút*.

3d. Nine days, *Gantáskat*.

4th. Nine pipes, *Ngantáks*.

5th. It became nine, *Gantuilsh*.

NINETEEN, *Ópen eł ganút*, *Eł ganút*.

NINETY, *Gantlópen*.

NINTH, *n*. *Ju ksganút*. The ninth day (past), *Ju gantaskatilsh*; (future), *Ne gantaskatilsh*.

NIP, *v. t*. *Ies-kołgotim*, *Ies-kolnichem*.

NIPPLE, *n*. *Skaém*, *S'chkaémten*.

NO, *adv. absol*. *Ta*. I say no, *Chin-zúti ta*, *Chines-támi*. I say no to him, *Ies-tám'm*.

NOBLE, *a*. 1st. *Good*, *Gost*, *Sissiús*.

2d. Of noble extraction, *Kaelilimígum*, *Ilimgumélt*, *Ilimígum lu leús*, *lit*. The son of a chief.

NOBODY, *a*. 1st. *Ta suét*, *Ta chináks*.

2d. I am nobody, *I-chin-tenémús*.

NOD, *v. i*. 1st. The head, *Chines-chitóikani*.

2d. Droway, *Chines-chesit'shi*.

NOISE, *n*. *Snmemezin*.

NOISE, *v. i*. *Chines-nmemezinmísti*.

NOISOME, *a*. *Es-nmemezin*.

NONE, *a*. 1st. *Ta*; it is combined with the verb *Ept*. I have none of them, "*Ta iépt ezagéil*." I have seen none, "*Ta iépt szuich*." I have killed none, "*Ta iépt szpols*." I concealed none, "*Ta iépt szuékum*." I gave him none, "*Ta ept guizšten*." I gave away none, "*Ta ept guizshemen*." I took none, "*Ta iépt szkuén*." None came, "*Ta ep szgúi*." None are missing, "*Ta ept cho*."

2d. None, absolute, *Ta suét*, *Tas nko*, *Ta*.

NOON, *n*. 1st. *Ntogkéin*.

2d. It became noon, *Ntog'gkéin*.

3d. At noon (past), *Ju ntogkéin*; (future), *Ne ntogkéin*.

4th. Before noon (past), *Ju lskuékust*, *Tas ntogkéin*; (future), *Ne kuékust*, *Taks ntogkéin*.

5th. Afternoon, Sniakokéin. In the afternoon (past), Łu niakokéin; (future), Ne niakokéin.

NOON, *v. i.* Chines-ntogkéini.

NOOSE, *n.* Zushinéie.

NOR, *conj.* Negu ta.

NORTH, *n.* Chitt'shishátka, Sigumús, Zalt.

NORTH WIND, Es-chitt'shishátkai.

NOSE, *n.* 1st. Spsáks.

2d. Crooked nose, bent to one side, Es-tiskuáks.

3d. Bent down, Es-alkoáks.

4th. Small nose, Nguzáks.

5th. Long nose, Nusshináks.

6th. Swollen nose, Skuáks.

7th. Pierced nose, Es-łgoáks.

8th. Sore nose, Es-nzaláks.

9th. To clean one's nose, Chines-nóssi.

10th. Turned up nose, Es-npelkáks.

NOSTRILS, *n.* Snpsáks.

NOT, *adv.* Ta, (future) A ta, if the answer expected is negative; Tamá, if the answer expected is positive.

2d. I am not in, I-chin-cho.

3d. Not yet, Che ta, Zià.

NOTE. See Mark:

NOTHING, *n.* 1st. Ta téestem, Ta stem, Ta.

2d. Non existence, nihility, Ta ept kólemen, *lit.* There was nothing to make it with.

3d. There is nothing in, I-noól.

4th. Trifle, I-tenemús.

5th. I do nothing but play, Milkomstén smemszúten. They do nothing but suffer, Milkomstées snguzguzmels. They do nothing but mischief, Milkomstées Łu téie.

6th. Not at all, Ta, Tam kukuiúme.

NOTICE, *v. t.* 1st. Observe, Ies-uichem.

2d. To pay attention, Ies-ázgam. He was not taken notice of, "Tas ázgantem."

NOTICE, *n.* 1st. News as given, Smimii. To give notice, Ies-mimim.

2d. News as received, S'chsnmiép. To receive notice of, Ies-chsnmiépem.

3d. To

NOTICE

NOTW

NOUR

2d. To

NOW, a

2d. But

men

3d. Now

4th. Now

now

kuén

NOWAY

NOXIOU

NUDE, a

NULL, a

NUMB, a

Ug.

NUMBER

NUMERO

NUN, n. S

NURSE, n

NURSE, t

2d. To nur

OAR, n. T

OAT, n. A

OATH, n. I

2d. To blas

OB DURAT

OBEDIENT

-chkuéls

3d. To take notice, Chines-kolmipenúntí.

NOTIFY, *v. t.* Ies-zánem.

NOTWITHSTANDING, *adv.* Ué, Emuè.

NOURISH, *v. t.* 1st. See Feed.

2d. To make grow, Ies-kualim, Ies-pogtilshem.

NOW, *adv.* 1st. In this time, Ietelgoá.

2d. But (*Lat. autem*), U. Now Barabbas was a thief, "U nakoé-men lu Barabbas."

3d. Now and then, Teé, Teé nko nko, Teé kuínsh.

4th. Now—now, Shéi, Kuémí or Siz, Shéi nko—Shéi nko. He is now well, now he is sick; now glad, now sad, "Shéi nko i-ges, kuémí shéi es-ehizalés; Shéi nko npiéls, nko nigupéls.

NOWAYS, Nowise, *adv.* Ta pistém.

NOXIOUS, *a.* To be to one. See Hurt.

NUDE, *a.* I-chitemélgu.

NULL, *a.* I-tenemús.

NUMB, *a.* From cold, Chines-temtemplá, Chines-zuzuiéchst. See Ug.

NUMBER, *v. t.* Ies-sienem.

NUMEROUS, *a.* Goeít.

NUN, *n.* Smém koáilks, *pl.* Pélpilkui koáilks.

NURSE, *n.* Nkaetin, Nkakaetin.

NURSE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaemim. I nurse his child, Ies-kaemétem.

2d. To nurse an invalid, etc., Ies-chitim.

( ).

OAR, *n.* Tlemóten.

OAT, *n.* Atinemskégae, Lavoén.

OATH, *n.* 1st. To take an oath, Ies-áum lu Kolinzúten.

2d. To blaspheme, Chines-kolkoélti testignem.

OBDURATE, *a.* Tlizt, T'sap.

OBEDIENT, *a.* Es-nsúgune, Es-séune, Susunál, Es-sonúmt, Es-chkaélsi.

OBEY, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-nsúgunéi, Chines-séunéi, Chines-sonúmti, Chines-ntkukuénei, Chines-chkacsi, Chines-agéili lu tko-es-zútema.

2d. To submit, Chines-kotagalemísti, Chines-koltkonzúti.

3d. To follow, Ies-chshinim.

OBEY, *v. t.* Ies-nsúgunem, Ies-séunem, Ies-sonúmtem, Ies-ntku-kuénem, Ies-chkacsem, Chines-agéili lu tko-es-zútema.

OBJECT, *n.* 1st. Stéc.

2d. What is desired, Sztels.

OBJECT, *v. t.* Chines-támi.

OBLIGE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-lehemim, Ies-zúnem.

2d. To favor. See Favor, Indebted.

OBLIQUE, *a.* Es-tisku.

OBLITERATE, *v. t.* Ies-máum, Ies-gukám, Ies-gupminem.

OBLIVIOUS. See Forgetful.

OBSCENE, *a.* Chechét.

OBSCURE, *a.* 1st. See Dark.

2d. Dim sighted, Ikois, Ikoséut lu ntlutluúster.

3d. Not easily understood, Ièmiemt.

OBSERVE, *v. t.* 1st. To look at with care, Ies-ázgam.

2d. To observe a feast, Ies-póteem.

3d. To make a remark, Chines-zúti.

4th. To comply with the rules, Ies-chshinim.

OBSTINATE, *a.* 1st. Aizázt.

2d. I act obstinately, Chines-aizini.

OBSTRUCT, *v. t.* To close, Ies-tképem, Ies-tkapim.

OBTAIN. See Get, Acquire.

OBUMBRATE, *v. t.* 1st. From below, Ies-kotchéiem.

2d. From above, Ies-chilcheienem. See Chei.

OBVIATE, *v. t.* rendered by *t* prefixed to the analogous verb.

OBVIOUS, *a.* 1st. Clear, I-mii, luinuungu.

2d. Exposed, Liable. See Can.

OCCASION, *n.* (theologically), Zkunzúten chtéie, *lit.* What drags to sin.

OCCUPY, *v. t.* 1st. To hold and keep for use, rendered by the instrumental form of the object occupied. I occupy that house, "Ies-zitgum, zitgumen." See Zitgu, Use.

2d. To cover all over, rendered by inserting the analogous verb between chil—ene. The waters occupied the earth, "Chil-melp-éne." See Chil.

3d. To c  
OCCUR  
2d. To c  
OCEAN  
ODOR,  
OF, *prep*  
nin  
2d. Poss  
Pete  
ject  
not  
say  
3d. Deno  
mate  
or th  
wood  
Engl  
4th. Deno  
Give  
5th. Deno  
went  
6th. On a  
lu ism  
7th. Deno  
8th. Deno  
9th. Deno  
OFF, *a.* T  
OFF, *adv*  
2d. Separ  
the ve  
with a  
3d. From  
4th. To ge  
nkom  
5th. To tal  
OFF-CUT  
OFFEND,  
tem t'  
2d. To hur

- 3d. To occupy oneself about, *Ies-chkaélssem, Ies-chkoimmem.*  
 OCCUR, *v. t.* 1st. To happen here and there, *Teé.*  
 2d. To come to the mind, it occurs to me, *Tkóko l ispuús.*  
 OCEAN, *n.* *S'chilptlemétiku.* See Sea.  
 ODOR, *n.* *Spugpáik, Spug.* See Pug.  
 OF, *prep.* 1st. Denoting the origin, *Tel.* The mercy of God, "*Suko-nin tel Kolinzáten.*"  
 2d. Possession, rendered by possessive pronoun. The house of Peter, "*Zítgus Piel.*" N.B.—The final *s* is applied to the object possessed, not to the possessor; which is literally, though not grammatically, rendered by the Canadian half-breeds, who say: *Pierre sa maison; Gatziis iskuse, Mon garçon son cheval.*  
 3d. Denoting the material, is not rendered at all; but either the material and the compound of it are united in a single word, or the material is attached without any change. House of wood, "*Slákulgu.*" House of stone, "*Sshensh-zítgu,*" as in English, a stone-building.  
 4th. Denoting a portion of anything, rendered by *t.* See Some, T. Give me some of your bread, "*Ko-guizsht t-asenkolpó.*"  
 5th. Denoting that by which a person or thing is actuated, *t.* He went of his own will, "*I-t-spuús u gúi,*" or "*Spuús.*"  
 6th. On account, *ch.* I am proud of my dress, "*Ies-CHKUTISZÁTEM lu isnazlkéit.*"  
 7th. Denoting distance, *Tel.*  
 8th. Denoting the agent, *t* or *tel.* See By, From, About.  
 9th. Denoting quality, rendered by the simple adjective.  
 OFF, *a.* The farthest of two or more, *Chmágan.*  
 OFF, *adv.* 1st. Distance. One mile off, "*Nko suguméten lu slkot,*"  
 2d. Separation, to cut off, etc., rendered by *Kut* or *Kol* prefixed to the verb. Cut it off with an axe, "*Kulshilint.*" Cut it off with a saw, "*Kuñnichent.*" It fell off, "*Kultiip.*"  
 3d. From off, *Tel.*  
 4th. To get off, to go off, to escape, *Chines-kulgutpmi, Chines-kul-inkomisti.* To go off (a gun), *Łgopinč.*  
 5th. To take off a bandage, etc., *Ies-máum.*  
 OFF-CUT, *n.* *Szkuñnich, Szkulshil.*  
 OFFEND, *v. t.* 1st. To offer an affront, *Ies-choinzátem, Ies-kólsh-tem t'spupusénch, Ies-pupusénchstem.*  
 2d. To hurt. See Hurt, Harm.



3d. To scandalize, entice. See these words.

4th. To offend against the law, *Ies-máum lu snehzogocpilètem*.

OFFENCE, *n.* 1st. To give offence. See Offend.

2d Sin. See Sin.

3d. The being offended. See Offend, and make it passive.

OFFER, *v. t.* 1st. To bring forth, *obriam fero*, *Ies-t-guizhlem*, *Ies-tkóm*.

2d. A sacrifice, *Ies-t-guizhlem*, *Ies-tnuèiem*, *Ies-t'kóm*.

3d. Offer a price, insult, violence, being the first so to do, rendered by the analogous verb prefixed with *t*.

4th. To attempt; *Chines-koèni*.

OFFICE, *n.* See Business, House.

OFFICER, *n.* *Ilimigum*.

OFFSPRING, *n.* *Sgusigult*; *kael-* in comp. The offspring of David, "*Kael Dabit*," "*Sgusigults Dabit*."

OFTEN, *adv.* *Goeit*.

OH! *excl.* *Ió!* Oh, how good is God! "*Ió lu sgest's lu Kolin-zúten*."

OIL, *n.* *Skozt*.

OIL, *v. t.* *Ies-guizhlem skozt*, *Ies-pótem*.

OLD, *a.* 1st. Not new, fresh, young, *Kasip*.

2d. That passed the average duration of that kind, *Pogpogót*. I am an old man, "*Kasip u chin-skéligu*." I am an old man, on the decline, "*Chin-pogpogót*." He is an old horse of mine, "*Kasip u ingatlin*." He is an old horse, past his middle age, "*Pogt'skágae*."

3d. When simply meaning the duration, age, long or short. See Age.

4th. To grow old. 1.—To increase in age, *Chines-pogtúlishi*, *Chines-kualemi*. 2.—To be superannuated, *Chines-chéulshi*, *Chines-pogtúlishi*.

5th. An old man, *Pogpogót*.

6th. The old man, the paterfamilias, *Lu ilimigum*.

OMEN, *n.* *Gagée*. See Sign.

OMIT, *v. t.* 1st. Not to do or say, rendered by *Tu*, *Tas áum*, *Tas kólem*, etc.

2d. See Neglect.

OMNIPOTENT, *a.* *Esiá u es-kólsts*.

OMNISCIENT, *a.* *Esiá u es-mistés*.

ON, *pre*  
chi  
not  
tao  
1st. Wh  
per  
"E  
2d. If th  
ch—  
B  
take  
the  
all v  
3d. Whe  
wor  
ON, *adv.*  
2d. In co  
the c  
3d. Attac  
verb  
ONCE, *a*  
2d. At so  
3d. In the  
ONE, *nun*  
2d. Imper  
3d. Some  
4th. One  
"Ner  
N.I  
one h  
lump  
redup  
gethe  
"Ené  
by on  
time  
"Uch  
5th. To be  
6th. To ma

ON, *prep.* N.B.—Not to mix *on* with *over*. We put a shirt *on* a child, and a blanket *over* him; *on* means a contact and does not include the whole; *over* may be without immediate contact, and it covers the whole part mentioned.

1st. When locative, *l* prefixed to the object on which the action is performed, and *ch* prefixed to the verb. It lays on the book, "Es-chitóko lu lkaimin."

2d. If the place is on high, the verb must be inserted between *ch*—*éus*. It is placed on high, "Es-chtkuéus."

But it is an impossibility to tell all the shades of affixes taken by the verb according to the difference of place on which the action is made. See Spim, Tkom, Tkem, Ilim, and nearly all verbs in the first part. See Ch, Chis, Chil.

3d. When it is not locative, as to have pity on one, etc. See each word.

ON, *adv.* 1st. In progression. I go on, "Chines-tagolúsi."

2d. In continuation; sleep on, sing on, rendered by each verb in the continue mood. Sing on, "Es-nkunéish."

3d. Attached to the body, as to put on one's clothes. See each verb.

ONCE, *adv.* 1st. Nko. Only once, I-nko. Scarcely once, I-nko.

2d. At some indefinite time, Lankoáskat; (*Lat.*) *olim*.

3d. In the old time, T'skasip.

ONE, *num.* 1st. pers. Chináksi.

2d. Impers. Nko.

3d. Some one, any one. See Some and Any, Ep.

4th. One by one, Chinkanáks. He will judge us one by one, "Nem kae-chinkanáksemhils, m-kae-chzogoepilétils."

N.B.—1. Often the verb is reduplicated, *v. g.* They went off one by one, "Guigúi, ozózkæ." 2. When it means all in one lump, in one mass, at once, the verb takes the plural form of reduplicating only the accented vowel. They went all together, "She gúni, she oózkæ." They go all together, "Enées." They go one by one, "Enenés." They work one by one, separately, "Es-kolkóli." They work together, at one time or place, "Es-koóli." I have seen them one by one, "Uchuichten." I have seen them all together, "Uüichten."

5th. To become one, Chines-nkoúilshi.

6th. To make them become one, Ies-nkouílshem, nkouílshen.

7th. To become one with him, Ies-nkouilshem, nkouilshemen. The unification, Snkouilshsten. See Unite.

8th. The one, Shéi. It is not the one, Tam shéi.

9th. The same one, Lishéi. It is not the same one, Tam lishéi.

ONION, *n.* Kolèuie, Séhech.

ONLY, *a., adv.* Is'chmish; in comp. *i.* I have only the mother, "Che is'chmish tu iskôï." I am the only one, "I-chin-chmish."

We are only ourselves children, "Kaes-chimish kaeczizemélt."

OOZE, *v. i.* Es-chstgomúsi, chstgomúsem.

OPEN, *a.* 1st. Of doors, or metaphorically, Es-koñmáup.

2d. If it be opened with a key, Es-koñinehégkuép.

3d. If by pulling off the curtain, by which the Indian doors are shut, Es-koñinehép.

4th. Open bottle, Tas koñinkaép, Es-koñinkutlép.

5th. Open country, Chitchéum, Chéum.

6th. Open sea, Chitchométiku, Chitchéum.

7th. Exposed to view, Łaáko, Łákot, Uinuingu.

8th. Open tumor, Tkup.

9th. Evident, Imii.

OPEN, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ies-máum.

2d. A door with the key, Chines-koñinehégkuépi.

3d. The door of an Indian lodge, Chines-koñinehépí.

4th. By breaking the door, Chines-koñmáupi.

5th. Open a sack, Chines-koñintelápi.

6th. Open a bale, Chines-chtalizei.

7th. Open a bottle, Ies-koñinkutlépém. See Kutlim, Chines-koñinkutlépi.

8th. To open his mouth, Chines-sákazini, Chines-guponáuskani, Chines-lagkuáuskani.

9th. To open his eyes, Chines-chgalgálsi; ..... wide, Chines-chgup-gupmúsi.

10th. To open a window, Ies-nehegkúsem.

11th. To open a tumor, Ies-tkúim.

12th. To open the hand, Chines-gupméchsti. To close the hand, Chines-melkoéchsti.

OPEN, *v. i.* 1st. The same as above.

2d. To begin to appear, Chines-lankomí, Chin-laáko.

3d. A tumor breaks open, Es-tkupmí.

4th. The earth opens, splits, Es-nkapéusi, Es-ntelpéusi. See Tal, Sak.

OPENI  
hou  
2d. Pass  
OPENI  
OPINIC  
OPPON  
OPPOS  
OPPOS  
2d. The  
3d. Faci  
4th. Fac  
5th. Opp  
6th. Adv  
7th. Mut  
OPPRES  
2d. To p  
3d. To o  
4th. To a  
5th. To t  
OPPRES  
2d. Actin  
3d. Viole  
OR, conj.  
ORDAIN  
ORDER,  
2d. To iss  
3d. I hav  
4th. In g  
ORDURE  
OREGON  
ORGAN,  
To play o  
ORIGIN,  
2d. That  
Nchle  
3d. The r  
ate.  
ORIGINA  
2d. Comm  
tracte

OPENING, *n.* 1st. A door wane for a lodge, Koñinłgoép; for a house, Koñinchemép.

2d. Passage, Ngúiten.

OPENLY, *adv.* Łaákot, Uinuingu.

OPINION, *n.* Sztéls, Spuús.

OPPONENT, *n.* Shemén.

OPPOSE, *v. t.* Ies-shemenéusem, Ies-cheutúsem.

OPPOSITE, *a.* 1st. Placed over against, Shemenéus.

2d. The farthest one, S'chemágan. See Chem.

3d. Facing to. See Face.

4th. Facing each other, Es-togtogséus.

5th. Opposite to me, L is-togtógt.

6th. Adversary, Entús, Shemén.

7th. Mutually antagonist, Shemshemenéus.

OPPRESS, *v. t.* 1st. To overpower, Ies-pizem.

2d. To press down, Ies-chilznmánem. See Zan.

3d. To overburden, Ies-chilgamménem. See Gemt.

4th. To act strongly on, Ies-siéchstem. See Sissiús.

5th. To throw down, Ies-tkom.

OPPRESSIVE, *a.* 1st. Burdensome, Gemt.

2d. Acting powerfully on, Pizpizt, Ioiót.

3d. Violent, Lehlichet.

OR, *conj.* Goà.

ORDAIN, Ies-kólem.

ORDER, *n.* 1st. To set in order, Ies-shitlemim.

2d. To issue an order, Chin-kolkoélt.

3d. I have an order, a written commission from, Chin-epl kaimin.

4th. In good order, I-shiítł.

ORDURES, *n.* Smenèch, Sliul.

OREGON GRAPES, *n.* Szals; the bush, Szalsélemels.

ORGAN, Musical instrument, Chgoákonehten.

To play on the organ, Chines-chgoákonchi.

ORIGIN, *n.* 1st. The birth of anything, Skólil.

2d. That from which anything proceeds, Nkólitlen, Snkólitlen, Nchkólitlen, Snchkólitlen.

3d. The root, real or metaphorical, Sogoép, Nkualtin. See originate.

ORIGINAL, *a.* 1st. The primitive, Es-shiít, Kasíp.

2d. Communicated by birth, Snkułkólil; if communicated, contracted from the very conception, Snkułnkólil.

3d. Hence original sin, *Eu téie kae-nkuñnkól'ementem* (*lit.* The sin we have born with us). The sin taken, committed for us, "*Eu téie kae-kuéshhilt.*" You have born with sin, "*Nkuñ kol'ementgu lu téie.*" You had the malice, wickedness born with you, "*Nkuñkol'ementgu lu stéie.*" See Contract, Communicate, Milko, Moop.

ORIGINATE, *v. t.* Chines-kólili, Chines-kualmi, Chines-melkó-komi, Chines-moopmi; these two last ones mean the propagation rather than the origin.

ORIGINATE, *v. t.* Ies-kól'lem, Ies-kualim, Ies-chkualéchstem.

ORNAMENT. See Adorn.

ORPHAN, *n.* Chitemápilé; *pl.* Chitemmápilé.

To become an orphan, Chin-chitemplauálsh, Chin-chitemplaszót.

OSTENTATIOUS, *a.* Chines-azgaszúti, Chines-azgamszúti, Chin-kagukégut.

OTHER, *1st. pr. and a.* Nko, Chináks.

2d. Different in kind, Es-tígulem.

3d. The opposite side of a river, Niskót.

4th. The opposite side of a mountain, Chtelichen.

5th. The other side of a valley, Chnteliélze.

6th. The other side of a person, farther on, S'chiteizii.

7th. The others, Chinkanáks, Kuitht. See Some.

OTHERWISE, *adv.* Eu ne ta, *lit.* If not.

OTTER, *n.* Ltoko.

OUGHIT, *v. imp.* rendered by the conditionate subjunctive.

OUR, *pr. pers.* Kae—. Our dead, "Kae-sguthtl," and so on when *our* applies to an adjective used substantively.

OURS, *pr. pers.* Eu kaempilé, kaempilé (it is ours, he is one of ours).

OURSELVES, *pr. pers.* 1st. Kaempilé.

2d. Emphatically, I-kaempilé.

3d. By ourselves, I-tkaempilé.

OUST, *v. t.* Ies-ózkaem, Ies-meeminem.

OUT, *adv.* 1st. To be out, abroad, I-chin-cho.

2d. To be out, discovered. They found me out, Ko-mipenúntem.

3d. Extinguished, Es-éps.

4th. Consumed. See Consume.

5th. Out of, Tel.

6th. Out of temper, out of order, etc., must be rendered by: No more in good temper, or in bad temper, etc.

7th. To  
8th. To  
9th. To  
10th. To  
11th. To  
OUT-BI

the p

Tel,

OUTRAC

OUTSID

2d. The w

twec

Insid

3d. Outsid

the v

outsid

side,

3d. Outsid

" Ies-

4th. All an

komiz

" Chi

Whipp

5th. The fa

OUTWAR

N.B.—

OUTWAR

OVEN (for

OVER, pre

2d. Over th

tent, el

origina

" Ies-ic

" Ies-ch

ject ove

over h

person

speak, t

" Ies-ch

- 7th. To go out, Chines-ózknei.  
 8th. To send out, dispatch, Ies-kúlstem.  
 9th. To take out of a drawer, etc., Ies-nkuittem.  
 10th. To pull out, Ies-zookém.  
 11th. To come out, Chines-tlechmi. See Tlech.  
 OUT-BID, OUT-DO, etc., Ies-chgozim, Ies-chgoznúnem, adding the particular matter in which I surpass others; or by Telzi, Tel, More than.  
 OUTRAGE, *v t.* Ies-choinzútem.  
 OUTSIDE, *adv.* 1st. Iehólzke, Chehólzke.  
 2d. The whole of the outside is rendered by inserting the verb between ch—ize. Clean outside, "Ch-gukup-ize." See Around, Inside.  
 3d. Outside of a house, in front, or around, —chinélgu, affixed to the verb. I stand outside, "Chines-chemtechnélgu." I lay outside, out of doors, "Chines-chtkochinélgu." I walk outside, "Chines-gustechinélgu."  
 3d. Outside of a house, at the door, —ep. I lay him at the door, "Ies-kohtntképem." See Tëshilsh, Echsuish.  
 4th. All around outside, ch—ize. All around outside, "Es-chemil-kornize." Clean outside, "Es-chgukupize." Torn all outside, "Chitilze." Covered outside all around, "Es-chilguize." Whipped all outside, "Es-chspize."  
 5th. The farthest limit, the extreme point, Chem. See Chem.  
 OUTWARD, *a.* The superficial part, external, Chitkéllich.  
 N.B.—Chkéllich means up the river, opposite of Utémchi.  
 OUTWARD-BOUND, Chehéum.  
 OVEN (for baking), *n.* Sukolépten.  
 OVER, *prep.* 1st. See Above, On.  
 2d. Over the surface, or the whole surface, through the whole extent, chit— prefixed to the verb, or its participle or nouns originating from the verb, *v.g.*, I spread a blanket, covering, "Ies-iélgum," *lit.* I spread it over. I spread the blanket over, "Ies-chit-iélgum lu sizem." But if meaning the person or object over which it is spread, affix *ene* to the verb. I spread over him, "Ies-chit-ilgu-éneem, chitilguéneem." And if the person or object over which the action takes place should speak, they will say: I am covered over with that blanket, "Ies-chitilguéneem, chitilguénemen (9) lu sizem," using the

instrumental form of the verb. See Chit—. Over the lake, sea, water, "Chit-chéum." Wind blowing over the lake, etc., "Chit-néuku." Calm all over, "Chit-kóiku."

3d. Over the head, above, Sntgoáuskan.

4th. To go over to the opposite side or party, Chines-niekoshilshi. I go over to the protestants, "Ies-ehniekoshilshem lu suiápi." To come over to this side or party, "Chines-zniekoshilshi."

5th. To put any kind of garment over, across, not meaning the clothing oneself with it, Ies-lkom.

6th. To surpass. See Surpass, Exceed.

OVER AND ABOVE, 1st. Es-ngoztús.

2d. I pay that over and above, Ies-nehgoztúsem. See Goetz.

3d. There are four over and above, Mus lu ksgoztús.

OVER-ALLS, *n.* S'ehgappusáks'tshin.

OVER-ANXIOUS, *a.* Mit-chines-koltkapélsi.

OVER-BEAR, *v. t.* Ies-kétem, Ies-elkóm, Ies-chitóikanem.

OVERCAST SKIES, I-chtókskat, I-chtupáskat. See Tok.

OVERCOME, *v. t.* Ies-elkóm, Ies-tlegúpem. See Win.

OVERCOAT, *n.* 1st. Chitkalticháiks (*lit.* Outward dress).

2d. Buffalo robe overcoat, Chupt'séiks.

3d. White blanket, Takaiáiks.

4th. Black —, Koaiáiks.

5th. Stripped —, Káiáiks.

OVER-FLOW, *v. i.* Es-téhti, Es-melpmí. N.B.—*Téchet* refers to the water flowing out of its natural course; *Melip* refers to the land overflowed. See Flood.

OVER-HANG, *v. i.* Chines-t'shaltéus.

OVERHEAR, *v. t.* Ies-léshinem.

OVERLOOK, *v. t.* 1st. To look over from on high, Ies-chitázgam.

2d. To inspect, review, Ies-shitlim.

3d. To pass unnoticed, Ta ies-ázgam.

4th. To look over the shoulder, Chines-nazgachnzúti, Chines-kolázgamisti.

5th. See Forget, Pardon.

OVERPOWER, *v. t.* Ies-pízem, Ies-léchem, Ies-elkóm.

OVER-REACH, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ehgozim.

2d. I over-reach my own self, my own authority, power, Chines-chgozinúti.

OVER-RUN, *v. t.* 1st. To run all round, Ies-silcheminem.

2d. All o

3d. A wa

4th. Run

OVERSE

OVERSE

OVER-S

OVER-S

OVER-S

over

sprea

meta

OVERTA

OVERTH

-pele

2d. To ru

OVERWI

OVERWI

Gem

2d. By an

3d. By wa

OWE, *v. t.*

2d. To ha

dolla

3d. To be

-ch'hé

4th. To be

See T

OWL, *n.* 1

2d. Screce

OWN, *a.* 1

sonal

2d. If emp

OWN, *v. t.*

mem,

Kaep-

2d. To ack

owned

luim."

3d. To con

pemist

minem.

3d. To confess the responsibility of, as : I own that fault, *Jes-nim-pemistem*.

# ACROSS AMERICA



OWNER, *n.* Lu kaopsté, Lu kaepf..... He is the owner of the horse, "Shéi lu kaepf-gattzin, Shéi lu chéltichis t gattzin." See Master, Lord.

I am the owner of myself, Chines-cheltichszúti, Chines-chshiepileszúti.

OX, *n.* Szútem, Szótem.

OX-FLY, *n.* Chatalk.

OYSTER, *n.* Skokolláne.

## P.

PACE, *v. i.* Of horses, Es-m'nmilshi. See Step.

PACIFIER, *n.* Nmel'isenzúten.

PACIFY, *v. t.* Ies-kampim, Ies-nmelésem. See Calm, Appease, Reconcile, Meél.

PACK, *v. t.* 1st. To pack up goods in packs (in general), Chines-gazmenzúti.

2d. To place a load on a man or horses, Ies-koéltém.

3d. To carry a load, Ies-koéltém. See Koélt, Koélt, Carry, Load.

4th. To pack a horse, Ies-kolchénem, Chines-kolchiskágaei.

5th. To pack meat on a horse, Chines-koltélzei.

6th. To lie the pack on an animal, Chines-chazmí.

7th. To stow, press things in a small compass, Ies-zanem.

PACK, *n.* 1st. A load, Skoélt.

2d. The carrying it, Skoélt.

PACKER, *n.* Sgukoélt, Skolchiskágae, Sguchazazim.

PACK-HORSE, *n.* Sgukoélt.

PACK-SADDLE, *n.* Chkoéltén.

PADDLE, *n.* Tlemóten.

PADDLE, *v. i.* Chines-tlemóti.

PADLOCK, *n.* Kofincheépem.

PADLOCK, *v. t.* Ies-kofincheépem.

DOUBLE PAGE, Es-gapméus.

PAIL, *n.* 1st. in general, Lchep.

2d. For pouring water in, Nmúten.

PAIN, *n.*  
isplk

2d. Mental

pain,

3d. To do

4th. To g

sénch

5th. Shar

PAIN, *v.*

2d. Moral

shten

PAINFUL

I-guic

2d. Requir

PAINT, *v.*

-poóm

(if wi

Ies-ik

2d. With c

3d. To dra

chittp

4th. To ma

5th. To pa

PAINTER

PAINTIN

PAIR, *n.* 1

2d. Of sho

PALACE,

PALATE,

2d. The lov

PALE, *a.*

PALM, *n.*

PALM SU

PALPABE

PALPITA

PAN, *n.* 1st

2d. Frying

3d. Wash p

PANTALO

owner of the  
is t gatlzin."

es-chahiepile-

alm, Appease,

neral), Chines-

t, Carry, Load.  
skágaei.

anem.

n.

PAIN, *n.* 1st. Szaál. I feel a pain in the head, "les-zaleminem tu isplkéini," and so on for every part of the body.

2d. Mental pain, Spupusénch; metaphorically, Szaál. I feel a pain, affliction, "Chines-pupusénchi," or "Zal tu ispuús."

3d. To do a thing with pain, les-chagéniem. See Agal.

4th. To give pain to one, les-guizshtem t-spupusénch, les-pupu-sénchem.

5th. Sharp pain outside, Es-zigai; inside, Es-goikoi, Es-pitkúm.

PAIN, *v. t.* 1st. les-nguzguzmésem, les-guzguzméchestem.

2d. Moral, les-pupusénchem, les-guizshtem t-spupusénch, les-kól-shtem t-spupusénch.

PAINFUL, *a.* 1st. Causing pain, Zálzilt; causing mental pain, I-guúgt.

2d. Requiring pain, labor, Chagagalútem.

PAINT, *v. t.* 1st. To color, *v.g.*, painting a house, etc., white, les-poóm. To paint all round, les-chpóizem. To paint inside (if with vermilion), les-npoálem; (if with any other material) les-ikulem.

2d. With oil, les-minem.

3d. To draw lines, streaks, les-tpim. I paint my forehead, Chines-chítpésshini.

4th. To make marks, les-kaím.

5th. To paint a figure, portraying, les-kułkaím. See Kai.

PAINTER, *n.* Kuł'ceinzúten, Sgukułkeim.

PAINTING, *n.* Skułkaii, Skułkei.

PAIR, *n.* 1st. Nkoaksús.

2d. Of shoes, gloves, Chnkoské.

PALACE, *n.* Zitgn.

PALATE, *n.* 1st. The upper palate, Snshalt'skamélten.

2d. The lower palate, Snishtáلكoe.

PALE, *a.* To grow pale, Chines-tgulemús.

PALM, *n.* 1st. Of the hand, Snchimchinéchst.

PALM SUNDAY, (by Flatheads) Pánelp; (by others) Koélzen.

PALPABLE, *a.* Ching'gútem.

PALPITATE, *v. i.* I-múkumuku, I-mkumákuls tu spuús.

PAN, *n.* 1st. Kapélze.

2d. Frying pan, Snzágamen.

3d. Wash pan, Nzéumen.

PANTALOONS, *n.* 1st. As used by whites, Snotáps. See Oit.

2d. As used by primitive Indians, a separate cover for each leg, Sgétlishin.

3d. To wear pants, Chines-gétlishini.

4th. To pull off one's pants, Chines-chpttptákatshini.

5th. As used simply to cover the essential parts, Intkué (perhaps Intkuépil). See Ekóm.

PANTHER, *n.* Skutissimie.

PAPER, *n.* Kaiminten.

PAPER, *v. t.* Ies-nigupguépenchem. See Guep.

PARABLE, *n.* 1st. Nchsugumezinten, Nzgoéltén, as they call their fables.

2d. To tell a parable to one, Ies-chsugumezinem, chsugumezinemen, Ies-koénem.

PARADE, *v. t.* Ies-lakómim, Ies-koénem.

PARADISE, *n.* S'chchemáskat, Snpiéltén.

PAR, They are at par, Shiiméns. See Shéi.

PARALLEL, *a.* Ezagalsikotéus.

PARALYTIC, *a.* (Entirely), Es-t'hlélze (*lit.* Dead body, unable to move).

2d. Partially paralytic, of the arms, Es-komkompágan.

3d. Of the legs, Es-komkompshín.

4th. Attracted in the arms, Es-kanéchst.

PARAMOUR, *n.* Sgamenchéus.

PARASOL, *n.* Chitchéieneten.

PARCH, *v. t.* Ies-chulim.

PARDON. See Forgive.

PARE, *v. t.* 1st. For the finger nails, Ies-koñinehúchem.

2d. Fruit, potatoes, by cutting round, Ies-chitkalzem, Ies-chitkal-kézem.

3d. By pulling off the skin alone, Ies-cheuizem.

4th. By rasping away the skin, as is done with carrots, Ies-cham-goizem.

PARENT, *n.* Pogót, *pl.* Pogpogót.

PARLOR, *n.* Snkamkamélistén.

PARSNIP, *n.* Melálpe.

PART, *n.* 1st. A fraction, S'chut.

2d. Some ones, Kuitht.

3d. More frequently rendered by the possessive verb, Ept. Part of it he put on high, part he left on earth, "Ept tkontés l

nuist  
guizh  
4th. Port  
belon  
5th. Shar  
6th. To u  
7th. To p  
8th. For  
9th. To t  
10th. To  
11th. To  
PART, *v.*  
2d. To div  
3d. To dis  
4th. To m  
5th. To pa  
PART, *v.*  
2d. To bee  
3d. To tak  
PARTAK  
-kaep  
"Ta i  
2d. To tak  
3d. To hav  
He pa  
u ep  
nksk  
kolsté  
PARTISA  
PARTNEE  
2d. The on  
My pa  
in rel  
keiéc.  
sten l  
Partne  
panion  
PARTRID  
PARTY, *n.*

for each leg,

i.  
t<sub>1</sub>kuè (perhaps

they call their

agumezinemen,

ody, unable to

gan.

chem.

em, les-chitkal-

errots, les-cham-

**Verb. Epl. Part**

“Epł tkontés l

1

100

1000

1000

\_\_\_\_\_

100

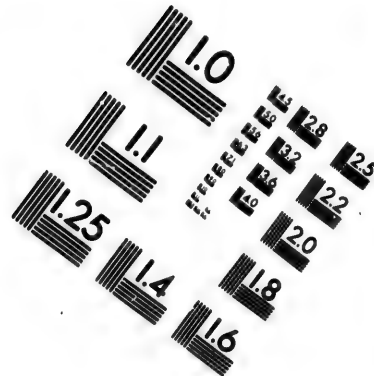
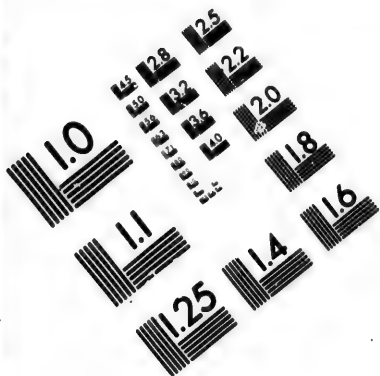
100

100

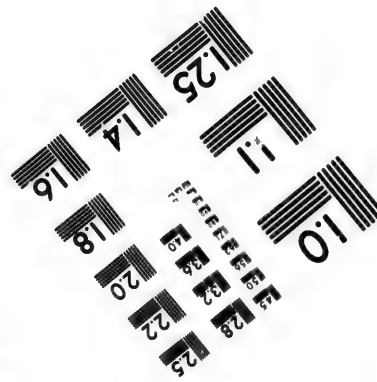
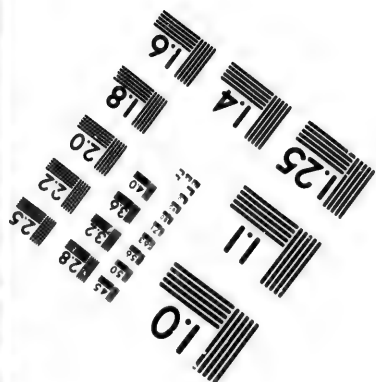
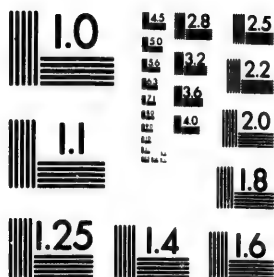
100

\_\_\_\_\_





# **IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4303



2d. The two opposite parties, Es-shemenéus.

3d. The opposite party, Éu nouútus.

4th. Both parties, Es-chesélem.

5th. I am one of the party, Chines-nshéi.

PASS, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-shiústi.

2d. To pass from one state or condition into another, Chines-kólili.

He passed from riches to poverty, "Kólil konkoint." Or by the inchoative verb ending in *úsh*. See Become, Change.

3d. To pass from one nature to another, Chines-neiguéusi, Chines-koléisi. The bread passes into flesh, "Éu snkolpó es-koléi-sem t skéltich."

4th. To be accepted and given, as coin passes, Es-néistem.

5th. To be reputed, Es-nagalésem. You will pass for a big man, "Nem nagaléseméuzt t ilimigum."

6th. To pass over, to let pass, Ies-chgozim. He never passes a Sunday without getting angry, "Tas nko chgozstés s'chazéus, u tas áimt."

7th. To surpass, Ies-chgoz'znúnem.

8th. A day passes, Es-chgoéztí.

9th. To disappear, I-chin-cho.

10th. Let it pass, Lzli.

11th. To pass a line, transgress, Chines-nguzáksi.

12th. To pass through a narrow hole, door, etc., Chines-chiekomi.

The thread passed through the needle's eye, "Chiéko."

13th. To pass through and through, Ies-chizéusem. If by making a hole, Ies-Igoéusem.

14th. To pass through an affliction, etc., Chin-teéko.

15th. To pass through a stream, Chin-niéko.

16th. To pass a mountain, Chin-chgozusichen.

17th. To pass in front of a house, Chines-chshinustechinélgui.

18th. To pass by, not to stop, Chines-ngozúsi.

PASS, *passage, n.* 1st. Ngúiten, Ngúiluisten, Nshiústen.

2d. To pass a trail, road, Shushuéi.

PASSIBLE, *a.* Nguzguzmelzúten.

PASSION, *n.* 1st. The act of suffering, Snguzguzmél.

2d. What gives pain, Nguzguzmélsten.

3d. The reason why one suffers, Chnguzguzmélsten.

4th. See Anger, Inclination, Bent, Love.

PAST, *a.* Chgoézt.

PASTH

2d. Dou

PASTH

2d. One

3d. Two

PASTH

PATCI

PATCI

2d. Pat

sál

3d. Pat

PATEN

of t

PATH,

PATIE

2d. The

3d. The

4th. To

PATIE

PATIE

PATRO

PATRO

PATRO

PATRO

PATTE

PAUNC

PAUNC

PAUSE,

PAW, n.

2d. The

PAWN,

verb

1st. Mon

is pa

-chtk

pten

N.B

yet u

2d. Hors



PASTE, *n.* 1st. For pasting, Zpakamínten, Tékten.

2d. Dough prepared for bread, pies, Stík.

PASTE, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-zpakamí, Ies-zpkém.

2d. One thing on another, Ies-chzpkém.

3d. Two things together, Chines-nzpkaséusi.

PASTED, glued, *a.* Es-zapk; *part.* Zpáka.

PATCH, *n.* Nshinústen.

PATCH, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-shinúsem, Ies-shinshinúsem.

2d. Patch a gown, shirt, Chines-nshensáلكasi, Chines-nshinshen-sáلكasi.

3d. Patch a shoe, Ies-nshinússhinem.

PATEN, *n.* Kuálchkais sinsústis koáلكs (*lit.* The cover of the cup of the priest).

PATH, *n.* Shushuél, Sgúiten.

PATIENCE, *n.* 1st. The act of it, Szniúals, Szniáula.

2d. The being patient, Sniáuiols.

3d. The virtue of patience, Sniáulsten.

4th. To have patience, Chin-niáuls.

PATIENT, *a.* Niáuiols, Sios'chint.

PATIENT, *n.* Sick, Es-chzaléls.

PATROL, *n.* Sguchgalém.

PATROL, *v. i.* Chines-chgalemí.

PATRON, *n.* Chitenzáuten.

PATRONIZE, *v. t.* Ies-chitim, Ies-nkonnemínem.

PATTERN, *n.* Názgaten, Nzgoélten.

PAUNCH, *n.* Stgench.

PAUNCH, *v. t.* Ies-chtekéusem.

PAUSE, *v. i.* Chines-típemí.

PAW, *n.* 1st. Stegtégshin, Es-ntagtégshin.

2d. The hind talon of birds, Zelzélpschin.

PAWN, *v. t.* rendered so: I lay at his feet that object, and the verb *to lay* must be in conformity with the object pawned.

1st. Money, rings, etc., Ies-chtkuépem, chtkuépen. See Tkóm. It is pawned, "Es-chtkuép." I have that pawned to me, "Ies-chtkuépem, chtkuépemen." I pawn that to him, "Ies-chtkuépémtem." I have his ..... pawned to me, "Ies-chtkuépémtem."

N.B.—Though this word means pledge and pawn at large, yet usually it means pledges for sinful acts.

2d. Horses, cattle, Ies-chesushépem. See Chechsushépem, Ech-

suish. The horse is pawned, "Es-chechsushép." I have the horse pawned to me, "Ies-chechsushépem, chechsushépemen." I pawn him that horse, "Ies-chechsushépitem." I have his horse pawned to me, "Ies-chechsushépemeltom." This word usually answers for presents made in view of marriage.

3d. Robes, blankets, clothes, Ies-chtaképem, chitaképen. See Tak. The robe is pawned, "Es-chitakép." I have the robe pawned to me, "Ies-chitaképem, chitaképemen." I pawn him the robe, "Ies-chitaképitem." I have his robe pawned to me, "Ies-chitaképmittem."

4th. Guns, articles of wood, Ies-echizépem, echizépen. See Chiz. The gun is pawned, "Es-echizép." I pawn him the gun, "Ies-echizépitem." I have a gun pawned to me, "Ies-echizépem, echizépemen." I have his gun pawned to me, "Ies-echizépemitem."

PAWNEE, *n.* Es-chtkuép, Es-chechaushép, Es-chitakép, Es-echizép.

PAY, *v. t.* 1st. For property bought, Ies-neéisem.

2d. For services, work received, Ies-gákam.

3d. For debts, by giving the equivalent, Ies-nguzshúsem.

4th. For debts or crimes, by suffering the penalty in any way, Ies-nkolisúsem.

5th. Rent in general, Ies-chtkuépitem; of a house, Ies-chtkuépilépum.

6th. Taxes, Ies-chgákapilem.

7th. One's fare at the hotel, or for stage, Chines-chgukapelemisti. Chines-chtkupelemisti. N.B.—The western tribes use Ies-gákam for all, but the Flatheads are more particular.

8th. I pay for it, I have to suffer for my own deeds, Ies-uíchemem, Ies-chspákakem, Chin-pákaka.

9th. I pay a criminal, punishing him, Ies-ízim, Ies-nguzguzmélsem.

10th. I pay myself for things due to me, Chines-gakanzúti.

PAY, *n.* 1st. As given, Gakaltúmshten, Neeisten, Nkolisústen.

2d. As received, Sgákaka.

3d. To ask payment of a debt, Chines-nscupi. See-*Sen*.

PAYMASTER, *n.* Sgugákam.

PAYING, *n.* Sgákaka, Sznéeis.

PEA, *n.* Lipoá.

PEACE, *n.* 1st. Sges. I am at peace, I-chin-ges.

2d. Qu  
me  
3d. We  
4th. Th  
Te  
5th. W  
6th. W  
-nt  
7th. I s  
8th. I r  
gu  
9th. We  
10th. I  
11th. P  
12th. T  
tué  
13th. P  
14th. P  
15th. T  
PEACK  
PEACE  
pre  
PEAK,  
PEAL,  
PEAL,  
PEAR,  
PEAR  
PECK,  
2d. To p  
PEDIG  
PEEL,  
be c  
PEEL,  
PEEL,  
PEEL,  
PEEP,  
2d. To l  
PEER.  
PEEVI

2d. Quietness, calm, I-chin-kéim, Chines-nkeimélsi, Chines-uka-mélsi.

3d. We live at peace together, Kaes-gespiéuti.

4th. The peace is broken, the pipe (emblem of peace) is broken, Telip zu snméniguten.

5th. We broke the pipe, the peace, Kaes-zgupusenméniguten.

6th. We make peace, smoking together after hostilities, Kaes-ntpzenuégui, Kaes-ntpkenuégui.

7th. I smoke with him, les-ntepzinem, ntepin.

8th. I make peace with him, Ies-nkutihemtuégum, nkutihemtuégumen.

9th. We make peace together, Kaes-ihemtuégui.

10th. I make them make peace, les-ihemtuégum, ihemtuégum.

11th. Peace, after a fight, Sihemtuégu.

12th. To make peace with enemies of the same tribe, Kaes-gest'shi-tuégui, Gest u kaes-azganuégui, Kaes-chguimnuégui.

13th. Peace with you! Pnkamésem, Pgéstem lempilé.!

14th. Peace to you! I-p-gos.

15th. Two nations making peace, fraternizing, Kaes-nkotiguéusi.

PEACEABLE, *a.* Kamkém, Es-nkaméls.

PEACE-MAKER, *n.* Geen-zúten, but it means only the one that prevents hostilities.

PEAK, *n.* Ichiktlímkán.

PEAL, *v. i.* Es-ntlagzíni.

PEAL, *v. t.* Ies-lium.

PEAR, *n.* Slak.

PEAR TREE, *n.* Silkélp.

PECK, *v. t.* 1st. See Pick.

2d. To peck on the trees, Es-chililálkoi.

PEDIGREE, *n.* Golchemmúshin.

PEEL, *v. t.* Ies-eám; all round, Ies-chenizem. If the knife be used, see Pare.

PEEL, *v. i.* Es-eumí.

PEEL, *n.* Chechemize.

PEELINGS, *n.* Eumín.

PEEP, *v. i.* 1st. To begin to appear, Chines-tlechehmi.

2d. To look in slyly, Chines-ntléchsi. See Flech.

PEER. See Match, Mate.

PEEVISH, *a.* Es-nehéls, Es-nehgut'téls.

PEG, *n.* Lpgomín.

PELICAN, *n.* Chaphapłkolt.

PELT, *v. i.* Chines-taskéligui.

PELT, *v. t.* les-teenúnem. The rain pelts me, "Kotipeisentem."

The hail pelts me, "Koshalúsentem."

PELTRY, *n.* Spum.

PELVIS BONE, *n.* Tkalemép.

PEN, *n.* Kaimínten.

PEN, *v. t.* 1st. I write, Chines-kaimí.

2d. To enclose, les-nólgum, Ies-npílshem.

PENANCE, *n.* 1st. Sorrow, Spupusénch.

2d. Satisfaction, repentance, Snkols.

3d. To do penance, Chines-nkólsí, Chines-nkólisi.

4th. I do penance for my sin, Ies-nkólisem lu téie iszkuén.

5th. I do penance for his sins, Ies-nkóliktem lu téie szkuéis.

6th. To do penance, Chines-nkolisúsi, *i.e.* To pay the condign satisfaction.

PENCIL, *n.* 1st. For painting brush, Minemen.

2d. Lead pencil, Kaimínten, Pénsil.

PENDULUM, *n.* Es-itiátílishi.

PENETRATE, *v. t.* 1st. To enter in, Ies-nólgum.

2d. To go in deep, Chines-nishilshi. See Ishút.

3d. To go in against opposition, obstruction, Chines-kaemuszüti.

4th. To touch, affect the feelings, Ies-chngúm.

5th. To penetrate with the mind, Ies-nságumem.

PENIS, *n.* Spalk.

PENITENT, *a.* Es-pupusénchi.

PEN-KNIFE, *n.* Chlolopálko.

PENTECOST, *n.* Sent Spagpágt sgalgáts.

PEOPLE, *n.* Skéligu.

PEPPER, *n.* I-tagtágt.

PEPPERMINT, *n.* Ganganélp.

PERAMBULATE, *v. t.* Ies-silchemim.

PERCEIVE, *v. t.* Chines-uchnúmti, Chines-kułmipenúmti.

PERCEPTIBLE, *a.* Uchchútem, Chingugútem.

PERCH, *v. i.* Chines-chamutálkoi, Kaes-chaiutálkoi. See Emút.

PERCOLATE, *v. i.* Es-chslgomús.

PERDITION, *n.* 1st. The being lost, Soóst.

2d. The cause of one's perdition, Noósten.

3d. The

PERFI

2d. Tha

PERFF

PERFI

PERFU

PERFU

2d. (It

PERHA

PERISI

PERISI

PERMA

PERMI

See

2d. To g

Chi

PERPE

PERPE

PERPL

PERPL

PERPL

PERSEC

-pól

PERSEV

2d. To g

Chir

3d. To g

4th. Not

PERSON

PERSON

PERSPI

PERSPI

PERSUA

2d. To pe

3d. Persu

PERTA

PERVE

PESTIF

PESTLE

3d. The reason why one is lost, Choósten.

PERFECT, *a.* 1st. I-pótushéi, I-tog, I.

2d. That has no defect, Ta aplesuiliit.

PERFECT, *v. t.* Ies-uim, Ies-kólem, I-ks pótushéi.

PERFIDIOUS, *a.* Tktákat, Ntaktakzín.

PERFUME, *v. t.* Ies-sínem.

PERFUME, *n.* 1st. in general, Sínten.

2d. (If liquid), Síngu.

PERHAPS, *adv.* Goá, Uz.

PERISH, *v. i.* Chines-hói, Chines-aámti, I-chin-cho, Chines-tlílemi.

PERISHABLE, *a.* Tellútem.

PERMANENT, *a.* Ikuémtem.

PERMISSION, *n.* 1st. To ask permission, Chines-chsupilemísti.

See Séum.

2d. To grant permission, Chines-shiélsi, Ies-shiélssem, Ies-shéiem, Chín-zúti shèi.

PERPENDICULAR, *a.* (if hanging), Es-chshaltéus.

PERPETUAL, *a.* Ta kaeps'hói.

PERPLEX, *v. t.* Ies-iémem, Ies-nmezínem.

PERPLEXED, *v. i.* Chines-iémmi, Chines-selemini. See Doubt.

PERPLEXING, *a.* Iémiemt.

PERSECUTE, *v. t.* Ies-chtékem, Ies-méchstem, Ies-éichstem, Ies-pólstem.

PERSEVERE, *v. i.* 1st. To remain in the same state, Ikuémtem.

2d. To go on steadily, Chines-ptlechstemísti, Chines-ikumtemísti, Chines-koítemísti.

3d. To go on, Chines-tagolúsi.

4th. Not to back out, Ta ispelchúsi, Ta isenuéupi.

PERSON, *n.* Skéligu, Pelson.

PERSONATE, *v. t.* Ies-nzuzuéchsem. See Disguise, Dissemble.

PERSPICUOUS, *a.* I-gal, I-mí.

PERSPIRE, *v. i.* Chines-chiskuiliti.

PERSUADE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kéilem.

2d. To persuade to start, Ies-gélem.

3d. Persuade to evil, Ies-chiám.

PERTAIN. See Belong.

PERVERT, *v. t.* Ies-nisákam, Ies-ostúsem.

PESTIFEROUS, pestilential, *a.* Chinílemen.

PESTLE, *n.* Toemínten, Kauiskan.

- PET, *v. t.* (By smoothing the hair), Ies-tézem, Ies-tázkánem.  
 PET, *n.* Gaménch.  
 PETULANT, *a.* Es-nmemezin, Es-guaszán.  
 PHEASANT, *n.* Skuiskus.  
 PHILTER, *n.* Plagt, Pkuminten.  
 PHILTER, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-pkum (I scattered the powders).  
 2d. I philter him, Ies-plágtem (from Selágt, Lagtéus).  
 PHOTOGRAPH, *n.* Skutkaii.  
 PHOTOGRAPH, *v. t.* Ies-kuikaim.  
 PHRENZY, *a.* I-chin-kuéls.  
 PHYSIC, *n.* Maliémsten.  
 PHYSIC, *v. t.* Ies-maliém l kspzmá.  
 PHYSICIAN, *n.* Sgumaliém.  
 PICK, *n.* Spuálka.  
 PICK, *v. t.* 1st. Of birds on the wood, Es-chililálkoi. Pick food, Es-chemzini, Es-ililúlegui.  
 2d. To pick fruits, Chines-kolénj, Ies-ehmáum. See Fruit.  
 3d. See Choose.  
 4th. To pick up, Ies-nes'chénem.  
 5th. To pick up refuse, articles, rags, Ies-chemchemim.  
 6th. To pick up sticks of wood, Chines-ehméslkupi.  
 PICKET, *n.* Es-nshitólegui, Es-zelzelúlegui.  
 PICTURE, *n.* Kaimin, Skutkaii.  
 PIECE, 1st. Absolute, Smáu. Of wood, S'chmauáks. See Máu.  
 2d. A little piece, rendered by the diminutive. Little piece of tobacco, "Símémnigu."  
 PIECE, *v. t.* Ies-tpím.  
 PIERCE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ígóm.  
 2d. To pierce transversely, Ies-ígoéusem, Ies-chizéusem.  
 3d. To pierce lengthwise, Ies-nígoélzem.  
 4th. To pierce the hand, Ies-ígochinéchem.  
 5th. To pierce the foot, Ies-ígoshinim.  
 6th. Of a piercing pain, Ies-goikom.  
 PIG, *n.* Npelkáks, *pl.* Npelpelkáks, Coshón.  
 PIGEON, *n.* 1st. Dove, Gózgózem.  
 2d. Turtle, Hemishemis.  
 PILE. See Heap.  
 PILES. See Hemorrhage.  
 PILLS, *n.* Milmilko.

PILLAR  
 2d. To p  
 3d. To  
 Chi  
 PILLO  
 PILLO  
 PILOT,  
 PIMPL  
 PIN, *n.*  
 2d. Com  
 PIN, *v.*  
 -otcl  
 PINCH,  
 2d. To sc  
 3d. To op  
 PINCH  
 2d. For t  
 PINE, *n.*  
 PINE-AR  
 PINE, *v.*  
 2d. To pi  
 PINNAC  
 PIONEER  
 PIONEER  
 PIOUS, *a*  
 PIPE, *n*  
 prop  
 2d. Wè sm  
 Kaes  
 3d. The p  
 4th. I ope  
 5th. The p  
 6th. I fill  
 7th. The p  
 8th. Pipe  
 9th. Pipe  
 PISS, *v. i*  
 PISS, *n.* S  
 PISTOL,

PILLAGE, *v. i.* 1st. A house, Chines-chz'sélgui.

2d. To pillage the dead, Chines-chgukuélzei.

3d. To pillage right in the owner's teeth, Chines-nchemélgui, Chines-nchemélkui.

PILLOW, *n.* Ncheéne.

PILLOW, *v. t.* Ies-ncheénem, ncheénen.

PILOT, *n.* Golshitústen, Sgushiit, Sgunmiáksem.

PIMPLES, *n.* S'chilózke.

PIN, *n.* 1st. Of wood, Épgomin.

2d. Common brass pins, Chcheépilé. See Chee.

PIN, *v. t.* Ies-utchétem. To pin together, Ies-utchléusem, Ies-otchélem.

PINCH, *v. t.* To squeeze hard between the fingers, Ies-zípem.

2d. To squeeze between any two hard bodies, Ies-kaém, Ies-nkaém.

3d. To oppress, Ies-pízem, Ies-siéchstem. See Force.

PINCHERS, *n.* 1st. As used to draw nails, Zookamínten.

2d. For twisting wire, tweezers, Koemminten.

PINE, *n.* Sát'kolp, *pl.* Satát'kolp.

PINE-APPLE, wild, *n.* Sz'ziche.

PINE, *v. i.* 1st. To pine away, Chines-aámti, Chines-hipmi.

2d. To pine for, Chines-chopélsi.

PINNACLE, *n.* Nshitakanélgui.

PIONEER, *n.* Sgushiit.

PIONEER, *v. t.* Ies-gushíttem.

PIOUS, *a.* prayerful, Chochomút.

PIPE, *n.* 1st. For smoking, Sméniguten, Sntpépten (this last properly means the stem. See Tpim).

2d. We smoke the pipe together, passing it from mouth to mouth, Kaes-ntpzenuégui. See Peace.

3d. The pipe is choked, I-tuk, Es-ntelélze.

4th. I open the pipe with a wire, Ies-ntcháksem. See Techim.

5th. The pipe is open, Es-ntcháks.

6th. I fill the pipe, Chines-ntkamí. See Tak.

7th. The pipe is filled, Es-ntak.

8th. Pipe (musical instrument), *n.* Chitgoálko.

9th. Pipe (of india rubber for conducting water), Spéhelgu.

PISS, *v. i.* Chines-tchéi, Chines-pzmá. See Paz.

PISS, *n.* Stchéi, Spaz.

PISTOL, *n.* 1st. One barrel pistol, Chitgogotakó.

2d. Six-shooter, Takanchstélze.

PIT, *n.* Es-nlôgo.

PITCH, *n.* Tétten.

PITCH, *v. t.* Ies-tétem. See Throw.

PITCH-WOOD, *n.* Stetlúkue.

PITCH-FORK, *n.* Nkeikéius.

PITH, *n.* Snstch'emélze.

PITY, *n.* 1st. The feeling for misery of others, Snkonntúmsh.

2d. To feel pity for, Ies-nkonnemnem.

3d. What excites pity, the misery, Skonkoint, Nkonkointen.

PITY, *v. t.* 1st. The simple feeling of sadness over miseries, Ies-chigupélsém.

2d. When united with the will of relieving them, Ies-nkonnemnem.

PIVOT, *n.* Es-nchizkéin.

PIX, *n.* Snkamintis snkaezin.

PLACE, *n.* 1st. Any place, Snlziiten. But any particular place is rendered according to the use it serves; so, a place to sleep is, Snitshten; a place to eat, Snitenten; a place for travelling, Snguilaisten. In comp., —ólégú. Good place, Gesólégú; bad place, Chesólégú; dark place, I-chimlégú; drained place, Gampólégú; level place, I-shitlégú; smooth place, I-ol; miry place, I-ntláuchlégú; deserted place, Lchólégú; destroyed place, Nhoilégú; frozen place, I-sullégú; incumbered place, I-zuplégú; cold place, Zaltólégú; snowy place, Mkotólégú; small place, Ékkukuimólégú; big place, Kutenólégú; distant place, Lkotólégú.

2d. To change place, transport, Chines-sípshilshi.

3d. To hold the place of another, Ies-nkalshélpem, Ies-tnemtélpem.

4th. The office, Kólemen.

PLACE, *v. t.* Ies-Tkom. See Put, Lay, Set, Rest, Pose.

PLACENTA, *n.* Ntiguséltén.

PLAGUE, *v. t.* 1st. To vex, Ies-nmezinem, Ies-méchstém, Ies-heetim, Ies-chposáchstém.

2d. To give the plague, Ies-chinilem

PLAIN, *a.* 1st. Level, I-oóí.

2d. Prairie, I-gasùlégú.

3d. Clear place, unobstructed, Es-kag.

4th. Evident, I-mii.

5th. Str

PLAIN

2d. Ope

3d. To

4th. To

PLAIT

PLANK

PLANK

Ies

PLANK

PLANK

2d. Plank

PLANK

PLANT

álk

N

PLANT

etc.

2d. To s

-zel

3d. To s

PLAST

PLAST

PLAST

PLAST

PLATE

PLAY,

2d. For

3d. Play

4th. Play

5th. Play

6th. Play

7th. Play

8th. Play

PLAY,

2d. To p

3d. To p

4th. To p

5th. To p



5th. Simple, unadulterated, I-ehmish, I-sish.

PLAINS, *n.* 1st. I-gasdlegu.

2d. Open field, out of the woods, Chitchéum.

3d. To go to the plains, Chin-chitchéushilshem.

4th. To issue in the plain out of the woods, Chin-póptlem.

PLAIT (the hair), *v. t.* Ies-sitchem.

PLANE, *n.* Gutlminten.

PLANE, *v. t.* Chines-ehgutlmi, Chines-ehgutlálkoi, Chines-oóli, Ies-ólem.

PLANE TREE, *n.* Zózkonélp.

PLANK, *n.* 1st. See Board.

2d. Plank over a stream, etc., Es-nehizéus.

PLANK, *v. t.* Ies-galim.

PLANT, *n.* Es-shite, *pl.* Es-zil; *red*, Es-zelzil. One plant, Nko-álko. Two plants, Aslálko. Ten plants, Openchstálko.

N.B.—Each plant is known only by its name.

PLANT, *v. t.* 1st. To put in and cover with ground, as potatoes, etc., Ies-lákam, Ies-nlkaúlegum, Ies-nzkamnúlegum.

2d. To set in the ground, Ies-shitum; for more than one plant, Ies-zelím, Ies-nshitólegum, Ies-nzelúlegum.

3d. To stick anything like a stick in any place, Ies-nzákom.

PLASTER, *n.* Telmín.

PLASTER, *v. t.* Ies-telim.

PLASTERED, *a.* Sztit.

PLASTERER, *n.* Sgutelim.

PLATE, *n.* Kapélze.

PLAY, *v. i.* 1st. To amuse oneself, Chines-memszúti.

2d. For money, laying wagers, Chines-gazgazmí. See Gamble.

3d. Play at wheels (Indian game), Chines-golgolégui.

4th. Play at sticks, Chines-zlálkoi.

5th. Play at cards, Chines-memszúti.

6th. Play at chess, Chines-chitkoakoamí.

7th. Play the flute, on all mouth instruments, Chines-chitgoálkoi.

8th. Play on the organ, Chines-ehgoákonchi.

PLAY, *v. t.* 1st. To represent another, Ies-nzuzuéchaem.

2d. To play the fool, deaf, Chines-paganzúti.

3d. To play the sick, Chines-zazaléiei.

4th. To play the Indian, Chines-kaliguszúti.

5th. To play the white man, Chines-soipszúti.

6th. To play the big, Chines-kutiszúti.

7th. To play the man, Chines-skaltenguszúti.

8th. To play the chief, Chines-ilinguszúti.

9th. To play tricks, Ies-chposáchstem.

10th. I play him out, Ies-gutéchstem.

11th. He is played out, Kolgutíp, Gutemmszút.

PLAY-FELLOW, play-mate, *n.* 1st. He that plays on my side, for me, Isgmomeszút.

2d. He that plays on the opposite side, In-eutús.

PLAY, *n.* 1st. The act of playing, Smemmszút, Sz'lálko, Szgagazim, etc.

2d. The play itself, Smemmszúten, Gagzagminten.

PLEAD, *v. i.* 1st. To deny a charge, Chines-lénemti.

2d. To beg for mercy, Chines-konkonszinemisti.

3d. To plead for mercy, Ies-konkonszinem.

PLEASANT, *a.* I-ges.

PLEASANTRY, *n.* Sposzán.

PLEASE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ngesélssem, ngesélstén; Ies-npiélssem, npiélstén; or, Koes-ngesélssems, kongesélssemis (he is pleased with me). See Ges, Pii.

2d. I please his eyes, Ko chgesúsemis.

3d. It pleases his taste, Chgesáksemsis.

PLEASE, I am pleased, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-lémsti, Chines-niaulsi, Chines-ngéselsi.

2d. Please, do it for me, Mi. Kokólett.

3d. If you please, Lu ne aspuús, Lu ne asztéls, Mi.

4th. As you please, Ne takspuús, Ne aspuús, aspuús.

5th. I am pleased to see him, Ies-chgesúsem, chgesúsemen.

6th. I am pleased to hear him, Ies-ngeséneem, ngesénemen.

7th. Please for a favor, Mi.

PLEASANT, *a.* Gest. See Ges, Pipiit.

PLEASURE, *n.* 1st. Snpiéls, Slemst, Sngésels, Npiélstén, Ngéselsten.

2d. Will, Spuús, Sztéls.

3d. Favor, Snkonin.

PLEDGE. See Pawn. I pledge my word, Chines-zúti.

PLEDGE, pawn, *v. t.* 1st. If cattle are given in pledge of a promise, Ies-chechsushépem. It is given in pledge, "Es-chechsushép." I have that in pledge, "Ies-chechsushépem, chechsushépem."

shé  
sua  
sua  
2d. If re  
is p  
in p  
3d. If a  
" Es  
chch  
chch  
4th. If m  
It is  
pled  
" Ies  
" Ies  
" Ka  
for a  
posse  
PLENTY  
PLEUR  
PLIABL  
PLOUG  
PLOUG  
2d. The w  
PLOUG  
PLOUG  
PLUCK  
PLUCKE  
PLUG O  
PLUM, n  
PLUME,  
PLUME,  
PLUNDE  
See G  
2d. Plunde  
3d. Plunde  
Chine  
4th. Stripp  
PLUNGE,

shépemen (9)." I have his horse ..... in pledge, "Ies-chech-sushépemiten (16)." I give that to him as pledge, "Ies-chech-sushépitem (16)."

2d. If robes, blankets are pawned, Ies-chitaképem. The blanket is pawned, given in pledge, "Es-chitakép." I have his blanket in pledge, "Ies-chitaképem, chitaképemen (9)."

3d. If a gun be pledged, Ies-echchizépem. The gun is pledged, "Es-echchizép." I have the gun in pledge, "Ies-echchizépem, echchizépemen (9)." I give that gun to him in pledge, "Ies-echchizépitem (16)."

4th. If money, rings, the like, be given as pledge, Ies-chtkuépem. It is given in pledge, or, he has been given something in pledge, "Es-chtkuép." I have that given to me in pledge, "Ies-chtkuépem, chtkuépemen (9)." I give him that in pledge, "Ies-chtkuépitem." We give pledge to one another, *v. rec.*, "Kacs-chtakupennégui." This verb, though used indifferently for any pledge, yet because it is used for presents for bad purposes, can scarcely be used.

PLENTY, *a.* Goeit. See Alk.

PLEURISY, *n.* I have pleurisy, Chines-pítku.

PLIABLE, *a.* I-zol, I-poz'z. Not pliable, Tas póz'zi.

PLOUGH, *n.* Telúleguten.

PLOUGH, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-telúlegui.

2d. The waters, Chines-telétikui.

PLOUGHMAN, *n.* Sgutelúlegum.

PLOUGH-TAIL, handle, Snechimin.

PLUCK, *v. t.* Ies-zookém, Ies-íkém.

PLUCKED, *a.* Sz'záuka.

PLUG OF TOBACCO, Nko sménigu, Nko itetlemùtie sménigu.

PLUM, *n.* Chteténs. Plum tree, Chtatasálko.

PLUME, *n.* Chtkoákolten, Chtk'kolpélsten. See Feather.

PLUME, *v. t.* Ies-íkém.

PLUNDER, *v. i.* and *v. t.* 1st. Plunder enemies, Chines-chgukuélzi. See Gúku.

2d. Plunder the dead, Chines-kolchemmí, Ies-kolchemmím.

3d. Plunder right in the face of the owner, Chines-nchemélgui, Chines-nchemélkui.

4th. Stripping naked, Chines-chz'sélgui. See Z'sim.

PLUNGE, *v. i.* Chines-ásti, Chines-ntipetikumisti.

PLUNGE, *v. t.* Ies-ntkétikum.

PLY, *v. t.*, and *v. i.* To keep busy at, Chines-agatchmi, Ies-agatchim.

POCKET, *n.* Ntagéne.

POCK-MARKED, *a.* Es-guágos.

POH ! *interj.* Pum !

POINT, *n.* 1st. If acuminated objects, Snehámkan ; if sharp on the edge (*v.g.* a razor), Snehmaks.

2d. At the point of dying, etc., *past*, Lu chiks-tlilemi ; *pres.* Chiks-tlilemi ; *fut.* Ne chikstlilemi, and so others, using the participle.

POINT, *v. t.* 1st. To point a musket, etc., to ....., Ies-chtgóm, Ies-koltgóm.

2d. To point out with the finger, Ies-zókom.

POINTED, *a.* Ntlilimaks.

POISON, *n.* Chinilemen, Chikinnigu, Innigu.

POISON, *v. t.* 1st. Also with venereal diseases, Ies-chinilem.

2d. Poison a woman through jealousy, poisoning her food, Ies-nehinzinem.

3d. Poison wolves, Chines-chilinnigui.

4th. Poison myself, Chines-chinliszúti.

5th. Poison myself accidentally eating wild carrots, Chines-chzo-guélsi.

6th. I am poisoned, Chines-chinili.

POKE, *v. t.* 1st. To thrust, Ies-goikom.

2d. The fire, Ies-chkólsem.

3d. To place, stick in, Ies-kaém.

POLE, *n.* 1st. Luk.

2d. Long pole, Usshinálgo.

3d. Planted pole, Es-nshitólegu.

4th. Lodge poles, Skéimen.

POLICEMAN, *n.* Sgulchím, Sgukuném.

POLECAT, *n.* In summer, Échím ; in winter, Pápkalze (on account of his turning white in winter).

POLISHED, *a.* I-zieh.

POLLUTE, *v. t.* 1st. in general, Ies-kolgoél'lem.

2d. A man, Ies-pelpelkém.

3d. Oneself, Chines-chspelpelkanzúti, Chines-chechemszúti. This latter can be used without impropriety.

POMME

POND,

PONDE

PONDE

PONY,

POOH !

POOR, d

2d. Ema

3d. Wor

4th. I ma

zúte

POPE, n

PORCH

PORCU

PORK, n

PORRID

PORTIO

PORTRA

PORTRA

POSSES

when

is mi

-zitg

rend

horse

2d. To be

ticles

rend

with

with

3d. To co

got h

gattz

4th. To co

maki

of the

edst t

pron

5th. The p

POMMEL (of a saddle), *n.* Spelkéis nt Kochakágae.

POND, *n.* Es-nlgoëtiku.

PONDER, *v. t.* Chines-koëni.

PONDER, *v. t.* Ies-koënem.

PONY, *n.* Snehilzaskágae.

POOH! Pum!

POOR, *a.* 1st. Destitute of goods, Konkoint.

2d. Emaciated, I-chitäs.

3d. Worthless, I-tenemüs.

4th. I made myself poor through laziness, gambling, Chimkomentemen lu isgópt, lu isgagazim.

POPE, *n.* Lipáp.

PORCH, *n.* Chilakéisten.

PORCUPINE, *n.* Skuil.

PORK, *n.* Coshón, Npelpelkáks.

PORRIDGE, *n.* Sztepus.

PORTION, *v. t.* Ies-pgomim.

PORTRAIT, *n.* Skuŋkaii, Skólii. See Kaim.

PORTRAY, *v. t.* Ies-kuŋkaim.

POSSESS, *v. t.* 1st. To own. See Own, Have. It is rendered (1), when the object is determined by the possessive pronoun, it is mine, it is yours, etc. I possess this house, it is mine, "In-zítgu." (2.) When the object is not individually determined, rendered by Chin-epł—, or, ep— if followed by *s.* I possess horses, wagons, "Chin-epł gatłzin, Chin-epł gólko." See Ep.

2d. To be in possession simply, not implying the right to the articles, as a sheriff is in possession of sequestrated goods, is rendered by inverting the phrase; *v.g.*, Your horse is by me, with me, "Lkoie lu angatłzin u echisuish," your horse stands with me.

3d. To come in possession of an indefinite object, Chintigul ..... I got horses, I came to possess myself with horses, "Chin-tigul gatłzin."

4th. To come in possession of an indefinite object, is rendered by making a verb of the possessive pronoun. I possessed myself of that horse, "Koiélemen zi snchilzaskágae." Thou possessedst thyself of that house, "Anuilementgu zi zitgu." See each pronoun.

5th. The possession of a definite object is also rendered by making

a verb of the substantive possessed. I made my house of this house, "Zítgumen ié zítgu." I make my horse of thy horse, "Gatízinomentgu tu angatízin."

- 6th. Possessed by the devil, i.e. The devil took possession of him, Nótulgzeántem t sgoélemen, *lit.* Entered into by the devil. If by several devils, Npílshelzeántem t sgoélemen. But if meaning that the devil is already in possession of him, Nemtelzeántem t sgoélemen; if several devils be in him, Naintelzeántem. See Emút, Nótgu. So the devil would say: I possessed myself of him, I entered in him, Nótulgzeén. We took possession of him, Kaes-naintélzeem. The person possessed would say: I have been possessed, entered into by one devil, Nolguelzemen sgoélemin. I have been possessed, entered, by many, Npílshélzemen. I am now possessed, indwelled by a devil, Nemtélzemen. I am possessed by several, Naintélzemen. Fail not to remark here the important difference of the primitive form of the verb and of the form called *instrumental*.

POSSIBLE, *a.* in general, Lkokóútem, Kol'lútem. Not possible, Tas lkokóútem, Tas kol'lútem. But every verb has this final, indicating the possibility of its action, which could be called the passive potential form. It can be sawed, it is possible to saw it, "Nichehútem." In general this form is made by reduplicating the last consonant of the radical and affixing —útem to it, as it can be seen in nearly all the verbs in the first part of the Dictionary. But if we wish to express the possibility, power of doing anything (not of being done), then only affix —mutem to the radical, without any reduplication. It is possible to see me, Chin-uechútem. It is possible for me to see him, Uchemútemsten. It is possible to touch me, Chin-chingugútem. I can touch it, Chin-gumútemsten.

POST, *n.* 1st. A piece of timber, metal planted in the ground, Es-nshítólegu.

2d. Post-boy, mail-carrier, Sguukulkaimín.

3d. Post-master, Sguchítím l kaimín.

4th. Post-office, Snkamíntis kaimín.

POSTPONE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-koltkém, koltkantén. See Tak.

2d. Ne kuené, premised to a verb, it being an adverb.

POT, *n.* rendered by the instrumental substantive of each verb that gives the different use of the pot.

1st. A piece of  
2d. Fire  
ka  
3d. Cha  
POTAS  
leg  
POT-LI  
POTAT  
POTAT  
WILD  
POUCH  
TOBAC  
POULT  
POUNC  
POUND  
POUND  
POUR, a  
ing c  
2d. When  
3d. The v  
4th. The  
5th. To p  
use, c  
6th. The  
7th. The  
Chsh  
POUR, v  
some  
place  
2d. When  
necte  
3d. To po  
4th. To po  
POUT, v.  
2d. Ill-hu  
3d. Ill-hu  
POWDE  
2d. Other  
POWDE  
mim;

- 1st. A pot to drink with, Snsústén. See Sust.
- 2d. Fire-pot, coffee-pot, tea-pot, as used to set by the fire, Snz-kaústén. See Zak.
- 3d. Chamber-pot, Sntchéiten, or, Snmenéchten.
- POTASSA, *n.* In the impure state, found near several lakes, Mgoiú-legu, from Migu, or Mgop.
- POT-LID, *n.* See Lid.
- POTATO, *n.* Paták.
- POTATO PATCH, cellar, Snpatákten.
- WILD POTATO, Skákauszini.
- POUCH, *n.* in general, Nlagéne.
- TOBACCO-POUCH, Snchesé.
- POULTICE, *v. t.* Ies-ptám, ptntán.
- POUNCE, *v. t.* Ies-chgutpmínem.
- POUND, *n.* Weight, Sgemt, Sugumétén.
- POUND, *v. t.* Ies-teém.
- POUR, *v. i.* 1st. When expressing only where the liquid is pouring on, Lákoko. See Lákom.
- 2d. When expressing the pouring out of any vessel, Sigugu.
- 3d. The waves are pouring into a boat, Nilákoko tu tlíée.
- 4th. The liquid is pouring into a vessel, Nsigugu. See Flow.
- 5th. To pour water in any vessel for drinking purposes, for family use, Chines-nmúli. See Muli.
- 6th. The issuing, metaphorically, of grains from a sack, etc., Pkóko.
- 7th. The issuing of water, grains, drop by drop, grain by grain, Chshishin. See Shin.
- POUR, *v. t.* 1st. When the idea is conveyed of wetting, irrigating something, and not of the issuing of the water from any place; to throw water, Ies-lákom.
- 2d. When the idea of the vessel where the liquid issues is connected; to throw water, Ies-sigum.
- 3d. To pour in, to serve, as a waiter, butler does, Ies-nmúlem.
- 4th. To pour out, as in *n.* 3d, Chines-kulmúli.
- POUT, *v. i.* 1st. Ill-humored face, I-chin-spas
- 2d. Ill-humored looking eyes, Chin-spéipis.
- 3d. Ill-humored heart, Chines-chgut'tèlsi, Chines-nehèlsi.
- POWDER, *n.* 1st. Gunpowder, Npokomín.
- 2d. Other powders, Pokomín.
- POWDER, *v. t.* 1st. To reduce to fine powder by rubbing, Ies-pkomín; by pounding, Ies-téem.

house of this  
of thy horse,  
possession of him,  
by the devil. If  
But if mean-  
m, Nemtelzeén-  
Naintelzeéntem.  
possessed my-  
took possession  
would say :  
evil, Nolgélze-  
ered, by many,  
led by a devil,  
Niantélzemen.  
nce of the primi-  
strumental.  
Not possible,  
rb has this final,  
could be called  
it is possible to  
is made by re-  
cal and affixing  
he verbs in the  
to express the  
eing done), then  
y reduplication.  
is possible for  
e to touch me,  
útemsten.  
the ground, Es-

See Tak.  
rb.  
e of each verb

- 2d. To scatter the powder on, Ies-pokominém. See Póko, Páku.  
**POWDER**, *v. i.* To be reduced in powders, Es-pkokomí.  
**POWER**, *n.* 1st. The being powerful, able, Sioiôt, Siopiéut.  
 2d. As it refers to the object to which the power refers, Niopiéuten.  
 He has a great power, "Kutánt lu sioiôts." He has power  
 for that, "Ept niopiéuten."  
 3d. The powers, rulers, Ililimígum.  
**POWERFUL**, *a.* 1st. in general, Ioiôt, Sisiús, Iopiéut.  
 2d. In comp., S'm— (from Séme): I am a powerful man, "Chin-  
 -s'miskéligu." Powerful chiefs, "S'mililimígum." Powerful  
 woman, "S'mismeém." See Worthy.  
**POX**, *n.* Spzpoz, S'chítózke.  
**POX-MARKED**, *a.* Es-guágos.  
**PRACTICE**, *v. t.* Must be rendered by the continue mood of the  
 corresponding verb.  
**PRAIRIE**, *n.* 1st. I-gesúlegu, Pislégu, I-shiltégu.  
 2d. To arrive in the prairie out of woods, Chin-póptlem.  
 3d. To go to the prairie, in the open country, Chin-chéushilshi.  
 4th. To be in the prairie, Lehéum u chin-lzii.  
 5th. Bottom prairie, Kolchemúlegu.  
**PRAIRIE-DOG**, *n.* Heuheuemút; so called from his way of bark-  
 ing; Es-heuemí.  
**PRAIRIE-HEN**, *n.* Skókolko, Skogoliu.  
**PRAISE**, *v. t.* 1st. To think much of him, Ies-kutenélssem, Ies-kol-  
 kutántem, Ies-nshiizínem.  
 2d. To speak highly of him, Ies-sisiiszinem, Ies-kutunzínem, Ies-  
 gesgeszinem.  
 3d. To sing his praises, Ies-nkuéshtem, Ies-nkuénzinem.  
**PRANK**, To cut pranks, Chines-ukaukasztúti, Chines-salkomen-  
 zúti.  
**PRAY**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-cháu.  
 2d. I pray for myself to God, Ies-chaunzútem lu Kolinzúten.  
**PRAYER**, *n.* 1st. The act of praying, S'cháu, Szecháu.  
 2d. The words or book or place used in praying, Neháumen.  
**PRAYERFUL**, *a.* Chochomút.  
**PREACH**, *v. i.* Chines-uélshi, Chines-naukailtúmshi, Chines-zog-  
 zogltúmshi, Chines-zgozgomí.  
**PREACH**, *v. t.* 1st. To him, Ies-náukanem, Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-kol-  
 kuélsstem, Ies-méieshtem.

2d. To  
 Ies  
 3d. To  
 PREAC  
 kol  
 min  
 PRECE  
 2d. To e  
 See  
 PRECIC  
 PRECIE  
 PRECIE  
 PRECIE  
 Precipita  
 PRECIS  
 PRECO  
 PRECU  
 PREDE  
 2d. The  
 PREDES  
 PREDIC  
 PRE-EM  
 PREFEC  
 PREFEH  
 chem  
 2d. To ch  
 PREGNA  
 2d. The e  
 PREGNA  
 PREMEI  
 2d. To ac  
 PREMIU  
 PREPAR  
 PREPAR  
 2d. Prepa  
 -kolh  
 3d. For a  
 4th. Provi  
 5th. The t



2d. To preach it, about that, Ies-chueulshem, Ies-chsnáukanem, Ies-chskolkoéltem, Ies-méiem, Ies-mimiim.

3d. To preach him about that, Ies-chsnáukaiktem, Ies-chsméieltem.

PREACHER, *n.* Sguueulsh, Sgunaukailtúmsh, Sguméiem, Sgukolkuéltém, Zogzogonzúten, Kolkoeltszúten, Mienzúten, Sgumimiim.

PRECEDE, *v. t.* 1st. To go before, Ies-tgúiem, Ies-golshitúsem.

2d. To exceed in rank, Chines-nshiizin tel ....., Chin-shiit tel .....

See Antecessor.

PRECIOUS, *a.* Es-nkutenáksem.

PRECIPICE, *n.* Shelshált, Snpapaáshin, Es-chskéus. See Sak.

PRECIPITATE, *v. t.* Ies-tiipim, Ies-tipmim.

PRECIPITATE, *v. i.* Chines-tiipemí, Chines-tipemenzúti.

Precipitate headforemost, Chines-nauiákani, Chines-nilúlegui.

PRECISELY, *adv.* I-pòtu shéi.

PRECONCEIVE, *v. t.* Ies-kuftpagém.

PRECURSOR, *n.* Golshitústen.

PREDECESSOR, *n.* 1st. Sgushitt. See Antecessor.

2d. The last before this, Lu izené. See Last, Late.

PREDESTINATE, *v. t.* Ies-ntélssem.

PREDICT, *v. t.* Ies-tméiem.

PRE-EMINENT, *a.* Es-nshiizin.

PREFECT, *n.* Chitenzúten, Ilimigum.

PREFER, *v. t.* 1st. To like better, Ies-palkomim, Ies-palkogaménchem.

2d. To choose, Ies-nkoénem, Ies-ntélssem.

PREGNANCY, *n.* 1st. The being with child, Siàm.

2d. The cause of it, Siàmten.

PREGNANT, *a.* Chines-iúmi, Chines-epsntóko, Chines-ntkuélti.

PREMEDITATE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-zogóm.

2d. To act premeditatedly, Ies-chzgoéchsem. See Zog.

PREMIUM. See Reward.

PREPARATION, *n.* Ngazélsten.

PREPARE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-gazmim, Ies-tkólem.

2d. Prepare oneself, Chines-gazmenzúti, Chines-tkolemisti, Chines-kolkuiszúti, Chines-ngazelsemistí, Chines-ngazélsi.

3d. For a trip, Chines-gazmenzúti.

4th. Provisions for a trip, Chines-kolstècheli.

5th. The table, by setting the dishes, etc., Ies-zkém (if only one

article is served); Ies-sellim, Chines-chitshellemi (if several).  
I prepare the table for him, Ies-zkashitem, Ies-selshitem, Ies-chitshelshitem.

6th. Food cooking, Chines-kolsinzúti.

7th. For a sermon, a talk, Chines-ngaz'zini. See Gaz.

PREPARED, *a. 1st.* I am prepared, Chines-ngazélsi (in the continue mood). Thou must be always prepared for death, "Kukaes-ngazélsi laksztlil."

2d. The table is prepared, Es-zak, Es-sil.

PRESENCE, *n. 1st.* The being present, Nshéiten.

2d. The presence of a person, the front part, Smilcheméls, Skolcheméls.

3d. What is face to face to persons, Stogtógt.

4th. In the presence of God, Lu lsmilchemélsz Kolinzúten; we could scarcely say, Lu lstogtógts Kolinzúten, because God is everywhere.

PRESENT, *a. 1st.* I am present, Chines-nshéi. See Shéi.

2d. The present, now, Lu ietelgoá. The present year, Ietelgoá spéntich. The present day, Ietelgoá sgalgált. See Now.

PRESENT, *v. t. 1st.* To present one, to introduce him, Ies-nólgum, Ies-nólgúsem, Ies-téshilshem, Ies-úkum.

2d. To present oneself to ....., Chines-téshilshi, Chines-lakomenzúti l....., Ies-lakomenzútem, Ies-mittéshilshelsem.

3d. To exhibit to view, Ies-koénem, koén.

4th. To give as a present, in general, Chines-guizshi. See Gift, Give.

PRESERVE, *v. t.* Ies-chitim.

PRESIDENT, *n.* Ilimigum, Suiápi ilimigum.

PRESS, *v. t. 1st.* To make tight, Ies-zánem.

2d. To press down with the hands, Ies-chilzenmáneom.

3d. To squeeze out. See Squeeze.

4th. To make a persistent pressure, Ies-pízem, Ies-siéchstem.

5th. To crowd, Ies-chtúum, Ies-pnim.

6th. To press on, lean on, Ies-chléém.

7th. To urge, Koimehstem, Ies-kolichstem.

8th. To press in the hands to extract juice, Ies-iipem.

9th. To pinch between the fingers or pincers, Ies-zipem.

10th. To take him by the neck, Ies-nchelshúsem.

11th. To press him with the feet, Ies-kaluétem.

PRESU  
-ku  
2d. To h  
PRETE  
PREVA  
PREVA  
PREVE  
2d. A th  
PRICE,  
Wha  
pric  
2d. Low  
3d. High  
4th. Rew  
PRICK,  
shar  
2d. To sp  
PRICKL  
PRICKL  
PRIDE,  
tizsút  
PROBAB  
PROBE,  
PROCEE  
2d. To or  
lemi.  
PROCESS  
menz  
Kaes-  
PROCLA  
PROCLIV  
PROCRAS  
PROCRAS  
PROCREA  
PROCURE  
2d. For an  
PROFANE  
PROFESS  
mim.

**PRESUME**, *v. i.* 1st. To be presumptuous, Chin-iolospuás, Chin-kutispuús.

2d. To have the presumption to do it, Ies-chieiospuásem.

**PRETEND**. See Feign.

**PREVAIL**, *v. t.* Ies-elkóm.

**PREVARICATE**, *v. i.* Chines-nguzáksi.

**PREVENT**, *v. t.* 1st. A person, Ies-geenim, Ies-mákam.

2d. A thing, Ies-chageenim.

**PRICE**, *n.* 1st. Must be rendered by saying what is paid for it. What is the price? "Kuinsh u es-néistem?" That is the price, "Tshe u ezagalskuinsh u es-néistem."

2d. Low price, Es-nkukuimáksem.

3d. High price, Es-nkutenáksem.

4th. Reward, pay, Sgákaka.

**PRICK**, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-luúm, Ies-ptkúm. The former is used for sharp tools, thorns; the second for nails.

2d. To spur on, Ies-telkém.

**PRICKLE**. See Prick.

**PRICKLY PEARS**, *n.* Sguiéne.

**PRIDE**, *n.* The act of pride, Snshiiizinmiszút, Snshiiizizút, Skutiszút, Skegumiszút.

**PROBABLE**, probability, Goá shéi, Goá uné.

**PROBE**, *v. t.* Ies-koénemem.

**PROCEED**, *v. i.* 1st. To go on, Chines-tagolúsi.

2d. To originate from, Chines-kólili, Chines-ózkaci, Chines-kua-lemí.

**PROCESSION**, *n.* To go in procession, Kaes-ikóoti kaes-shittemenzúti (*lit.* We go together in a line.) We go two abreast, Kaes-chgazmilshi.

**PROCLAIM**, *v. t.* Ies-mimiim, Ies-lakomim.

**PROCLIVITY**, *n.* See Bend, Inclination.

**PROCRASTINATE**, *v. i.* Chines-kułtkamí.

**PROCRASTINATE**, *v. t.* Ies-kułtkém. See Tak.

**PROCREATE**, *v. i.* Chines-kolsagusigulti.

**PROCURE**, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tígum, Ies-kólem.

2d. For another, Ies-kólshitem, Ies-tigushtem.

**PROFANE**, *v. t.* Ies-melmélchstem.

**PROFESS**, *v. t.* Chines-nmipemísti, Chines-lakomiszúti, Ies-lakomim.

PROFFER. See Offer.

PROFIT. See Gain, Deserve.

PROGENY, *n.* Sogoép. I have no progeny, "Ta iép sogoép."

PROMISE, *v. i.* Chines-zogshishi.

PROMISE, *v. t. 1st.* A thing, Ies-zogshishem.

2d. To him, Ies-zogshitem.

PRONE, *a. 1st.* To be prone, Chines-chtúiem, Chir-ep s'chgulúten.

2d. To be lying face downward, Chines-tkuulshi.

PRONOUNCE, *v. t. 1st.* Ies-áum.

2d. To declare, Chines-zúti.

PROOF, *n.* Chmíiten, Chságuten.

PROP, *v. t.* Ies-golzkozinem, Ies-chiitkénem. This latter is properly to lay one's hands upon an object for holding it.

PROPAGATE, *v. t. 1st.* To multiply in number by generation, Ies-goetuulshem.

2d. To cause to spread, extend, as a fire, Ies-milkomím. See Communicate.

3d. To scatter the knowledge of, Ies-mimím, Ies-milkomím.

4th. To procreate, produce, Ies-kóliem.

PROPAGATE, *v. i. 1st.* To increase in number, Chines-goetuulshi.

2d. To scatter, spread, extend around, Chines-milkokomí, Chin-mellákuku. See Milko.

PROPENSE, *a.* Es-chtúiem, Ep s'chgulútem.

PROPER, *a.* Gest, Ió, Shéi, Pótu shéi.

PROPERTY, *n.* Sté. My property, "I-sté."

PROPHECY, *v. t. 1st.* To know the future, Es-tmistén tu lshéi u ezagéil. I prophesy the death of ....., "Es-tmiltén tu ntelitíis....."

2d. To foretell the future, Ies-tméiem tu lshéi u ezagéil. I prophesy his death, "Ies-tméiem tu ntelitíis."

3d. Indian prophecies, Ies-móigam. If by dreams, Ies-kéisem.

PROPHET, *n. 1st.* Indian juggler, Sgumóiga, Sgukéisem.

2d. Real prophet, Sgutuichem, Sgutmiszút, Sgutméiem.

PROPTIATE. See Appease.

PROPTIOUS. See Favorable.

PROPORTION, *n.* In proportion, Ezagéil. In proportion to your sins, you will suffer, "Ezagalsgoeit tu askuit téie, t-she mezagal-skutunt tu aksnguzguzeméls," (*lit.* As many as your sins are, so many will be your punishments.) Have mercy on me in

proportion to your mercy, "Konkonnemint, ezagéil tasnkon-emtúmshten."

PROSTITUTE, *v. t.* Ies-tomistem (*lit.* I trade the person).

PROSTITUTE, *n.* Uúigune, Tietlemút, Nzékéchin, Chausenuéguten.

PROSTRATE, *a.* Ekailsh, *pl.* Kamin, Kamkamin.

PROSTRATE, *v. t.* Ies-tkom.

PROTECT, *v. t.* Ies-koókéigum.

PROTECTOR, *n.* Koókéigunzúten.

PROTESTANT, *n.* Chop Suiápi.

PROTUBERANT. See Moko.

PROUD, *a.* 1st. Chines-nchshiiziszúti, Chines-nshiizinemísti, Chines-kutiszúti, Chin-kagukégut. See Kag.

2d. I am proud on account of ....., Ies-chkutiszútem, Ies-chkogumiszútem.....

3d. I speak proud, Chines-kaguzinmísti.

PROVIDE, *v. t.* 1st. To think beforehand, Ies-kuútpagém, Ies-tkólem.

2d. To provide for one, Ies-chitím, Ies-ázgam.

PROVISIONS, *n.* at home, 1st. Of catables, Stkuéne, Stkukuéne.

2d. Of any other articles, Stakelszút.

3d. For a trip, Stéhel.

PROVOKING, *a.* I find him provoking, Ies-gut'teminem. See Gut't.

2d. Provoking talker, Ngut'gutzín.

3d. In general, Ngutgut'tsnúg.

PROVOKE, *v. t.* To anger, Ies-chzgoéchstem, Ies-tlsemnéchstem.

PROW, *n.* Shitús.

PUBES, *n.* (the hair), Spum.

PUBERTY, *n.* To arrive at the age of puberty, 1st. For males, Chines-igómei.

2d. For females, Chines-igómish.

PUBLIC, *a.* Open to view, Uúingun, Lákot.

PUBLISH, *v. t.* Ies-mimüm.

PUKE, *v. t.* Ies-kólem ks-nozkaezini, Ies-chellim.

PULL, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-zkum.

2d. To pull out weeds and the like, Ies-tkém, Chines-tkaulégui.

3d. To pull out a sword, etc., what has no roots, Ies-zookém.

4th. To pull out of a drawer, Ies-nkutím.

- 5th. To pull off clothes, Ies-ptlím.  
 6th. To pull down, demolish, Ies-máum.  
 7th. To pull edible roots, Chines-gésti.  
 8th. To pull hair one by one, Chines-chagapkéin.  
 9th. I pull his hair, Ies-chagapkéin.  
 10th. I pull the hair of his tail, Ies-chagaúpsen.  
 PULLET, *n.* Kaolskuiskus.  
 PULLEY, *n.* Es-silchemi.  
 PULPIT, *n.* Snuéulshten.  
 PULSE, *n.* 1st. The beating of —, I-múkumúkumúku.  
 2d. The pulse, Kakalú.  
 PULVERIZE. See Powder.  
 PUMP, *n.* Snséulkuten (*lit.* Place of water).  
 PUNCH, *n.* Lgolgominten.  
 PUNISH, *v. t.* Ies-tzím, Ies-nguzguzmésem.  
 PUPIL, *a.* 1st. Orphan, Chitemápile, Szechíte, S'chitél.  
 2d. Scholar, Smiimeie.  
 PURBLIND, *a.* I-kois, I-koséut lu ntlutluústen, Es-kosúsemsten lu skéllgu.  
 PURCHASE, *v. t.* Ies-neéisem, Ies-tígum, Ies-koéiem.  
 PURE, *a.* I-ssish, I-chmíish, I-gest, I.  
 PURGE, *v. t.* 1st. To cleanse, Ies-gukúm.  
 2d. To physic. See Physic.  
 PURGATORY, *n.* Chtkukuímsé esulip.  
 PURITY, *n.* Lu sgukuspuús.  
 PURPLE, *n.* I-kuíllgu.  
 PURPOSE, *v. i.* Chines-ntélsí, Chin-uís-ntels.  
 PURPOSELY, *adv.* Szechzógo. See Zog.  
 PURSE, *n.* in general, Tlákané. For money, Snololim.  
 PURSUE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ngúiem, Ies-nshíústem, Ies-chtkém.  
 2d. To seek, Ies-tiltuluúsem. See Follow, Imitate.  
 PUS, *n.* Mzolt.  
 PUSH, *v. t.* 1st. in general, Ies-kúpem.  
 2d. With the top of a stick, etc., Ies-techim.  
 3d. Morally, Ies-kúpem, Ies-náukanem.  
 4th. To evil, Ies-chiám.  
 5th. See Press, Force, Besiege, Strike.  
 6th. With the horns,  
 PUSILLANIMOUS, *a.* Ekukuímspuús.

PUSTU  
 PUT, *v.*  
     nem  
 2d. Of w  
 3d. Of ro  
     seve  
 4th. Of p  
     seve  
 5th. On t  
     Ies-s  
 6th. Any  
     the i  
 7th. Any  
 8th. The  
 9th. The  
     áchae  
 10th. To s  
 11th. Hay  
 12th. To  
     Ies-ó  
     Ies-g  
 13th. To p  
     by pr  
     sword  
     "Et-z  
     sen."  
     éupem  
 14th. To p  
     -tkom  
     grade  
     (e) To  
     -chzim  
     Ies-tk  
 15th. To p  
     Chines  
     Es-kua  
     tongue  
     pose, I  
 16th. To p

PUSTULE, *n.* S'chitónke.

PUT, *v. t.* 1st, in general, Ies-tkom ; of several objects, Ies-kamí-nem.

2d. Of wood, Ies-chzim ; of several pieces, Ies-pnim. See Pin.

3d. Of round objects, stones, grain, flour, potatoes, Ies-cheém ; of several, Ies-pkóm. See Póko.

4th. Of plants, poles set in the ground, or upright, Ies-shitím ; of several, Ies-zlim.

5th. On the bottom, to set, *v.g.* dishes, kettles, Ies-zkém ; of several, Ies-sellim.

6th. Any solid, straight object in any place (*v.g.* To put a pen in the inkstand, a sword in the scabbard), Ies-nzákom. See Záko.

7th. Any liquids. See Pour.

8th. The hand on, Ies-tkém. See Tkamí.

9th. The fingers in, Ies-loóm (see Loo) ; Ies-nloáchstem, Ies-nlu-áchsem.

10th. To stick, as with an effort, Ies-kaém.

11th. Hay, clothes, soft things, Ies-tkém. See Tak.

12th. To put away. (a) To expel, Ies-meeminem, Ies-goélem, Ies-ózkaem. (b) To divorce, Ies-gokopéusem, Ies-talpéusem, Ies-goélem.

13th. To put back. (a) To restore to the original place, rendered by prefixing "et" to the respective verbs, *v.g.* I put back my sword, "Ieš-nzákom łu in-spústen." I put back that kettle, "Eł-zkantén łu łchep." I put it back at the fire, "Eł-nzkaúsen." (b) To delay, Ies-koltkém. (c) To pull back, Ies-enu-éupem.

14th. To put down. (a) See Deposit. (b) To lay a wager, Ies-tkom. (c) To lay down as a present. See Gift. (d) To de-grade, Ies-ózkaem, Ies-tkom, Ies-ishilshilshem. See Ishút. (e) To extinguish, Ies-łépsem. (f) In general, Ies-tkom, Ies-chzim, as above. (g) To lay to one's account, Ies-tkaishitem, Ies-tkaiitem. See Kai.

15th. To put forth. (a) To extend the hands, feet, Ies-gualim, Chines-gualchsti. See Gual. (c) To put forth leaves, branches, Ies-kualéchstem. See Kuaál. (e) To cause to come out (*v.g.* The tongue), Ies-łléchem. (d) To show, Ies-koénem. (e) To propose, Ies-áum, Ies-zúnem.

16th. To put in. (a) Ies-ntkóm. (b) In a dish, as fruits, etc., Ies-

-neschénem. (c) Grains, round objects, *ies-npkúm*; of one object, *ies-neheém*. (d) To plant, *ies-nshítim*. (e) To stick, *ies-nzákom*. (f) In a hole, *ies-nloóm*. (g) To insert, *ies-nkaém*. (h) To put the hand in, *ies-nluáchstem*. (i) In the water, *Chines-nlochistétikui*. (j) In the fire, *Chines-nlochistási*.

17th. To put in the fire, *ies-ntkúsem*, *ies-nloúsem*.

18th. To put in the water, *ies-ntkuétikum*, *ies-loétikum*, *ies-neheétikum*, *ies-npkoétikum*.

19th. To put off. (a) A garment, *ies-ptím*. (b) To delay, *ies-koltkém*. (c) To get rid, *ies-gakém*.

20th. To put on, upon. (a) To take any clothes upon, for dressing purposes, *ies-tgupim*. See *Figup*. (b) Simply to put on any garment, or anything else, across the arm, on the head, etc., *ies-tkom*. (c) One's hat, *Chines-koázkani*. (d) A shirt, *Chines-naztkéiti*. (e) Shoes, *Chines-kakaeshiumi*. (f) Leggings, pants, *Chines-géthishini*. (g) Necktie, *Chines-kalépsi*. (h) Gloves, *Chines-spéchsti*. (i) A blanket, *Chines-sizi*. (j) On any place, use the original verb prefixed with *ch*; *ies-chtókóm*, *ies-chcheém*, *ies-chchizim*, *ies-chshitim*. (k) On horseback, *ies-chtkuéusem*. (l) On the water. See *Float*. (m) On the fire, hanging, *ies-nshalúsem*; laying, *ies-ntkúsem*, *ies-nkamnúsem*, *ies-nzkaúsem*. (n) To put wood on the fire, *Chines-chkamini*; one piece, *ies-chchizúsem*; several pieces, *ies-chpnúsem*.

21st. To put on high, rendered by inserting the verb between *ch-éusem*. See *On*, *Ch*.

22d. To put on the air of ..... See *Feign*, *Play*.

23d. To put on another the blame, *Kaes-chguzshtuégui*.

24th. To put out. (a) To expel, *ies-ózkaem*, *ies-zkamenchinélgum*. (b) See *Put forth*. (c) To disconcert, *ies-psáchstem*, *ies-iémshstem*. (d) I am considerably put out, *Chin-iém'm*, *Chin-psap*. (e) To put out the hand, *Chines-guálchsti*. (f) To put out the hand from the window, etc., to ....., *ies-koluáchsem*.

25th. To put over, rendered by *Chit*, prefixed to the respective verbs; *ies-chitkóm*, *ies-chitchizim*, *ies-chitcheém*, *ies-chitpkúm*, *ies-chitzkém*, *ies-chitselim*. See *Chit*, *Over*.

26th. (a) To put to, together, *ies-tgum*, *ies-chtgum*, *ies-ntgum*, *ies-ntguéusem*. (b) To put one's hand to, to catch, *ies-chinim*, *ies-kuném*.

27th. T  
lo.

(c)

PUTRI

2d. Of

PUTRI

PUTTY

PUZZL

PUZZL

PUZZL

PYX, p

QUADR

QUADR

QUAIL,

2d. To l

QUAIL,

QUAKE

QUAKI

QUARRI

-ches

2d. To fir

QUART

2d. Twen

QUASH,

QUEEN,

QUENCE

QUESTI

2d. See D

QUICK, a

2d. Lively

3d. In wor



- 27th. To put up. (a) Injuries, etc., Ies-iominem, Ies-niualsem. See  
 1o. (b) To lay up provisions, store away, Chines-kolatkuénel.  
 (c) See Incite, Ies-nehitechnistem. See Chilit.  
**PUTREFY**, *v. t.* 1st. Of flesh, Chines-ukami, náka.  
 2d. Of wood, Es-ikumi.  
**PUTRID**, *a.* I-náka, I-tuk.  
**PUTTY**, *n.* Téletem.  
**PUZZLE**, *v. t.* Ies-iaasinom.  
**PUZZLED**, *a.* Chines-iémni.  
**PUZZLING**, *a.* Iémient, Selsilt.  
**PYX**, *pyxis*, *n.* Sokamintie tu snkaezin.

## Q.

- QUADRANGLE**, *n.* Múalko.  
**QUADRUPED**, *n.* Guigueiút, Chmúashin.  
**QUAIL**, *v. t.* 1st. To cower down, Chines-kotagalemisti.  
 2d. To lose spirit, Chin-topspuús.  
**QUAIL**, *n.* See Partridge.  
**QUAKE**, *v. t.* Chines-gualpmi, Chines-iát'ti.  
**QUAKING**, *a.* I-chin-gualti, Itiat't.  
**QUARREL**, *v. t.* 1st. To dispute angrily, Ies-cheszinem, Kaes-  
 -chesemenzúti, Kaes-kolkolstuégui.  
 2d. To find fault with, Chines-chilikoni.  
**QUARTER**, *n.* 1st. Lodging, Zitgu, Snlzaiten.  
 2d. Twenty-five cents, Kuáter.  
**QUASH**, *v. t.* Ies-lózim.  
**QUEEN**, *n.* Ilimígum, Emtép.  
**QUENCH**, *v. t.* Ies-tépsem.  
**QUESTION**, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-suséum. See Séum.  
 2d. See Doubt.  
**QUICK**, *a.* 1st. Alive, Gulguilt.  
 2d. Lively in running, Koíkott, Tlagt.  
 3d. In working, Koimkomt, Guagrúat.

- 4th. Not slow, Tlagt.  
 5th. Quick with child, Es-iúmi.  
 6th. I speak quick, Chines-koimzini. See Koim.  
 7th. I eat quick, Chines-kommáksi.  
 8th. I work quick, Chines-koimehsti.  
 QUICK, *adv.* 1st. Not slowly, Tlagt.  
 2d. Without delay, I-goetlé.  
 3d. To do quick, Chines-goetléchsti.  
 4th. To go quick, Chines-uámi.  
 5th. To speak quick, Chines-ntlagzíni.  
 QUICKEN, *v. t.* 1st. To give life, Ies gulguiltem, gulguilt'sten.  
 2d. To accelerate, Ies-uámistem, Ies-goetléchsem.  
 QUIET, *a.* I-tlíl, I-kéim.  
 QUIET, *v. t.* Ies-tlélem, Ies-kampim, Ies-talpim.  
 QUILL, *n.* Skapásel.  
 QUIT, *v. t.* 1st. See Forgive.  
 2d. To give up, relinquish, Ies-hóiem.  
 3d. To quit a place, Chines-imshi, Chin-komépem.  
 QUIT, *a.* Chin-hói, Chin-paág.  
 QUIVER, *n.* Snkoltélisten, Sntapmín.  
 QUIVER, *v. t.* With cold, Chines-chitigumási, Chines-ehszléini.

## R.

- RABBIT, *n.* Ufuselsh'chin.  
 RABID, *a.* Es-aimt, I-kuils.  
 RACE, *n.* 1st. The competition, S'choznuégu.  
 2d. Horse race, Skokótlesh.  
 RACE, *v. t.* 1st. Kaes-chgoznuégui.  
 2d. To race horses, Chines-kokótleshi, Chines-koikótlesh.  
 3d. Trot race, Es-zilshilshi, Es-koikótleshi.  
 4th. Foot race, Es-tkotúlegu, Es-koikótleshi.  
 RACE-HORSE, *n.* Koikolt, Tagtskágao.  
 RACK, *v. t.* To torment, Ies-nkuséltichem.

RACK  
 RADI  
 2d. To  
 RADI  
 fr  
 RADI  
 RAFT  
 2d. Ski  
 cu  
 3d. To  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 8th. To  
 RAFT  
 RAFT  
 RAG, *n*  
 RAGE  
 RAIL, *n*  
 RAILR  
 RAIN,  
 2d. Hea  
 3d. Ligh  
 shiz  
 RAIN, *n*  
 RAINB  
 RAISE,  
 kotg  
 2d. To r  
 3d. To m  
 4th. To p  
 5th. To r  
 6th. To r  
 kanc  
 7th. To r  
 guilt  
 8th To r  
 9th. To r  
 10th. To  
 11th. To

RACK, *n.* Hay-rack, Sinchihtaktakaminten.

RADIATE, *v. i.* 1st. To issue from a center, Es-tigam.

2d. To emit light, Chpakéize.

RADIANT, *a.* I-chpakéize, Tigam lu spaaka, as proceeding all from a center.

RADISH, *n.* Milmilko.

RAFT, *n.* 1st. Wooden raft, S'tchéul. See Elch.

2d. Skin raft, made of a skin lodge, S'chihchétiku. See Chee, because it is round and floating on water.

3d. To make a wooden raft, Chines-ichéuli.

4th. To make a skin raft, Chines-chihchétiku.

5th. To raft down stream, Ies-nágotem.

6th. To raft up stream, Ies-nzülshem.

RAFTER, *v. t.* A roof, Chines-zal'lgui. See Zil.

RAFTER, *n.* Es-zal'lgui, Es-zelmi l zítgu.

RAG, *n.* Chkonkonize.

RAGED, *a.* I-chin-kuils, Chines-nkuélsi.

RAIL, *n.* Kolgominten, Chogoizéten. See Fence.

RAILROAD, *n.* Solshi shushuél.

RAIN, *v. i.* 1st. Es-tipéisi.

2d. Heavy rain, Es-goeéisi.

3d. Light rain, Es-luéisi. See Tip. It rained fire, "Tipéis sol-shízt."

RAIN, *n.* Stipéis, Sgoeéis, Stuéis.

RAINBOW, *n.* Zkomiuzchin.

RAISE, *v. t.* 1st. From a lower to a higher position, to lift, Ies-kolgoeém. See Goeém.

2d. To raise to a perpendicular position, Ies-shitemim, Ies-shitim.

3d. To make rise, Ies-téshilshem, Ies-gutilshem.

4th. To promote to an office, Ies-téshilshem, Ies-kollitimigum.

5th. To raise the voice, Chines-aitzini, Chines-ntlagzini.

6th. To raise the courage, Ies-kolizinem, Ies-koimzinem, Ies-naukauem.

7th. To raise the dead from the grave, Ies-ektelskéligum, Ies-gulgultem.

8th. To raise out of sleep. See Awake.

9th. To raise a house, Chines-kollgúi.

10th. To raise money, etc., Chin-tigulululim.

11th. To raise wheat or the like, Chines-kólkai. See Grow.

12th. To raise the dough, as yeast does, *Es-péums*.

18th. To raise a lid, *ies-cheogkúm, ies-chehekúm, ies-chagkakéini*.

RAKE, *n.* 1st. Horse hay-rake, *Ushuléguten*.

2d. Common hand rake, *laaminten*.

RAKE, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-*ushulégui*.

2d. To rake hay by hand, *Chines-iaiami*.

RAM, *n.* *Lumné*.

RAMROD, *n.* *Ngoikomen*.

RANIOR, *n.* *Saaíne, S'chgut'téls*.

RANDOM, I do, speak at random, *Tam iszkulpág, Ta ies-kulpa-gém, I-tenemús*.

RANGE, *v. t.* *Ies-shitlim, ies-shitlemim*.

RANK, *n.* 1st. Front rank, *Es-shilemenzúti*.

2d. One after another, turning the head to the back of the next, *Es-ípemenzúti*.

RANK, *v. t.* To place in order. See *Range*.

RANSOM, *v. t.* 1st. To ransom a person, *ies-koltkóm*. I ransom his person, "*ies-koltkoltém*."

2d. I ransom with that pay, I pay a ransom, *ies-koltkomínem, koltkominem*. J. C. paid a ransom with his blood, gave his blood, "*J. K. koltkominemis lu singúl*."

3d. I ransom him with that, *ies-chskoltkomíttem*. You gave your blood for my ransom, "*Ko-chskoltkomítgu lu asngúl*."

4th. I ransom him from that person, I pay him the ransom of that person, *ies-koltkoltém*. I pay thee my daughter, I pay you the ransom for my daughter, I ransom my daughter from you, "*Koltkolzin lu istomchélt*." See *Redeem*.

5th. I ransom myself, *Chines-koltkonzúti*.

6th. I ransom myself in advance, *Chines-tkoltkonzúti*.

7th. I ransom him in advance, *ies-tkoltkóm*.

8th. I succeed in ransoming him, *ies-koltkokonánem*.

RANSOM, *n.* 1st. As paid by a person, *Koltkomín, Koltkominten*.

2d. As said by the ransomed, *Koltkonzúten*. The blood of J. C. is my ransom, "*J. K. singúls lu inkoltkonzúten*." My blood is the ransom I give for thy ransom, "*I singúl lu inkoltkomín aktkoltkonzúten*."

RANSOMED, *a.* *Es-koltóko*.

RANSOMED, 1st. *part. pres.* *Es-koltkóm*; *part. past.* *Koltkontém*.

2d. Ransomed by me, *isz-koltóko*.

3d. It g  
4th. It  
5th. I  
RANSO  
RAP, v  
2d. To  
3d. To  
4th. To  
RAPAC  
RAPE,  
RAPE,  
goé  
RAPID,  
RAPIDS  
RARE,  
2d. Not  
3d. From  
Alw  
4th. Rare  
Thie  
5th. Rare  
Comp  
6th. Unu  
7th. Rare  
RASCAL  
2d. Trick  
RASH, a  
2d. Daring  
3d. Incon  
RASP, n  
RASP, v  
RASPBEE  
2d. The sh  
RAT, n. S  
RATHER,  
rather,  
2d. Perhap  
RATTLE-S  
2d. Its rattl

3d. It got ransomed, Koltkóko.

4th. It cannot be ransomed, Tas koltkokoútem.

5th. I can ransom him, Ies-koltkomútem, koltkomútemsten.

RANSOMER, *n.* Koltkonzúten.

RAP, *v. t.* 1st. With the fist, Ies-zuúm.

2d. To rap with the hand flat, Ies-tkúm.

3d. To rap at the door with the fist, Chines-koíinzuzuépi.

4th. To rap at the door with the hand, Chines-koíintkuépi.

RAPACIOUS, *n.* Nakoémen.

RAPE, *n.* A root, Milmilko.

RAPE, *v. t.* To commit a rape, Ies-choinzútem ; *properly*, Ies-kol-goél'lem, Ies-nákom.

RAPID, *a.* Tlagt.

RAPIDS, *n.* Stlagétiku.

RARE, *a.* 1st. Thinly scattered, Ialaát.

2d. Not frequent, Éúet ; its opposite is Goelt, Plenty.

3d. From time to time, some few, Teé ; its opposite is Péntich, Always.

4th. Rare timber, clear forest, I-ngasálko ; its opposite is I-nzan, Thick forest.

5th. Rare cloth, of loose texture, I-sisem ; its opposite is I-tal, Compact.

6th. Unusually excellent, Es-nshiizin.

7th. Rare beef, not much done, Tam mil piák.

RASCAL, *a.* 1st. Ikoéu, Koáukot.

2d. Tricky, Ntaktakzin.

RASH, *a.* 1st. Quick, Tlágt.

2d. Daring, Kutispuús.

3d. Inconsiderate, Tlagt, Tas kulpagém.

RASP, *n.* Goákomen, L lúku.

RASP, *v. t.* Ies-goákom.

RASPBERRY, *n.* 1st. Llaz.

2d. The shrub, Llálkalze, Telákelze.

RAT, *n.* Sléut.

RATHER, *adv.* 1st. Better so than otherwise, Ku pen gest. I wish rather, Chines-ntélsi.

2d. Perhaps, Goà.

RATTLE-SNAKE, *n.* 1st. Geúlegu.

2d. Its rattle, Zóssemen.

3d. Coiled, *Es-niálko*.

RATTLE, *v. i.* Of the snake, *I-zós, Es-zóssi*.

RAVAGE, *v. t.* *Ies-kolgoél'lem*.

RAVEL. See Unravel.

RAVEN, *n.* *Melákalks*.

RAVINE, *n.* *Es-tloko, Tokoúlegu*.

RAVISH, *v. t.* *Ies-nákom*.

RAW, *a.* 1st. Unripened, uncooked, *Es-géiu*.

2d. Not done, *Tas piák*.

RAY, *n.* 1st. One of the common lines proceeding from a center, *Szelzel'léchat*.

2d. Having rays, *Es-tigam*.

RAZOR, *n.* *Gamzústen, Amugusenzúten*. I shave, "*Chines-amugusenzúti, Ies-amgúm*," (I scrape away).

RE, as a prefix to verbs, *Et*. To return, "*Et-gui*."

REACH, *v. t.* 1st. To extend. See Stretch.

2d. To deliver by stretching forth the hand, *Ies-zkuném*. Reach me your knife, "*Zkuént annínchemen*."

3d. To obtain by stretching forth the hand, *Ies-kuném*. Lest he should reach the fruit, "*Geil kuéis lu spiikáik*."

4th. To arrive to, an object with a cane, etc., *Ies-chehizinem*. Thy letter reached me, "*Ko-zehizis tankaimin*."

5th. To succeed in. See Succeed, *Ies-konnúnem*. I reach it, take it with the hands,

6th. To reach the goal, *Chines-gutpmi*.

REACH, *v. i.* 1st. To arrive as far as, *Chines-kolchiz'shi, Chines-chizilshi*.

2d. Not to reach, to fall short of, *Chines-kultuin*. See Tuin.

READ, *v. t.* *Ies-azgam kaimin, Ies-ám*.

READY, *a.* 1st. To be prepared, *Chines-ngazélsi*.

2d. Already made, as: The shirt is ready, the dinner is ready on the table, *Tle, i. e.* It is already made.

3d. Disposed, not reluctant, *Chin-uisntéls*.

4th. Not slow. See Quick.

5th. On the point of, *Geilnéu, Tle ks.....* He was ready to cry, "*Geilnéu zkoáko, Tle kszkoáko*."

6th. To make ready. See Prepare.

REAFFIRM, *v. i.* *Chineles-zúti*.

REAL, *a.* Actually existing, not fictitious, *Onégu, I-mii*.

REAL  
Ies  
2d. To  
ne  
3d. To  
REAL  
REAN  
REAP,  
2d. To  
REAPE  
2d. A m  
REAPP  
-uch  
REAR,  
2d. Of a  
part  
REAR,  
REASON  
guné  
2d. Motiv  
"Lu  
prefi  
verb.  
méls  
méls  
"In-  
The r  
my g  
REASON  
2d. To del  
REASON  
2d. Govern  
REASSEM  
REASSUP  
REBEL, r  
Ies-ch  
kéis.  
cheem.  
REBEL, a

**REALIZE**, *v. t.* 1st. To make real, to bring actually into existence, *ies-kólem, ies-kolnúnem.*

2d. To acquire an adequate idea of, *ies-chságam, ies-chchiitemi-nem, ies-mipenúnem, ies-iminem, imisten.*

3d. To gain actually, *ies-tigum, ies-uíchem.*

**REALLY**, *adv.* *Onégu, Imii, Itemi.*

**REANIMATE**, *v. t.* *Ieles-gulguiltom, Ieles-kéiltom.*

**REAP**, *v. t.* 1st. To cut the harvest, *Chines-goizlégui.*

2d. To gather, gain, acquire. See *Gain.*

**REAPER**, *n.* 1st. Machine, *Goizléguten.*

2d. A man reaping, *Sguguizlégum.*

**REAPPEAR**, *v. i.* *Chinetes-laáko, Chinetes-lakomenzúti, Chinetes-uchenzúti.*

**REAR**, *n.* 1st. Of a house, *Chempólegu* (from *Chemép, Chem.*)

2d. Of a person, back, behind, *L'ancheimichen*, but mostly with the particle *ep* affixed to the verb. See *Behind.*

**REAR**, *v. t.* *Ies-pogtilshem, pogtilshten.*

**REASON**, *n.* 1st. The faculty of reasoning, *Nkupagaminten, Nsugunéten, Spagpágt.*

2d. Motive, the reason why, *Eu gol.* This is the reason I suffer, "*Eu golshéi u chin-nguzguzméls.*" But better rendered by prefixing *ch* to the verb, or to the nouns derived from the verb. You are the reason why I suffer, "*Ku ies-chnguzguz-mélssem.*" I suffer on your account, "*Anui fu ku inchguzguz-mélssten.*" See *Account, For.* The reason of my perdition, "*In-choósten.*" The reason of my joy, "*In-chnpiélssten.*" The reason of my destruction, "*In-choóiten.*" The reason of my going, "*In-chgúiten.*"

**REASON**, *v. i.* 1st. *Chines-kupagami.*

2d. To debate, *Chines-kolkoélti, Kaes-kamkamílishi.*

**REASONABLE**, *a.* 1st. That can reason, *Kupagamútem.*

2d. Governed by reason, *Kupapagamúl, Chines-kupagamúti.*

**REASSEMBLE**, *v. t.* *Ieles-iamim.*

**REASSURE**, *v. t.* *Ieles-tlipim, Ieles-tlélem.*

**REBEL**, revolt, *v. i.* *Chines-chsuichkéini.* I rebel against him, *Ies-chsuichkanem.* He rebelled against me, "*Ko-chsuich-kéis.*" He rebelled against us, "*Kae-chsuichkéitils.*" See *Ui-cheem.*

**REBEL**, *a.* *Chin-chsuichkanálka.*

REBOUND, *v. i.* 1st. As a ball, Es-tnpmá, etnáp.

2d. It rebounded towards this place, Zetnáp.

3d. It rebounded towards me, Ko-chtnpmáis.

4th. It rebounds towards that, Es-chtnpmánem, chtnpmán. See Echo.

REBUKE, *v. t.* 1st. To reproach, Ies-chitikonem. See Lecture.

2d. To scold, Ies-temtómshem.

3d. To impose silence, Ies-tpím.

RECALCITRATE, *v. i.* Chines-telkami, Chines-telkaluisi.

RECALL, *v. t.* 1st. To call back, Ietes-galitem.

2d. To take back. See Recant.

3d. To annul, Ietes-máum.

4th. To call to mind, Ies-nlkokominem.

RECANT, *v. t.* Ietes-tam, etámen.

RECANT, *v. i.* Et-tam.

RECEDE, *v. i.* Chines-enuéupi, Chines-tlékui.

RECEIVE, *v. t.* 1st. To accept what is offered, not to refuse, Ies-tkuném.

2d. To take, Ies-kuném.

3d. To take into the mind by assent, Ies-kuném.

4th. To give admittance to one, Ies-nótgum.

5th. To embrace religion, etc., Ies-kuném tu nchaumen.

6th. To have capacity for holding. See Hold.

RECEIVER, *n.* Sgukuném, Kunenzúten.

RECENT, *n.* Siz.

RECENTLY, *adv.* I-siz, Zené.

RECIPROCAL, *a.* See Grammar, and nearly all the verbs.

RECITE, *v. t.* Ies-áum, Ietes-áum, Ies-auáum.

RECKLESS, *a.* Tas-kułpagami, Ta epspuús.

RECKON. See Number, Think.

RECLAIM, *v. t.* A person, Ies-pelchúsem, pelchústen.

RECLINE, *v. i.* 1st. To lay one's head on, Chines-chitakéini, Ies-chitakéinem. He reclined his head on Jesus Christ, "Chitakéinemis tu Jesus Kli." See Chíteem.

2d. To recline on a pillow, Chines-ncheénei.

3d. To recline on a couch, Chines-nłemi.

4th. To recline on one's hand, Chines-nzkunakanzúti.

RECOGNIZE, *v. t.* 1st. To know again, Ietes-súgum.

2d. To avow knowledge of, Ies-nmipemistem.

3d. To a  
pile  
RECOI  
RECOL  
-mis  
RECOM  
2d. To g  
RECOM  
RECOM  
2d. As ta  
RECON  
2d. To b  
-nku  
3d. To ad  
4th. To b  
5th. To b  
N.B.  
natio  
want  
RECONC  
tuégum  
2d. The a  
RECONS  
RECORD  
RECOUN  
RECOUR  
Chine  
to the  
menzi  
RECOVER  
2d. To win  
tlegup  
3d. To mak  
4th. To res  
5th. To re  
Chine  
6th. To ref  
Chine  
RECREAT



3d. To admit with a formal knowledge, Ies-kuném, Ies-chagumé-pilem.

RECOIL, *v. t.* Chines-enuépi; if by surprise, Chines-kussús.

RECOLLECT. See Remember. I do not recollect, "Ta eles-mistén.

RECOMMEND, *v. t.* 1st. To commend. See Commend.

2d. To give in charge, Ies-chitélem.

RECOMPENSE, *v. t.* See Pay, Reward.

RECOMPENSE, *n.* 1st. As given, Gakaltúmshten, Nkolisústen.

2d. As taken, Zsákakaka.

RECONCILE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ihemtuégum, ihemtuégun, Ies-geením.

2d. To be reconciled with another, Chines-ihemtuégui I....., Ies-nkuł-ihemtuégum.

3d. To adjust, Ies-tgomím.

4th. To be reconciled with one's lot, Chines-niúalsi.

5th. To be reconciled with one, to be on good terms, Ies-ihém.  
N.B.—Practically this word is used both for reconciliation of national hostilities and of private feuds; yet the wiseacres want it applied only to national enmities. See Peace.

RECONCILIATION, *n.* 1st. The act of being reconciled, Sihemtuégu.

2d. The act of reconciling, Sihemtuéguten.

RECONSIDER, *v. t.* Ieles-koénem, Ieles-chkonmépílem.

RECORD, *v. t.* Ies-kaim, Ies-tekaim.

RECOUNT, *v. t.* Ies-mimiím.

RECOURSE, *n.* To have recourse to a person, Ies-chtelkomínem, Chines-chitechmí I....., Ies-nchitechmistem. I have recourse to thee, "Nchitechmistemenzin, Chitélemenzin, Chtelkomímenzin, Chines-chitechmí lanui."

RECOVER, *v. t.* 1st. To obtain again what was lost, Ieles-uíchem.

2d. To win back what was lost in gambling, or otherwise, Ieles-tlegúpem.

3d. To make up for, Ieles-nkolisúsem.

4th. To restore from sickness, Ieles-paagém.

5th. To recover one's health, Chines-paagamí, Chinet-gest, Chinet-gestuilsh, Chinet-meél. See Meél, Páag.

6th. To reform oneself, Chines-tgomenzúti, Chinetes-gestuilshi, Chinetes-pelchúsi. See Reclaim.

RECREATION, *n.* Es-kamkamílshi, Es-memeszúti.

RECRIMINATE, *v. t.* 1st. To accuse in return, *Ieles-tnmíepem*, *eltnmíepem*.

2d. To throw on him the fault charged to me, *Ies-chsguizíttem*.

3d. Recriminate reciprocally, *Kaes-chsguzштуэгун*. See *Guizsh*.  
*Kae-mnipenuégu*.

RECTANGLE, *n.* *Músko*.

RECTIFY, *v. t.* *Ies-tgomím*.

RECTILINEAR, *a.* *I-tog*.

RECTITUDE, *n.* *Stog*.

RECTOR, *n.* *Ilimigum*.

RED, *a.* 1st. *I-kuil*.

2d. Blood red, *I-tlum*.

3d. Red hot, *Iziiku*, *Es-tifku*.

RED, *n.* Red-skin, Indian, *I-chkuilze*, *I-kuilskéligu*; *pl.* The reds,  
*I-chkulkuilze*, *I-kulkuilskéligu*.

REDDEN, *v. t.* 1st. *Chines-kuil'lemi*, *kuil'l*.

2d. Redden in the face, *Chines-kuil'shi*.

3d. Redden by rage, *Chines-kuil'shizti*.

REDEEM, *v. t.* 1st. To buy back, *Ieles-nééisem*.

2d. To redeem from captivity, death, *Ies-koltkóm*. See *Ransom*.

3d. To rescue, *Ieles-gulguiltem*.

4th. To give satisfaction, *Ies-nkolisúsem*.

5th. Theologically: To redeem mankind. (1) *Jesu Kli kaet-néitils*, inasmuch as he bought us back. (2) *Kae-koltkoúlils*, inasmuch as he redeemed us from the slavery of hell and sin. (3) *Kaet-gulguiltils*, inasmuch as he saved us. (4) *Kae-nkolisúshils*, by giving satisfaction in our place. (5) *Kae-telilshíls*, inasmuch as he died for us. (6) *Kae-nzkúils (zkúm)*, because he snatched us from the fire. (7) *Kae-kuiku-tútils*, by taking us from under the fire (*kuitlém*). (8) To redeem oneself, *Chines-gakanzúti*, *Chines-koltkonzúti*, *Chines-nkolisús*.

REDEEMABLE, *a.* *Koltkokoútem*.

REDEEMER, *n.* 1st. As he delivered us from slavery, *Koltkon-zúten*.

2d. As he saved us, *Gulguilt'szúten*, *Ngulguilten*.

3d. As it is through him that we receive all good, *Nchehémten*.

RED HAND (with blood), *Tlúmechst*, *Epstluméchst*.

RED HAIR, *I-chkuilkan*.

REDOLENT, *a.* *I-púg*.

REDOU

kok

2d. See C

3d. To ti

-nge

REDRES

REDUC

REED, n

2d. For o

REEL, v.

RE-ENT

REFECT

REFLEC

2d. To ref

REFLEC

2d. To cor

-puse

3d. To ref

REFORM

2d. To ref

REFORM

-pelch

REFRACT

REFRAIN

-tgoma

REFRAIN

REFRESH

lélsem

REFUGE,

Snehit

2d. A place

REFUGEE

REFULGE

REFUND,

REFUSE,

Ies-nta

2d. To decl

3d. To decl

4th. To dec

**REDOUND**, *v. i.* 1st. Waves recoiling on themselves, *Elchit-láko-koku, lit.* Water pouring back on the water. See Láko, Echo.

2d. See Over and Above, Goézt.

3d. To turn, *Es-kólii*. It redounded to my good, "*Kólii tikl-ngestín*."

**REDRESS**, *v. t.* *Ietes-tgomim*.

**REDUCE**, diminish, *v. t.* *Ies-tómém*. See Top, Diminish.

**REED**, *n.* 1st. Plant, *Pústen*, *Gauisten*.

2d. For organs, *Chlgoálko*.

**REEL**, *v. i.* *Chines-pelpili*.

**RE-ENTER**, *v. i.* *Chinetes-nòtgui*.

**REFECTORY**, *n.* *Snitinten*.

**REFLECT**, *v. t.* 1st. See Echo, Rebound.

2d. To reflect light, *I-galúp, galúp*. See Gal, Galúp.

**REFLECT**, *v. t.* 1st. To consider what to do, *Chines-kułpagamí*.

2d. To consider something past, or not what one is to do, *Chines-pusemini, Chines-nłkótkótsinzúti*.

3d. To reflect at, *Ies-kułpagém, Ies-puseminém*.

**REFORM**, *v. t.* 1st. To re-make, *Ietes-kólem*.

2d. To reform anybody's life, *Ietes-pelchúsem*.

**REFORM**, *v. i.* *Chinetes-gestilshi, Chinetes-tgomenzúti, Chinetes-pelchúsi*.

**REFRACTORY**, *a.* *Aizázt*.

**REFRAIN**, *v. t.* To hold in check by the bit, *Ies-ntenmúsem, Ies-tgomúsem*.

**REFRAIN**, *v. i.* *Chines-támi, chin-tam, Chines-geenzúti*.

**REFRESH**, *v. t.* *Ies-zeétem, Ies-nzetélsém, nzetélstén, Ies-nmee-lélsém*. See Meél, Cool.

**REFUGE**, *n.* 1st. A person whom to call upon, *Snehitelemisten, Snehitechemisten*.

2d. A place of safety, *Gumkanúlegu*.

**REFUGEE**, *n.* *Es-chitelemíst, Szechitel*.

**REFULGENT**. See Bright.

**REFUND**, *v. t.* To return money, *Ies-nkolisúsem*.

**REFUSE**, *v. t.* 1st. To deny a request, *Ies-támém, Chines-zúti ta, Ies-ntamzáném*.

2d. To decline to do, *Ies-galgalemístém*.

3d. To decline to grant, *Ies-iekominém*.

4th. To decline to accept, *Ies-támém, Ta is-kuném*.

5th. To decline to look, Ies-ménzem.

6th. To decline to speak, Ies-ntamzánem.

7th. To refuse the conjugal duty, Ies-iekomiñtem òu iskéltich, Ies-memìnem.

8th. To refuse a man for husband, Ies-chemchéem.

REFUSE, *v. i.* Chines-tàmi, Chines-galgalemisti, Chines-iekomini, Chines-mènzì.

REFUSE, *n.* 1st. Sgoélemen.

2d. Refuse of food, Sgoláks.

3d. Refuse of clothes, Sgolálks.

4th. Refuse of blanket, Sgolize.

5th. To pick up the refusals, Ies-chemcheminém.

REFUTE (a charge), Chines-ténemti.

REGARD, *v. t.* Ies-ázgum, Ies-chkaélsom.

REGENERATE, *v. t.* Ieles-kóililem.

REGENERATE, *a.* Et-kóilil.

REGENERATION, *n.* Et-kóililtén, Et-ehkóililtén.

REGENT, *n.* 1st. Rector, Ìimigum.

2d. Substitute, viceregent, Es-kóililimigum.

REGION, *n.* Stóligu.

REGISTER, *v. t.* Ies-kaím, Ies-tkaím.

REGRET, *v. t.* 1st. To be sorry or repent, Ies-pupusénchem, pupusénchemen, Ies-chpupusénchem.

2d. Not to be willing to lose, to give, Ies-kéigtem.

3d. To lament the loss of an object, person, Ieles-kéigtem. I regret my sins, I hate them, "Ies-chpupusénchem." I regret my sins, my stealing, I do not like to give it up, "Ies-kéigtem òu teie iszkuén, òu isznáko." I regret my sins, I am sorry that I have quitted sinning, I wish back my sins, "Ieles-kéigtem òu teie iszkuén."

4th. To be sorry for the absence of a person or object loved, Ies-chopélsém.

REGRET, *n.* Sorrow, Spupusénch, S'chopéls, Snigupéls.

REGULAR, *a.* I-tog.

REGULATE, *v. t.* Ies-tgomim, Ies-tgomúsem.

REIGN, *v. i.* See Chief.

REIN, *v. t.* Ies-ntgomúsem, *lit.* To direct the face.

REJECT, *v. t.* 1st. To throw away, Ies-goélem.

2d. To refuse to receive, Ies-támém.

3d. To r

REJOIC

2d. To b

3d. To b

4th. To

with

REJOIC

stem

REJOIC

2d. Caus

REJOIC

REJOIN

RE-JOIN

RE-KIN

PE-LAN

RELAPS

-zka

2d. To fa

kom

RELATR

RELATI

2d. Near

3d. I mak

-kols

RELAX,

RELEAS

RELENT

RELIAB

RELICT,

RELIEV

2d. To giv

3d. To he

4th. To ta

pem.

5th. To re

Ies-h

RELIGIO

RELIGIO

RELINQ

3d. To refuse to grant. See Refuse.

REJOICE, *v. i.* 1st. To be content, glad, Chinese-lémti.

2d. To be happy, Chinese-npiéls. See Pii.

3d. To be quiet, at peace, Chinese-nkeiméls. See Kam.

4th. To like an object or person by frequent use of, or intercourse with, Chinese-nkoeméls. See Koém.

REJOICE, *v. t.* Ies-npiélssem, npiélssten, Ies-npiélsstem, Ies-npiéchstem, Ies-lemméchstem, Ies-lémzinem.

REJOICING, *n.* 1st. Aet, Snpiéls, Slemt.

2d. Causing joy, Npiélssten.

REJOICING, *a.* Causing joy, Pipiit.

REJOINDER. See Answer.

RE-JOINT, *v. t.* Ietes-npsélisem.

RE-KINDLE, *v. t.* Ietes-olúsem.

RE-LAND, *v. t.* Ietes-ntéshilshem.

RE-LAPSE, *v. i.* 1st. To fall backward, Chinese-zkakalilshi, Chinese-zkashilshi.

2d. To fall into the same bad state, Chinese-agéili, Chinese-tekokomi.

RELATE, *v. t.* Ies-mimüm, Ies-mèiem.

RELATION, relative, *n.* 1st. Stmélis, Snkusigu. See Stem.

2d. Near relation, Stmalt'shálgu.

3d. I make myself relative to him, I take him for my relative, Ies-kolstemélisem.

RELAX, *v. t.* Ies-háum.

RELEASE, *v. t.* To let loose, free, Ietes-talim.

RELENT, *v. i.* Chinese-sheptuilshi.

RELIABLE, *a.* M'selshútem. See Muselsh.

RELICT, *n.* Es-luélemit.

RELIEVE, *v. t.* 1st. To alleviate, Ies-metim, Ies-háum.

2d. To give ease, comfort, Ies-némélssem.

3d. To help, Ies-puushitem. See Help.

4th. To take the place of another, Ies-n'kalshélpem, Ies-nemtélpem.

5th. To remove from a place or station by substituting another, Ies-hóiem, Ies-ózkaem.

RELIGION, *n.* Neháumen.

RELIGIOUS, *a.* Chochomút.

RELINQUISH, *v. t.* Ies-hóiem.

RELISH, *v. t.* 1st. To taste, smell, eat with pleasure, *Ies-chgesáksem, Ies-chkounmáksem.*

2d. In general, *Ies-gestminem, Ies-chz'hem.* See *Zehem.*

RELUCTANT, *a.* To be reluctant, *I-sz-chém, Tam ispuús.*

REMAIN, *v. t.* 1st. To stay here, not to go away, *Chines-eléi.* See *Ee.*

2d. To reside, *Chines-émúti, Chines-lzii.*

3d. To be left after others have passed, or died, etc., *Che-t.* Only one remains, "*Che-t-nkó.*" I remained all alone of mine, "*I-chín-chílináka.*" There remain three weeks before Christmas, "*Che-t-chelès s'chazéus, m-tapskéligu.*"

4th. To continue in the same, rendered by the continue mood, as: Remain awake, "*Es-kéiltui.*" Remain silent, "*Es-chópui.*"

REMAINDER, *n.* *Che.* The remainder of the money, "*Eu che ululim.*" The remainder of your debt, "*Eu che angulguilt.*"

REMAND, *v. t.* *Ieles-kúlstem.*

REMEDY, *n.* *Maliémsten.*

REMEMBER, *v. t.* 1st. Not to forget, *Etes-mistén, Ies-nlkkomimnem.*

2d. After having forgotten, *Ies-nlkkotemimnem.*

3d. To think of, *Ies-puseminem.*

REMIND, *v. t.* *Ies-nlkkomim.*

REMISS, *a.* *Shept, Gopt.*

REMIT. See *Pardon.*

REMNANT. See *Remainder, what is left.*

REMONSTRATE, *v. t.* *Ies-chitikonem.*

REMORSE, *n.* *S'nesésés, S'chitkonzút;* though these words fall very short of our idea of remorse.

REMOTE. See *Far, Distant.*

REMOVE, *v. t.* 1st. To remove from, *Ies-uéushilshem.*

2d. To remove to, *Ies-chuéushilshem.*

3d. To remove from an office, *Ies-ózkaem.*

4th. To take out of the way, *Ies-tlékum.*

REMOVE, *v. i.* 1st. *Chines-uéushilshi.*

2d. To change place, *Chines-sípshilshi.*

REMUNERATE, reward, *v. t.* *Ies-gákam.* See *Pay.*

RENDER, *v. t.* 1st. To return, *Ieles-guizktem.*

2d. To inflict as retribution, *Chines-éichsti, Chines-éizini.*

3d. To render a service, justice. See *Serve, Judge, etc.*

4th. To  
RENEW  
RENN  
RENOU  
2d. To r  
3d. To r  
4th. To r  
mi t  
RENT, r  
S'ch  
2d. To p  
RENT, u  
nera  
2d. To ta  
Ies-c  
REPAIR  
Ieles  
2d. To gi  
REPAIR  
-chte  
REPAIR  
REPARA  
REPASS  
REPAY,  
2d. To pa  
3d. To m  
REPENT  
2d. To co  
3d. To an  
4th. To d  
REPENT  
listen  
REPINE  
misti,  
REPLAC  
REPLET  
REPLY,  
REPORT  
2d. To bri

4th. To render tallow, Ies-soóm.

RENEW, *v. t.* Ietes-kólem.

RENNET, *n.* Spuiús.

RENOUNCE, *v. t.* 1st. To reject, Ies-goélem.

2d. To refuse to acknowledge as our own, Ies-támem.

3d. To renounce right to, Ies-goélem, Ies-hóiem, Ies-ptléchatem.

4th. To renounce one's religion, Chines-gokouszúti, Chines-gokomi tu tel sincháumen, Ies-goélem.

RENT, *n.* 1st. Compensation for leasing out money, etc., Sgákaka, S'ehgákapié.

2d. To pay rent, Ies-ehgápílem.

RENT, *v. t.* 1st. To grant the possession of an object for a remuneration, Ies-kólinem. See Hire, Lend.

2d. To take the use of an object, paying for it, Ies-ehgákapiélem, Ies-ehtkoépílem.

REPAIR, *v. t.* 1st. To restore to a sound state after decay, etc., Ietes-kólem.

2d. To give indemnity, to indemnify, Ies-nkolisásem.

REPAIR, *v. i.* To resort to, Ies-ehgáiem, Ies-ehgutpminem, Ies-ehhtelkominem. See Shelter, Koi.

REPAIR, *n.* See Shelter.

REPARATION, *n.* Nkolisásten.

REPASS, *v. i.* Chineles-shiústi.

REPAY, *v. t.* 1st. To pay back, Ietes-guizítlem.

2d. To pay anew, Ietes-neéísem.

3d. To make one suffer for his deeds, Ies-pákakem, Ies-uicheem.

REPENT, *v. i.* 1st. To be sorry, Chines-pupusénchi.

2d. To condemn oneself, Chines-chitkonzúti.

3d. To amend, Chineles-tgomenzúti.

4th. To do penance, Chines-nkólisi.

REPENTANCE, *n.* Spupusénch, Npupusénchten, Snkólis, Snkólisten.

REPINE, *v. i.* Chines-nigupélsi, Chines-nchéselsi, Chines-iciezinmísti, Chines-naimelsi.

REPLACE. See Place.

REPLETE. See Fill, Full.

REPLY, *v. i.* Chines-kolkuénguzini.

REPORT, *v. t.* 1st. To relate, Ies-mimiím.

2d. To bring back an answer, Ietes-mimishitem.

REPOSE. See Rest.

REPREHEND, *v. t.* Ies-chiñikonem.

REPRESENT, *v. t.* 1st. To present again, Ietes-tëshilshem, Ietes-ñakomim.

2d. To exhibit the image of, Ezagéil t....., Skoñkaii. It represents our Lord, "Skoñkaiis Kolinzúten," *lit.* It is the portrait of.

3d. To portray, Ies-kulkaim.

4th. To represent by mimicry, or on the stage, Ies-nzuzuéchsem.

5th. To take the place of, Ies-nñkalshèlpem, Ies-nzuzuéchsem.

6th. To represent, as an ambassador represents his principal, Ies-nmizínem, Ko-nmizinzútis t—.

7th. To be a sign, figure of, Ies-kolsúgumem. See Figure. Abel represented the crucified one, "Abel ñu kolsugumétis ñu es-chptptkominálko."

REPRESENTATIVE, *n.* 1st. Nmizinzúten.

2d. As an heir represents the testator, Nñkalshelpenzúten.

REPRESS, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tlpim, Ies-hóiem, Ies-tépsem, Ies-léchem.

2d. To restrain, Ies-iommim.

3d. To repress oneself, Çhines-iommenzúti.

REPROBATE, *v. t.* Ies-goélem.

REPROBATE, *n.* Sgoélemen.

REPROVE, *v. t.* Ies-chiñikonem, Ies-temtómelshem.

REPTILE, *n.* Es-titishúlegu. See Tiesh.

REPUDIATE, *v. t.* 1st. To cast away, Ies-goélem.

2d. See Renounce.

3d. To divorce, Ies-goélem, Ies-gokoñeusem, Ies-talpeusem.

REQUEST. See Ask, Desire.

RESEMBLE, *v. t.* Chin-ezagéil t—.

RESENT, *v. t.* Ta is niuásem, Ies-nchéselsem.

RESERVATION, *n.* Ekukuimùlegu, Es-tpùlegu, Skéligu stóligus.

RESERVE, *v. t.* 1st. To put away for future use, Ies-éikom, Ies-kolchilim.

2d. To keep for oneself, Ies-kuéstom ikt-koiée, Ies-chitim ikt-koiée.

RESERVED, *a.* 1st. Timid, Zeeshémen.

2d. Cautious, Kulpapagamùl.

3d. I am reserved with him, not free, Ies-iaaminem.

4th. Inspiring reserve, Iaiasnúg.

RESIDE. See Remain, Dwell.

RESIDE

2d. The

3d. To t

-em

RESIDU

RESIGN

2d. To r

RESIST

2d. To s

3d. To l

Kas

RESIST

RESOLU

RESOLV

pagé

RESORT

RESPEC

RESPEC

REST, v

chiti

2d. To b

3d. To b

4th. To r

5th. To s

6th. To b

7th. To b

8th. To r

9th. To s

going

10th. To

11th. To

kan.

12th. I ha

men.

REST, v.

miltg

2d. To pl

3d. To pl

Put.



RESIDENCE, *n.* 1st. House, Zitgu, Snemúten, Snlziiten.

2d. The act of residing, Semút, *pl.* Saiéut, Slzii.

3d. To take up his residence in any place, Chines-táshilshi, Chines-emúti.

RESIDUE. See Remainder.

RESIGN, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ptléchstem.

2d. To resign oneself, Chines-ptlechstemisti, Chines-niolsemisti.

RESIST, *v. t.* 1st. To strive against, Ies-cheutúsem. See Eutús.

2d. To stand, endure, Ies-niaúsem.

3d. To last a long time, as wood that resists the water, loiót, Kasip.

RESISTLESS, *a.* Tas lkokoúten, Tas zkakaútem.

RESOLUTE, *a.* Koítkoít, Ioiospuús, Kutispuús.

RESOLVE, *v. i.* To form a resolution, Chin-uis-ntéls, Chin-uis-kuť-pagém.

RESORT. See Repair.

RESPECT, *v. t.* Ies-heém, Ies-póteem, Ies-ázgam.

RESPECTABLE, *a.* Hehesnág, Npotéten.

REST, *v. i.* 1st. To rest oneself after being tired, Chines-tégués'-chiti.

2d. To be taking a rest, Chines-milteguélsi.

3d. To be rested, Chin-et-téguéls, Chin-et-tégués'chit. See Légu.

4th. To recline, lean on, Chines-chteemi.

5th. To sleep, Chines-itshi.

6th. To be still, I-chin-tlil.

7th. To be dead, Chines-tlil.

8th. To rely on, Chines-nmúselsi.

9th. To set itself down, as a pail, kettle, boat, resting themselves, going to lay, Akaka. See Zak.

10th. To be lying at rest, as a boat resting ashore, Es-zak.

11th. To rest on the head of a person, Ies-nzkáuskanem, nzkáuskan.

12th. I have it resting on my head, Ies-nzkáuskanem, nzkáuskane-men.

REST, *v. t.* 1st. To set at rest, to make repose, Ies-milteguésem, milteguésten.

2d. To place as on a support, Ies-cthkóm, Ies-zkém.

3d. To place a sword at rest in the scabbord, Ies-nzákom. See Put.

REST, *n.* 1st. A state of quiet and repose, Steguéls, Nmellúgusten, Nmellúgusten, Nmélísten.

2d. The others, Éu Kuitk.

RESTITUTION, *n.* To make restitution, 1st. By returning what has been stolen, Ieles-guizltem.

2d. By giving other articles equivalent, Ies-nguz'shúsem.

3d. By working, suffering, Ies-nkolisúsem.

RESTIVE, *a.* Taks-guisti, Es-galgalemisti.

RESTLESS, *a.* 1st. Never resting, Tas-zkakaútem, Ta épł nmell-guélsten.

2d. Uneasy, Chines-koltkapélsi.

3d. Sleepless, Chines-gusmi.

4th. Throwing oneself every way as a restless patient, Chines-lalamísti. See Ilimlaminem.

5th. Writhing, Chines-pázkoi.

6th. Incapable of being still, as wild boys, Chines-mezinmísti, Mc-meet, Ta i-stlil.

RESTORE. See Restitution, Repair.

RESTRAIN, *v. t.* 1st. To control oneself, Chines-iomenzúti.

2d. To abridge, Ies-tópem.

3d. To control, check, Ies-geením.

RESULT, *v. i.* Chines-kólili.

RESURRECTION, *n.* Selteleskéligu.

RESUSCITATE, *v. i.* Chin-elteleskéligu, Chin-etgulguilt.

RESUSCITATE, *v. t.* Ieles-gulguilttem, Ies-elteleskéligum.

RETAIN, *v. t.* Ies-kuéstem, Ies-mákam.

RETAKE, *v. t.* 1st. In general, Ieles-kuném.

2d. Things lost by gambling, Chines-nkuémpi, Chines-nkuénpi.

3d. What has been bargained, Chines-nelkuénsi.

RETARD. See Late.

RETIRE, *v. i.* 1st. To retire to, Chines-chuëshilshi.

2d. To retire from, Chines-uëshilshi.

3d. To hide oneself, Chines-nkomísti.

RETRACT, *v. t.* Ieles-támem, Ieles-enuénpem. See Back.

RETREAT, *n.* 1st. Spiritual mission, Spóte, Npotéten.

2d. To make one's retreat, Chines-pótei.

RETRENCH, *v. t.* Ies-tópem.

RETRIBUTION, *n.* 1st. To receive a retribution, to suffer, Chin-pákaka.

2d. To g  
RETUR  
-pel

2d. To g

3d. To c

4th. To

5th. To

6th. To

Ék-k

7th. To

8th. To

9th. To

-aiéu

[I

all p

RETUR

verb

2d. To re

Ies-n

REUNIO

REUNIT

REVEAL

Ies-n

REVELA

2d. The o

REVENO

stem

2d. I reve

to so

3d. I infli

Ies-é

4th. I rev

5th. I rev

6th. I rev

REVENO

REVERE

REVERE

2d. The b

REVERE

2d. To give a retribution, Ies-pákakam, Ies-gákam.

RETURN, *v. i.* 1st. To turn back from any place or action, Chin-et-pelchús.

2d. To go to the same place, Chin-et-gúi.

3d. To come to the same place, Chin-et-zgúi.

4th. To return home from an absence, Chin-et-ztéle. See Ee.

5th. To return home from the town, Chin-et-gúi.

6th. To appear again, as the moon, at set intervals, Et-téshilsh, Et-laáko.

7th. To return home from a long trip, Chin-etes-imshi.

8th. To return to prayer, to church, Chin-et-cháum.

9th. To return together (of married people separated), Kaetes-aiéuti.

[In fact the particle Et prefixed to the verb will answer to all possibilities of returns.]

RETURN, *v. t.* 1st. To repay. See Pay, Repay, affixing Et to the verb.

2d. To refer, report, Ietes-úkuitem lu szkolkoélts, Ies-chsguiúitem, Ies-nmiziltem.

REUNION, *n.* An assembly of friends, Skamkamilsh, Siaamilsh.

REUNITE, *v. t.* Ietes-ulúsem.

REVEAL, *v. t.* Ies-lakomim, Ies-méiem, Ies-koénem, Ies-mimium, Ies-nemiépem.

REVELATION, *n.* 1st. The act of revealing, Szméie.

2d. The objects revealed, Szméie.

REVENGE, *v. t.* 1st. To revenge the wrong received, Ies-chéichstem, chéichstemen (*lit.* I revenge myself for that).

2d. I revenge the person wronged, Ies-éichs'shtem (*lit.* I do harm to some one for him). Revenge me, "Koéichs'shit."

3d. I inflict punishment on him, I revenge him for doing wrong, Ies-éichsem.

4th. I revenge myself for the wrong I received, Chines-éichsti.

5th. I revenge on myself the sins I committed, Chines-eichsenszúti.

6th. I revenge on myself that sin, Ies-eichsenszútem. See Ei.

REVENGE, *n.* Séichst, Séizin.

REVERBERATE, *v. i.* Es-ínpmá, Ináp. See Echo.

REVERENCE, *n.* 1st. The act of reverencing, Spóte.

2d. The being deserving of reverence, Npotéten.

REVERENCE, *v. t.* Ies-póteem, Ies-heém.

REVEREND, *a.* Npotétén, Hehesnág.

REVERSE, *v. t.* 1st. To make back, Ietes-pelchúsem.

2d. To overthrow. See Overthrow.

3d. To put in each other's place, Ies-neigusenuégum.

4th. We reverse our position, Kaes-neigusenuégui.

5th. To turn end for end, Ies-silchemím.

REVERSE. See Opposite, Wrong.

REVIEW, *v. t.* Ies-shitlúsem. See Shiitl.

REVIVE (after fainting), Chin-et-gulguilt.

REVOKE (an order, law), Ietes-támém, Ietes-máum.

REVOLT. See Rebel.

REVOLVE, *v. i.* 1st. Es-gólkoi, Es-golkonzúti.

2d. To revolve as planets, Es-koapmí. Revolving around the sun, Es-ehkoapízei, Es-chsilchemize.

REVOLVER, six-shooter, *n.* Takanchstélze. See Gun.

REWARD, *v. t.* Ies-gákam.

REWARD, *n.* Sgákaka, Szuich.

RHEUMATISM, *n.* Szal; in the loins, Chin-zaléus; in the knees, Chin-zalkéinshin; in the hip, Chin-chzalsei. See Ache, Zal.

RIB, *n.* Sgutíp, *pl.* Sg't'sgutíp.

RICE, *n.* Sgúguie.

RICH, *a.* 1st. A person, Koiólegu, Goeels'zút.

2d. Excellent, Gest.

3d. Abounding in....., Goeit.....

4th. Dear, Es-nkutenáksem.

RICHS, *n.* Skoiólegu, Nkoióleguten, Sgoeelszút, Ululím.

RID, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-gakém.

2d. To rid oneself, Chines-chgakasinzúti, Ies-chgakasinzútem.

3d. To rid all over, Ies-chitgakénem.

RIDE, *v. t.* 1st. On horseback, Chines-chemtéusi, Chines-chitkalshéusi, *pl.* Kaes-chaiutéusi, Kaes-chitkakéusi.

2d. In a carriage, Chines-tákshilshi lgólko.

3d. A horse rides the man, Es-chemtéusems, chemtéusemis tu skaltemégu (*lit.* He has the man riding him).

4th. A man riding the horse, Es-chemtéusems, chemtéusis tu snchit-zaskágae (*lit.* He sits on top of the animal).

RIDICULE, *n.* Nchgoagoaitin, Nchoioitin.

RIDICULE, *v. t.* Ies-choinzútem, *pl.* Kaes-chgoagoaiminem.

RIDING HORSE, *n.* Nchemtéusten. The one actually ridden,

Es-c  
one  
RIFLE.  
RIG, rig  
RIGHT,  
2d. Just,  
3d. True  
4th. Fit,  
5th. Rig  
RIGHT,  
RIGHT  
RIGHT  
RIGHT-  
RIM. Se  
RIND, n  
Peel  
RING, n  
2d. Ear-  
3d. Arm-  
4th. Fing  
RING, v  
RING, v  
RING-L  
RINSE,  
RIOT, n  
RIOT, v  
RIOTER  
RIP, *v. t.*  
RIPE, *a.*  
RIPEN,  
Es-k  
RIPPLE  
RISE, *v.*  
-nuis  
2d. To g  
3d. By fl  
4th. In t  
5th. Fro  
6th. Fro

Es-chemtéusem. My riding horse, Lu inchemtéusten. The one I ride actually, Lu is'chemtéus.

RIFLE. See Gun.

RIG, riggings, *n.* Chazenzàten.

RIGHT, *a.* 1st. Not crooked, I-tog.

2d. Just, I-tog.

3d. True, I-tog, Onégu.

4th. Fit, becoming, Ió.

5th. Right hand, Sz-chz'héchst. See Zeem.

RIGHT, *v. t.* Ies-tgomím.

RIGHTEOUS, *a.* I-tog.

RIGHTEOUSNESS, *n.* I-stog.

RIGHT-HEARTED, *a.* I-tog lu spuus.

RIM. See Brink, Brim.

RIND, *n.* The external part of fruits, nuts, S'chemize. See Pare, Peel.

RING, *n.* 1st. Iál.

2d. Ear-ring, Snazéne, *pl.* Snazazéne. See Az.

3d. Arm-ring, Skoñalkoznéchst. See Ialk.

4th. Finger-ring, S'chmpkéinechst. See Chemíp.

RING, *v. t.* A bell, Ies-líum.

RING, *v. i.* Es-liui.

RING-LEADER, *a.* Sgushiít, Iimígum.

RINSE, *v. t.* Ies-ngukùm.

RIOT, *n.* Stiàkot.

RIOT, *v. i.* Chines-tiàkoti.

RIOTER, *n.* Tikotémen.

RIP, *v. t.* Ies-telím, Ies-teléseu.

RIPE, *a.* Piák; grass, Es-koeél, Es-koelúps; roots, Es-koeléshin.

RIPEN, *v. i.* Of fruits, Es-piakamí; of grass, Es-koelúpsi; of roots, Es-koeléshini.

RIPPLE, *n.* Es-chítkapétiku.

RISE, *v. i.* 1st. To move from a lower position to a higher, Chines-nuisselshi.

2d. To go up by walking, Chines-shalúti.

3d. By flying, Chines-túgti.

4th. In the water, Chines-ntéshilshi.

5th. From sitting to standing, Chines-téshilshi, Chines-echsuishi.

6th. From being recumbent, Chines-gutíshi.

7th. Of animals rising from lying down, Es-kuégomi.

8th. The river rises, Nkuést, Téchet.

9th. To get up from bed, Chines-keitti.

10th. To swell up, as dough fermenting, Es-péuti.

11th. The sun rises, Es-tléch'chemi.

12th. The moon rises, Et-téshilsh.

13th. To increase in bulk, power, heat, rendered by the inchoative verb in —ilshi.

14th. A chief rises, Téshilsh tu ilimígum.

15th. To rise from the grave, Chin-ektelskéligu.

16th. To rise early, Chines-kuztemtkéilt.

RISK. See Danger.

RITE, *n.* Nkólemen.

RIVAL, *n.* Eutús, Shemén. My rival, Isnkułshemenéus, Inshe-menéus.

RIVAL, *v. t.* Ies-eutúsem.

RIVET, *n.* Zánemen.

RIVER, *n.* 1st. Nshiétiku, Séulku.

2d. Confluent, tributary, Ntguétiku. See Tgum.

3d. River mouth, S'chiiltp, Snehilptin.

4th. River head, Snkeepzin.

5th. Big river, Nkutenétiku, Kutánt séulku.

6th. The river flows, Es-moopétiku.

7th. The river is high, Nkuést.

8th. The river is overflowing, Téchet.

9th. The river is falling, Es-suumi.

10th. The river is dried up (even with little water), Ngamip, Ngampúlegu.

11th. The junction of two rivers, Chgutpé, Chgutpétiku.

12th. The junction of several rivers, Chgut'tpé.

13th. Down the river, Utémchi.

14th. Up the river, Chkélitich.

15th. To go down a river by land, Chines-nágoti.

16th. To go up the river by land, Chines-nziilshi.

17th. To quit the river side, going to the open country, Chines-kámshelshi.

18th. To strike the river, to reach water, Chines-útkui.

19th. To cross the river, Chines-niekomi.

20th. On the other side of the river, Niskót.

21st. On

ROAD,

2d. Big

3d. Small

4th. Stra

5th. Cro

6th. Dus

7th. One

łaks

8th. Cro

9th. Rou

10th. Ple

11th. We

12th. To

13th. To

14th. To

15th. To

16th. To

17th. Wa

18th. To

19th. To

ROAM, *v.*

ROAN H

ROAR, *v.*

ROAST,

2d. Roast

" Ko

3d. I roa

4th. Und

5th. To r

6th. To r

ROB, *v.*

ROBBE

2d. My r

3d. My r

ROBE, *n.*

2d. In th

3d. Skin

Gow

21st. On this side of the river, Lzntelé.

ROAD, *n.* 1st. Shushuél (from Shiúst ?) ; in comp. N—aks.

2d. Big road, Nkutenáks.

3d. Small road, Ntkukuimáks.

4th. Straight road, Ntgóks, Ntogks.

5th. Crooked road, Es-ninpáks.

6th. Dusty road, Nkołks.

7th. One road, Nkoáks ; two roads, Nasláks ; three roads, Nche-  
łáks.

8th. Cross road, Naimusáks.

9th. Rough road, Ntógks. See Łog.

10th. Plenty roads, Ngoeáks.

11th. Well traced road, Es-kag.

12th. To walk in the road, Chines-nguáksi.

13th. To lose the road, Chines-nisáksi, nisisáks.

14th. To show the road, Ies-nmiáksem.

15th. To come down hill by the road, Chines-nulkupáksi.

16th. To go out of the road, transgress, Chines-nguzáksi.

17th. Wagon road, Ngolkoáks.

18th. To step out of the road, Chines-pelúti.

19th. To fall in the road, Chines-nlkalsháksi.

ROAM, *v. i.* Chines-gustelúsi.

ROAN HORSE, Sguámkan.

ROAR, *v. i.* Chines-ntlagzíni.

ROAST, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-ázkui, Ies-ázkum.

2d. Roast by the fire on a stick, Chines-kolemi. The beef is roasted,  
" Kolł łu skéltich."

3d. I roast beef on a stick, Chines-kolélzei.

4th. Underground, in an oven, Chines-kolépi.

5th. To roast long narrow slices by the fire, Chines-łłpi.

6th. To roast coffee, Ies-nuléusem.

ROB, *v. t.* Ies-nákom, Ies-ncheméłkum. See Plunder.

ROBBER, *n.* 1st. Nakoémen.

2d. My robber, he that robbed me, In-nakonzúten.

3d. My robber, *v. g.* My son that went to steal, I-sgunáko.

ROBE, *n.* 1st. In the shape of a blanket, shawl, cloak, Sizem.

2d. In the shape of a gown, shirt, tied on the person, Snazłkéit.

3d. Skin of buffalo, etc., Kétite, Spum, in comp. See Blanket,  
Gown.

- 4th. I have no robe, Chin-choákui, Chin-np'ttálks.  
 ROBE, *v. t.* 1st. To cover one with a blanket or the like, *ies-sízem, sítzen.*
- 2d. To dress one with a gown, *ies-naztkéitem.* See *Az.*
- ROBUST, *a.* *Sisiús, Ioiót, I-guíl.*
- ROCK, *n.* 1st. In general, *S'shensh.*
- 2d. On the hills, *rupes, Szósel.*
- ROCK (the baby), *v. t.* *ies-itiátem.*
- ROCKY, *a.* *S'shenshúlegu.*
- ROD, *n.* 1st. A twig, *Kulatélp.*
- 2d. Staff, *Nzkuéchst.* See *Zkum.*
- 3d. As used to whip, *Lziminten.*
- 4th. Fishing rod, *Chkakaméieten.*
- RODOMONT, *n.* *Es-guaszáni.*
- ROGUE, *n.* *Koàukot, Psáie.*
- ROLL, *v. t.* 1st. *ies-gólkom.*
- 2d. To inwrap, as a bundle, *ies-chpolkoizem.*
- 3d. To roll a field, *ies-chitgolkóénem, chitgolkóénen.*
- 4th. To roll over, turn, *ies-plchmím.*
- 5th. To roll up, *v. g.* a curtain, *ies-pólkom.*
- 6th. To roll down, to spread, *ies-iélgum.*
- 7th. To roll in the form of a ball, *ies-cheém.*
- 8th. To roll oneself, *Chines-golkonzúti.*
- ROLL, *v. i.* 1st. By turning on an axis, *Chines-gólkoi.*
- 2d. To be tossed, as a ship, from one side to the other, *Es-uelmi.*
- ROLLER (of a field), *n.* *Chitgolkóéneten.*
- ROOF, *n.* 1st. The upper extremity of the house, *Nchemkanélgu.*  
 See *Chem.*
- 2d. The cover of a house, *Galkéinten.*
- 3d. The roof is on fire, *Nulpakanélgu.*
- ROOF, *v. t.* *Chines-galkéini.*
- ROOM, *n.* *Zitgu, Snlziiten.* The other room, *Lú nkoélze.* Many rooms, *Goeélze.*
- ROOST, *v. i.* *Chines-chamutálkoi, pl. Kaes-chaiutálkoi.*
- ROOSTER, *n.* Cock, *Skultemigu skuiskus.*
- ROOT, *n.* 1st. *Sognépe.*
- 2d. Edible roots dug, *Sz-gezt.* N.B.—The roots more used by these Indians are: *a.* *Itgoe* (camas root); *b.* *Spetlem* (bitter root); *c.* *Stlúkum* (wild carrot); *d.* *M'sánie* (tobacco root); *e.*

Sk  
 cal  
 Siá  
 Ko  
 Zéi  
 3d. To  
 ROOT,  
 ROOT,  
 ROPE,  
 2d. Of s  
 3d. Of h  
 4th. Pla  
 5th. Pla  
 6th. Of  
 7th. As  
 8th. For  
 9th. To  
 10th. To  
 11th. To  
 12th. Fe  
 13th. On  
 four  
 stép  
 rope  
 man  
 14th. Wi  
 15th. Th  
 ROSARY  
 To say th  
 ROSE, *n*  
 2d. The s  
 ROSIN,  
 ROSTRU  
 ROT, *v.*  
 2d. Of ve  
 ROTTEN  
 ROTTEN  
 ROTUNI  
 ROUGH.



Skonkoin'nem (Indian potatoes); *f.* Púgpug (angelica, so called by the Canadians); *g.* Skákauzin (a kind of potato; *h.* Siáikan (reed root, poisonous); *i.* Spesípi (flax weed root); *j.* Koléuie (wild onions); *k.* Seéeh (a kind of onions); *l.* Sizsht, Zéiku.

3d. To dig for roots, Chines-géztí.

ROOT, *v. i.* Of trees, vegetables, growing roots, Tigusoguèp.

ROOT, *v. t.* As swine do, les-zíkam.

ROPE, *n.* 1st. Of hemp or wild flax, Spézen.

2d. Of skin, Sípi.

3d. Of horse hair, Zíkep.

4th. Plaited flat, Ez-kéz.

5th. Plaited square, Kalemútie.

6th. Of buffalo hair, Es-sítche.

7th. As for hobbling, Chazentín.

8th. For catching horses, Azminten.

9th. To put round the neck, Chazélpsten.

10th. To bridle the horse in the mouth, Kolazépsten.

11th. To wind around the nozzle, Agaústen.

12th. Feeble rope, Itetimép.

13th. One rope, Nkoép; two ropes, Aselép; three ropes, Chetép; four ropes, Musp; five ropes, Zilchstép; six ropes, Takanchstép; seven ropes, Spelchép; eight ropes, Henmép; nine ropes, Gantép; ten ropes, Openchstép; few ropes, Łuép; many ropes, Goeép.

14th. Wide rope, as a belt, Łkép.

15th. The rope breaks, unmakes, Łíkat, Es-toukamí. See Touák.

ROSARY, *n.* Skaléps tes-liko, Es-liko.

To say the rosary, Chines-cháuí les-liko.

ROSE, *n.* 1st. Flower, Sguiápalk.

2d. The shrub, Guièpelp.

ROSIN, *n.* Tétlen.

ROSTRUM, *n.* Spaáks.

ROT, *v. i.* 1st. Of animal or stinking matters, Chines-nákamí.

2d. Of vegetables, wood, I-tuk, I-tkumi.

ROTTEN, *a.* I-náka, I-tuk.

ROTTENNESS, *n.* Mzolt.

ROTUND, *a.* I-mílko.

ROUGH, *a.* Uneven, Zup.

ROUGH ROAD, I-nzupaka.

ROUND, *a.* 1st. Spherical, I-milko, *pl.* I-milmilko.

2d. If not spherical, as a dollar, Iál, *pl.* Iliál.

3d. To become round, circular, Ialil, Ialenzúti.

ROUND, *n.* One round of ammunition, Nkokanél; two rounds, Nasalkanél. See Shot.

ROUND, *prep.* See Around.

ROUSE, *v. t.* Ies-kéiltem, Ies-koilehstem, Ies-koimohstem.

ROW, *n.* See Line.

ROW, *v. t.* Chines-úzei.

RUB, *v. t.* 1st. To move with friction, Ies-ílkum.

2d. To wipe, Ies-eépem.

3d. To polish, to make smooth, Ies-ólem.

4th. To break into small particles, as to rub the weed and tobacco in the hand prior to filling the pipe, Chines-uumí, Ies-úumem.

5th. To grate, Ies-goákom.

6th. To rub into powder, Ies-pkomim.

7th. To rub a rope, etc., to limber it, Ies-iútem.

8th. To rub two sticks together to make fire with them, Chines-gúlkupi.

9th. To rub a match, Chines-págai.

RUBBISH, *n.* I-zuplégu.

RUDDER. See Helm.

RUE, *v. t.* Ies-chpupusénchem, Ies-chnigupésem.

RUGGED, *a.* 1st. A mountain, Szósel.

2d. A road, I-nzópkas.

3d. A bark, Chizóplko.

RUIN, *v. t.* 1st. To damage, waste, Ies-kolgoél'lem.

2d. To destroy, Ies-máum.

3d. To put an end to, Ies-hóiem.

4th. To bring to ruin, perdition, Ies-gutéchstem, Ies-tlemim, Ies-ehltépilem, Ies-ostúsem.

5th. To be ruined, Chin-goéit, Chin-kolgotáp, Chin-alip, Chin-gutemmszúti.

6th. A house ruins, Mzak. See Zak.

RUIN, *n.* 1st. The being damaged, Skolgoél'l.

2d. The carrying to ruin, Nkolgoél'lten.

3d. The reason why one is ruined, Chkolgoél'lten.

4th. S'hói, Nhóiten, Chhóiten.

5th. Sp  
RULE  
RULE  
2d. To  
RULE  
RUMIN  
RUMO  
RUMP  
RUN, v  
2d. Hur  
3d. To  
4th. To  
zát  
5th. To  
6th. To  
7th. To  
8th. To  
9th. To  
mist  
10th. To  
11th. Th  
12th. Th  
13th. To  
14th. As  
15th. Th  
16th. To  
17th. To  
18th. To  
of an  
19th. To  
water  
20th. To  
horse  
RUNNE  
RUSTY,  
RUT, v. i.  
RUTABA  
RYE, n. I

5th. Sguteuszút.

RULE, *n.* Ntgotin, Nehzogoepiléten.

RULE, *v. t.* 1st. To mark with lines, Ies-ípim.

2d. To govern, decide, Ies-ehzogoépiléten.

RULER, *n.* Ilimígum, Chzoguepilenzúten, Sguchzoguépilé.

RUMINATE, *v. i.* Chines-nzgoólkolti.

RUMOR, *n.* Tale, report, Smiiníi.

RUMP, *n.* Tkalemépl.

RUN, *v. i.* 1st. To step quick, Chines-uámisti.

2d. Hurriedly, Chines-aipmí, Chines-mentuúshi.

3d. To move easy and rapid, Chin-tlagt.

4th. To run away, Chines-telkomi, Chines-gutpmí, Chines-gutepen-zúti.

5th. To run round about, Chines-kézelsbi, *pl.* Kaes-kótlshi.

6th. To hurry away, Chines-gutpmí.

7th. To run after, pursue, Ies-ehikém (used in bad sense).

8th. To run races, Chines-kókotleshi.

9th. To run away stealthily, Chines-ukomísti, Chines-koúinkomísti.

10th. To creep, Chines-tièshi.

11th. The river runs, Es-moopétiku.

12th. The spring runs, Es-ozkaétiku.

13th. To spread as water, Es-melpmí.

14th. As fire, Es-paapmí, Es-milkkokomí, Mellúkuku.

15th. The mill is running, Es-goákoi.

16th. To go in the direction of south, north, etc., Es-ntagolúsi.

17th. To run away with, Ies-gutpúsem, Ies-telkósem.

18th. To run out (of liquids drunk), Nzoóp; of streams, Nganúp; of any other supply, Z'sip.

19th. To run over (of liquids running over a vessel), Sígugu; of water running over a field, etc., Es-ehimelpénem.

20th. To run over a child, etc., with wheels, Ies-ehgolkoénem; on horseback or running, Ies-kaluétem.

RUNNER, *a.* Koilkolt, Tlagt.

RUSTY, *a.* Es-kualii.

RUT, *v. i.* (of animals), Es-sellemi.

RUTABAGA, *n.* Milmilko.

RYE, *n.* I-paa.

## S.

SACK, *n.* 1st. In general, Tlákane (by Kalispels), Chgokuéus (by Flatheads).

2d. Of cloth of any kind, Spézen.

3d. To open a sack, Chines-kohtintelápi. It is open, Es-kohtinteláp.

4th. To put in a sack..... See Put.

SACK, *v. t.* See Plunder.

SACRAMENT, *n.* Saclament, Malié.

SACRED, *a.* Npotéten. See Consecrate.

SACRIFICE, *v. t.* Ies-nuóiem, Ies-tnuéiem.

SACRIFICE, *n.* 1st. The act of sacrificing, Snuéi.

2d. The object offered, Nuéimen.

3d. As an offering, Nguzshemisten. See Guizsh.

4th. For sin, Nkólisten, Nkolisústen lu l téie.

SACRILEGE, to commit a sacrilege, Ies-melmélehstem lu, Ies-choinzútem. You made a sacrilegious communion, you profaned the Communion, the Church, "Melmélehstementgu lu snkaezin, lu sncháumen."

SAD, *a.* 1st. The being sad, Chines-nigupélsi, Chines-pupusénchi.

2d. Causing sadness, Iguíugt. See Igu.

SADDLE, *n.* 1st. For a man to ride, Ntkochiskágaeten, lû. What is placed on the back of the horse.

2d. For women, Nehtgochiskágaeten.

3d. For packing, Chkoéltén, Amamtáks. See Koélt.

SADDLE-BLANKET, or skin, if placed under the saddle, Nka-pôps; if placed on the saddle, Chkapéus. See Kap.

SADDLE, *v. t.* 1st. To place a man's riding saddle on a horse, Chines-ntkochiskágaeti.

2d. I saddle that horse, Ies-ntkochinem.

3d. I saddle that horse for him, Ies-ntkochíttem.

4th. To place a woman's saddle on a horse, Chines-ntkochiskágaeti.

5th. To place a pack-saddle on a horse, Chines-ntkochiskágaeti.

6th. To place saddle-blankets on a horse, Ies-nkapópsem, Ies-nka-pichinem.

7th. To place saddle-blankets on the saddle, Ies-chkapéusem.

SADNE  
SAFE,  
2d. I fe  
3d. Save  
4th. Pl  
SAFE.  
SAFET  
2d. The  
SAG. S  
SAGAC  
SAGE, n  
SAGE-B  
SAIL, n  
SAIL, v.  
SAINT,  
SAKE, t  
SALE, n  
2d. The  
SALIVA  
2d. To s  
3d. Let n  
Driv  
SALMON  
2d. White  
3d. A spe  
4th. Salm  
SALOON  
SALT, n.  
SALT, v.  
zem t  
2d. To sal  
SALUTE  
2d. By sp  
3d. By sha  
4th. By fi  
5th. By en  
6th. By ki  
7th. By kr  
SALVATI

SADNESS, *n.* Spupusénch, Snigupéls.

SAFE, *a.* Out of danger, *securus*, 1st. I am safe, Chines-gumkéini.

2d. I feel safe, Chines-gumkanzúti.

3d. Saved, *salvus*, I-gull, Gulguilt.

4th. Place of safety, Gumkanólegu.

SAFE, *n.* A place to store away objects, Snikominten.

SAFETY, *n.* 1st. The being free from danger or fear, Sgumkanzút.

2d. The being saved, Sgulguilt.

SAG. See Lean.

SAGACIOUS, *a.* Pagpágt.

SAGE, *n.* Wise, Sgukulpagém.

SAGE-BRUSH, *n.* See Absynth.

SAIL, *n.* Nlakaúltén, Ntkéultén, Nshitéultén, Nshite spēzen.

SAIL, *v. t.* Chines-laapini.

SAINT, *a.* Sent, Pagpágt, Gest, Sgusigulta Kolinzúten.

SAKE, for my sake, Gol. See Owe, Indebted.

SALE, *n.* 1st. The act of selling, Stomist, Snéia.

2d. The opportunity of selling, Néisten.

SALIVA, *n.* 1st. Spittágo.

2d. To swallow the saliva, Chines-kamzini.

3d. Let my saliva drop from the mouth, Chines-naupzini. See Áu, Drivel.

SALMON, *n.* 1st. Smlich.

2d. White salmon, S'chiluéz.

3d. A special kind of salmon, Goméne.

4th. Salmon trout, Atzehstem.

SALOON, *n.* For drinking, Snséulkuten.

SALT, *n.* Chtguzinten, Zolt, Lisél.

SALT, *v. t.* 1st. Salt beef by scattering salt all around, Ies-ehpkóizem t-chtguzinten, Ies-ehzólzem.

2d. To salt a dish, Ies-nzolúsem.

SALUTE, *v. t.* 1st. By bowing, Ies-koit'sem.

2d. By speaking, Ies-cháum, Chines-cháui l.....

3d. By shaking hands, Ies-chinéchsem, Ies-kuéltem ʔu chélishis.

4th. By firing guns, Chines-tapakéligui, Ies-chtapakéligum.

5th. By embracing, Ies-néhésúsem.

6th. By kissing, Ies-ntamzánem.

7th. By kneeling before a person, Ies-chkoishénem.

SALVATION, *n.* The saving one, Ngulguiltén. See Redoem.

SALVER, *n.* Sneshénten, Kapélze.

SAME, *a.* 1st. Identical in kind, Ezagéil.

2d. Identical in individuality, Shéi, Ishéi, Li-shéi, I-pótu-shéi.

3d. I think the same, Eshéi u chinez-nagalélsí. See Agal.

4th. I say the same, Eshéi u chinez-egukúni.

5th. I do the same, Eshéi u chinez-agéili.

6th. I think the same as you do, L-anuí u chinez-nagalélsí.

7th. I say the same as he does, Lznílz u chinez-ogukúni.

8th. I think, I say, I do the same as Peter, Chin-nagaléls t-Piél, Chin-egukúnem t-Piél, Chin-agéilem t-Piél.

9th. I think the same as you do, Ko-nkuñnagalélsémentgu. You think as I do, Nkuñnagalélsémentzin. And so all verbs can be compounded, with the attention of inverting the phrase and placing the agent in the English phrase as patient in the Indian version.

10th. At the same hour, time, Lagál mnug.

SANCTIFY, *v. t.* 1st. To consecrate, bless, Iesh-chcháupilem.

2d. To make saint, by cleansing from sin, Ies-gukupnúnem, Ies-kolgoélltem tu téie, Ies-kolégéstem.

N.B.—As there is no proper name for sanctity, one must render these phrases by periphrases.

SAND, *n.* Sk'pkepéne. See Skem.

SANE, *a.* 1st. I-guíl.

2d. Of mind, Es-miszút.

SAP, *n.* Stíkulko, Staálkan.

SAP, *v. t.* Ies-kuftelim, Ies-kuťzikam.

SASH, *n.* 1st. As worn like belts. See Belt.

2d. As hanging from the shoulders. See Haversack.

SASH (of windows), Nshinsélguten.

SATAN, *n.* Sgoélemen.

SATIATE, *v. t.* Ies-mkéinchom. See Moku.

SATISFACTION (contentment), *n.* Sníuáls.

SATISFY, *v. t.* 1st. To make content, Ies-níuálssem, níuálssten; Ies-npiélssem, Ies-ngesélssem.

2d. To comply with the rightful demands, Ies-nkolisúsem.

SAVAGE, *a.* Uákaukt.

SAVE, *v. t.* 1st. To protect from injury, destruction, Ies-gulguíltem. See Guíl.

2d. To keep from being spent, Ies-némem, Ies-chitim.

3d. To

go,

4th. To

5th. To

esc

t nt

self

6th. See

SAVE, v

SAVE, p

SAVING

SAVIOU

SAVOR,

SAW, n.

SAW-MI

SAW, v.

SAW, v.

2d. The t

3d. To sa

4th. To sa

SAWDUS

SAWYER

SAY, v. i.

2d. I say

3d. I say

4th. To re

5th. To sa

See É

6th. To sa

7th. To no

8th. I have

9th. What

10th. What

11th. How

12th. I say

SCAB, n. S

SCABBAR

SCALD, v.

SCALE, n.

3d. To save the trouble, etc., Géi. To save you pain, I shall not go, "Ta iks-guisti, géi ku-pupuséneh."

4th. To save oneself by running away, Chines-elgopmi.

5th. To save oneself from....., Ko-es-igopnúnems, *lit.* He lets me escape. I save myself from death, "Ko-es-igopnúnems lu t nteliltín," *lit.* Death lets me escape. You cannot save yourself from death, "Ta ks-igopnúnts lu t nteliltín."

6th. See Redeem, Ransom.

SAVE, *v. t.* Chines-némi, Chin-némnemt.

SAVE, *prep.* Éu ne ta.

SAVING, *a.* Parsimonious, Némnemt, leiúkue.

SAVIOUR, *n.* Ngulgúiltén, Gulguilt'szúten, Koltkonzúten.

SAVOR, *v. i.* Es-pgupmi, pgup. See Pug.

SAW, *n.* Nichemen.

SAW-MILL, *n.* Snnichemen, Snpichemen, Snskélisten.

SAW, *v. t.* Ies-nichem.

SAW, *v. i.* Ist. Chines-níchi.

2d. The timber, the saw saws, Es-níchohi.

3d. To saw standing trees, Chines-nichepi.

4th. To saw off, Ies-kuńnichem.

SAWDUST, *n.* Chnichemen.

SAWYER, *n.* Sgunichem.

SAY, *v. i.* Ist. Chines-zúti.

2d. I say to him, Ies-zúnem.

3d. I say of him, about him, Ies-chszúnem.

4th. To recite a lesson, prayer, to pronounce, Ies-áum.

5th. To say so, Chines-zúti u, Chines-zúti éu, Chines-zúti shéi.

See Éu.

6th. To say no, Chines-zúti ta.

7th. To not refuse to speak, Ies-shuélzenem.

8th. I have nothing to say, Ta iépl nshuélzten.

9th. What do I say to him? Ezinsten?

10th. What do I say? Chin-ezinti?

11th. How do I say? Lchen u chinez-egukúni?

12th. I say so, in this way, Lshéi u chin-egukúnem.

SCAB, *n.* Skatim. See Katim.

SCABBARD, *n.* Sn'ninchementen.

SCALD, *v. t.* Ies-íkém.

SCALE, *n.* Ist. Balance, Kétemen, Snsuguméten.

2d. Of fish, Iish.

3d. It has scales all round, scaly, Es-chsinsinize.

4th. Ladder, Snohulshten.

SCALE, *v. i.* See Climb.

SCALP, *n.* 1st. As on the head, Kómkán.

2d. As taken off, Szókokan. See Zkum.

SCALP, *v. t.* Ies-chzkuáíákanem, Ies-kuéltém tu kómkán.

SCALPED, *part.* Zókokan, Es-chzkuáíákan.

SCANDAL, *n.* 1st. To give scandal to one, Ies-chtléépílem l téie, (*lit.* I cause him harm).

2d. I lead him to sin, Ies-chchinépilem tu l téie.

3d. I give him bad example, Ies-zuzuásem tu l téie.

4th. I exhort my children to sin, I give them bad example by words, Ies-nzuzuzínem tu téie tu ligsugult.

5th. I cause him to commit sin, Ies-kóshitem ks-kunéms tu téie.

6th. I give him example in evil, Ies-guizktem nzgoélten l téie.

7th. I drag him to sin, Ies-zkukunúnem ch téie.

8th. I push him to sin, Ies-kúpem ch téie.

9th. To take scandal, Ies-nzuzuéchésem tu iselágt. I do what my comrade does, "Ies-nzuzuéchtém tu skols tu iselágt."

10th. I follow him, Ies-chshíním.

11th. I feel myself dragged by....., Ies-zkukuním.

SCANDALOUS, *a.* 1st. Chtléepilenzúten l téie, Zogzogonzúten l téie, Nzgoélten l téie, Zkunuzúten l téie.

SCANT, scanty. See Top, Tuin.

SCAR, *n.* Skatím. See Katím.

SCARCE, *a.* 1st. Not plentiful, rare, Iaiát. See lá.

2d. Below what is wanted, Kuútuín. See Tuin.

3d. Money is scarce with me, Iaiásten tu ululím.

SCARCELY, *adv.* Géil nèn ta.

SCARE, *v. t.* Ies-ngalgélem.

I got scared, Chin-ngel, Ko-szangalgél.

SCARF, *n.* For the neck, Kolkoéz'senten.

SCATTER, *v. i.* Chines-pgomí, Chines-pgomilshi.

SCATTER, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-pgomím.

2d. Scatter stones, grain, Ies-pkom. See Poko.

3d. We scatter ourselves, Kaes-pgomenzúti.

4th. Scatter, spread what is piled, Ies-pítem.

SCATTERED, *a.* Of people, animals (if standing), Kaes-t'pt'pieuti;



(if lying down), Kaes-kamkaminieuti.

SCENT, *v. t.* 1st. Of dogs trying to scent the game, Es-nsumsheni.  
See Suum.

2d. Of dogs finding out the game by scenting, Es-chchéli, Es-chché-  
lems. He scents a bear, "Es-chchéli t'smgéichen." He scents  
the bear, "Es-chchélems tu smgéichen."

3d. Of men, Ies-pugnünem.

4th. To scent, perfume anything, Ies-sinem.

SCENT, *n.* 1st. The power of smelling, if keen, Niuiuáks.

2d. The emitting a smell, Spugpálka.

SCEPTRE, *n.* Chilimigunten.

SCHISM, I commit schism, Chines-kolchilemenzút, Chines-nlkous-  
zúti, Chines-gokouszúti, Chines-gokóm l sancháumen, Chines-  
-kolchilemenzúti.

SCHOOL, *n.* Snazgalkaiminton.

SCHOOL-TEACHER, *n.* Sgumiméiem.

SCIMITAR, *sabre, n.* Nspústen.

SCIRRHAS, *n.* 1st. Under the jaws, Es-kólkolti.

2d. In the breast, Es-kuémgui.

SCISSORS, *n.* 1st. Chalminton, Chilchalminton.

2d. To cut with scissors, Chines-chalmi, Ies-chalim.

SCOFF, *v. t.* Ies-choinzútem.

SCOLD, *v. t.* Ies-lómelsem, Ies-lómlshten, Ies-lémlomelsem, Ies-  
-chitikonem, Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-kolkuélstem.

SCORCH, *v. t.* 1st. A part of the body, Ies-lmkém.

2d. To scorch anything having hair, Ies-paám.

3d. To scorch posts, Ies-chulálkom.

4th. To scorch a blanket, Ies-kageízem.

5th. Scorched by the sun, in the face, Ulpús, Chin-ulpús.

SCORN, *n.* 1st. See Laugh, Ridicule, Scoff.

2d. To despise, Ies-tmásem.

SCORPION, *n.* Zoigé.

SCOUR, *v. t.* Ies-éepem.

SCOURGE, *v. t.* Ies-lzim, Ies-kuséltichem, Ies-pim, Ies-chspizem.

SCOWL. See Frown.

SCRAPE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-gamzím, Ies-amgúm. See Amg.

2d. To scrape skins to dress them, Ies-pshím.

3d. To scrape the hair off a hide with a bone, Chines-ákai.

4th. To scrape the hair with a knife, Chines-chgoízepi.

, Kaes-t'pt'piéuti;

5th. To scrape off grease spots, etc., *les-kułamgóm.*

6th. To scrape a hog, *les-chamguépem.*

SCRAPER, *n.* *Pshemin, Gamzinten.*

SCRATCH, *v. t.* 1st. With the finger nails, *les-telgëum.*

2d. The face with the finger nails, *les-telgëusem.*

3d. The back with the finger nails, *les-ntelgauichinem.*

4th. To scratch with the fingers, not with the nails, *les-ksim, Chines-k'semi.*

5th. To scratch oneself against anything, as cattle will do, *Es-ka-sinzúti.*

6th. To scratch in order to clean the ground from snow, rubbish, *les-ágom.*

7th. To scratch by leaving an indenture, *v. g.* With a nail on a plank, plate, skin, *les-emkám.* See Bruise. I have a scratch, "*Chin-emúku.*"

SCREAM, *v. i.* *Chines-nzelzalképi, Chines-uési.*

SCREECH-OWL, *n.* *Nchchigué.*

SCREW, *n.* *Zánemen.*

SCREW, *v. t.* *les-zánem.*

SCREEN, *v. t.* 1st. To protect, *les-kolkéigum.*

2d. To sift, *les-gokuéusem, les-nz'séusem.*

3d. To hide away. See Hide.

4th. To spread a curtain between, *les-iliguéusem.*

SCREEN, *n.* 1st. As it separates, *Gokuéusten.*

2d. As it prevents the sight of one another, *Chetús.*

3d. What is spread between to prevent the sight, *Iiguéusten.*

SCRIBE, *n.* *Sgukaim.*

SCRIPTURE, *n.* *Kaimin.* Holy Scripture, *Kaimintis Kolinzúten, Pagpágt kaimin.*

SCROTUM, *n.* *Méchep.*

SCRUB, *v. t.* 1st. To wash a floor, *Chines-chilzélpi.*

2d. To wipe it with a mop, *Chines-chitépelsi.*

SCRUPLE, *v. i.* *Chines-iémmi.*

SCRUPULOUS, *a.* *Iémiemt, Iemémen.*

SCUFFLE, *v. i.* In order to throw one's mate, *Kaes-komenuégui.*

SCULPTURE, *n.* The same as painting, having regard only to the features expressed out of the original, or in the wood.

SCULPTURE, *v. t.* 1st. To carve the wood, *les-kaim.*

2d. To express the features of the object intended to be represented,

les-kułkaim. He sculptured the wood, and sculptured out Mary, "Kaintés lu luku, u kułkaintés Maly."

SCUM, *n.* 1st. See Froth, Foam.

2d. For refuse, Sgoélemen.

SCYTHE, *n.* Goizléguten.

SEA, *n.* 1st. S'chiptlemétiku. See Potlem.

2d. At sea, on the high seas, Chéum, Chitchéum, Chitchemétiku.

3d. To be on the open sea, Chin-cheéu.

4th. To go to the the open sea, Chines-chéushilshi. See Chéum.

5th. Sea shore (not bank), Silchzin.

SEAL, *v. t.* 1st. To mark with a stamp, Ies-kaím, Ies-chitchím.

2d. To seal a letter, to fasten, Ies-zánem.

SEA-MAN, *n.* Sgulaáp.

SEAMLESS, *a.* Goun, Skakéitaks.

SEAMSTER, SEAMSTRESS, *n.* Sgutkóm.

SEARCH, *v. t.* See Seek, Examine, Look.

SEASON, *n.* 1st. Of the year. See each one, not being a general name.

2d. The season of sowing, reaping, etc., is rendered by prefixing the preposition *ch* to the noun. The season of sowing, Chpkúléguten. The harvesting season, Chgoizléguten.

SEASON, *v. t.* Food, Ies-catguzinem.

SEASONING, *n.* Of food, Chtguzín, Chtguzinten (*lit.* What is added to food).

SEAT, *n.* 1st. On the ground, Nemúten, Nlakshilshten.

2d. On a chair, or anything on which to sit, Snehimúten. For several persons, Naiéuten, Snehitaiéuten.

3d. Place, Snlziiten.

SEAT, *v. t.* 1st. To cause one to sit on the floor, Ies-lákshilshem, Ies-omútem.

2d. On any stool, Ies-chitlakshilshem, Ies-chittemútem. For several persons, see Emút, Lákshilsh.

SECEDE, *v. i.* Chines-gokomí, Chines-nelkuéusi, Chines-nlkouszúti, Chines-gokouszúti.

SECLUDE, *v. t.* Ies-gokóm, Ies-kułgokóm.

SECOND, *a.* 1st. Next after the first, *impers.* Lu ks-esél; *pers.* Lu ks-chesél.

2d. The next. See Next.

SECOND, *v. t.* Ies-nshielsem (*lit.* I have the same thought.)

SECRET, *a.* Es-uékum. In secret, Les-uékum.

SECRETARY, *n.* Sgukaim.

SECRETE, *v. t.* Ies-élkom, Ies-íkum.

SECONDINE, *n.* See Afterbirth.

SECURE, *a.* 1st. Free from anxiety, safe, Chines-gumkanzúti.

2d. Certain, I-mii.

SECURITY, *n.* Freedom from anxiety, Sgumkanzút.

SEDATE, *a.* Snap, I-sesh. See San.

SEDUCE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-chiám, Ies-choinzútem, Ies-kolgoélem, Ies-nákom.

2d. To entice, Ies-zkukunúnem. See Charm.

3d. Ies-kéilem.

SEDUCER, *n.* Chianzúten, Nakomenzúten, Zkunuzúten.

SEDUCTIVE, *a.* Zkuzúkut, Zkunuzúten.

SEE, *v. i.* Chines-uichi, Chines-uchskéligui.

SEE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-uichem.

2d. To understand, Ies-nsúgunem.

3d. To discriminate, Ies-súgum.

4th. To look at. See Look.

5th. To make a call, visit, Ies-uichem, Ies-chgúiem.

6th. To make acquaintance with, Ies-mipenúnem.

7th. See, look, *imper.*, Ma.

8th. To see about a matter, Ies-kułpagém.

9th. I see him for the last time, Ies-chagalúsem. See Agal.

SEED, *n.* 1st. In general, Skólka.

2d. Garden seeds, Sakéin, Zizíme skólka.

3d. Stone seeds in fruits, Snehitlté.

4th. Animal seed, Skólka, Sngul, Skueësh, Gúimen.

5th. Fish spawn, Ékum.

6th. Progeny, offspring, Sogoép, Sngul, Kael. I have no seed, no offspring, "Ta iep Sogoép." Of the seed of David, "Kael Dabit, Sogoéps Dabit."

SEED, *v. i.* To produce seed, Es-tigu skólka, Es-tigu sakéin.

SEED, *v. t.* Ies-kólkam.

SEEING, *conj.* Néli.

SEEK, *v. t.* 1st. To go in search of, Ies-tleém, Ies-tlutluúsem.

2d. Usually rendered by making a verb of the substantive, prefixing *ch* to it. What do I seek? "Chines-chstémi?" I seek for fruits, for flowers, "Chines-chapiikalkai, Chines-chszeékoi."

3d. To a

SEEK, e

SEEM, e

t....

2d. It se

3d. It se

4th. It se

gest

5th. It w

6th. It se

SEEMLY

SEER, n

SEE-SAY

SEPARA

SEPULC

SEREN

2d. Seren

SERIOU

SERMON

SERPEN

SERVAN

luis.

2d. One s

3d. One l

utép.

SERVE, e

2d. To be

3d. To ser

4th. It ser

the m

"Nic

lemín

See U

SERVE, e

partic

in shi

2d. I am l

3d. I serv

4th. I ser

pleaso

- 8d. To ask, *Ies-galitem*. See Ask, Look after.  
 SEEK, *v. i.* *Chines-tleemí*, *Chines-tlutluúsi*.  
 SEEM, *v. i.* 1st. To have the appearance, to look, *Chin-ezagéil* t..... See Appear, Look.  
 2d. It seems, it is likely to be so, *Goá uné*.  
 3d. It seems, it appears so, *Ezagéil*.  
 4th. It seems, it is nearly so, *Géil*. He seems good enough, " *Géil gest*."  
 5th. It would seem, *Goá*.  
 6th. It seems to me, *Chin-ntels*.  
 SEEMLY, *a.* *Fit, Ió*.  
 SEER, *n.* *Sguuichem*, *Sgutuichem*, *Sgukéisem*.  
 SEE-SAW, to play at it, *Chines-chkakatálkoi*.  
 SEPARATOR, *n.* *Gokuéusten*.  
 SEPULCHRE, *n.* *Sntkotín*, *Sntemtemnéiten*.  
 SERENE, *a.* 1st. Sky, *Chgesáskat*.  
 2d. Serene aspect, *Chkamkéms*.  
 SERIOUS, *a.* *Sée*, *Snap*.  
 SERMON, *n.* *Skolkuélt*, *Suéulsh*.  
 SERPENT, *n.* *Geúlegu*, *S'cheuile* (*lit.* *Es-titishúlegu*, He crawls).  
 SERVANT, *n.* 1st. One working for another, *Sgukólein*, *Sguagaluís*.  
 2d. One sent on errands, *Skulstélt*, *pl.* *Skulkulstélt*.  
 3d. One living in the same house, dependant, *S'chemtép*, *pl.* *S'chai-utép*.  
 SERVE, *v. i.* 1st. *Chines-kólshi*, *Ko-sguagaluís*.  
 2d. To be a slave. See Slave.  
 3d. To serve in the army, in the navy, *Chin-sóltis*, *Chines-laapmí*.  
 4th. It serves to....., Is rendered by the instrumental substantive, the meaning of which is : It is used for, *v.g.* It serves to saw, " *Níchemen* " (*lit.* It is used to saw). It serves to chop, " *Shelemín* " (*lit.* It is used to chop). It serves to write, " *Kaimín*." See Use.  
 SERVE, *v. t.* 1st. To work for one, *Ies-kólshitem*; and in any particular work the serving is rendered by the verb relative in *shitem*.  
 2d. I am his servant, *Ko-sguagaluísts*.  
 3d. I serve him, *Ies-sguagaluísem*.  
 4th. I serve him as an errand boy, whom he sends where he pleases, *Ko-skulstéltis*.

- 5th. I serve him by remaining with him as an inferior, *ies-chem-tépem*.
- 6th. To be subservient to one, submissive to, *ies-kułagalemístem*, *kułagalemístemen*.
- 7th. To serve one at table (if I set down one dish), *ies-tkashitem*; (if I set down several articles), *ies-selshitem*.
- 8th. To serve meat, food at the table, *ies-tkém*, *ies-selim*, *ies-kamínem*.
- 9th. To serve one by giving him to drink, *ies-kotmúlshtem*.
- 10th. To deal out. See Deal.
- 11th. To attend, to take care, *ies-chitim*. I serve two nations, "Eseléligu u *ies-chitim*."
- 12th. He serves me as a secretary, *I-sgukaim*. He serves me as a farmer, *I-sgukólka*.
- 13th. It serves me to cut, to write, *In-nichemen*, *In-kaiminten*.
- 14th. It serves me right, *Chin-pákaka*.
- 15th. I served him right, *ies-pákakem*, *ies-uichéem*.
- SEGREGATE. See Separate, Divide.
- SEIZE, *v. t.* *ies-kuném*, *ies-chiním*, *ies-konnùnem*.
- SELDOM, *adv.* *Tas goeít*, *Teé kuinsh*.
- SELF, *n.* 1st. With pronouns, *I*, *Myself*, *I-koíé*.  
2d. With verbs, rendered by the reflexive verb.
- SELL, *v. t.* *ies-guizshem*. See Trade, Buy, Pay.
- SELL, *v. i.* *Es-néisem*, *Es-néistem*. Furs do not sell now, "*letelgoá tas néistem lu spum*."
- SENATE, *n.* *Snkamkamélisten*, *Snehzogoepiléten*.
- SENATOR, *n.* *Sguchzogoépile*, *Sgukųpagém*, *Sgukolkoélt*.
- SEND, *v. t.* 1st. To dispatch, *ies-kulstem*.  
2d. To make go, *ies-gúiem*.  
3d. To send forth, to emit, *ies-chkólilem*.  
4th. To send forth branches, *Es-chkualéchsti*.  
5th. To send an affliction, plague, rendered by *ies-kólshitem snguz-guzmél*s, or the like.  
6th. To send a ball, arrow, *ies-tapmínem lu tapmín*, *ies-tapim*.  
7th. To send with authority, to commission, *ies-chkulstépílem*.  
8th. Many other meanings of this verb must be construed according to the following noun. To send a fragrance, *Es-gesáلكai*, etc.  
9th. To send an express, *Chines-kultúmshi*.

10th. T  
SENIO  
SENSE  
SENTE  
2d. Dec  
3d. Dec  
4th. To  
I SENT  
SENTI  
SEPAR  
SEPAR  
2d. To t  
chil  
3d. To d  
4th. To  
lativ  
(lit.  
5th. To  
sem  
SEPAR  
kué  
SEPAR  
2d. pers.  
3d. Usua  
is re  
-kol  
"Ie  
SET, v.  
2d. To p  
3d. To fi  
4th. To s  
5th. To f  
6th. To p  
7th. To c  
8th. To s  
9th. To s  
10th. To  
11th. To  
must

10th. To send word to Andrew, Chin-kolkoélt ch-Antelé.

SENIOR, *n.* My senior, I-agushiit, Tel kolé u shiit.

SENSELESS, *a.* Es-tlilemi, Tas miszút.

SENTENCE, *n.* 1st. Opinion, Szntels.

2d. Decision, as formed in the mind, Chin-uis-ntéls.

3d. Decision, as expressed, Nchzogoépiléten.

4th. To pass a sentence, Chines-chzogoépiléi, Chin-uis-kolkoélt.

I SENTENCE, *v. t.* Ies-chzogoépilétem.

SENTINEL, *n.* Sguázgam, Sguchgalém, Sguchitím, Sguchshítím.

SEPARABLE, *a.* Gokokoútem.

SEPARATE, *v. i.* 1st. Ies-gokomím, Ies-gokoéusem.

2d. To take away from the main bulk, not to hide away, Ies-kol-chilemím.

3d. To detach. See Detach.

4th. To lie between, to intervene, is rendered by the dual or copulative form in *éus*. A street separates them, "Es-ngakéus" (*lit.* There is an empty, clear place between).

5th. To separate oneself from one's wife or husband, Ies-gokopéusem, Ies-nelkuéusem, Ies-golstuégum.

SEPARATE, *v. i.* Chines-gokopmí, Chines-gokopéusi, Chines-nelkuéusi, Chines-golstuégui.

SEPARATELY, *adv.* 1st. *impers.* Nko nko.

2d. *pers.* Chinkanáks.

3d. Usually the verb affecting objects separately, not collectively, is reduplicated. I make them separately, one by one, "Ies-kolkólem." I kill them separately, some here some there, "Ies-komkomím."

SET, *v. t.* 1st. To seat. See Seat.

2d. To put, place, lay. See Put.

3d. To fix firmly, Ies-zánem.

4th. To stop, Ies-tlpím.

5th. To fix in the ground, Ies-shitím, *pl.* Ies-zelím.

6th. To plant. See Plant.

7th. To determine, to set a price, a day, Ies-áum.

8th. To set in good order, to arrange, Ies-tgomím.

9th. To set apart. See Separate.

10th. To set free, Ies-ózkaem. See Deliver.

11th. To show. See Show. And innumerable other phrases, which must be looked for under their equivalents.

SET, *v. i.* The sun, stars, etc., set, Es-chisoókani.

SETTLE, *v. t.* 1st. To place in a permanent position, les-tkóm.

2d. To cause to settle, to be fixed, les-znpúnem, les-zánem.

3d. To cause to be quiet, les-kampim, les-tpim.

4th. To determine, decide, les-tgomim, les-chzogoépitem.

SETTLE, *v. i.* 1st. To take up a home, Chines-kolstòligu, Chines-làkshilshi.

2d. To become fixed, steady, Chines-znpmá. See Zan.

3d. To become quiet, Chines-kampim, Chines-tpim.

4th. To adjust differences, Chines-tgomí.

5th. To become settled, straight, gentle, Chines-tgogomí.

6th. The coffee, tea, etc., is settling, Es-npt'tálze, Es-npt'táku.

7th. The coffee is settled, Nptálze, Nptátiku.

SEVEN, 1st. *impers.* Sispel.

2d. *pers.* Chsispel.

3d. Seven days, Spelcháskat.

SEVENTEEN, Ópen et sispel, Et sispel.

SEVENTH, *a.* 1st. *impers.* Lu ks-sispel.

2d. *pers.* Lu ks-sispel.

SEVENTY, Spelchtópen.

SEVER, *v. t.* 1st. To separate, les-gokóm, les-gokuéusem.

2d. To sever a piece by cutting it off from a whole; if by the axe, les-kołshelim, and so on, the idea of severing is expressed by the preposition "kol" or "kuł" prefixed to the verb.

SEVERED, *a.* Es-gokuéus, Es-kołshil, Es-kołnich.

SEVERAL, *a.* 1st. A goodly number, but not very great, Kuitit.

2d. See Some.

SEVERALLY, *adv.* Rendered by the verb or noun reduplicated.

They go severally, "Es-guigui, Enenés." They go jointly, "Es-gúui, Es-enées."

SEW, *v. t.* les-tkóm, les-tpim, les-nshinúsem.

SEW, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-tkomí.

2d. By adding a piece, Chines-tpim.

3d. By patching holes, Chines-nshinúsi.

SHACKLE, *v. t.* les-lchim.

SHADE, *n.* 1st. S'chéi. See Chéi.

2d. To put to shade, under shade, les-kutchéiem.

SHADE, *v. t.* 1st. To throw a shade over an object by intercepting the rays of light coming from above, les-chitchéiem.

2d. To  
3d. To  
mi  
4th. To  
SHAD  
as  
2d. Ina  
spe  
SHAD  
2d. To  
3d. To  
4th. To  
SHAD  
SHAFT  
2d. The  
SHAKE  
wit  
2d. To  
3d. To  
4th. To  
5th. To  
6th. To  
7th. To  
SHAKE  
2d. A va  
3d. To b  
4th. To  
5th. To  
6th. Wit  
7th. See  
8th. Of  
SHAKY  
SHALL  
only  
SHALL  
Tas  
SHAM,  
2d. Dece  
3d. In co  
to th



2d. To intercept the rays of light from below, *Ies-kutchéiem*.

3d. To shade oneself, to make a shade for oneself, *Chines-kutchéi-misti*.

4th. To put under shade, *Ies-kutchéiem*.

SHADOW, *n.* 1st. Of any object, man, tree, or animal, *inasmuch* as it has the configuration of the object, *Smelmelkoé*.

2d. *Inasmuch* as it intercepts the rays of light and makes a shady spot, *S'cheilégu*.

SHADOW, *v. t.* 1st. To throw shade on an object, *Ies-chitchéiem*.

2d. To put under shade, *Ies-kutchéiem*.

3d. To intercept the rays of light, *Ies-kutchéiem*.

4th. To represent typically, *Ies-kolságumén*.

SHADY, *a.* *Cheilégu*.

SHAFT, *n.* 1st. Arrow, *Tapmín*.

2d. The shafts of a single horse carriage, *P'np'n'niuten*.

SHAKE, *v. t.* 1st. To make an object to and fro, as wind does with a tree, *Ies-iat'tem*.

2d. To make an object to move, *Ies-tum*.

3d. To agitate forcibly, *Ies-pkum*. See *Puk*.

4th. To shake off dust, snow, *Ies-pkum*.

5th. To toss, *Ies-uélem*, *Ies-uluélem*.

6th. To shake hands with one, *Ies-chinéchaem*.

7th. To shake hands with one another, *Kaes-chinchsemenuégui*.

SHAKE, *v. i.* 1st. To move, *Chines-lui*.

2d. A vacillating motion, *Chines-iat'ti*.

3d. To be jolting, tossing, *Chines-uéli*.

4th. To be shaken off, *Chines-puk*.

5th. To be tottering, *Chines-iat'ti*.

6th. With cold, *Chines-chiszléini*.

7th. See *Tremble*.

8th. Of a tree, etc., out of perpendicular, falling, *Es-kuzichemi*.

SHAKY, shaking, *a.* *I-tiát*, *I-gualii*.

SHALL, *v. aux.* *Nem*. *Shall* and *Will* are rendered by the same, only by making the emphasis on *Nem* when it is for *Shall*.

SHALLOW, *a.* Of water, *Ngampúlegu* (*lit.* Dry land with water); *Tas nkoést*.

SHAM, *a.* 1st. Good for nothing, *Itenemús*.

2d. Deceiving, *Ikoistémén*.

3d. In composition for useless, is nicely rendered by *Skam* prefixed to the verb or noun. See *Skam*.

4th. For deceitful, affix *diei*, reduplicating the first syllable. See Feign.

SHAM, *v. i.* Chines-paganzúti. See Feign.

SHAME, *n.* 1st. The act of being ashamed, Szésh, Szésht. See Ashamed.

2d. What causes shame, Nzeshtin.

3d. The shame, pudenda, Nzeshtin.

4th. To feel, to have shame, Chines-zeeshmí.

5th. To have shame of one, Ies-zeesheminem.

SHAME, *v. t.* To put to shame, to cause to feel ashamed, Ies-zeeshim.

SHAME-FACED, *a.* Zeeshémen.

SHAMEFUL, *a.* Nzeshtin.

SHAMELESS, *a.* Ta epl nzeshtin, Tas zeésh.

SHANK, *n.* 1st. The part of the leg from knee to foot, S'chchem-ákst'shin, and it is properly the front part of the leg.

2d. The two sides, parts of the leg, Snkómshin.

SHARE See Part.

SHARP, *a.* 1st. Goigofit.

2d. Acuminated, Es-nchmáks.

3d. Sharp taste or smell, I-tagt, Tagtágt.

4th. Sharp language, Gut'tzin. To speak sharp to one, Ies-gut'tzinem.

5th. Of keen perception, keen sight, Chiuiús. See Keen, Io.

6th. Very trying, Pizpizt.

7th. Sharp fire, Uiluilt.

8th. Sharp pain by being burnt, Uiluilt. See Ulim.

9th. Sharp pain by soreness, Zalzilt.

10th. Intelligent, clever, Pagpágt.

SHARPEN, *v. t.* By filing, Ies-goékusem, Ies-pétlisem. Sharpen it for me, "Ko-goékuft, Ko-péthikt."

SHARP-SIGHTED, *a.* Chiuiús.

SHATTER, *v. t.* To break in small pieces, Ies-telim. See Break, Smash.

SHAVE, *v. t.* 1st. To cut away the hair, beard, with a razor or other sharp tool, Ies-amgúm, Ies-chitámgélum, Ies-chamgnépem. N.B.—(a) The Flathead will say, Ies-gamzím. See Razor, Scrape, Pare. (b) If the hair, beard is not cut off close to the skin, as we do shaving, see Ail.

2d. To  
Ch  
the  
ski  
3d. Ind  
4th. To  
SHAV  
2d. If it  
3d. If it  
SHAV  
SHAW  
2d. I w  
3d. I pu  
SHE, p  
2d. Whe  
SHEAF  
Iché  
SHEAR  
Gó  
SHEAR  
shea  
SHEAT  
SHEAT  
2d. To u  
SHED, v  
2d. To sh  
"Jes  
3d. To sh  
4th. To s  
5th. To s  
6th. To s  
SHED, v  
shed  
lepm  
2d. The h  
3d. The f  
4th. Serp  
SHED, n.  
SHEEP, t

2d. To shave oneself, Chines-gamzúsi, Chines-chlamguelgunzúti, Chines-amugusenzúti. This latter means literally, I scrape the hair off my own face; the next means, I scrape my own skin.

3d. Indian style, pulling the hair, Chines-łkepenzúti.

4th. To shave a tree, plank, Ies-chgutlálkom.

SHAVED, *a.* 1st. I-tóko (if the hair is all out from the roots).

2d. If it be cut close to the skin, Amúg.

3d. If it be cut with the scissors, not so close to the root, All.

SHAVINGS, *n.* Chgutlímpten.

SHAWL, *n.* 1st. Snazéłchst. See Az. Skolzóize.

2d. I wear a shawl, Chines-kołzóizei.

3d. I put a shawl around her, I give her a shawl, Ies-kołzóizem.

SHE, *pron.* 1st. Znłz.

2d. When used for denoting the female, Smeém, Smómshin.

SHEAF, *n.* Es-łchéus, *pl.* Es-łchéłis. Piles of sheaves, Es-łchéłis.

SHEAR, *v. t.* Sheep, Ies-chłłgoizelgum, Ies-chłłgoizélgum. See Gołz.

SHEARS, *n.* Chalminten, Chłłgoizelguten (as used for sheep shearing.)

SHEATH, *n.* Scabbard, Snnichemen.

SHEATHE, *v. t.* 1st. To put into the sheath, Ies-nzákom.

2d. To unsheathe a sword, Ies-nzokém, nzokantén.

SHED, *v. t.* 1st. To cause to emanate from oneself, Ies-chkólilem.

2d. To shed blood, Ies-sigum singúl. Jesus Christ shed his blood, "Jesu Kli sigumis lu singúl."

3d. To shed tears, Chines-chanaupúsi (*lit.* My eyes are dropping).

4th. To shed light, Es-paakamí.

5th. To shed heat (of the sun), Es-kukulemí.

6th. To shed heat (of a stove, fire), Es-tlaakamí.

SHED, *v. t.* To throw off, to let fall a natural covering, 1st. To shed the hair, Es-chłłtokéłgui. The hair shedding, Es-kut-lepmí.

2d. The horns, Es-pelkúsi. The horns shedding, Es-tiipmí.

3d. The feathers, Es-łkanzúti.

4th. Serpents shed their skins, Es-nauszúti. See Eúm.

SHED, *n.* Chłłchéłsten.

SHEEP, *n.* 1st. Limotón, Sip.

- 2d. The female, Golgoál.  
 3d. The male mountain sheep, Lomenéls'chin.  
 SHEET, *n.* 1st. For bedding, Sizem.  
 2d. Of paper, Kaimín.  
 SHELF, *n.* For dishes, Snkapélze.  
 SHELL, *n.* 1st. Of eggs, or any other thing covering another all around, Chchemize. See Chem.  
 2d. The shell of oysters, fish, etc., Skokolláne.  
 SHELL CORN, *v. t.* Ies-chtomín.  
 SHELL, *v. i.* 1st. The wheat shells, Es-pkokomi, Es-toukami.  
 2d. The hair shells off, Es-kutlepmí.  
 SHELTER, *v. t.* 1st. To furnish a shelter for, Ies-kułchéieshtem. See Chéi.  
 2d. To cover from harm, Ies-kolkéigum.  
 3d. To screen from notice, Ies-uékum.  
 4th. To shelter oneself from the sun, Chines-kułcheimisti, Chines-kułchéisti.  
 5th. To shelter anything from the sun, Ies-kułchéiem.  
 6th. To shelter oneself from the wind, Chines-kóimi.  
 7th. To shelter anything from the wind, Ies-kóim.  
 8th. To shelter oneself from rain under a rock or tree, Chines-kutlikumisti.  
 9th. To shelter himself in a cavern, Chines-ntlikumisti. See Tleku.  
 10th. See Disguise.  
 11th. To shelter oneself under somebody's protection, Chines-chitelemisti, Chines-chitechmisti, Ies-chitelemistem.  
 SHELTER, *n.* 1st. What covers from the sun, Chitchéisten.  
 2d. From the wind, Nkoimisten.  
 3d. From enemies, Kolkeigunzúten, Snchitelemisten, Nchitechemisten. God is my shelter, "Kolinzúten tu in-chitelemisten, in-chitechemisten." See Chitechemi, Chitel.  
 SHEPHERD, *n.* Sguchítim l golgoál, Sguchit'skágae.  
 SHERIFF, *n.* Sgulehím, Sgukuném.  
 SHIELD, *n.* 1st. S'chitléchst.  
 2d. To wear a shield, Chines-chitléchsti.  
 SHIFT, *v. t.* Ies-sípshilshem.  
 SHIFT, *v. i.* Chines-sípshilshi. See Change.  
 SHIN, *n.* S'chchemákst'shin.  
 SHINE, *v. i.* 1st. Of the sun, Es-kukulemí.

2d. Of  
 3d. Of  
 4th. O  
 5th. T  
 6th. W  
 7th. W  
 8th. T  
 I-2  
 9th. T  
 sun  
 10th. T  
 11th. T  
 SHING  
 2d. To  
 SHING  
 tu  
 SHINI  
 2d. Thr  
 3d. Bril  
 4th. Dar  
 5th. Ref  
 SHIP, n  
 SHIPW  
 SHIRT,  
 2d. I ha  
 3d. I pu  
 4th. I pu  
 5th. I w  
 6th. I ha  
 7th. I pu  
 SHOCK  
 I shock  
 SHOE, n  
 pl. K  
 2d. Leath  
 3d. Snow  
 4th. To n  
 5th. To p  
 6th. To v

2d. Of the moon, I-paáka, Es-okém.

3d. Of stars, I-zíku.

4th. Of candles, I-paáka.

5th. To throw light, Es-paakamí.

6th. What throws a brilliant, fair light, I-pégu, Es-pegumí.

7th. What throws a dazzling light, I-pích.

8th. To shine, to be polished like tin, light reflecting, Es-síich, I-zíiku.

9th. To shine by being illuminated, as a room lighted, the earth at sunrise, Es-gulpmí, I-gal.

10th. To shine, to make light to anyone, Ies-zeékom.

11th. To shine all around, Chpakaize, Chipeguíze, Chziehíze.

SHINGLES, *n.* 1st. Chilzize, Chilzemín.

2d. To make shingles, Chines-chilzemí, Ies-ságom ík-chilzmínten.

SHINGLE, *v. t.* Ies-chilzim. I shingle his house, "Ies-chilzítém kú zítgus."

SHINING, *a.* 1st. As water, clear room, I-gal. See Bright.

2d. Throwing light, I-paáka.

3d. Brilliantly, I-pégu.

4th. Dazzling, I-pích.

5th. Reflecting light, I-zíich.

SHIP, *n.* Stítem. See Boat.

SHIPWRECK, *v. i.* Chines-máuli, Chines-ntellétikui.

SHIRT, *n.* 1st. Snaztkéit; in comp. —alks.

2d. I have a shirt on, Chines-naztkéit.

3d. I put on a shirt, Chines-naztkéiti.

4th. I put a shirt on him, Ies-naztkéiten, naztkéiten.

5th. I wear that shirt, Ies-naztkéitem, naztkéitemen.

6th. I have no shirt, Chin-nptlálks.

7th. I pull off my shirt, Chines-nptlálksi.

SHOCK (of wheat, oats), *n.* Es-keikéi.

I shock wheat, Ies-keikéiem.

SHOE, *n.* 1st. In general, Kaeshin (*lit.* What the foot is stuck in), *pl.* Kakaeshin.

2d. Leather shoes, I-t'stásshin.

3d. Snow-shoes, Szeuéchshin.

4th. To make shoes, Chines-tkoshinmi.

5th. To put on a pair of shoes, Chines-kakaeshinmi.

6th. To wear a pair of shoes, Chin-kakaeshin.

- 7th. To pull off one's shoes, Chines-ptłptłshinmí.  
 8th. To be without shoes, Chin-ptłptłshin.  
 9th. To put shoes on a fellow, Ies-kakaeshinim.  
 10th. To wear that shoe, Ies-kaeshinminem.  
 11th. To wear another's shoes, Ies-kakaeshinmíktem.  
 12th. To wear double shoes, overshoes, Chines-chgapéushini.  
 18th. To walk on snow-shoes, Chines-zeuéchshini.  
 14th. Horse-shoes, Ululim kaeshin, Kashiskágao.  
 15th. To make embroidery on the shoes, Ies-chitkoichinshinim,  
 Ies-chitkaichinshinim (the final *chinshin* refers to the upper  
 part of the foot).

SHOE, *v. t.* Ies-kaeshinim.

SHOOT, *v. t.* 1st. A person, animal, or anything, Ies-tapim.

2d. An arrow, ball, Ies-tapminem.

3d. To shoot at persons, animals, indefinite, Chines-tapélzei.

4th. To shoot arrows, balls, guns, indefinite, Chin-tapskéligui,  
 Chines-tapmini.

5th. To shoot arrows by the hand, not by the bow, Chines-ilmi.

6th. To shoot branches, leaves, roots, Ies-kualim. See Kuál.

SHOP, *n.* Work house, Snkólemen.

SHORE, *n.* 1st. Properly the ground surrounding a lake, stream,  
 Silchezin.

2d. The bank of a river or lake, Sgazin; in comp. —znétiku.

3d. To walk on the shore, Chines-gusguesznétikui. See Gui.

4th. To stand on the shore, Chines-nechsushznétikui. See Echsuish.

5th. To pull ashore, Ies-nzkuzinétikum. See Zkum.

6th. To go ashore, to land, Chines-ntéshilshi.

SHORT, *a.* 1st. Not long, Goigoez.

2d. To cut short, Ies-goizem.

3d. Short time, Éishe, Izené. A short time ago, Izené. After a  
 short time (fut.), Ne izené. See Later, Ne Géitne.

4th. Short in quantity, failing, Kułtuin. See Tuin.

5th. Short in provisions, Chin-ntunép.

6th. Short of cloth, Chin-ntunize.

7th. Very near in time, Goetlé.

8th. Very near in space, Chichet.

9th. Sharp. See Sharp.

10th. Short man, Ékukuimálko, *pl.* Éizizimálko.

SHORT, SHORTS, *n.* Izich.

SHOR  
 SHOR  
 SHOR  
 SHOT  
 2d. On  
 Ch  
 3d. Sm  
 SHOU  
 2d. The  
 3d. The  
 4th. To  
 ntk  
 -nt  
 5th. To  
 kéi  
 kéi  
 nech  
 6th. A l  
 7th. Sho  
 SHOVE  
 SHOVE  
 2d. Of w  
 3d. For  
 SHOVE  
 2d. Snow  
 SHOUT,  
 Ies-c  
 strik  
 2d. For j  
 3d. Over  
 4th. By  
 -chos  
 5th. For  
 6th. In p  
 7th. To s  
 SHOW, u  
 2d. To m  
 3d. To te  
 4th. To u

SHORTEN, *v. t.* Ies-goizem, Ies-gotim.

SHORTNESS, *n.* Sgoiz.

SHORTLY, *adv.* Izené; (*fut.*) No izené.

SHOT, *n.* 1st. Lead shot, I-milmilko.

2d. One shot, Nkokanél. Two shots, Nasalkanél. Three shots, Chataalkanél.

3d. Small shots, Sz'ziméle.

SHOULDER, *n.* 1st. The top of it, Snchmilkéit.

2d. The right shoulder, S'chzehélenchst.

3d. The left, S'chmehélenchst.

4th. To put on his shoulder, Chines-ntkołkéiti, Ies-ntkołkéitem, ntkołkéitemen. I have that, carry that on my shoulder, "Ies-ntkołkéitem, ntkołkéiten."

5th. To carry a log, a piece of wood on the shoulder, Chines-nchzł-kéiti. I carry that on my shoulder, "Ies-nchzłkéitem, nchzł-kéitemen." I load him on the shoulder, "Ies-nchzłkéitem, nchzłkéiten." In comp., —łkéit.

6th. A leg of an animal, Szoshin.

7th. Shoulder-blade, Sgutlénchst.

SHOVE, *v. t. imp.* Zkuént.

SHOVEL, *n.* 1st. Nkalółłkéit.

2d. Of wood for shoveling the snow, Agoméchst.

3d. For flour, wheat, Łumen.

SHOVEL, *v. t.* 1st. Dirt, grain, Ies-npkúm.

2d. Snow, Ies-ágom.

SHOUT, *v. i.* 1st. To excite soldiers in an onset, Chines-chilémi, Ies-chilémem, chilémen. (It is done by uttering a cry and striking one's mouth at the same time.)

2d. For joy after battle, Chines-iúli.

3d. Over the dead, Chines-zoóti.

4th. By night calling women, Chines-npugpúgulzei, Chines-choshmí.

5th. For joy in a dance, not of war, Chines-uénshi.

6th. In prayers to the sun, or otherwise, Chines-otini.

7th. To surprise anyone, Chines-iágulze, Ies-iágam.

SHOW, *v. t.* 1st. To exhibit an object to view, Ies-koénem.

2d. To manifest, uncover, reveal, Ies-lakomim.

3d. To teach, explain, Ies-méiem.

4th. To usher in, to guide, Ies-úkum, Ies-guiúsem, Ies-nòtgm.

5th. To point out with the finger, *Ies-zókom*.

SHOWER, *n.* *Es-łehemchimi*.

SHRED, *n.* *Es-tmágan*.

SHRINK, *v. i.* 1st. *Chines-kazpmi*.

2d. My hand is shrunk, *Chines-kanéchst*. See *Kan*.

3d. To recoil, *Chines-enuéupi*.

SHRUB. See *Bush*.

SHUFFLE, *v. t.* *Cards*, *Ies-nkaéusem*.

SHUN, *v. t.* 1st. *Ies-goltuénem*, *Ies-nłunésem*, *Ies-chłtuénem*. See *Luén*.

2d. To shun the sight of a person, *Ies-ménzem*.

SHUT, *v. t.* 1st. A door (not locking) of our houses, *Ies-kołinshe-népem*.

2d. An Indian's lodge door, *Ies-kołinkólepem*. See *Lock*, *Door*, *Stop*.

3d. A drawer (not locking), *Ies-noósem*, *noósemen*.

4th. A hole, a ditch, *Ies-łképem*.

5th. An eye, *Chines-nzípsi*.

6th. The mouth, *Chines-imáuskani*.

7th. The hand, *Chines-kazéchsti*.

8th. One's ears with the fingers, *Chines-ntkénenzúti*. See *Deaf*.

9th. To shut out, *Ies-kołinzenmápem*.

SHY, *a.* *Zeoshémen*, *Ngalémen* (if for fear).

SICK, *a.* 1st. Of persons, *Chines-zalmi*, *Chines-chzalélsi*.

2d. Of animals (rarely of people), *Chines-uéiti*.

3d. Sick at heart, displeased, *Zal łu ispuús*.

4th. To be sick of a person or thing, to be disgusted, *Ies-chestemi-nem*, *Ies-nchéselsem*.

5th. Of any part of the body feeling sore, *Zalzilt*.

SICKEN, *v. t.* *Ies-zalim*.

SICKENING, *a.* 1st. Provoking to vomit, *Chélechilt*.

2d. Painful, sore, *Zalzilt*.

SICKLE, *n.* *Goızléguten*.

SICKLY, *a.* *Chzalzémen*, *Uitémen*, *Es-łkutkóli*, *Es-chsululłkan*.

SICKNESS, *n.* 1st. The being sick, *Szal*, *S'chzaléls*.

2d. The cause of sickness, *Nzaltin*.

SIDE, *n.* 1st. The part of the body about the ribs, *S'chitélze* (from *S'chut*, and it means one side only, one part of the body).

The extremity of the side, *S'chemłniút*. See *Chem*. Both



sides, S'chemchemłniút.

2d. In composition, the side of a person, or of a road, etc., is rendered by the affix —łniút.

3d. The wound, hole in the side, Słgołniút.

4th. I wound his side, Ies-łgołniutem, or, Ies-łgoéuttem łu s'chitélzes. I pass his side through and through, Ies-chizéusem, or, Ies-chizéuttem łu s'chitélzes.

5th. I put my finger in his side, Ies-nlochistúsem, or, Ies-nlochistúttem łu s'chitélzes. I put my finger in the wound in his side, Ies-nlochistúttem łu słgołniúts.

6th. I place my hand in his side, Ies-ntkaúsem, Ies-ntuáchsem łu słgołniúts, or, Ies-ntkaútem łu słgołniúts.

7th. I strike him on the side, Ies-spłniutem.

8th. I stand by his side, by him, Ies-chechsuishem. See Echsuish.

9th. I sit by his side, close to him, Ies-chłakshilshem.

10th. I stay, I dwell by his side, Ies-chemútem. In general the preposition *ch* prefixed to the verb gives it the meaning *by the side, near by*, not of the material *rib side*.

11th. From side to side, through and through, rendered by the copulative verb in —éus.

12th. To lay things down side by side, as flooring, Ies-ntkoméusom. See Abreast.

13th. On the other side of a river, sea, Niskót. On that side, "Ł niskót." To that side, "Ch niskót." From that side, "Tel niskót."

14th. This side of a river, Z'nteleéle. On this side, "Ł znteleéle." To this side, "Ch znteleéle." From this side, "Tel znteleéle."

15th. This side of a mountain, Ztelehichen.

16th. The other side of a mountain, Ctelehichem.

17th. The other side of a valley, coulee, Chnteliélze.

18th. This side of a valley, Znteliélze.

19th. On the other side of you, farther, Zi ch astchzii.

20th. On this side of you, She ł as-chiteleéle. More towards here, Ie t's'cheheè.

21st. The right side, the left. See Right, Left.

22d. To take sides, to support, Ies-ngaztúsem, Ies-chshiním, Ies-olkshíttem.

23d. To take sides against, to oppose, Ies-chentúsem. See Entús. Ies-shemenéusem.

24th. The side of a river, lake. See Shore.

SIEVE, *n.* Gokuéusten, Nz'séusten.

SIFT, *v. t.* Ies-gokuéusem, Ies-nz'séusem.

SIGH, *v. i.* Chines-popéulshi, Chines-pupusénchi.

SIGHT, *n.* 1st. Tlutluústen. The faculty of seeing, Nuchskéli-guten.

2d. At my sight, under my eyes, L is-chkutkutlústen, L is-mil-cheméls.

3d. In the sight of God, Łu 1 s'chkutkutlústis Kolinzúten, Łu 1 smilchemélsz Kolinzúten.

4th. Long sighted, Chiuiúús.

5th. Clear sighted, Chłkokolákos. See Łako.

6th. Short sighted, I-chin-chkaséul.

7th. To lose the sight of an eye, Chines-chguép'psi (*lit.* One of my eyes is covered, spread on with cataract).

8th. To lose the sight of both eyes, Chines-chgugguép'ps.

9th. To recover sight, Chines-papagúsi (*lit.* My eyes are cured).

10th. To lose sight of anything, Ies-oósinem.

11th. To avoid the sight of a person, to turn away one's eyes from any object, Ies-ménzém.

SIGN, *n.* 1st. Inasmuch as it makes anything known, Chmúiten. See Mii. It refers promiscuously to the object signified, and to the person for whom it is intended. This will be your sign, by which you will know, or be known, "Shei Łu akł-chmúiten."

2d. Inasmuch as it makes anything recognizable, Chsúguten. See Sógum.

3d. The distinctive of persons, Chsuguskéliguten.

4th. The distinctive of persons from one another, Chsugunuéguten. Our respective names are the signs by which we are distinguished from one another, "Łu kae-skuskuést shéi Łu kaeł-chsgunuéguten."

5th. The distinctive of a chief, Chilimígumten.

6th. As an outward sign to mark, Chtechminten. See Chtechim.

7th. As emblem, figure, resemblance, Kułsuguméten. See Figure, Mark.

8th. To make signs, in general, Chines-kaimi.

9th. To make signs with the hands, Chines-tákai.

10th. To make signs in any way representing what one means, Chines-kolsógumei.

11th. I

12th. V

-ko

13th. I

Br

14th. T

SIGN C

mé

cro

of

2d. As a

I p

3d. By

mé

4th. To

zút

5th. To

eseł

T

the

SIGN, v

SIGN (H

SIGNA

2d. To a

3d. To a

dian

SIGNIF

"Pi

2d. By a

Chr

3d. To e

SILENC

SILENC

SILENC

2d. To e

SILENC

2d. Quit

3d. To b

some

11th. I make signs to him, Ies-kolsuguméshtem.

12th. We make signs to each other (for good or bad ends), Kaes-kolsugumestuégui.

13th. I put a sign on him, Ies-kaim, Ies-chtechim. See Mark, Brand.

14th. To make signs with the eyes, Chines-tólsi.

SIGN OF THE CROSS, 1st. As it represents the cross, Kolsugumétis eseiméus. I make the sign of the cross, I represent the cross, "Ies-kolsugumem lu eseiméus." The cross is the sign of Christ, his flag, "Eseiméus lu chimitis Jesu Kli."

2d. As an image, figure taken from the cross, Skutkais lu eseiméus. I point, express the cross, "Ies-kuikaim lu eseiméus."

3d. By placing the hand on ourselves, Chines taktakenzúti I eseiméus.

4th. To bless oneself in the shape of the cross, Chines-chaupilen-zúti I eseiméus.

5th. To make the sign of the cross on anyone, Ies-chaupilem I eseiméus, (I bless it with the cross.)

These two last seem to answer best the general meaning of the sign of the cross.

SIGN, *v. t.* Ies-kaim.

SIGN (his own name), Chines-kainzúti.

SIGNATURE, *n.* 1st. Kaiminten.

2d. To affix his own signature, Chines-kaimi.

3d. To affix his signature by touching the top of the pen, as Indians do, Chines-ntakéini (from Ies-takém, I lay my hand on).

SIGNIFY, *v. t.* 1st. By words, Ies-shizánem. Peter signifies rock, "Piel es-shizánems sshensh."

2d. By actions or objects, Ies-kuksugumem. The rock signifies Christ, "T'sshensh es-kuksugumems Jesu Kli."

3d. To express, manifest, Ies-méiem, Ies-lakomín.

SILENCE, *n.* Szechoóp, Shóizin.

SILENCE, *v. t.* Ies-chopim.

SILENCE, *v. i.* 1st. Not to speak, Chines-choopmi.

2d. To cease, quit speaking, Chines-hóizini.

SILENCE! 1st. Speak not, Choópsh, *pl.* Choópai.

2d. Quit talking, Hóizinsh, *pl.* Hóizinui.

3d. To be still, I-thilsh, *pl.* I-thilui. The difference, though small, sometimes is evident. A dumb man es-choopmi, does not

speak ; a talker es-hóizini, when he quits his talk ; and the talker es-choopmi, because he does not actually talk. Yet we cannot say of a dumb man that *hóizin*, he quitted talking.

SILENT, *a.* I-choóp, *Hóizin*.

SILENTLY, *adv.* 1st. With low voice, Chines-zusaishí.

2d. Not speaking, Chines-choopmi.

3d. Secretly, I esuékum.

4th. To approach one silently, as a cat, Ies-enétem.

SILK, *n.* Lasoé.

SILLY, *a.* Psáic, I-kokoéu.

SILVER, *n.* I-pik ululim.

SIMILAR. See Alike, Like, Same, As.

SIMILITUDE, *n.* 1st. Parable as told, Chagumézinten.

2d. As the similitude of the object intended, Kolsugumétén. The parable of Christ is the parable of heaven, "Chagumézintis Jesu Kli kolsugumétis lu t's'chemáskat, or, es-kolsugumems lu s'chemáskat."

3d. For image. See Image, Portrait.

SIMPLE, *a.* I-ehmish, I-sjsh.

SIMULATE. See Feign.

SIMULTANEOUS. See Together, With.

SIN, *n.* 1st. Lu téie.

2d. My actual sin, Lu téie iszkuén, Lu iskuil téie. Thy sin, Lu téie aszkuén, Lu askuil téie. His sin, Lu téie szkuéis, Lu skuiltéie. Lu nchestin.

SIN, *v. i.* 1st. Ies-kuném lu téie, Ies-kólem lu téie, Chines-kuil-téie, Ies-kuném lu nchestin.

2d. I sin against him, Ies-kólshitem lu t'téie, Ies-guizshitem t'téie.

3d. See Fault.

SINNER, *n.* Lu os-kuil téie, Lu konkonemúl l téie.

SINCE, *adv.* Lu tel shéi.

SINCE, *prep.* Lu tel, Lu tel shéi u.

SINCE, *conj.* Néh.

SINCERE, *a.* Onégu.

SINFUL, *a.* 1st. Tainted with sin, Eples-chitóko t'téie, Es-chingu t'téie.

2d. Forbidden, S'chgaenépilé, Tas gest, Téie, Tasió.

SING, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-nkunéi (the old Indian prayerful songs, Chines-otini).

2d. I sin

SING, *v.*

2d. To s

SINGER

zinz

SINGLE

2d. Unm

ágar

SINGLE

2d. To pi

3d. To p

4th. To d

SINGLE

SINISTE

SINK, *v.*

temi,

2d. To sin

3d. To en

4th. I sun

5th. I let

tively

6th. To be

puús,

7th. To fa

8th. The r

9th. The b

10th. The

like th

SINK, *v. t.*

2d. In wat

3d. So as t

4th. To sin

kokum

5th. To sin

6th. To bri

7th. To red

8th. To for

SINGLESS,

esuelen

Tas chi

talk; and the  
talk. Yet we  
ed talking.

lshi.

ten.  
gumétén. The  
Chagumézintis  
es-kolsugumems

e. Thy sin, ʒu  
éie sakuéis, ʒu

le, Chines-kuit-

izshitem t'téie.

tie, Es-chingu

ayerful songs,

2d. I sing for him, Ies-nkuéshtem.

SING, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-nkuném, Ies-nkuénzinem.

2d. To sing the praises of..... See Praise.

SINGER, *n.* Sgunkuném, Nkukunemút. The singer of....., Nkun-zinzúten.....

SINGLE, *a.* 1st. Only one, alone, *impers.* Inkó; *pers.* I-chináks.

2d. Unmarried (I am), I-chin-chimish, I-chin-tituit, Ta iép s'chia-ágam.

SINGLE, *v. t.* 1st. To choose, Chines-nkoéni.

2d. To pick up one, Chines-kunéi.

3d. To point out, Ies-zókom.

4th. To distinguish from, Ies-súgum.

SINGLE TREE, *n.* Chzatkolt.

SINISTER, *a.* See Left, Unfavorable.

SINK, *v. t.* 1st. To fall through the law of gravity, Chines-kaétemi, kaéte. See Kéte.

2d. To sink in water, Chines-nkaétemi.

3d. To enter deeply, Chines-nishilshi. See Ishút.

4th. I sunk in my heart, Tkóko ʒu ispuús.

5th. I let it sink in my ear, Ies-ntkukuénem (*lit.* I listen attentively).

6th. To be overwhelmed, depressed, Tkóko ʒu ispuús, Máut ʒu ispuús, Psap ʒu ispuús, Chin-topspuús.

7th. To fail in strength, Chines-zgupm, Chin-zgup.

8th. The river sinks, Es-úumi.

9th. The bucket sinks under water, Es-chsoó.

10th. The thorns went and sank in the head of our Lord, and the like that go in out of sight, Es-noósi.

SINK, *v. t.* 1st. To weigh down anything, Ies-kétem.

2d. In water, Ies-nkaétem.

3d. So as to be out of sight, Ies-noósem.

4th. To sink a pole in water, or the like, Ies-nzákom, Ies-nzákokum.

5th. To sink a well, a shaft, Ies-nzíkam.

6th. To bring low, Ies-ishilshem.

7th. To reduce the quantity, Ies-tòpem.

8th. To force upon, press, Ies-pizem.

SINLESS, *a.* Ta ept es-chitóko ʒu t'téie, Ta ept esuiluit, Ta ept esuelemszút, Tas chinógugu ʒu t'téie, Tas chinguntém t'téie. Tas chitkontém t'téie.

- SISTER, *n.* 1st. My sister (said by a man), I-sgu-méem, *pl.* I-sgu-pélpilkui. This applies to a younger or elder sister.  
 2d. My (man or woman's) elder sister, In-lehit'she.  
 3d. My (man's) younger sister, In-zuúps.  
 4th. My (woman's) younger sister, In-tzuzuúps.  
 5th. We are sisters, Kae-zupsélis.  
 6th. My (man's) sisters, I-sgu-pélpilkui.  
 7th. My (woman's) sisters, In-zupsélis.  
 8th. My (man's or woman's) sister, I-sukusigu.  
 9th. My (man's or woman's) sisters, I-sinkuskusigu.  
 10th. My wife's sister, I-sestém.  
 11th. My husband's sister, In-is'chén (sister-in-law).  
 12th. My (man's) brother's wife, sister-in-law, I-sestém.  
 13th. My (woman's) brother's wife, In-is'chén.  
 14th. Sister, of nuns, Koáilks améem. Sister, Iz'zuúps.  
 SIT, *v. i.* 1st. On the floor (Indian style), Chines-tákshilshi, *pl.* Kae-tákakai.  
 2d. To sit on a chair, bench, or anything, Chines-chitkalshénei, *pl.* Kae-chitkakénei.  
 3d. To sit in a canoe, Chines-nákshilshi.  
 4th. To sit by a person, at his side, Ies-chtákshilshem.  
 5th. To sit in place of another, Ies-níkalshélpem.  
 SIX, *num. pers.* Chtákan; *impers.* Tákan.  
 SIX-SHOOTER, *n.* Takanehtélze.  
 SIXTEEN, *num.* Ópen-et-tákan; *pers.* Chópen-et-tákan.  
 SIXTH, *a.* Éu ks-tákani.  
 SIXTY, *num.* Tákanchlópen.  
 SIZE, *n.* Skutúnt. He is of the size of....., Ezagál skutúnt t.....  
 SKIN, spool, Chiliál stópaks.  
 SKATE, *v. i.* Chines-chtépékupí.  
 SKELETON, *n.* Skéligu.  
 SKEPTICAL, *a.* Keikeinsémen.  
 SKETCH, *n.* Skutkaii.  
 SKETCH, *v. t.* Ies-kuúkaím.  
 SKID, *n.* Kututchélemen. To place a skid under, Ies-kuúutché-lem, kututchélen.  
 SKILFUL, *a.* Éu es-mistés.  
 SKIM, *v. t.* Ies-chitémúlem. See Mul.  
 SKIMMER, *n.* Chitémúlemen.

SKIN, *n.*  
 2d. As to  
 3d. With  
 4th. Skin  
 5th. Soft  
 6th. To c  
 SKIN, *v.*  
 SKULK,  
 SKULL,  
 Beav  
 SKUNK,  
 SKY, *n.*  
 2d. Sky-e  
 3d. Clear  
 4th. Cloud  
 SLAB, *n.*  
 men,  
 SLACK, *c*  
 2d. Remis  
 3d. To be  
 SLACKEN  
 2d. To be  
 fish.  
 3d. To slac  
 4th. See A  
 SLACKEN  
 SLANDEI  
 SLANDEE  
 SLANDEE  
 SLANDEE  
 SLAP, *v. t.*  
 SLATE, *n.*  
 SLAUGHT  
 SLAVE, *n.*  
 2d. I am a s  
 already  
 Zkum.  
 SLED, sled  
 zúten.

SKIN, *n.* 1st. As on the animal, Kétito.

2d. As taken off and tanned, Sípi.

3d. With hair, wool on, Spum, Spúmze, Spámelgu.

4th. Skin of fruit, eggs, potatoes, S'chemize.

5th. Soft-dressed, I-koóp.

6th. To dress a skin, hide. See Guikum, Koopím, Pshim.

SKIN, *v. t.* Ies-guzim, Ies-ehlsuálgum. See Pare, Peel.

SKULK, *v. i.* Chines-kuñkomisti.

SKULL, *n.* Human skull, Skálígukan. Bull's skull, Szótemkan.

Beaver's skull, Skáláukan.

SKUNK, *n.* Gastéio.

SKY, *n.* 1st. S'chemáskat. See Chem, Chnuíst.

2d. Sky-color, Chaguláskat.

3d. Clear sky, Chgsáskat.

4th. Cloudy sky, Es-hemip, Ch'hampáskat.

SLAB, *n.* The outside piece of a log sawed into lumber, Spiche-men, Chikéltich, Ch'chemize.

SLACK, *a.* 1st. Not tense, I-hán.

2d. Remiss, weak, Tas ioiót, Gopt.

3d. To be slow in walking, Shept.

SLACKEN, *v. i.* 1st. To become less tense, Chines-háumi.

2d. To be remiss, Chin-gopt, Chines-goèi, Chin-shall, Chin-goptu-lish.

3d. To slacken the pace, Chin-sheptulshi.

4th. See Abate, Fall.

SLACKEN, *v. t.* To make less tense, Ies-háum.

SLANDER, *v. t.* Ies-chiòkom, Ies-chiòkozinem.

SLANDER, *n.* S'chikoltámsh.

SLANDERER, *n.* Chikonzàten.

SLANDEROUS, *a.* Chikomémen.

SLAP, *v. t.* Ies-tkum. I slap his face, Ies-tkoùsem. See Tkum.

SLATE, *n.* Sshénsh.

SLAUGHTER, *v. t.* See Butcher, Kill.

SLAVE, *n.* 1st. Skuángan, Szuiélt. See Uiélt, Kuángan.

2d. I am a slave of whisky, Ies-zúkumem lu séulku (if I have it already); (if I have it not) Ies-zkukumínem lu séulku. See Zkum.

SLID, sledge, sleigh, *n.* Zàlegu, Penpenúlegu, Nzkumín, Nzkun-zúten.

SLEEP, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-*itshi*, *pl.* Kaes-*otitshi*.

2d. Sleep with one, Ies-*nkuletishem*.

3d. Sleep by his side, Ies-*chetitahem*.

4th. Sleep with face down, Chines-*otkotasi*.

5th. Sleep with face up, Chines-*t'kaltasi*.

6th. I cannot sleep, Chines-*guasami*.

7th. To lie down to sleep (though not sleeping), Chines-*tkoilshi*.

SLEEP, *n.* Sitsh.

SLEEPER, *n.* Et'-*shemen*, Chaet'-*shemen*.

SLEEPY, *a.* Es-*chesit'shi*.

I feel sleepy, Chines-*chesitshi*.

SLEET, *n.* Skuét.

SLEEVE, *n.* Spehstágan.

SLEIGH. See Sledge.

SLEIGH-BELLS, *n.* Chipasáúie.

SLENDER, *a.* 1st. *Ekakéiet*. See Large.

2d. Delicate, weak, I-*koóte*.

3d. Poor, Konkóint.

4th. Small, *Ekukuiúme*.

SLICE, *n.* 1st. Stéle, Sztel. See Tellm.

2d. To cut in slices, Ies-*teltellm*.

SLIDE, *v. i.* Chines-*koapmi*, Chines-*koamenzúti*.

SLIGHT, *v. t.* Ies-*tmásem*, Ies-*choinzútem*, Ta Ies-*ázgam*, Ies-*gumésem*. See Guem, Tam, Oim.

SLIME, *n.* Malt.

SLING, *n.* 1st. For an arm, Skalp'tchélish. I wear the arm in the sling, "Chines-*kalp'tchélish*."

2d. To put a stone on the fling, Ies-*ncheéusem* tu sshensh I sípi, Ies-*nkoéusem*.

SLING (a colt, a calf) *v. t.* Es-*génti*.

SLIP, *v. i.* 1st. Inasmuch as the foot detaches itself from the ground, Chines-*chitággopshinmi*. See Detach. Chn-*chtéshpshin*. See Tech.

2d. To fall, Chines-*tkokomi*.

3d. To err, mistake, Chines-*selpmi*, Chin-*sélp*. See Sel, Sil.

SLIP, *v. t.* To let go, Ies-*háum*, Ies-*pt'échstem*.

SLIPPERY, *a.* I-*oól*, *Lháko*, I-*thakólegu*, Ch'tokoiéu.

SLOPE, *n.* Shelshált.

SLOTH, *n.* Sgopt, Snulsémen.

SLOTH

SLOW,

2d. Not

3d. Tha

4th. Bel

5th. To

6th. To

SLUICE

SLUSH

SMALL

Sz'z

2d. Trivi

3d. Not

4th. Sho

5th. Slon

SMART,

2d. Vigo

3d. Work

4th. Shre

SMART,

SMASH,

2d. To cr

SMEAR,

SMELL,

2d. To pe

Ies-p

SMELL,

SMELL,

2d. As it

3d. Havin

4th. Wate

SMELL-I

SMELT.

SMILE, *v.*

2d. To sm

3d. To loo

SMITE.

SMITH, *b*

SMOKE, *e*



SLOTHFUL, *a.* Gopt, Nuilsémen.

SLOW, *a.* 1st. Moving a small distance in a given time, Shept.

2d. Not hasty, thoughtful, Kutpapagamút, Es-kutpagami.

3d. That requires a long time, Kasip.

4th. Behind time, Gozèp. See Goetz.

5th. To go slow, Chines-ikukuiétoi, Chines-iguigusti.

6th. To speak slow, Chines-ikukuiézini.

SLUICE, *n.* Tképton.

SLUSH. See Mud, Mire.

SMALL, *a.* 1st. Not large in quantity or degree, Ekukuiàme, *pl.*

Sz'zime. Its opposite is Kutánt.

2d. Trivial, unimportant, I-tenemús.

3d. Not long, Goigoetz. Its opposite is Uisshen.

4th. Short in duration, Eishé, Izené. Its opposite is Kasip.

5th. Slender, Ekakéiet. Its opposite is Éákut.

SMART, *a.* 1st. Painful, Zálzilt, Pizpizt.

2d. Vigorous, Ioiót, I-koit.

3d. Worker, Guaguàat.

4th. Shrewd, Pagpágt.

SMART, *v. i.* Chines-zalemí, Chines-pázkoi, Ko-es-pizmstem.

SMASH, *v. t.* 1st. To break in pieces, Ies-telim.

2d. To crush, Ies-tózem.

SMEAR, *v. t.* See Besmear.

SMELL, *v. t.* 1st. To try to smell (*Fr. flairer*), Chines-sáumi.

2d. To perceive by the nose, Chines-pgupnuétni, Ies-pgupnuétem,

Ies-pgupnùnem.

SMELL, *v. i.* To affect the olfactory organs, Es-pgupmí, I-pág.

SMELL, *n.* 1st. The odor emanating from any object, Spgup.

2d. As it affects the nasal organs, Spgupálk.

3d. Having good smell, Gesálka; bad smell, Chesálka.

4th. Water smelling, Inúku.

SMELL-LESS, *a.* I-sísh.

SMELT. See Melt.

SMILE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-ntómsi. See Tom. Chines-toinzúti.

2d. To smile at one, Ies-ntómsem, ntómsemen.

3d. To look favorably, Ies-ázgam.

SMITE. See Strike.

SMITH, blacksmith, *n.* Sgutetololim.

SMOKE, *v. i.* 1st. Es-moóti.

- 2d. To smoke tobacco, Chines-ménigui. See Pipe.  
 3d. To smoke cigars, Chines-nshitépenei.  
 4th. Smoke house, Snmótemen.  
 SMOKE, *v. t.* 1st. Skins, Ies-pum, Chines-púmelgui.  
 2d. To smoke beef (Indian style, cut in slices and placed on sticks)  
 Chines-ípélzei.  
 3d. To smoke beef, pork, Chines-moótlzei.  
 4th. To smoke the horses, for the purpose of driving the mosqui-  
 toes away, Chines-mot'skágaei.  
 SMOKER, *n.* Meniguémen.  
 SMOKY ROOM, Nmoót.  
 SMOOTH, *a.* 1st. Not rough, I-oól.  
 2d. Evenly spread, as smooth hair, I-chinchoółkan.  
 3d. Smooth lake, sea, water, I-kói.  
 4th. Smooth temper, Kamkém.  
 5th. Smooth talker, Chines-kołeguegukúni.  
 6th. Smooth hair, Łázkan.  
 7th. Smooth bed, pillow, Łechchép, Łechchepilég.  
 SMOOTH, *v. t.* 1st. Lumber and the like, Ies-ólem. See Plane.  
 2d. To calm, Ies-kampím.  
 3d. To calm a pain, Ies-mełím. See Meét.  
 4th. To smooth the hair, Ies-łezem.  
 5th. To smooth an article with the smoothing iron, Ies-pázem.  
 SMOTHER, *v. t.* 1st. Fire, Ies-łépsem. By throwing ashes on,  
 Ies-chpókúsem.  
 2d. Smother with blankets, Ies-tkapáksem. Smothered, Tkapaks.  
 3d. See Suffocate.  
 SMUTTY, *a.* 1st. Nkoáius.  
 2d. Smutty wheat, Nkoáius spkėin.  
 3d. Smutty language, S'echchezinmist.  
 SNAIL, *n.* Tamiói, Skokolláne, Tłakan.  
 SNAKE, *n.* Scheuile. See Rattle.  
 SNAP, *v. i.* 1st. To break at once, Chines-toukamí. See Break.  
 2d. See Bite.  
 3d. Snap of a whip, Taláku.  
 SNARE, *n.* Azmín.  
 SNARL, *v. i.* Es-aimí.  
 SNEAK, *v. i.* Chines-kułinkomisti.  
 SNEEZE, *v. i.* Chines-t'soói.

SNIPE,  
 SNORE  
 SNOUT  
 SNOW,  
 2d. To e  
 3d. Sno  
 4th. Snc  
 5th. Sro  
 SNOW,  
 SNUFF  
 SNUFF  
 SNUFF  
 SNUFF  
 -tel  
 SNUFF  
 SO, *adv.*  
 guis  
 2d. In th  
 3d. In li  
 Lsh  
 4th. To  
 the  
 gals  
 chis.  
 5th. In a  
 rend  
 6th. In t  
 So I  
 -agé  
 7th. It is  
 géllí  
 8th. Let  
 9th. The  
 " P  
 10th. It i  
 ne k  
 11th. So  
 muc  
 koie

SNIPÉ, *n.* Gaultgault.

SNORE, *v. i.* Chines-gòkolsi.

SNOUT, *n.* Spsaks.

SNOW, *n.* 1st. Smékot. Soft snow, I-łkokoil. Wet snow, Sp'ttáisi.

2d. To eat snow, Chines-gáuui.

3d. Snow-shoes, Szeuéchshin.

4th. Snow-drift. See Drift.

5th. Snow bird, Łmėkomkut.

SNOW, *v. i.* 1st. Es-mgopmí. Of wet snow, Es-p'ttáisi.

SNUFF, *n.* Of tobacco, Npokopokosinzúten. See Póko.

SNUFF, *v. i.* To use snuff, Chines-mpokopokosinzúti.

SNUFF, *n.* Of candle, Nehaakéin.

SNUFF, *v. t.* A candle with scissors, Ies-gotím; if by hands, Ies-telim, Chines-łgəakéini.

SNUFF-BOX, *n.* Snpokopokosinzúten.

SO, *adv.* 1st. Absolute and expletive, Shéi. So he went off, She guíst.

2d. In that way, Lshéi u ezagéil.

3d. In like manner, following *as* (the Latin *sic*, following *sicut*), Lshéi u ezagéil.

4th. To such degree, Lshéi u ezagéil; but usually compounded with the adjective or verb following. He is so big, "Lshéi u eza-galskutánt." He loved me so, "Lshéi u ko-ezagalsgamén-chis."

5th. In a high degree, *v. g.* He is so good, he is so very clever, is rendered by the substantive, Łu sgest, Łu spagpágt.

6th. In the same manner. I think so, Lshéi u chines-nagalélsi. So I speak, Lshéi u chinez-egukúni. So I do, Lshéi u chin-agéilem.

7th. It is so, Lshéi u ezagéil. May it be so, so be it, Lshéi u kaeza-géili, Kómi ezagéil.

8th. Let it be so, Lzii.

9th. Therefore, Gol shéi, T'shéi. He was struck, and so he died, "Pólstem u gol shéi u tlil."

10th. It is good. If he gives it to me, so; if not, I'll take it, "Łu ne ko-guizłts, she gest; Łu ne ta, m-kuén."

11th. So much as, as much as, Lshéi u ezagéil. He loved me so much as to die for me, "Lshéi u ezagéil ko-gaménchis, tlil gol koié."

SOAK, *v. t.* 1st. Clothes, Ies-ntkétikum.

2d. To drench, Ies-násem.

SOAK, *v. i.* To sink, Es-nishilshi.

SOAP, *n.* In general, Zéumen. For the face, toilet, Zéusten.

SOCIETY, *n.* Association, Ntemmenuéguten. See Common.

SOCK, *n.* For the foot, Nkólîshin.

SODOMY, to practice, (man) Chines-koeumîsti l isnkuskaltemîgu ;  
(woman) Chin-ntalâus, Chines-koeumîsti l isnkusmeêm.

SOFT, *a.* 1st. Ètètim.

2d. Soft skin, I-koóp, I-łkokóp. See Koopim.

3d. Soft hair, velvet, I-cheép, I-łchcheép. See Cheepmî, Gentle, Slowly.

SOFT-HEARTED, *a.* Ètètim łu spuús, Gest łu spuús.

SOFTEN, *v. i.* Chines-łtetimuilshi, Es-koopmî, koóp, Es-cheepmî, cheép.

SOIL, *v. t.* 1st. See Dirty, Stain, Defile, Mud.

2d. Soil with blood, Ies-łlúmém. See Tlum.

3d. Soil with ordures, Ies-pzám, pz'ntán.

4th. Ies-melméłhstem.

SOILED CLOTHES, I-koài snazłkéit.

SOIL, *n.* land, Malt.

SOLDER, *n.* Mètlemen.

SOLDER, *v. t.* Ies-mètlemem.

SOLDIER, *n.* 1st. Sgupélstuégu, Sguilnuégu, Sgutapenuégu, Słłtis.

2d. As sheriff, Sgulchim, Sgukuném.

3d. Infantry, Słłtis es-łkutólegu.

4th. Cavalry, Słłtis es-chaiutéus.

SOLE (of the foot), Słłchemíchnshin.

SOLEMN, *a.* Kutánt.

SOLEMNIZE, *v. t.* Kutánt ies-póteem.

SOLICIT, *v. t.* 1st. To evil, Ies-chiám.

2d. Solicit to start, Ies-géłem.

SOLID, *a.* Firm, Zenzánt, Ioiót.

SOLILOQUIZE, *v. i.* Chines-zuunzúti.

SOLITARY, *a.* I-chiłínáks.

SOLITUDE, *n.* Choéut, Cholégu.

SOME, *a.* 1st. A number or quantity greater or less, when following the verb *to have*, is rendered simply by prefixing *ep* to the substantive if expressed ; or *ezagéil*, if the noun is expressed.

I ha  
" A  
2d. Whe  
to t  
ite (  
vorh  
som  
(sho  
shite  
shite  
má ?  
3d. When  
prefi  
in w  
some  
mate  
4th. A nu  
Some  
gulgu  
5th. A cer  
perso  
6th. Certa  
are g  
7th. Not r  
time,  
" Téé  
" Téé  
SOMEBOD  
SOMETH  
SOMETIM  
time,  
2d. In ans  
3d. Some t  
SOMEWH  
SOMNAM  
SOMNIL  
SON, *n.* Is  
puber  
2d. Son, in

I have some money, "Chin-epł ululim." Have you any cows?  
"A ku-ep stomáltén?" I have some, "Chin-epł ezagéil."

- 2d. When *some* follows an active verb it is rendered by *t* prefixed to the noun, if expressed, and then the verb is active indefinite (6, 7); if the noun is not expressed, prefix "epł" to the verb, which then must be definite transitive (8, 9). I make some shoes, "Chines-kóli t kaeshín." I have made some (shoes), "Epł kólen." I make some shoes for him, "Ies-kólshitem t kkaeshíis." I made some (shoes) for him, "Epł kólshiten." Have you killed any buffalo? "A ku-pólsem t'sto-má?" I killed some, "Chin-epspóls, Epł-pólsten."
- 3d. When it follows a verb which is not expressed use the same *t* prefixed to the substantive. For instance, an Indian coming in will say abruptly: T'sménigu, Some tobacco, *i.e.* Give me some tobacco; T'chpágamen, Some matches, *i.e.* Give me some matches. It is understood, Ko-guísht t'sménigu, etc.
- 4th. A number or quantity greater or less when preceding the verb. Some are dead, "Epł t'ilil." Some are living yet, "Che epł gulguilt."
- 5th. A certain individual not mentioned or not known, Chináks (if personal), Nko (if impersonal). See A, One.
- 6th. Certain, those of this part, and those of that part, Ep. Some are good, some are bad, "Epł gest, epł téie."
- 7th. Not many more or less, about that, Teé. Some one, some one time, not much more, "Teé nko." Some two more or less, "Teé esél." Sometimes, some, "Teé kuínsh." Some one, "Teé suét." See Teé.

SOMEBODY, *n.* Teé suét.

SOMETHING, *n.* Teé stém.

SOMETIME, *adv.* 1st. From time to time, Teé. I will go sometime, "Teé m-chin-gúí."

2d. In answer, I do not know how many, Teé kuínsh.

3d. Some time ago, I do not know when, Teé pistém.

SOMEWHERE, *adv.* Teé chchen.

SOMNAMBULIST, *a.* Es-kéisi.

SOMNILOQUIST, *a.* Es-n'spsá.

SON, *n.* 1st. Skuskusélt (until the age of puberty), Skusée (after puberty).

2d. Son, in general, Sgusigult. See Child.

3d. The first-born, S'shitemishelt.

4th. The middle one, S'kousélt.

5th. The youngest, Steutélt.

6th. Whose son is he? Kaél-suét? The son of Mary, Kaél-Malie.

See Kael.

SONG, *n.* 1st. Koélem, Snkuénzinten.

2d. The singing, Snkuénzin.

SOON, *adv.* 1st. In a short time, Ne-izené, Ne-lishé. You must come soon, "Ne-izené m-ku-elzgúi." He came soon, "Ne-izené she elzgúi." N.B.—In this second phrase the expression *ne-izené* is future, and refers to another past action, to which the coming was subsequent or future.

2d. Shortly after. See As soon as.

3d. Without delay, Goetlé.

4th. Early. See Early.

5th. I would sooner, I will soon, Ku pen gest. I will soon die than offend God, "Ku pen gest chin-tlil, u ta iks-choinzútem Kolinzútem."

6th. As soon as, immediately, (in the past) I—, (in the future) Ne i—. As soon as I saw him I recognized him, "I-nichten, u elségún." I will recognize him as soon as I see him, "Ne i-nichten, m-elségún" (*lit.* I have only seen him and knew him).

SOOT, *n.* Nkoélze.

SOOTY, *a.* Nkoélze.

SOOTHE, *v. t.* 1st. By blandishments, Ies-koteguogukúnem.

2d. To soften, assuage, Ies-nmeetélsem.

3d. To calm, Ies-kamptém tu spuusz.

SOOTH-SAY, *v. i.* Chines-móigai.

SOPRANO, *n.* Nhkakakéine (*lit.* He sings with a slender voice).

SORCERER, *n.* Es-tlekuilszúti.

SORE, *a.* 1st. Feeling pain, Chines-zalemi, chin-zal.

2d. Giving pain, Zálzilt.

3d. Violent, oppressive, Pízpízt.

4th. Sore eyes, Chin-chazalús. See Zal.

SORE, *n.* 1st. A place on an animal where the skin is bruised, as by a hard saddle, tight shoes, Sptak. I have a sore, Chin-ptáka.

2d. A boil, a running sore, Spozt. See Poz.

N.B.—I am sore, I-chin-zal. I have a sore, Chines-pozt (if there be matter forming). I have a sore, Chin-ptáka (if only the skin is bruised and pains). I am sore at heart, sorry, Chin-pupusénch, Zal lu i-spuús.

SORREL HORSE, I-pégu.

SORROW, *n.* 1st. The being sorry, Spupusénch, Snigupéls. See Igu.

2d. What gives sorrow, Npupusénchten. The sorrow of the B. V., “Lu npupusénchtis Mali.”

3d. What one is sorry for, Chpupusénchten.

SORROW, *v. i.* Chines-pupusénchi, Zal lu ispuús. See Repent.

SORROWFUL, *a.* 1st. Full of pain, Es-pupusénchi.

2d. Giving sorrow, Npupusénchten, Igúigt.

SORRY, *a.* 1st. Grieved, Chines-pupusénchi, Chines-nigupélsi.

2d. Poor man, Konkoint.

SORT, kind, *n.* N—áksem. One sort, Es-nkoáksem. Two sorts, Es-nasláksem. All sorts, Es-niáksem. Every sort, Es-nugaláksem.

SOUL, *n.* 1st. Sngapéus. See Gap.

2d. Spirit, Spagpágt, Nkulpagaminten.

3d. What makes one alive, Ngulguilten.

4th. A human being, Skéligu.

SOULLESS, *a.* Ta ep spuús.

SOUND, *a.* 1st. Whole, healthy, I-guil, Gulil.

2d. Nothing was left sound, Ta che epł es-gak. See Gak.

3d. Perfect, Gest.

4th. Heavy, Ioiót.

5th. Sound doctrine, Onégu.

6th. Right, I-tog.

SOUND, *n.* The perception perceived by the ear, 1st. Of a bell, I-lú.

2d. As of striking the foot on the floor, I-páu.

3d. A harder one than the previous, I-cháhu.

4th. Of a clock, I-cháucháu.

5th. Of rubbing the feet on a floor, I-sh'ich.

6th. Of a chair rubbing on a floor, I-ika.

7th. Of rubbing dry paper in the hand, I-log.

8th. Of iron falling on a floor in the house, I-lái.

9th. Of iron falling outside, I-tóko.

10th. Of wet rags, etc., falling on the ground, I-táku.

SOUND, *v. t.* To examine, Ies-koénem'm.

SOUP, *n.* 1st. Bread soup, Es-ntelététiku (*lit.* Cut in the water).

2d. Sgasétiku.

SOUR, *a.* 1st. Acid, I-zóol.

2d. Hard temper, Chines-chgut'télsi. See Gut't.

3d. Unripe, Es-géiu.

SOUTH, *n.* 1st. Szháik.

2d. South wind, Es-zhálkai.

SOVEREIGN, *n.* Ilimigum.

SOVEREIGN, *a.* Es-nshiizín.

SOW, *n.* Smúmshin npelpelkáks.

SOW, *v. t.* Ies-pkóm, Ies-chitpkóm (I sow the grain).

2d. To sow the field, Ies-pkólegum, Chines-pkólegui.

3d. To cultivate a farm, Ies-kólkam.

SOW, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-pkólegui.

2d. The grain is sowing, Pkóko.

SPACIOUS, *a.* 1st. Land, Kutenúlegu.

2d. Room, Kutenélgu.

SPADE, *n.* Nkalotlkéin.

SPAN, *n.* Of horses, Zkumín.

SPAN, *v. t.* 1st. To measure, Ies-súgumem.

2d. To span over, Ies-ngaléusem, Ies-nchizéusem, Ies-pnéusem.

SPANISH, *a.* Spayó.

SPANK, *v. t.* Ies-ktutkuépílem.

\*SPARE, *v. t.* 1st. To hold as scarce and valuable, not to consume it, Ies-némem.

2d. To part with reluctantly, Ies-kéigtem.

3d. To save from danger, Ies-gulguíltem.

4th. To forbear to inflict punishment, Ies-nkonnemínem.

SPARING, *a.* Némnemt. See Saving.

SPARK, *n.* I-ziku, *pl.* Ziziíku.

SPARKLE, *v. i.* Es-guulemí.

SPATTER. See Bspatter.

SPAWN, *n.* Ékum.

SPEAK, *v. i.* 1st. To utter words, Chines-uéulshi, Chines-kolkoélti.

2d. To address, Chines-kolkoélti.

3d. To converse, Chines-kamkamíshi.

4th. To

5th. To

6th. I sp

7th. I sp

8th. I s

ster

men

9th. I sp

10th. I s

11th. I s

12th. I s

13th. I s

14th. To

15th. To

16th. I s

Ies-

17th. To

18th. To

19th. To

20th. I s

21st. I s

22d. I sp

23d. I sp

24th. I s

25th. I s

26th. I c

27th. I s

28th. I s

29th. To

30th. I c

SPEAK

2d. Spea

3d. To p

4th. To

5th. To

6th. To

7th. To

SPEAK

Es-



- 4th. To mention, pronounce something, Ies-àum.  
 5th. To say, Chines-zúti.  
 6th. I speak to him, Ies-kolkuéltém, kolkoéltén.  
 7th. I speak of him, Ies-chskolkoéltém, chskolkoéltémen.  
 8th. I say to him, Ies-zánem. I spoke to him and said, "Kolkoéltén u zun." I spoke to you and said to you, "Kolkoéltémen u zúnzin."  
 9th. I speak low, Chines-łkukuíézini.  
 10th. I speak loud, Chines-ntlagzíni, Chines-ait'zíni.  
 11th. I speak well, Chines-ngeszíni.  
 12th. I speak bad, Chines-cheszíni.  
 13th. I speak immodestly, Chines-chechezinmisti.  
 14th. To speak wisely, Chines-npagpagzíni.  
 15th. To speak in anger, Chines-namtemtzíni. See Aimt.  
 16th. I speak to him in anger, Ies-namtzinem, Ies-naimtkanem, Ies-naipkéinem, Ies-aipzinem.  
 17th. To speak quietly, Chines-nkamkamzíni.  
 18th. To speak troublesome, Chines-nmezínemisti.  
 19th. To speak lying, Chines-nikoikozíni.  
 20th. I speak English, like the Americans, Chines-nsuipzíni.  
 21st. I speak the Crow language, Chines-ntémchishzíni.  
 22d. I speak the Blackfoot, Chines-nehkuéishzíni.  
 23d. I speak serious, Chines-nsesezíni.  
 24th. I speak in fun, Chines-npóspszíni, Chines-poszáni.  
 25th. I stop speaking, Chines-hóizíni.  
 26th. I do not speak, Chines-chopmí.  
 27th. I speak one word, Chines-nkozíni.  
 28th. I speak the last word, Chines-zeutzíni.  
 29th. To speak clear, Chines-nłakozíni, Chines-ngalzíni.  
 30th. I cannot speak, Ta chis-niozín.  
 SPEAK, *v. t.* 1st. To a person, Ies-kolkoéltém, kolkoéltén.  
 2d. Speak this or that, Ies-kolkuéltém, kolkoéltémen.  
 3d. To pronounce, Ies-àum.  
 4th. To proclaim, Ies-łakomím.  
 5th. To proclaim aloud, Ies-łakozinem.  
 6th. To speak by signs, Chines-tákai, Chines-łkalséchsti.  
 7th. To speak to him, Ies-nshuélzinem.  
 SPEAKER, *n.* 1st. Capable of speaking, not dumb, Es-kolkoéłti, Es-uéulshi.

- 2d. The one who has the office of haranguing, Sgukolkoélt, Sgu-  
néulsh.
- 3d. The mouth-piece of others, Sgukolkoélt.
- 4th. A talker, Kolkoltút.
- 5th. The one that addresses, lectures me, In-kolkolszúten.
- SPEAR, *n.* Smúlemen.
- SPEAR, *v. t.* Ies-ilím. To spear fish in the back, Ies-nililéchinem.
- SPECIFY, *v. t.* Ies-áum.
- SPECTACLE, *n.* 1st. Object to be looked at, Názgaten.
- 2d. Spectacles, *pl.* Nshinshinústen, Chshinshinústen (*lit.* What is  
patched over the eyes).
- SPECTATOR, *n.* Sguázgam, Azganzúten.
- SPEECH, *n.* 1st. The faculty of speaking, Nuéulshten, Nkolko-  
éltén.
- 2d. The act of speaking, what is spoken, Suéulsh, Skolkoélt, Szu-  
éulsh, Szolkoélt, Sznáuka.
- 3d. A particular language, Tiguzch, Nkolkuéltén.
- SPEED, *v. i.* To make haste, Chines-goetléchsti, Chines-uámisti,  
Chin-mentui.
- SPEED, *v. t.* See Hurry.
- SPEED, *n.* Stlagt.
- SPELL, *v. t.* Ies-auáum.
- SPEND, *v. t.* 1st. To give money, Ies-guizshem.
- 2d. To consume, to waste, Ies-ammúnem. See Aam.
- SPERM. See Seed, Spawn.
- SPHERE, *n.* 1st. Globe, I-mílko.
- 2d. Sphere of action, Nkólemen.
- SPIDER, *n.* S'chéiten, Túpen.
- SPIKE, *n.* Pitkumen, Épgomin.
- SPILL, *v. t.* Ies-sígum, sigumen.
- SPILL, *v. i.* To go spilled, Sígugu.
- SPIN, *v. i.* Chines-tópi, Chines-kéili, Chines-migoi.
- SPINE, *n.* 1st. The dorsal spine, Ásgam.
- 2d. At the loins, S'cheméus.
- 3d. Sore spine, Chines-zalásgami.
- 4th. Dislocated spine at the loins, Chin-malkuéus.
- 5th. See Thorn.
- SPIRAL, *a.* Es-iluéis.
- SPIRIT, *n.* 1st. The breath, Npópéulshten.

2d. Soul  
3d. Spir  
4th. Gh  
5th. Liv  
6th. Spi  
SPIRIT  
to a  
SPIT, *v*  
SPIT, *n*  
SPIT, *v*  
2d. To s  
SPIT, *n*  
SPITE,  
2d. To t  
to h  
SPLASH  
2d. To s  
3d. To t  
SPLEEN  
SPLEN  
SPLOCK  
SPLOINT  
SPLOINT  
2d. To b  
3d. To d  
SPLIT,  
2d. Split  
3d. To s  
4th. To  
SPLITT  
SPOIL,  
gum  
2d. To w  
3d. To h  
SPOKE  
SPOKE  
SPONG  
SPONT  
chzo

gukolkoélt, Sgu-

lszúten.

Ies-nililéhinem.

gaten.

ten (*lit.* What is

lshten, Nkolko-

Skolkoélt, Szu-

Chines-uámisti,

m.

2d. Soul, Sngapéus.

3d. Spiritual substance, Spagpágt.

4th. Ghosts, Temtemnéi.

5th. Lively, Koítkolt.

6th. Spirituous liquor, Nkoéuten, Sème séulku.

SPIRITUAL, *a.* Pagpágt; yet no word of this language is known to answer it.

SPIT, *v. t.* To roast on a spit, Chines-kolélzei.

SPIT, *n.* Nkolélzetén.

SPIT, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-pttágoi.

2d. To spit upon one, Ies-pttágom, pttágon.

SPIT, *n.* Spptágo.

SPITE, *v. t.* 1st. To hate one, Ies-aaimem.

2d. To treat him spitefully, for spite, Ies-chzgoéchsem (*lit.* I do it to him purposely).

SPLASH, *v. i.* 1st. The water, Ies-lákom.

2d. To splash water in, Ies-nilákom.

3d. To throw water on, Ies-chilákom.

SPLEEN, *n.* Helipe.

SPLENDOR, *n.* Spoégu.

SPLICE, *v. t.* Ies-nazéusem.

SPLINTER, *n.* For a leg, Chgalshintin.

SPLINT, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ságom, Ies-ském, Ies-nskéusem.

2d. To break violently, Ies-telim. See Rend, Break.

3d. To divide the hearts, Ies-gokoéusem, Ies-gokóm.

SPLIT, *v. i.* 1st. Es-kapmi, Es-telpmi.

2d. Split in two, asunder, Chines-nskapéusi, Chines-ntelpéusi.

3d. To separate, Chines-gokopéusi.

4th. To crack by shrinkage, Es-uigti. See Crack.

SPLITTER, wood-splitter, *n.* Sguságom.

SPOIL, *v. t.* 1st. To despoil of his goods, Ies-nákom, Ies-chz'sélgum.

2d. To waste, Ies-kolgoélpem.

3d. To hurt. See Hurt.

SPOKES (of a wagon), Chzelálkoten, Chshtálkoten.

SPOKESMAN, *n.* Sgukolkoélt.

SPONGE, *n.* Snkuskuspúlegu.

SPONTANEOUSLY, *adv.* I do it spontaneously, I-spuús, I-sz-chzógo, I-szntels.

SPOOL (of thread), Chiliat-stópaks.

SPOON, *n.* Łúmen. Small spoon, Łúłmen.

One tea spoonful, Nkuełłúlemen.

SPORT, *v. i.* Chines-memszúti, (if by words) Chines-poszáni.

SPOT, *n.* 1st. A stain, Epl es-chitóko, Es-chingu

2d. Spot on a person's character, Suiluilt, Sulemenzut. See Uil.

3d. Small part of different color, Es-kaiélgu.

4th. A small place, I-nkólegu.

SPOT, *v. t.* 1st. To make visible marks with foreign matter, Ies-kaim.

2d. To stain, Ies-ehkóm, Ies-chngúm.

SPOTLESS, *a.* I-gúku, Ta epl es-chitóko, Ta epl es-uiluilt.

SPOTTED, *a.* Es-kaiélgu.

SPOUSE, *n.* Snkułkól, Snkułkólil. This second is more correct.

SPOUSE, *v. t.* Ies-nkułkól'lem, nkułkól'lemen. I spouse thee (said reciprocally by man or woman), "Nkułkól'lemenzin" (*lit.* I have thee made, *sacramented*, with me).

SPOUT See Spirt.

SPRAWL. See Crawl.

SPREAD, *v. t.* 1st. To extend, expand, Ies-guépem.

2d. To spread an article in order to cover, to spread down, to spread over, Ies-iélgum. See Cover.

3d. To spread out branches (of the tree), Es-chkualécbsti.

4th. To divulge, Ies-mimim, Ies-mimishituégum.

5th. To propagate, Ies-milkomim, Ies-milkonànem.

6th. To spread wheat, fish, Ies-pítem.

7th. To spread manure, Chines-liuti.

8th. To spread the table-cloth, Ies-chiłguépem.

9th. To spread a table with viands, Ies-zkém, Ies-selim, Ies-chił-zkém, Ies-chiłselim. See Zak, Selim. He spread me a nice table, "T gest u ko-chiłselshitem" (if several dishes are served); "T gest u ko-chiłzkashitem" (if only one dish is served).

SPREAD, *v. i.* 1st. To get extended, expanded, Guép'p.

2d. To spread out as branches, Es-kualécbsti.

3d. To be made known as news, Mimishituégumentem.

4th. To be propagated as fire, Es-melkomí, mellúku. See Communicate.

SPRING, *v. i.* 1st. To jump, Chines-telkapenzúti.

2d. To

3d. To

4th. T

5th. T

SPRIN

2d. To

SPRIN

SPRIN

SPRIN

Se

2d. To

3d. To

4th. To

5th. A

6th. A

7th. To

Ch

SPRO

2d. Spr

3d. Spr

SPRU

SPUR,

2d. Spr

SPUR,

2d. I sp

3d. I sp

in

ch

4th. To

SPUR

SPUR,

SPUR,

SPY, v

2d. To

ne

3d. To

4th. To

5th. To

SPY, n

mo

2d. To issue. See Issue.

3d. To shoot up, Es-tléh'chi.

4th. To originate, Chines-kualemi, Chines-kóllil.

5th. To spring at, Ies-chgutpmínem.

SPRING, *n.* 1st. The season, Skepz, Tiimúlegu.

2d. To go to spring hunting, Chines-ukalzei.

SPRING, *n.* Fountain, Es-ozkétikui.

SPRING, *n.* See Cause.

SPRINKLE, *v. t.* 1st. To throw some drops of water, Ies-tnim.  
See Lin.

2d. To wet and soften the ground with water, Ies-temim.

3d. To water by sprinkling, or splashing, Ies-lákom.

4th. To sprinkle water on a floor, Ies-chilákóm.

5th. Among plants, Ies-nlakoúsem.

6th. Ashes, Ies-pkom.

7th. To sprinkle ashes on the head, Chines-chpkokéini; on oneself;  
Chines-chpkokanzúti.

SPROUT, *v. i.* 1st. From one seed, to stool, Es-tkóps.

2d. Sprout from one plant, Es-chshtenkéin (said of several ears).

3d. Sprouting of cabbages, Es-ncheélis.

SPRUCE, *n.* Koélzen, Maniníp.

SPUR, *n.* 1st. Koltelkanchskagaéten.

2d. Spur of a cock, Zelápeshin.

SPUR, *v. t.* 1st. I spur his horse, Ies-koltelkanchiskágaem.

2d. I spur that horse, Ies-koltelkénhem.

3d. I spur a horse, Chines-koltelkanchiskága*ei* (*lit.* I kick the horse  
in the belly). Usually in the iterative, Chines-kolteltelkan-  
chiskága*ei*. See Telkém.

4th. To urge, Ies-koilchstem, Ies-koimchstem.

SPURIOUS. See Bastard.

SPURN, *v. t.* To reject with contempt, Ies-tmálssem, Ies-támem.

SPURT, spirt, *v. t.* Ies-pzam. See Pzam, Paz, Piz, Squeeze.

SPY, *v. t.* 1st. To gain sight of, Ies-tuichem.

2d. To discover after searching for, Ies-uehnánem, Ies-mipenú-  
nem.

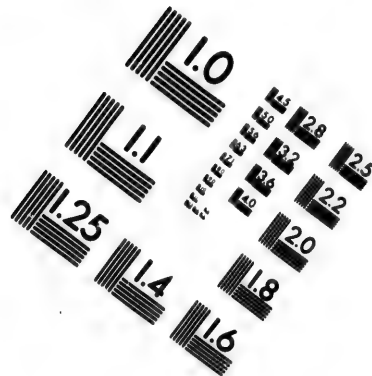
3d. To see, Ies-uichem.

4th. To look at, explore, Ies-ázgam.

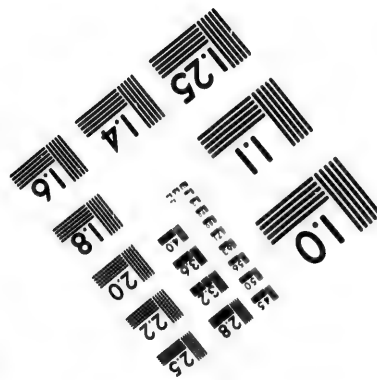
5th. To examine by curiosity or office, Ies-koénmem.

SPY, *n.* 1st. One who keeps a constant watch on others, Konkón'-  
memút | skéligu, Sgukoénem.





6"



# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**





- 2d. One spying what people talk, Nkon'meziskèligu.  
 3d. My spy, one that spies my actions, In-koenmenzúten.  
 4th. One who looks at something, Sguázgam.  
 5th. My spy, he that I appointed to look, I-sguázgam.  
 6th. My spy, he that looks at me, In-azganzúten.  
 7th. Spy in time of war, to prevent surprises by enemies, Sguch-galèm.  
 8th. Spy as sent to the enemy's camp to observe, Sguázgam.  
 9th. Spy as reporter of people's doings, Mimimúl.  
 SQUALLY, *a.* Neutúlegu.  
 SQUANDER, *v. t.* Ies-z'spnúnem, Ies-guizshem i-ltenemús, Ies-guikunúnem.  
 SQUARE, *n.* Four sides, Mús'lko.  
 SQUARE, *n.* For carpenters, Saguméten.  
 SQUARE, *a.* 1st. Honest, I-tog.  
 2d. Exact, I-potu shéi.  
 SQUARE, *v. t.* 1st. Logs, Chines-chshlálkoi.  
 2d. To compare with, Ies-chsúgumem.  
 3d. To adjust, Ies-tgomím, Ies-shitím, Ies-shitípnúnem.  
 SQUASH, *n.* Skáligukan.  
 SQUASH, *v. t.* Ies-tózem.  
 SQUAT, *v. i.* To sit on one's heels, Chines-lákshilshi.  
 SQUAW, *n.* Skéligu smeém. Squaw man, Puskéligu.  
 SQUEEZE, *v. t.* 1st. To wring, Ies-koém.  
 2d. To pinch. See Pinch.  
 3d. To squeeze juice out of fruits in the hands, Ies-ípem.  
 4th. To smash, Ies-tózem.  
 5th. To press between two bodies, to stick it in, Ies-nkaém.  
 6th. To press, embrace closely, Ies-zánem.  
 7th. To oppress, to press down, Ies-chítzenmánem.  
 8th. To squeeze out liquids, Ies-pízkum. See Piz.  
 9th. To squeeze out water from the mouth on the hands, Chines-pzkoéchsti.  
 10th. To squeeze the hand in friendship, Ies-chinéchsem. See Chinim.  
 SQUEEZE, *v. i.* 1st. Oneself through a crowd, Chines-nkaemus-zúti, Chines-nkaeméusi.  
 2d. I am squeezed between, Chines-nkaéus.  
 SQUINT-EYED, *a.* Es-chpelpelchús.

SQUI  
 2d. W  
 SQUI  
 STAB  
 2d. W  
 STAB  
 STAB  
 2d. F  
 STAB  
 STAC  
 STAC  
 STAF  
 STAG  
 2d. M  
 STAG  
 2d. To  
 C  
 STAG  
 STAG  
 STAI  
 -c  
 2d. I a  
 t'  
 3d. I f  
 4th. I  
 5th. I  
 fu  
 6th. I  
 k  
 7th. T  
 M  
 t'  
 8th. T  
 9th. T  
 STAI  
 "  
 2d. C  
 3d. Se  
 STAI  
 c

- SQUIRREL**, *n.* 1st. Ground squirrel, Kukuzuége, Zisheche.  
2d. Wood squirrel, Iszeche, Is'chche.
- SQUIRT**. See Spirt.
- STAB**, *v. t.* 1st. With an iron weapon, Ies-luám, Chines-luélzei.  
2d. With a wooden pointed tool, Ies-ilim.
- STABLE**, *a.* See Firm.
- STABLE**, *n.* 1st. Sntepieutskagaéten.  
2d. For cattle, Zitgus stomá.
- STABLE**, *v. t.* Ies-nólgum.
- STACK**, *n.* Es-tak.
- STACK**, *v. t.* Ies-takém.
- STAFF**, *n.* cane, Nzkuéchsten.
- STAG**, *n.* 1st. Male deer, Sgolé.  
2d. Male elk, T'shez.
- STAGE**, *n.* 1st. coach, Gólko.  
2d. To pay for one's passage in the stage, Chines-chtkuplemisti, Chines-chgakapilemisti.
- STAGGER**, *v. i.* Es-polpilem.
- STAGNANT-WATER**, *a.* I-kóiku.
- STAIN**, *v. t.* 1st. To make foul, Ies-chengúm t'téie, i-t'koái; Ies-chtkóm t'téie, i-t'koái. See Cheng, Tkóm.
- 2d. I am stained, Chin-epł es-chitóko t'téie, i-t'koái; Chines-chingu t'téie.
- 3d. I find myself stained, Ies-chenguminem lu téie.
- 4th. I got stained, Chin-chinúgugu lu t'téie.
- 5th. I stain my soul, Ies-chengúm lu i-sengapéus t'téie, Ies-chtkóm lu i-sengapéus t'téie.
- 6th. I stain his soul, Ies-chengultém lu sengapéusz t'téie, Ies-chtkóltém lu sengapéusz t'téie.
- 7th. The conception of Mary was not stained by sin, Lu szntkókos Malí tas chtkóltém t'téie, Lu szntkókos Malí ta epł es-chitóko t'téie.
- 8th. To color. See Color, Dye, Paint, Blacken, Soil.
- 9th. To stain with blood. See Tlum.
- STAIN**, *n.* 1st. S'chitóko, S'chingu t'téie, t'koái. I have a stain, "Chin-epł es-chitóko i-t'koái."
- 2d. Cause of reproach, Téie, Nzeshtín.
- 3d. See Fault.
- STAINLESS**, *a.* Ta epł es-chitóko t'téie, Tas chingu t'téie, Tas chinúgugu t'téie.

STAIRCASE, *n.* Snehulshten.

STAKE, *n.* 1st. Pole planted in the ground, Es-nshítólegu, *pl.* Es-nzelólegu.

2d. Wagers, Gezgez, Gazgazmínten.

3d. Danger. See Danger.

STAKE, *v. t.* 1st. To prop up. See Prop.

2d. To stake a horse on the prairie, Ies-azúlegum.

3d. To stake a horse in a field, enclosure, Ies-nazúlegum.

4th. To wager, Ies-gazgazmínem.

5th. To stake out land, Ies-kaim, Chines-kaiúlegui.

STALK, *v. t.* Ies-euétém.

STALT, *v. i.* Ir the mire, Chines-nkaétmi.

STALLION, *n.* See Horse.

STAMMER, *n.* Chines-ntiligulzeenzúti.

STAMP, *v. t.* 1st. To stamp the ground, Chines-telkamí.

2d. To impress an object with a mark, Ies-kaim. See Brand, Mark.

3d. To impress a mark on the object, Ies-kuúkaim.

4th. To print. See Print.

5th. To stamp a letter, Ies-shnim.

STAMP, *n.* 1st. As it is on the object stamped, Kaimín.

2d. As it stamps, Kaimínten.

3d. As it represents something, Skuúkaii.

4th. The impression left on an object, Es-zuzúu.

5th. The object represented in the impression, Es-kuúzúu.

6th. Postage stamp, etc., Kaimínten.

7th. An instrument for stamping, Kaimínten.

STAND, *v. i.* 1st. To be standing, on his feet, Chines-echsuishi, *pl.* Kaes-tpiéuti, *pl. red.* Kaes-tpípiéuti.

2d. To rise up to a standing position, Chines-téshilshi, *pl.* Kaes-tpipmi. See Rise.

3d. Of animals sparsely standing, Koágo, Kogoét.

4th. Of animals rising up to stand, Es-koágome.

5th. To stop, Chines-tilpmi.

6th. To stand against, Ies-chns'chtúsem. See Against.

7th. To stand by the side of, Ies-chechsuishem.

8th. To stand by, to take the part of, Ies-ngaztúsem.

STAND, *v. t.* 1st. Endure, resist, Ies-niúásem.

2d. To offer resistance, Ies-cheutúsem.

STAN

2d. Ru

3d. Mo

STAR,

2d. Big

3d. Sm

4th. Po

5th. Mo

6th. Sh

STAR

STAR

STAR

2d. To

3d. The

4th. To

5th. To

6th. To

7th. To

8th. To

STAR

Ies

2d. To

3d. To

STAR

STAR

STAR

2d. Star

STATE

STATI

STATI

STATU

STAY,

2d. I sta

3d. I sta

4th I st

5th. We

6th. I st

7th. I st

mú

me)

STANDARD, *n.* 1st. Flag with colors, S'chazéus.

2d. Ruling, Suguméten.

3d. Model, Násgaten.

STAR, *n.* 1st. Kukúsem.

2d. Big star, Chkutenús.

3d. Small star, Chíkukuímus.

4th. Polar star, Smgeichináskat.

5th. Morning star, Es-kólaz'zinzút.

6th. Shooting stars, Es-chsipsihlshi ʔu kukúsem.

STARE, *v. t.* Ies-chkaspúsem.

STARLING, blackbird, *n.* Ttichtłách.

START, *v. i.* 1st. To be surprised, Chin-kussús.

2d. To back, Chines-enuépi.

3d. The guns start, ʔgopinéh, ʔgop ʔu sololomínéh.

4th. To start on a journey, Chines-imshi.

5th. To be going, filing away, as an Indian camp, Komépem.

6th. To go away, Chines-guisti.

7th. To start after, Ies-ngúiem.

8th. To start up. See Rise.

START, *v. t.* 1st. To startle, to excite by surprise, Ies-kussúsem, Ies-kus'chéem.

2d. To make go, Ies-gúiem, Ies-guistem; Ies-imshém.

3d. To startle a man by an unexpected cry; Ies-iágam.

STARVATION, *n.* Skamélten.

STARVE, *v. i.* Chines-chiskamélteni.

STARVE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-chskaméltenem.

2d. Starve oneself purposely, Chines-chskamentenzúti.

STATE, *v. t.* To relate the particulars, Ies-áum, Ies-mimishitem.

STATION, *n.* Place of residence, Snlziiten, Snemúten, Sntkotín.

STATION, *v. t.* Ies-lákshilshem, Ies-tkom.

STATUE, *n.* Skolkaii, Skólil.

STAY, *v. i.* 1st. See Remain, Dwell, Rest.

2d. I stay at home, Chines-emúti, Chines-nemtélgui.

3d. I stay here, Ielée u chin-ielée, I-chin-elée.

4th I stay there, Chines-lzii.

5th. We stay together, Kaes-aiéuti.

6th. I stay with him, by him, Ies-chemútem, Ies-chlziim.

7th. I stay with him in the same place, Ies-nkułziim, Ies-nkułemútem (*lit.* I have him remaining with me, he remains with me).

- STAY, *v. t.* 1st. To hold from proceeding. Ies-kuéstem.  
 2d. To stop, Ies-tilpim.  
 3d. To hinder, Ies-geenim.  
 4th. To delay, Ies-koltkém.  
 STAY, *n.* Semút, Stákshilshi, 'Slzi.  
 STEAD. See Instead, Substitute, Succeed.  
 STEADFAST, *a.* Zenzánt. See Constant, Firm.  
 STEAL, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-nákom. See Plunder.  
 2d. To steal away oneself, Chines-nkomisti, Chines-kuñkomisti,  
 Chines-gutpmi, Chines-telkomí.  
 STEAL, *v. i.* Chines-nákoí.  
 STEALTHILY, *adv.* Lesuékum.  
 STEAM (of boiling water), *n.* Sp'ug, Sguúl. See Evaporate.  
 STEAM-BOAT, Solshi tiée.  
 STEEL, *v. t.* To make hard, Ies-tlizim, Ies-t'sapnünem.  
 STEEL TRAP, *n.* Azmínten.  
 FIRE STEEL, Zichten.  
 STEEP, *v. t.* Ies-nkuélem, Ies-ntkoétikum.  
 STEEP, *a.* Shlshált.  
 STEEPLE, *n.* Snlohiulshten.  
 STEER, *n.* Szútem.  
 STEER, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tgomim.  
 2d. Steer a horse, Ies-ntgomüsem.  
 3d. Steer a boat. See Boat.  
 4th. Steer oneself, Chines-tgomenzúti.  
 STEM, *n.* The body of a tree, Skaltchálko, Slókolko.  
 STEM, *v. t.* To oppose, check, Ies-tilpim.  
 STEP, *v. i.* Chines-chguálshini.  
 STEP, *n.* One step, Nkoépustchen, Nkuepúst'shin.  
 STEP CHILD, *n.* Stúelt.  
 STEP FATHER, step mother, *n.* Luésten.  
 STERILE, *a.* Chstmélt.  
 STERN, *n.* The hind part of a boat, Szépstgu. See Boat.  
 STERN, *a.* See Serious.  
 STICK, *n.* 1st. A piece of wood, Lúku.  
 2d. A cane, Nzknéchsten.  
 3d. Anything like a stick, wood or iron, or candy, rendered by  
 the final —álko. One stick, "Nkoálko." Two sticks, "Asl-  
 álko."

4th. To  
 STICK  
 -n  
 2d. To  
 3d. To  
 -n  
 4th. To  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 Ti  
 STICK  
 2d. It s  
 3d. The  
 4th. To  
 an  
 or,  
 5th. To  
 6th. To  
 7th. To  
 8th. To  
 9th. To  
 10th. T  
 zút  
 STIFF,  
 2d. Stif  
 3d. Har  
 4th. No  
 5th. My  
 STIFFE  
 nes  
 STIGM  
 STILL  
 STILL,  
 2d. Not  
 STILL  
 STILT  
 STIMU  
 ster  
 STING,

4th. To pick up sticks of wood, Chinese-chmehmésikupi.

STICK, *v. t.* 1st. To place anything like a stick in any object, Ies-nzákom.

2d. To plant in the ground, Ies-shitim, *pl.* Ies-zelim.

3d. To stick in by poking with some violence, Ies-kaém, Ies-nkaém.

4th. To stick a pin, to fasten with a pin, Ies-utchélem.

5th. To pierce. See Pierce.

6th. To attach with glue, Ies-zpakém, Ies-zpakéusem. See Attach, Tie.

STICK, *v. i.* 1st. Es-zpakami.

2d. It sticks on, Es-chzpakami.

3d. They stick together, Es-nzpakéusi.

4th. To stick to anything, Ies-kuéstem; or with the continue analogous verb. Stick to prayer, "Es-kuésku lu necháumen," or, "Es cháuish."

5th. To be stopped, to stick in the mud, Chin-nkaéte.

6th. To be firmly stuck in a hole, Chinese-nkaé. See Kaé.

7th. To be attached to one until death, Ies-kapim.

8th. To be attached to an object, Ies-kéigtem.

9th. To stick at, hesitate, Ies-iaaminem.

10th. To stick by, Chinese-chaáz l....., Ies-shinim, Chinese-shinin-zúti l....., Ies-kapim.

STIFF, *a.* 1st. I-tlag.

2d. Stiff by hard work, Chinese-tuchemi, Chin-tulich.

3d. Hard, unbending, Tlizt.

4th. Not liquid, not too thick, as the paste is stiff, I-zúpe.

5th. My legs are stiff by hard work, Chinese-azazshinmi.

STIFFEN, *v. i.* Chinese-tlagpmi, Chinese-tuchmi, Chinese-tlizmi, Chinese-t'sapmi.

STIGMA, *n.* Mark made with a red hot iron, Spiga. See Piga.

STILL. See Quiet.

STILL, *adv.* 1st. Cheé.

2d. Notwithstanding, Ku, U.

STILL-BORN, *a.* Ntélélt. See Plilemi.

STILTS, *n. pl.* Ngusguisten. I walk on stilts, Chinese-ngusguisti.

STIMULATE, *v. t.* Ies-koitzinem, Ies-kollebstem, Ies-koímehstem.

STING, *v. t.* Ies-luúmi, Ies-ptkúm, Chinese-luélzei, Chinese-ptkuélzei.

The former means to penetrate by a sharp instrument, the latter does not include the perforation.

STINGY, *a.* Ieiúkue. See léko.

STINK, *v. i.* I-pug, I-náka, I-chsálka.

STINKING WATER, I-nákaku.

STIPEND, *n.* 1st. As received, Sgákaka.

2d. As given, Gakaltúmshten.

STIPULATE, *v. i.* Kaes-kamkamíshi.

STIR, *v. i.* Chines-iúmi.

STIR, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ium.

2d. To stir oneself, Chines-koitemisti, Chines-iúmi.

STIRRUPS, *n.* 1st. Snehkaluétén. See Kaluét.

2d. To remain caught in the stirrups, falling from on horseback, Chines-chazpmí. See Az.

STITCH, *v. t.* Ies-tkoéusem.

STOCKADE, *n.* Kotogominten.

STOCK *n.* 1st. Of a tree, Slókolko, Skaltchálko.

2d. A pillar, Es-nshitólegui.

3d. Stocks, Lehlehshintin.

STOCKING, *n.* Snkóthishin. I wear stockings, "Chines-nkóthishini."

STOLE, *n.* Deacon's stole, Es-nshalágan.

STOLEN, *partic.* Senáko. It got stolen, "Nákoko."

STOMACH, *n.* 1st. The inside, Spuiús.

2d. The outside. See Breast.

STONE, *n.* 1st. Sshénsh.

2d. Stone, crystal like and hard, I-galsshénsh.

3d. Bright and brittle, Uikúk. See Rock.

4th. Stone of fruits, Snehitté.

STONE, *v. t.* Ies-teém, Ies-teenúnem. To throw stones at random, Chines-teeskéligui.

STOOL, *n.* 1st. Snehikémúten.

2d. Evacuation, Smenéch. To go to stool, Chiks-menéchi, Chiks-ózkacéi. I have no stool, Ta ismenéch, Chin-kagupénch.

STOOL, *v. i.* The grain stools. See Sprout.

STOOP, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-npnusenzúti, Chines-chtóikani.

2d. To yield, Chines-chtóikani, Chines-koágalemisti.

STOP, *v. t.* 1st. To close an aperture, Ies-tképem.

2d. To hinder the progress, Ies-tlpim.

8d. To  
4th. T  
5th. T  
6th. T  
STOP  
2d. To  
8d. To  
STOP  
K  
STOR  
2d. W  
3d. A  
STOR  
2d. To  
STOR  
STOR  
2d. It  
3d. Th  
p  
STOR  
2d. Fa  
3d. I t  
te  
4th. I  
STOR  
STOR  
2d. Fa  
3d. Li  
STOU  
2d. Bo  
3d. Bi  
STOV  
STRA  
STRA  
STRA  
2d. To  
3d. To  
STRA

3d. To restrain, Ies-geením.

4th. To put an end to, Ies-hóiem. Stop that, "Hóisku."

5th. To stop talking, Chines-hóizini.

6th. To stop a bottle, Ies-kotinkaépem.

STOP, *v. i.* 1st. To cease to go forward, Chines-tlpmí.

2d. To stop at, to take up his lodging, Chines-nz'zilshi.

3d. To stop in a work, to cease, Chines-hóimi.

STOPPER, *n.* Kotinkaépten (because it sticks in the opening). See Kae.

STORE, *n.* 1st. Sntemisten.

2d. What is stored, Stakelzút, Skamnelszút.

3d. A magazine, warehouse, Snkamnelszúten.

STORE, *v. t.* 1st. To collect a reserved supply, Ies-élkom.

2d. To accumulate, Ies-iaamím.

STORE-KEEPER, *n.* Sntomist.

STORK, *n.* Smókoe.

STORM, *n.* 1st. The storm begins, Es-chesáskati.

2d. It is stormy, Chesáskat.

3d. The storm is over, Et uiáskat, Uiá, Et gesáskat. See Tempest.

STORY, *n.* 1st. Smiimíi.

2d. Fabulous story, Skollúmt.

3d. I tell a story, Chines-mimimí. I tell him a story, Ies-mimishitem. I tell that story, Ies-mimiim.

4th. I tell a fabulous story, Chines-kollúmti.

STORY, *n.* A lie, Siókoist.

STORY-TELLER, *n.* 1st. Mimimút.

2d. Fabulous story-teller, Kollumtémen.

3d. Liar, Ikoistémen.

STOUT, *a.* 1st. Robust, Sisiús.

2d. Bold, Kutispuús, Sisiús, Pizchstútem (that can pitch into).

3d. Big in stature, Kutenálko.

STOVE, *n.* Snolshizten ululim.

STRAIGHT, *a.* I-tog.

STRAIGHT. See Narrow.

STRAIGHTEN, *v. t.* 1st. To make straight, Ies-tgomím.

2d. To reduce to distress, Ies-siéchstem. See Si. Ies-pizem.

3d. To be straightened, forced upon, Chin-chsiipelgué.

STRAIN, *v. t.* 1st. A rope, wire, Ies-tním. See Tin.



2d. To sprain, Ies-malkúm.

3d. To make lighter, Ies-zánem.

4th. To force upon, oppress, Ies-pizem.

5th. To filter, strain milk, Ies-chstgomúsem, Ies-kolsoóm, kolsoon-tén.

STRAIN, *v. i.* Milk straining, Es-chstgomúsi, Es-kolsoómi, Es-kol-seémi.

STRAINER, *n.* Kolsoomínten.

STRAIT. See Narrow.

STRANGE, *a.* 1st. Foreign, Tígulem.

2d. Not before known, I-siz.

3d. Wonderful, Kúskust.

STRANGER, *n.* 1st. Tíguléligu, Tígulem skéligu.

2d. A visitor, S'chiz'zin.

STRANGLE, *v. t.* 1st. With a rope, Ies-kořaz'zinem.

2d. Hanging, Ies-chazéusem. See Aaz.

3d. By hand, Ies-kořzipzinem. See Zip.

STRANGURY, *n.* Es-kagupřtchéit.

STRAW, *n.* 1st. Kóskoist, Supúlegu.

2d. As thrashed, Chspkéinten; as thrashed with horses, Chkaluétemen, Chkaluátkan.

STRAW-COLOR, *a.* I-paa.

STRAWBERRY, *n.* Kéitkam.

STRAY, *v. i.* Chines-oósti. See Lose.

STRAY, *a.* Es-oskágae.

STREAK, *v. t.* Ies-řpim.

STREAM, *n.* 1st. See River.

2d. Current, Es-moopmi, Es-aupmi.

STREET, *n.* Es-ngakéus, Shushuél.

STRENGTH, *n.* 1st. The being strong, Sioiót.

2d. As a power to do anything, Niopiéuten.

3d. Strength of fire, řu suilult.

4th. Strength of light, řu sgulgált.

STRENGTHEN, *v. t.* 1st. To make strong, Ies-ioiótem.

2d. To make become strong, Ies-ioiotuřshem.

3d. To fasten, Ies-zánem.

4th. To encourage, Ies-kořřzinem, Ies-náukanem.

STRENUOUS, *a.* Sisiús.

STRETCH, *v. t.* 1st. In length, to stretch a rope, Ies-ogomím,

ogomstén. Stretch the rope, pull it, "Ogomisku tu sipi, sátement."

2d. In breadth, Ies-guépém, Ies-gupím.

3d. Stretch the arm, Chines-gupmágani.

4th. To reach out, to put forth the hand, Chines-guálchati.

5th. To reach out, stretch out the feet, Chines-gualshini.

6th. To stretch pulling, Ies-súttem.

7th. To make it tense, as a wire, string, Ies-tním. See Tin.

8th. To stretch one's arm over to....., Ies-chgupmáganem.

9th. To reach out one's arm towards....., Ies-chgualéchstem. See Gual.

10th. To stretch out, to make appear the tongue, Chines-tléchzini, Ies-tléchem tu in-tiguzch.

11th. To stretch oneself when tired, Chines-tóli, Chines-téltólisti.

12th. To stretch oneself down, Chines-tkonzúti.

13th. To stretch oneself too much, to overdo one's power, Chines-chgozenzúti. See Goez.

14th. To stretch one's leg, Chines-gupshinmi.

15th. If only to step out, Chines-guálshini.

16th. To stretch one's leg towards....., Ies-chgualshinem.

17th. I stretch the palm of my hand, Chines-intogchinéchai.

STRETCH, *v. i.* Es-guép'pi, Es-sút'ti, Es-tléchchi.

STREW, *v. t.* 1st. Of sand, grains, stones, Ies-pkóm.

2d. Of flowers, clothes, Ies-tkém.

3d. Of carpets or like, Ies-guépém.

STRIDE, *v. i.* Chines-chgualshini.

STRIFE, *n.* 1st. By words, S'chezin, S'chezinemenuégu.

2d. By deeds, Stiákot, Stikotemenuégu.

3d. Between married folks, Stláko, Stikonuégu. See Tláko.

4th. In battle, Stiákot, Spelstuégu.

5th. The cause of strife, Chtiékoten, Chtlákoten, Chpelstuéguten.

STRIKE, *v. t.* 1st. To give a blow, to hit, Ies-pím, Chines-spélzei.

2d. Strike with a rod, stick, sword, Ies-spím.

3d. With a whip of cords, Ies-tzim.

4th. With a whip for driving, Ies-kéigum.

5th. With fists, Ies-zuúm, Chines-zuélzei.

6th. With the open hand, Ies-tkum.

7th. With arrows, arms, Ies-tapím.

8th. With the point of a sharp wooden stick, Ies-ilim.

9th. With an iron pointed instrument, knife, etc., Ies-luàm, Chines-  
-luélzei.

10th. With an axe, Ies-shelim.

11th. With a hammer or the like, Ies-teém.

12th. To strike a match, a light, Chines-chpágai.

13th. To strike a light by the steel or flint, Chines-zichetenl.

14th. Struck by lightning, Es-zkém, zkantém.

15th. The light strikes a mountain, Es-chashinstim, Es-shitezinem.

16th. To strike with terror, see Terror. With surprise, see Sur-  
prise.

17th. With the foot, Ies-telkém.

18th. The clock strikes, Es-kolkoélti.

19th. To strike out, to erase, Ies-máum.

STRIKE, *v. t.* Chines-spélzei, Chines-zuélzei.

STRING, *n.* 1st. Small rope, Sipi, Sisi.

2d. Bow-string, Chazlnchsten.

3d. Fiddle-string,

4th. Shoe-string, Aznéneshin. See Az.

5th. For a blanket to tie at the breast, Aznélechsten.

6th. String of beads, Es-liku.

7th. To cut strings, Ies-chalim.

STRING, *v. t.* 1st. Beads, Ies-hikum, Ies-likuéusem.

2d. To string a shoe, Chines-kołaznéneshi.

3d. For another, Chines-kołazshinéneshini.

4th. I string both his shoes, Ies-kołaz'zshinéneshinem. See Az.

5th. To string a bow, Chines-chazlnchi.

STRIP, *v. t.* 1st. A fellow of his clothes, Ies-chz'sélgum.

2d. A tree. See Bark, Peel.

3d. Oneself, Chines-chz'selgunzúti.

STRIPE, *v. t.* Ies-lpím, Ies-kaim.

STRIPES, *n.* Stzize.

STRIVE, *v. i.* 1st. To make efforts, Chines-koilemistí, Chines-ioios-  
zúti, Chines-ait'chsti, Chines-élisti.

2d. To struggle in opposition, strive against, Ies-chkoilemistem,  
Ies-chioioszútem.

STROKE, *v. t.* Ies-tézem.

STROLL, *v. i.* Iteneinús chines-gusteluisi.

STRONG, *a.* 1st. Ioiot, Sisiús.

2d. Enduring patiently, Es-niáuiols.

3d. R  
4th. V  
5th. S  
STRU  
-P  
2d. Se  
3d. To  
STUB  
STUB  
té  
STUD  
STUD  
STUD  
STUF  
2d. Cl  
STUF  
STUM  
2d. To  
STUM  
2d. Of  
3d. Of  
STUN,  
STUPP  
STUPP  
STUPI  
STURG  
STUTT  
STYLE  
2d. Of d  
SUBDU  
2d. To g  
3d. To g  
nem  
4th. To  
5th. To  
6th. To  
SUBJE  
2d. Und  
3d. Liab

3d. Rapid, Tlagt.

4th. Violent, Pizpizt.

5th. See Powerful, Keen, Sharp, Able, Hard, Brave.

STRUGGLE, *v. i.* 1st. Making contortions of the body, Chines-pázkoí.

2d. See Strive.

3d. To be in agony, Chines-mígotí, Chines-ntellélsí.

STUBBLE, *n.* Sngolzléguten.

STUBBORN, *a.* Aizázt, Tlizpuús, Tlízt lu splkóin, Tlízt lu ten-téne, Tlízkan, Chiuiuálpá. See Io, Chioioáne.

STUD, stallion. See Horse.

STUDENT, *n.* Es-ázgams lu kaimín.

STUDY, *v. i.* Ies-ázgam lu kaimín.

STUFF, *n.* 1st. Materials, Kóloimen.

2d. Cloth, Sípi.

STUFF, *v. t.* See Fill.

STUMBLE, *v. i.* 1st. To fall, Chines-tkokomí.

2d. To stumble at, on, Chines-chteeshinmí.

STUMP, *n.* 1st. Of a tree, Ngogozú, Ngogozús.

2d. Of a limb, finger, Gotéchst.

3d. Of legs, Chgot'shin.

STUN, *v. t.* Ies-pólsém.

STUPEFY, *v. t.* Ies-p'spám, Ies-psáchstem, Ies-kussúsem.

STUPENDOUS, *a.* Gest, Es-nahiizin gest, Kúskust, Tastúl gest.

STUPID, Psáie, I-kokoéu.

STURGEON, *n.* Ezemtús.

STUTTER. See Stammer.

STYLE, *n.* 1st. Of speaking, Nkolknélten.

2d. Of doing, Nkólemen.

SUBDUE, *v. t.* 1st. Overpower, Ies-elkóm, Ies-kínúnem.

2d. To get control of a disease, Ies-melím.

3d. To gain control of a refractory person or animal, Ies-tgogonúnem.

4th. To gain over the affections, Ies-tlegúphtem lu spuús.

5th. To persuade into, Ies-kéilem. See Draw, Drag.

6th. To coax into, Ies-koléguegukúnem.

SUBJECT, *a.* 1st. Situated under, Es-koltóko.

2d. Under the dominion. See Belong.

3d. Liable to, disposed to, is rendered by the affix —émen affixed

to the verb. Subject to break, "Kaopémen." Subject to lie, "Ikoistémen." Or by affixing —*útem*. Liable to die, "Tel-lútem."

**SUBJECT**, *n.* 1st. A person placed under the authority of a person, *Sgusígult* (*lit.* A child, as the parental and filial relations are the spring of all other subjection and authority.) See Submit.

2d. The object of a discourse, inquiry, etc., must be rendered by the preposition *ch* prefixed to the verb used as a verb, or in the form of a substantive. Money is the subject of our conversation, "Ululim tu kaes chkamkamélistem, Ululim tu kae-chkamkamélisten." See About.

**SUBJECT**, *v. t.* To put under, *Ies-kołtkóm*.

**SUBLIME**, *a.* 1st. Physically high, *Nuíst. Es-nshiizin nuíst.*

2d. Morally high, *Es-nshiizin*.

**SUBMISSION**, *n.* *Skolagalemíst.*

**SUBMISSIVE**, *a.* *Es-kolagalemíst, Es-sonúmt.*

**SUBMIT**, *v. i.* 1st. To yield to the superior power, *Chines-kolagalemísti, Chines-kołtkonzúti.*

2d. To resign oneself to, *Chines-ptlechstemísti, Chines-kolguzshe-místi.*

3d. To obey, *Chines-sonúmti.*

**SUBORN**, *v. t.* *Ies-chiám, Ies-kołeguegukúnem.*

**SUBSCRIBE**. See Sign, Signature.

**SUBSEQUENT**, *a.* *Eu siz.*

**SUBSEQUENTLY**, *adv.* *Siz.*

**SUBSIDE**, *v. i.* 1st. To fall to the bottom, *Es-snpmá, Es-npt'tálze, Nptátiku.* Said of coffee, tea settling; when subsided, *Npt-álze, Nptátiku.*

2d. To become calm, *Es-kampmí.*

3d. The wind subsides, *Es-kóimi, I-ks-kói.* See Abate.

4th. The disease subsides, *Es-metemi.*

**SUBSIST**, *v. i.* To be maintained, *Chines-iteni.*

**SUBSIST**, *v. t.* See Feed.

**SUBSTANCE**, *n.* Cannot be rendered but by *Skéltich*; body, material substance, *Malt Skéltich.*

**SUBSTITUTE**, *n.* 1st. Successor, heir, vice-gerent, *Nłkalshelpen-zúten, Nemtelpenzúten.* See *Lákshilsh, Emút* (*lit.* He that sits in my place).

- 2d. For particular objects prefix *sgu*— to the verb, sometimes also to the adjective. My substitute for work (though he may not work for me), "I-sgukòlem." My substitute in teaching, preaching, reporting, one of mine who is teaching, "I-sgumimim." The apostles of J. C., inasmuch as they were charged to teach by him, "Èu sgumimimi Jesu Kli." My substitute in speaking, he through whom I speak, "I-sgukolkòelt."
- 3d. As ambassador, who knows the language, the words, the doctrine of another, Nmizinzüten. The substitute of J. C., inasmuch as he knows the words, doctrine of our Lord, "Èu nmizinzütis Jesu Kli."

SUBSTITUTE, *v. t.* 1st. I set him in my place, Ies-n̄kalshélpem, Ies-nemtélpem.

2d. I make him do what I do, Ies-nzuzuéchsem.

3d. I name him for my substitute, Ies-àum ikt̄-n̄kalshelpenzüten. Our Lord named Peter for his vicar, "T Jesu Kli àuis t̄u Piél kt̄-n̄kalshelpenzüten."

4th. To change. See Change.

SUBVERT, *v. t.* 1st. To ruin utterly, Ies-kolgoél'lem, Ies-màum.

2d. To pervert, Ies-kolgoél'lem.

3d. To suborn, Ies-kolguegukúnem.

SUCCEED, *v. i.* 1st. In general, Chinese-lkonzúti, Ies-elkòm, Ies-kl̄núnem.

2d. I cannot succeed, Ies-tiligum.

3d. Usually rendered by affixing —núnem to the verb in question.

4th. I succeed in catching that horse, Ies-azpnúnem.

5th. I succeed in doing it, Ies-kolnúnem.

6th. I succeed in taking it, I reach it, Ies-konnúnem.

7th. Not to succeed, fail, by simply premitting the adverb Ta.

8th. To succeed by chance. See Luck.

9th. It don't succeed, it won't do, Tasió.

SUCCEED, *v. t.* 1st. To take the place of. See Place, Substitute.

Leo succeeds Pius, "T'Leó u es-n̄kalshélpems t̄u Piús, Es-nzuzuéchsems t̄u Piús." The former means to succeed in the place; the latter, in the office.

2d. To follow in order, Siz, *i. e.*, Is the next. Pius died and Leo succeeds him, is the next Pope, "Tlil t̄u Piús u Leó siz Lpap."

3d. See Elt.

4th. To follow, Ies-chshinim. See Shin.

**SUCCESSFUL**, *a.* Often rendered by the affix —*uł*, reduplicating the radical. Successful in losing games, "Alalpút." Successful in winning, "Tleg'tlegupút." Successful hunter, "Chł-ohłpút." See Luck.

**SUCCESSIVE**. See Next.

**SUCCESSIVELY**, in succession, one after another, rendered by the reduplication of the verb. I carry them in succession, "les-ukúkum." Hence mail-carrier, because carrying the mail one day after another, Sguukúkułkaimin.

**SUCCESSOR**. See Substitute, Heir, Place, Antecessor.

**SUCCUMB**, *v. i.* Chin-hói, Chin-ntłapáks.

**SUCH**, *a.* Of that kind, like that, Ezagéil t'shéi.

**SUCK**, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-tómi, Chines-kaemmi, Chines-kakaemmi.

2d. Chines-lópi. See Taste.

**SUCK**, *v. t.* To draw milk with the mouth, les tómom.

**SUCKLE**, *v. t.* 1st. One's child, Chines-kaemélti, Chines-kakac-mélti.

2d. Any child, les-kaemim, kaemstén.

3d. His child, les-kaeméltem, les-kaeméltem lu sgusígults.

**SUDDEN**, *a.* **SUDDENLY**, *adv.* 1st. Sudden death, Nzkuéłkup ntelitín.

2d. I die a sudden death, naturally, Chin-zkuéłpup chin-tłil.

3d. I die a sudden violent death, Ko-zkuéłkupstem ko-pólstem.

4th. He was well and died, I-ges u tłil. He died being well, I-lsges u tłil. I died suddenly, I-chin-ges u chin-tłil.

5th. He was healthy and died, I-guıl u tłil. I will die healthy, without sickness, I-lisguıl m-chin-tłil.

6th. For other phrases, render it by I or Tel snkamkamtin. He spoke and started on a sudden, "I-kolkoélt u guist," or, "Tel snkamkamtin u guist (*lit.* Only he spoke and left, from the quietness he left).

**SUE**, *v. t.* For debt, les-nséupem.

**SUET**, *n.* Olikul, S'chtkeús.

**SUFFER**, *v. i.* 1st. To have pain bodily, Chines-nguzguzmélsi. See Sick, Sore, Ache.

2d. To have mental pain, Chines-pupusénchi, Chines-nguzguzmélsi.

3d. To endure, Chines-niáułsi. See 1ó.

4th. To undergo. See Let.

5th. To permit, allow, Lzii (*lit.* May it be, be it).

6th. T  
7th. T  
SUF  
2d. T  
SUF  
s  
2d. T  
3d. T  
4th. T  
SUFF  
SUFF  
2d. N  
g  
SUFF  
S  
2d. To  
3d. To  
SUFF  
g  
SUFF  
-ch  
SUGA  
SUGA  
SUIC  
SUGG  
SUIT,  
iép  
SUIT,  
SULL  
2d. Glo  
SUMM  
SUMM  
2d. To  
3d. The  
SUMM  
SUN, n  
2d. The  
3d. The  
4th. Sun

6th. For our misdeed, Chin-pákaka, Chines-tiz, Ko-es-lzim.

7th. To suffer much, to writhe under the pain, Chin-zazaza.

SUFFER, *v. t.* 1st. To endure it, to put up with it, Ies-niäulsem.

2d. To permit it, Ies-lziim.

SUFFERING, *n.* 1st. The act of suffering, Nguzguzméls, Spupusénch.

2d. The cause, Npupusénchten, Nguzguzmélsten.

3d. The having patience, Sniäuls.

4th. The virtue of patience, Niäulshten.

SUFFICIENT, *a.* Pot, Pótu shéi, Tle, Tle goéit.

SUFFICIENTLY, *adv.* 1st. Really so, Pótu shéi.

2d. Nearly so, passably, Géil. I am sufficiently good, tolerably good, "Géil chin-gest."

SUFFOCATE, *v. t.* 1st. Not by strangling, Ies-takupim. See Tkep, Smother.

2d. To strangle. See Strangle.

3d. To extinguish. See Extinguish.

SUFFOCATE, *v. i.* Chines-takupmi (for want of breath, for anguish).

SUFFRAGATE the dead, *v. t.* Ies-puushitem lu temtemnéi, Ies-chinshitem, Ies-chäushitem, Ies-olkshitem, Ies-zetim.

SUGAR, *n.* I-tish.

SUGAR, *v. t.* (coffee, tea, liquids), Ies-ntishkum

SUICIDE, *n.* Es-pelszút, Es-tapersüti.

SUGGEST, *v. t.* Ies-äushtem.

SUIT, *n.* Company, followers, Nchshintin. I have no suit, "Ta ièpt nchshintin."

SUIT, *v. t.* See Fit, Agree, Taste, Zehém.

SULLEN, *a.* 1st. Chines-nchgut'télsi.

2d. Gloomy, Chines-nigupélsi.

SUMMER, *n.* Saántka. See Antka.

SUMMIT, *n.* 1st. Skäkalt.

2d. To reach the summit, Chin-käkalt.

3d. The summit of a mountain, Chtgoichan.

SUMMON, *v. t.* Ies-galitem.

SUN, *n.* 1st. Spakani. See Spaaka.

2d. The sun rises, Es-tleechmi, Es-kutlpmi.

3d. The sun is up, Tle tleech, Tle kutlíp.

4th. Sunrise, Stleech, Skutlíp.



- 5th. The place where the sun rises, Snkutłptiis Łu spakani.  
 6th. Sunburn, Spaaka, Skukulil.  
 7th. Sunlight, Sgalip.  
 8th. Sunburnt, Chin-ulpús t'skukulil.  
 SUNDAY, *n.* 1st. S'chazéus, Sgalgálts Kolinzúten.  
 2d. Next Sunday, Ne chazéus.  
 3d. Last Sunday, Zi l s'chazéus.  
 SUNDER. See Sever, Separate, Part.  
 SUN DOGS, *n.* Sololágani. The sun is between the sun dogs, "Es-nkalénchi Łu spakani t'sololágani."  
 SUNDOWN, sunset, *n.* S'chlug, S'chsoóskan.  
 SUNDRY, *a.* Kuitłt.  
 SUNDRIES, *n.* Tee-stémstem.  
 SUPEREROGATE, *v. t.* Ies-nchgoztúsem.  
 SUPEREROGATION, *n.* Es-ngoztús. See Goéz.  
 SUPERFICIAL, *a.* On the surface, Chit-kéltich.  
 SUPERFLUOUS, *a.* 1st. Mil goeit.  
 2d. Not needed, I-tenemús.  
 SUPER-IMPOSE, *v. t.* 1st. To place upon, Ies-chtkóm. See Put, Place.  
 2d. Of a building, Ies-chkéiem.  
 SUPERINTEND, *v. t.* Ies-ázgam, Ies-chitim.  
 SUPERIOR, *a.* 1st. More high than....., Nuist Łu tel.....  
 2d. In office, Es-nshiizin tel.....  
 3d. In greatness, goodness, etc., Kutúnt tel....., Gest tel.....  
 4th. In general, Chgoézt tel.....  
 5th. Excellent. See Excellent.  
 SUPERIOR, *n.* Ilimígum.  
 SUPERSCRIBE, *v. t.* Ies-chkaím.  
 SUPERSEDE, *v. t.* To displace from office, Ies-ózkaem.  
 SUPERVISE. See Superintend.  
 SUPINE, *a.* Es-zkallót (lying on the back).  
 SUPPER, *v. i.* 1st. To take supper, Chines-chlúgui, Chines-eut'-zini.  
 2d. The last supper of our Lord, Łu seut'ziis Jesu Kli.  
 SUPPLE. See Flexible.  
 SUPPLICATE, *v. i.* Chines-chomísti, Chines-konnonszini, Chines-konkonszinemísti.  
 SUPPLICATE, *v. t.* 1st. To one, Ies-chomistem, Ies-konkonszinem.

2d. To ask that favor, Ies-chkonkonzinem.

SUPPLY, *n.* 1st. Of eatables, Stkuéne, Stkukuéne. See Tkóm.

2d. Of clothes, etc., Stakelszút.

3d. I have no supply of eatables, Chn-chsteméne.

SUPPLY, *v. t.* 1st. That food, Ies-kolstkuénem.

2d. I supply him with food, Ies-kolstkuénéshtem.

3d. I supply him with clothes, etc., Ies-kolstakelszútshtem.

SUPPORT, *v. t.* 1st. To bear a thing by being under, rendered by:

I have it placed upon me, Ies-chiŕtkénem, chiŕtkénemen (9).

2d. I am supported by, being placed upon it, Ies-chiŕtkénem, chiŕtkénemen (I am placed over it).

3d. To bear, sustain a thing from falling by having it leaning upon, Ies-chŕteeminem. See Chŕtéé, Leán.

4th. Support by placing a prop, Ies-golzkózínem.

5th. To endure without being overcome, Ies-niáulshem.

6th. To furnish with means of living, Ies-eémtem.

7th. To take the parts, Ies-ngaztúsem.

8th. To support, lean oneself to. See Leán, Suspend.

SUPPORT, *n.* 1st. What keeps up, Chiŕtkénéten, Golzkózintén.

2d. What is given to me for my food, Ies-emin.

SUPPOSE, *v. t.* 1st. If, in the supposition, in case of, must be rendered by the conditional mood.

2d. To imagine, Ies-ntélsém, Chines-ntélsi.

SUPPRESS, *v. t.* 1st. To crush down, Ies-máum, Ies-hóiem.

2d. To repress, Ies-geením.

3d. To conceal, Ies-uékum.

SUPPURATE, *v. t.* Es-póztí.

SUPREME, *a.* Es-nshiizin.

SURE, *a.* 1st. I am positive, I know it well, I-místem, Imistgu.

2d. It is certainly so, I-mii.

3d. Certain to acquire or retain, Chines-nmúselsi, Chines-mús'-chsti.

4th. Reliable (of persons), Mselsúten.

5th. Absolutely, Ta-ks-tam (in fut.).

SURE, surely, *adv.* 1st. I-mii, I-tmí, Nèti. This latter is used elliptically. Will you die? Surely, "A nem ku-tlíl? Nèti."

2d. Surely not, Pum. See Pshaw.

SURFACE, *n.* Lu chiŕtkéltich.

SURMOUNT, surpass, *v. t.* Ies-chgozim. See Goez, Pass.

SURPLUS, *n.* Cheé. See Left.

SURPRISE. See Sudden.

SURPRISE, *v. t.* 1st. To strike with wonder, Ies-kusúsem, Ies-  
-pspán. See Pas.

2d. To make lose consciousness, Ies-selím, selemstén, Ies-súlem.  
See Sil.

SURPRISING, *a.* Kúskust, Ta-stúl, Selsilt.

SURRENDER, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-pttéchstem, Ies-guizshem.

2d. Surrendered oneself, Chines-pttéchstemisti, Chines-kołagale-  
misti, Chines-kolguizshemisti.

SURROUND, *v. t.* 1st. To go all over, Ies-silchemím.

2d. To surround a house, Ies-chiélgum.

3d. To surround in the prairie, Ies-chiélem.

4th. In the wood, Ies-niélem.

5th. To crowd upon, Ies-chtuúm, Ies-chiaaminem.

6th. As a fence, Ies-chgoizem. See Ogo.

7th. For the other particular ways of surrounding, see Around,  
Outside.

8th. To place, go all round, Ies-chsilchizeem.

9th. See Besiege.

SURROUNDED, *a.* 1st. In general, Es-chsilchize.

2d. Pressed, besieged, Chin-chsiipelgué.

SURVEY, *v. t.* 1st. Land, Ies-tpím, Chines-tpúlegui, Ies-kaím,  
Chines-kaiúlegui, Ies-súgumem, Chines-sugumólegui.

2d. To take a view of, Ies-ázgam.

3d. To examine, Ies-koénem'm.

SURVEY, *n.* Stpúlegu, Skaiúlegu, etc.

SURVEYOR, *n.* Sgułpúlegu, Sgukaiúlegu, Sguázgam.

SURVIVE, *v. i.* Chee chin-gulguilt.

SUSPECT, *v. t.* 1st. To imagine, Chines-ntélsi.

2d. To think one guilty, upon sufficient evidence, Ies-chitémem.

3d. To hold as uncertain, Ies-seleminem.

4th. To hold as mistrustful, Ies-koíúsem.

5th. To suspect people, to think of their affairs, Chines-kułpagami.

6th. See Jealous.

SUSPEND, *v. t.* 1st. To hang it above, meaning the tying it, Ies-  
-chazéusem.

2d. Meaning to let it hang from above, from on high, Ies-chsaléu-  
sem.

3d. Me  
4th. T  
5th. T  
6th. T  
7th. T  
8th. T  
9th. T  
10th. S  
SUSP  
bo  
E  
2d. I w  
3d. I g  
SUSP  
SUSTA  
SWAL  
2d. Sw  
SWAM  
SWAN  
SWAT  
SWAY  
SWEA  
Ka  
2d. By  
3d. To  
SWEA  
SWEA  
SWEA  
2d. To  
ais  
SWEET  
Ch  
2d. To  
Ch  
3d. To  
4th. To  
SWEET  
SWEET  
SWEET

3d. Meaning to raise it on high, Ies-chgoéusem.

4th. To tie it hanging down, Ies-tazéusem.

5th. To let it hang down, Ies-t'shaltéusem.

6th. To hook it on high, Ies-chkalguéusem.

7th. To place it across on high, Ies-chtkoéusem.

8th. To place it loose across anything, Ies-tkom.

9th. To cease for a time, Ies-hóiem, Ies-thóiem, Ne kuené.

10th. See Aaz, Shalim, Kalgum, Ikom, Goée.

SUSPENDERS, *n.* 1st. Ntkotkokeiten (*lit.* What is put across both shoulders; if only over one shoulder, Ntkokeiten). See Lkom, Lok.

2d. I wear suspenders, Chines-ntkokeitei.

3d. I give, place on him a pair of suspenders, Ies-ntkokeitem.

SUSPICIOUS, *a.* Given to suspect unreasonably, Chitemtemut.

SUSTAIN. See Support.

SWALLOW, *v. t.* 1st. Chines-kamm, Ies-kamim.

2d. Swallow eagerly as dogs, Ies-shipim.

SWAMP, *n.* Sntlauchlègu, Es-nelóten, Es-nkali.

SWAN, *n.* Spakami.

SWATHE, *v. t.* Ies-chpelkoizem.

SWAY, *v. i.* Es-kozechemí. See Bend.

WEAR, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-áum lu Kolinzúten, Ies-áultem lu skuést Kolinzúten.

2d. By pointing the finger on high, Ies-zókom lu Kolinzúten.

3d. To blaspheme, Chines-kolkoélti t'tigulem.

SWEAT, *n.* S'chskuilt.

SWEAT, *v. i.* Chines-chskuilti.

SWEAT HOUSE, *n.* 1st. S'lákai.

2d. To go in the sweat house and take a Russian bath, Chines-lák-aisti.

SWEEP, *v. t.* 1st. To sweep a room or floor, Chines-zesleguèpi, Chines-chitz'sleguèpi, Chines-z'sulègui.

2d. To sweep a yard, Chines-z'sulegui, (if by scraping) Chines-ágoi, Chines-agolègui.

3d. To sweep off the dirt, Ies-chitz'sim lu malt.

4th. To sweep off the snow, Ies-ágom lu smékot.

SWEET, *a.* I-tish; *dim.* I-t'tish.

SWEETEN, *v. t.* Ies-ntishkum.

SWEETHEART, *n.* Selágt, Sgamenchéus.

SWEETNESS, *n.* Stish.

SWELL, *v. i.* 1st. By any morbid process, Chines-súkuti.

2d. By simple dilatation, as of a bladder, Chines-péui.

3d. By inflammation of the belly, Chines-kagupénchi.

4th. By inflammation of the bladder, Chines-kaguphtchéiti.

5th. To protuberate, Es-mkokomí. See Moko, Bruise.

6th. By pride, Chines-kegumiszúti. See Kéig. Chines-npéui.

7th. The number swells, Chtgúgu. See Chtgum.

8th. The river swells. See Rise.

9th. To swell down, Es-p'ss'má.

SWELLING, *n.* Sszúkut, Spéu, Es-móko.

SWERVE, *v. i.* Chines-nguzákai.

SWIM, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-nchalpmí. See Float.

2d. To be dizzy, Chines-nselemttúmshi.

SWIM, *v. t.* 1st. To make swim, Ies-nchalpim, Ies-nchalpnünem.

2d. To swim up the river, Chines-nziilshúsi t.

3d. To swim across, Chines-níekomí, Chines-nchalpmí.

4th. To swim down the river, Chines-nagotúsi.

SWIMMER, *n.* Sgunchalip.

SWINDLE, *v. t.* Ies-koilem.

SWINDLER, *n.* Kolkolemúl.

SWINE, *n.* Koshón, Npelpelkáks.

SWING, *v. i.* 1st. As boys do on a pole, Chines-kakatálkoi.

2d. On a rope, Chines-keituégui.

3d. As a pendulum, Es-itiát'ti.

SWOON, *v. i.* Chines-oospuús, Chin-tlil.

SWORD, *n.* 1st. Nspústen, Chololélgu, Kutánt nínchemén. See Lance, Spear.

2d. To unsheath the sword, Ies-nzóokem.

3d. To place it back in the scabbard, Ies-nzákom.

SWORD-FIGHT, *n.* Chines-nspúsi.

SYPHILIS, *n.* Es-lehiché.

SYRINGE, *n.* Npzekomínten.

SYRINGE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-npzekom, Ies-npzekupsem. See Inject.

2d. Syringe the ear, Ies-npzkuném.

TABLI

2d. Fo

te

3d. TH

TACK

2d. H

TAIL

TAIL

TAIN

TAKF

2d. (1f

3d. To

4th. T

5th. T

6th. T

7th. T

8th. T

9th. T

10th. T

11th. T

12th. T

13th. T

14th. T

15th. T

16th. T

17th. T

18th. T

19th. T

20th. T

21st. T

22d. T

le

m

23d. T

U

## T.

TABLE, *n.* 1st. For writing on, Snkaiminten.

2d. For eating, Snitenten; if raised from the ground, Snehititen-ten.

3d. The food itself, Siften.

TACKLE, weapons, *n.* 1st. Fishing tackle, Kakamèieten.

2d. Hunting tackle, Chitptin.

TAIL, *n.* Sups. See Ups.

TAILOR, *n.* Sgutkóm.

TAINT. See Stain, Spoil.

TAKE, *v. t.* 1st. (If one object) Ies-kuném, Chines-kunéi.

2d. (If more than one object) Ies-kómém, Chines-kómi.

3d. To grasp, catch, Ies-chinim.

4th. To captivate the affections, Ies-zkukunúném.

5th. To choose, Chines-nkoèni.

6th. To form the likeness of....., Ies-kułkaim.....

7th. To accept, Ies-tkuném.

8th. To accept a drink, to taste it, Ies-nkoénkum.

9th. To take in good part, Ies-niáulsem.

10th. To take in bad part, Ies-nchèselsem.

11th. To admit, to take it for granted, Chines-nshiélsi, Shéi.

12th. To take, treat, think one as a fool, Ies-kolspsáiem. See Kol.

13th. To take one as father, Ies-kolłpogótem.

14th. To take one for child, Ies-kolsgusigultem.

15th. To take a wife, Chines-kolłnógonogoi.

16th. To take a husband, Chines-kolsgélui.

17th. To take an object on high, Ies-chkuném.

18th. To take one by the hair, Ies-chtámkanem. See Teemłtem.

19th. To take aim. See Aim.

20th. To take along, Ies-nkułgúiem, Ies-guiúsem. See Along.

21st. To take away, Ies-kuném, Ies-gúiem, Ies-chóom.

22d. To take down (*a*), Ies-zkuném, Ies-chkuném. (*b*) To reduce, Ies-tópem. (*c*) To write, Ies-tkaim. (*d*) To swallow, Ies-kam-mim. (*e*) To demolish, Ies-máum.

23d. To take fire, (*a*) Hairy substance, Paáp. (*b*) Wood, etc., Ulłp. (*c*) To beg fire, Chines chknènsi.

24th. To take back, (a) To retake, Ieles-kuném. (b) To bring back, Ieles-guiúsem. (c) To return, Ieles-guizeltem. (d) To recant, Ieles-tam'm. (e) To take back what one lost in gambling, Chines-nkuémpi. And a number of others to be looked for under the different prepositions or adverbs, or under the synonymies.

25th. To take out (a) Of a drawer, etc., Ies-nkutím. See Kuitl. (b) To take off. See Off.

TALE, *n.* 1st. Report, Smimii.

2d. Fable, Skollúmt.

3d. Lie, Siókoist.

TALE-BEARER, tale-teller, *n.* Mimimúl.

TALENT, *n.* 1st. Intellectuality, Spagpágt, Nkulpagaminten.

2d. A weight of money, Ululim.

TALISMAN, *n.* Somésh.

TALK, *v. i.* 1st. To converse familiarly, Chines-kamkamilshi.

2d. To speak, Chines-kolkoélti.

3d. To prate, Chines-uéulshi.

4th. I talk him into awe, subjection, Ies-iaazínem. See Ia.

TALK (French, English, etc.), *v. t.* See Speak.

TALK, *n.* 1st. Skamkamilsh, Skolkoélt, Sueúlsh.

2d. The rumor, Smiimii.

3d. The subject of conversation, Smiimii, S'chkamkamilsh, Mimi-shituéguten.

4th. Indian council, Skamkamilsh.

TALKER, *n.* Kolkoltút, Uemémen, Ueuemút, Ueuézin, Sguuéem, Sguuéulsh.

TALL, *a.* 1st. *pers.* Kutenálko.

2d. *Impers.* Usshinálko.

TALLOW, *n.* Olíkul. See Suet.

TALON. See Claw.

TAMARAC, *n.* Zákolsh.

TAME, *a.* Sensant, Es-tgóg, Tas uákaukt.

TAME, *v. t.* 1st. By catching with a rope and taming, Ies-azazím.

2d. By training, Ies-tgogonnúnem. See Tog.

TAMPON, *n.* Tképten.

TAN (hides, Indian way), *v. t.* 1st. To rub a stone on the hides, Chines-guikui.

2d. To scratch away the inside of the hide, Ies-pshím.

3d. To scratch away the hair, *Ies-chpshépem*.

4th. To pound the skin, *Ies-tnúélgum*.

5th. To pound the hairy side, *Ies-chtkuépem*.

6th. To make it soft, *Ies-koopim*.

TAN, *v. i.* *Es-koopmi*.

TANGIBLE, palpable, *a.* *Chguguútem*.

TANGLE. See *Entangle*.

TAP, *v. t.* To open a tumor, *Ies-tkupim*.

TAP, *n.* plug, *Tképten*.

TAPE-LINE, *n.* *Sípi*.

TARANTULA, *n.* *Túpen*.

TARRY, *v. i.* 1st. To stay behind, to stay, *Ielée u chines-elée* (I tarry here).

2d. To remain in arrears, *Chines-ezeúti*.

3d. To be long going or coming, *Chines-kaspmi*, *Chines-chenchénti*, *Chines-chenchenmisti*, *Chines-kamkamenzúti*.

4th. To put off, *Ies-koltkém*.

5th. To remain behind through laziness, *Chines-autpálka*. See *Eut*.

TARRY, *v. t.* To be waiting for, *Ies-tnemtéusem*. See *Emút*.

TART, *a.* *Tagt*.

TASK, *n.* *past*, *Eu iszkól*; *present*, *Eu ikszkól*.

TASTE, *v. t.* 1st. In general, To feel, *Ies-enuénem*. See *Smell*.

2d. To feel the taste of food, etc., *Ies-pugpnúnem*.

3d. To try what taste it has, *Ies-nkoénem*.

4th. To try the taste of beverages, *Ies-nkoénkum*.

5th. By sucking the finger after dipping it in a mess, *Ies-lópem*.

6th. By placing some of the food in the mouth, *Chines-nkaezíni*.

7th. To eat some little, *Chines-íleni*, *Chines-nkaezíni*.

TASTE, *v. i.* 1st. To try to feel what taste it has, *Chines-pgupnu-éleni*.

2d. To try food with the mouth, *Chines-nkoéni*, *Chines-nkoénkui*.

3d. To eat a little of it, *Chines-nkaezíni*.

4th. To have a smack, to excite the sensation of taste (said of the food or drink itself), *Es-pgupmi*, *pgúp*, *I-púp*.

TASTE, *n.* 1st. The gustation, *Skoén*, *Skoénku*.

2d. The sensation of taste experienced in the palate, *Spgupnuéten*.

3d. The flavor, as of the food, *Spgúp*, *Spupálka*.

4th. It tastes good, *Gesálka*.



- 5th. It tastes bad, Chesálka.  
 6th. To have a taste for, Ies-gaménchem.  
 7th. I have no taste for anything, nothing goes me, Ta iéps-chzehém.  
 8th. I find it to my taste, Ies-chzehém, chzehémen, Ies-gestemínem.  
 9th. I find it against my taste, Ies-chchsém, chchsémen, Ies-chestmínem. See Gest, Ches, Zehem.  
 10th. It is to my taste, Isz-chzehém. It is against my taste, Isz-chchsém.  
 11th. Water with bad taste, Inúku.  
 12th. Tasteless water, I-nishku.  
 13th. Tasteless, pure article, I-sish.  
 TATTOO, *v. t.* Ies-kaím.  
 TAUNT, *v. t.* 1st. By words, Ies-guazánem. See Bully, Guas.  
 2d. By actions, Ies-guasáchstem.  
 TAX, *n.* 1st. What is paid for taxes, Chgakapiléten. See Gáka.  
 2d. The act of paying taxes, S'chgakapiltámsh. See Rent. The Indians use the same word for tax, rent, fare, passage, reward, pay, board.  
 TAX-COLLECTOR, *n.* Sgugákam.  
 TEA, *n.* Liti. See Settle.  
 TEA-POT, *n.* Nzkaústen tu l liti.  
 TEACH, *v. t.* 1st. To report, tell, Ies-mimiím.  
 2d. To impart knowledge to, Ies-méiem, Ies-mimishítem.  
 3d. To admonish, Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-kolkoéltem.  
 4th. To accustom, Ies-koakoemím. See Koém.  
 TEACHER, *n.* 1st. One who teaches, Sgumimiím, Sguméiem, Sgukolkoélt, Sguzogzogóm.  
 2d. He that teaches me, In-mienzütén, In-zogzogonzütén, In-kolkoltenzütén.  
 TEAM, *n.* Zkumín.  
 TEAR, *n.* S'chaupús, *pl.* S'chanaupús. See Aúp.  
 TEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To lacerate, Ies-telím.  
 2d. In strips, shreds, Ies-chalím.  
 3d. To tear the hair, Ies-chtámkanem.  
 4th. To use up, wear out, Ies-temuálshem.  
 5th. To tear in shreds, Ies-tmgám.  
 6th. To tear off, Ies-kuftelím, Ies-kuftáum.  
 7th. To tear himself off, Chines-kuftelnzúti.

8th.  
 9th.  
 TEA  
 2d. B  
 3d. C  
 4th.  
 5th.  
 6th.  
 7th.  
 TEA  
 TEA  
 TED  
 TED  
 TEL  
 TEL  
 2d. T  
 3d. T  
 4th. T  
 5th. I  
 6th. I  
 7th. I  
 8th. T  
 9th. T  
 10th.  
 11th.  
 12th.  
 TEM  
 2d. O  
 3d. O  
 4th. C  
 TEM  
 th  
 TEM  
 2d. T  
 K  
 TEM  
 2d. C  
 3d. O

8th. To tear down, Ies-maum.

9th. To tear up, Ies-kolmaum.

TEASE, *v. t.* 1st. By words, Ies-nmezinem.

2d. By actions, Ies-méchstem.

3d. One's ears, Ies-nmemeénem, nmemeénen.

4th. Fooling, Ies-chposáchstem, Ies-chposázinem.

5th. To act purposely to vex, Ies-chzgoéchstem.

6th. To act peevishly, Ies-téieshtem.

7th. To importune by constant application, to press, Ies-siéchstem.

TEASING, bothersome, *a.* Meméet, Nmemezin.

TEAT, *n.* Skaém.

TEDDER, *v. i.* Ies-azúlegum; in an enclosure, Ies-nazúlegum.

TEDIOUS, *a.* Shalsbelt. See Shállí.

TELESCOPE, *n.* Ázgamen.

TELL, *v. t.* 1st. To mention one by one, Ies-ám, Ies-auám.

2d. To narrate, Ies-mimiim.

3d. To make known, Ies-méiem.

4th. To tell one, to speak to one, Ies-zúnem.

5th. I tell it to you, Ku-ies-zúitem.

6th. I tell of him, Ies-chszúnem.

7th. I tell him of that, Ies-chzúitem.

8th. To discern, Ies-miim, Ies-súgum.

9th. To tell stories. See Story.

10th. To tell the truth, Chines-onégui.

11th. I tell you the truth, Ku-ies-onégum.

12th. I go to tell him, Ies-tlezúnem

TEMPEST, storm, *n.* 1st. Of wind, Snéut.

2d. Of hail, Salússe.

3d. Of snow, Es-mgopmí.

4th. On sea, lake, or river, S'chiñéuku.

TEMPERATE, *a.* I-pótu shéi, I-tog; but it must be adjusted with the meaning.

TEMPLE, *n.* 1st. Snchäumen.

2d. The house of God, Kolinzüten zítgus, Kolinzüten snilzítis, Kolinzüten snemútis.

TEMPORAL, *a.* 1st. Concerning this world, Ié Istólígu.

2d. Concerning our body, Lmalt kae-skéltich.

3d. Of short duration, Eishé, Izené, Goígoezt, Tlagt.

TEMPT, *v. t.* 1st. To try, Ies-koénem. See Koen.

2d. To endeavor to persuade, Ies-kolkoéltem, Ies-zogzogóm, Ies-náukanem ch téie.

3d. To coax into mischief, Ies-kołeguegukúnem.

4th To push to evil, morally or physically, Ies-kúpem ch téie.

5th. To drag, entice by moral or physical influence into sin, Ies-kukunúnem ch téie.

6th. I feel tempted, enticed, allured by, Ies-zkukuminem lu téie.

7th. To try to draw to oneself, to one's wishes, Ies-chiém (the word most used for seduction).

8th. Put to trial, Ies-koénemem.

9th. By giving bad example, Ies-nzuzuéchsem l téie. See Example.

10th. To tempt God, to be unreasonable with him, Ies-koltenemúsem lu Kolinzúten.

11th. To fool with God, Ies-chsposzánem lu Kolinzúten, Ies-choinzútem lu Kolinzúten.

N.B.—To tempt, (a) as far as the proposition goes, use Ies-náukanem, Ies-kúpem, Ies-chiám. (b) For delectation ensuing, Ies-zkukuminem. (c) For the effectually bringing to sin, Ies-kup'pnánem, or Ies-zkukunúnem, Ies-chiannúnem.

12th. My heart tempts me, T i-spuús u ko-kúpis, Ko-náukais.

TEMPTER, *n.* 1st. Anything that carries to sin, Zkunuzúten ch téie.

2d. One that tries by talking to bring to sin, Kołeguegukunuzúten.

3d. One that tempts, especially to impurity, Chianzúten.

TEMPTING, *a.* enticing, Zkuzúkut, Zkuzkukuálk.

TEMPTABLE, *a.* Easily yielding to temptation, Zkuzkukumenút.

TEN, *a.* 1st. *impers.* Open; *pers.* Chopen.

2d. In comp., Ópenchst—. Ten days, "Ópenchstáskat."

TENACIOUS, *a.* To be tenacious of....., Ies-kéigtem, Ies-zúkumem.

TEND. See Incline.

TENDER, *a.* 1st. Delicate, easily pained, Łtėtiim. See Soft.

2d. Dear, loved, In-gaménch.

3d. Careful to save, Némnemt, Ies-kéigtem.

4th. Careful not to cause pain, Łtėtiim.

5th. Tender hearted, Łtėtiim lu spuús.

6th. You are very tender (to a sick person), Kues-nzkuzknés'chiiti.

TENDERNESS, *n.* Sttétim.

TENOR, *n.* In singing, Chiuálkot. See Io.

TENSE, *a.* 1st. I-tin.

2d. Firm, I-zan.

TENT, *n.* 1st. Spiélgu.

2d. Of sticks, willows, Sogoélgu.

TENTH, *a.* Lu ks'ópen; *pers.* Lu ks'chópen.

TEPID (water), I-nmal.

TERRIBLE, terrific, *a.* Ngallútem, Kúskust, Tas-tul.

TERRIBLENESS, *n.* Skúskus.

TERRIFY, *v. t.* Ies-ngalgélem, Ies-kus'chéem.

TERRITORY, *n.* Stóligu.

TERROR, *n.* 1st. The act of fearing, Szngel, Skussús.

2d. See Terrific.

TEST, *v. t.* Ies-koénmem.

TESTAMENT, *n.* 1st. Skolkoélts lu ks-tilemí, Suélshsz lu ks-tilemí (*lit.* The words of the dying, because the Indians make their testaments only by words).

2d. Written testament, Kaimínten.

3d. Old Testament, Kasip kaimintis Kolinzúten.

4th. New Testament, Siz kaimintis Kolinzúten.

5th. To bequeath by testament. See Bequeath, Bequest.

TESTICLES, *n.* Mechép.

TESTIFY, *v. t.* Ies-nmiépem, Ies-mimiim, Ies-méiem.

THAN, *conj.* Tel-zi-tel.

THANK, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-lémtem, Ies-tlémtem. Thank you, Lémlemt.

2d. I express my thanks to him by words, Ies-lemlémzinem.

THANKFUL, *a.* Lémlemt.

THANKSGIVING, *n.* Nlémten, Szlemt.

THAT, 1st. *pron. dem.* As pointing out a person or object previously mentioned, Lu shéi. I do like that, "In-gaménch lu shéi." It is that, "Shéi." In that day, "Lu lshéi lsgalgált."

2d. As opposite to this, the former, Eizi. This I like, that I hate, "Ié lu in-gaménch, Iizi lu i-szechém."

3d. As a relative pronoun (*ille qui*), he that, the one that, Lu shéi u.

N.B.—(a) In this sense it differs not from the first meaning above given. (b) When it governs a transitive verb the particle *t*, that characterizes the agent, is prefixed to *shéi*, and not

to *u*; *v.g.*, I killed the man that insulted me, "Pólsten lu t'shéi u ko-choinzútemis." Or make of the whole phrase an official substantive: I pity the one that pities his fellow men. "Ies-nkonnemínem lu nkonnemenzútis lu snkuskèligu." He that loves thee loves me, "Lu t'shéi u ku-gaménchems, t'shéi u ko-gaménchis," or, "In-gamenchzúten lu an-gamenchzúten."

4th. That, *conj.*, after a verb, is suppressed entirely in this language. I heard that you backbite me, "Chin-léshinem ko-as-uékuzinem." I said that you are a liar, "Chin-zúti, ku-ikois-témen."

5th. In order that, *Gol.* He died that we might be saved, "Tlil gol kaeks-gulguilt."

6th. In that, because of that, *Néti.*

7th. That far, *Lshéi u ezagalslkót.* See *So.*

THATCH, *v. t.* To cover with straw, *Ies-chitzkénem.* See *Zak.*

THAW, *v. i.* 1st. Ice, snow, *Es-oími.*

2d. It is thawing, *Kukulil, I-tláka.*

THE, 1st. *Definite article, Lu.*

2d. *Conj.* The more, the longer, the better, rendered by *Lu t-eza-gal—*. The more you drink, the more you are dry, "Lu t-eza-galgeoi ku-sust, t'shéi u ezagalkutúnt u ku-ngampzin."

THEE, *pr. pers.* *Lu anui.* To thee, *Lu lanui.*

THEFT, *n.* *Sznako.*

THEIR, *pron.* rendered by affixing *—s* to the substantive. Their father, "Pogóots."

N.B.—Pogóot here is plural, not because there be several fathers, but because one is the father of several.

THEIRS, *pron. abs.* *Zniilz.*

THEM, *pron.* is never expressed in the Indian in the objective case. See the conjugations. It is always understood when the verb is transitive.

THEMSELVES, *pron. pl.* *Zniilz.*

THEN, *adv.* 1st. At that time (past), *Lshéi u, Shéi*; (fut.) *M-lshéi, M-shéi.*

2d. Soon afterwards (past), *Siz*; (fut.) *M-siz.* I whipped him, and then he minded me, "Łzintén, u siz ko-séunemis." I will whip him, and then I will let him go loose, "Nem łzintén, m-siz m-talintén."

3d. Immediately. See Immediately.

4th. F  
5th. N  
THEN  
ri  
T  
THEN  
THEN  
THER  
me  
2d. As  
be  
ch  
3d. Th  
4th. Lo  
5th. H  
6th. Do  
7th. To  
THER  
2d. Nea  
lar  
wh  
THER  
THER  
THER  
THEY,  
pre  
"A  
2d. Tho  
THICK  
I-sá  
2d. Dist  
Ph  
3d. Dist  
pos  
4th. Thi  
kau  
5th. Thi  
site  
thin

4th. For this reason, Gol shéi.

5th. Now and then, Teé.

THEN, *conj.* Kuémt. If it be so, then it does not pay to get married, "Lu ne shéi u kaozagéil, kuémt ta koks-ngonoguénsi." Then it will be all over, "Kuémt hóí."

THENCE, *adv.* From that place or time, Tel shéi.

THENCEFORTH, *adv.* Tel shéi, Kuémt.

THERE, *adv.* 1st. In that place, Lshéi, Ch shéi (if there is movement towards that place).

2d. As in opposition to here, Izii. Here I am safe, there I will be in danger, "Ielée chin-gumkanzút, Izii nem chin-chín-chint."

3d. There! Ma!

4th. Look there (*voilà*), Shéi. Look there, not here, Zicé.

5th. Here and there, Tée-ichen.

6th. Down there, yonder, Lu chlu, Lu ihú.

7th. To stay, go there. See Zii.

THEREABOUT, *adv.* 1st. Near that place, L s'chiságam.

2d. Near that number, degree, or quantity, Teé. I stole ten dollars or thereabout, "Teé ópen lu i-sznáko," i.e. Some ten is what I stole.

THEREBY, *adv.* By that, T'shéi.

THEREFROM, *adv.* Tel shéi.

THEREIN, *adv.* Lshéi.

THEY, *pers. pron. pl.* 1st. Commonly is suppressed, and only expressed by the plural of the following verb. They are mad, "Afimt."

2d. Those who, Lu, Lu shéi u.

THICK, *a.* 1st. Of gruel, mud, not liquid, I-zúp; its opposite is I-sál.

2d. Distinguished from the length and breadth, as a thick cloth, Phít; its opposite is Ekakéiet. See Pít.

3d. Distinguished only from the length, as a thick log, Iúlt; its opposite is I-phák.

4th. Thick woods, forest, Nkuést, I-ntáku; its opposite is I-neu-kautálko.

5th. Thick crop, the plants crowding one another, I-túu; its opposite is I-ziliéut (planted thin, sparsely); *pl.* I-zilziliéut (planted thin, here and there).

6th. Thick crowd of people, I-pín ; its opposite is Aiaiéut (sitting here and there).

7th. Abundant, as thick rain, thick fire, Tas-túl. See Tul.

8th. The fish is thick, abundant, Npennétiku ʔu suél ; its opposite is Npelpelutétiku.

THICKEN, *v. i.* Of gruel, etc., Es-zupmí.

THICKNESS, *n.* Szúp, Siúlt, Sptítt.

THIEF, *n.* 1st. One that likes to steal, Nakoémen.

2d. One that steals, Sgunáko. We have a thief, "Kaép sgunáko."

3d. The one that stole that article, Nkomezúten.

THIGH, *n.* 1st. The whole thigh, Snchemússhin.

2d. The upper part, the lap, S'chemélpstshin.

3d. The sacrum, Spelkuéus.

THIMBLE, *n.* ʔgopéchsten. I use the thimble, "Chines-ʔgopéchsti.

THIMBLEBERRY, *n.* Pótpolkan.

THIN, *a.* 1st. As a sheet of paper, cloth, I-ʔák.

2d. Not dense, as gruel, paste, I-sál.

3d. Thin log, ʔkakéiet.

4th. Thin woods, etc. See Thick.

5th. Thin by disease, ʔiip. See Poor.

THING, *n.* 1st. In general, Teéstem. My thing, Teé i-stem. See Tee, Stem.

2d. What thing is it ? Stem ?

3d. Nothing, Tam stem.

4th. Things, provisions, supplies for food, Stkuéne.

5th. Things, provisions of clothes, Stakelszút.

6th. Something, Teé stem.

7th. But when connected with an adjective, or number, is not expressed, but the adjective or number implies it. One thing, another thing, a good thing, Nkó, Gést, etc.

N.B.—It appears from these examples that *teé stem* is an indefinite thing, properly *a thing*, not *the thing*; even *teé i-stem* means only a thing of mine, not my thing, the thing which is mine.

THINK, *v. i.* 1st. I have a mind, I judge, I suppose, I have an idea, Chines-ntélsi.

2d. To exercise the mind, to meditate, to ponder, Chines-pusemini.

3d. To deliberate about things to be done, Chines-kuʔpagamí.

- 4th. To think anxiously, Chines-pupusénchi.  
 5th. To be fretting, Chines-nen'ntéls.  
 6th. To propose, resolve, design, intend, Chines-ntéls, Chin-uis-ntéls.  
 7th. To think much of, Ies-kutenésem.  
 8th. To think much of himself, Chines-kutenelsemísti.  
 9th. To think himself good, Chines-gestelsemísti, etc.  
 10th. I think nothing of him, Ies-tmásem.  
 11th. I think nothing of myself, I despise myself, Chines-temmel-semást.  
 12th. I think so, the same, Lshèi u chines-nagaléls.  
 13th. I think it is so, Chin-ntéls shéi.  
 14th. I do not think it is so, Chin-nté tam lshéi u ozagéil.  
 15th. I think not, Chin-nté ta.  
 16th. I do not think so, Tam lshéi u chin-nagaléls.  
 17th. I think of that (forget it not), Pusemint lu shéi, Es-pusemisku.  
 18th. Think of that (consult, deliberate about it), Kutpagént lu shéi.  
 19th. Think you that I will do it? The idea that I should do it! Pum chin-agéilem t'shéi.  
 20th. I do not think of that, I have no idea of that! Pum! See Pshaw.  
 THINK, *v. i.* 1st. To imagine, Ies-ntésem.  
 2d. To conceive, Ies-nsúgunem.  
 3d. To plan, Ies-kutpagém.  
 4th. To consider, Ies-puseminem.  
 THIRD, *a.* Lu ks-chetés; *pers.* Lu ks-chechetés.  
 THIRST, *n.* Sngampzin.  
 THIRSTY, *a.* 1st. I am thirsty, Chines-ngampzini. See Gam.  
 2d. I am thirsty of....., Ies-ngampzinem, ngampzinemen.  
 THIRTEEN, *a.* Ópen et-chetés; *pers.* Chópen et-chechetés.  
 THIRTY, *a.* Chelópen; *pers.* Chechetópen.  
 THIS, *pron., pl.* These, 1st. Lié. See Ee.  
 2d. When indefinite, Shéi.  
 3d. These two months I have been sick, Shée s'esél spakaní u chines-chzaléls.  
 4th. I did not eat these three days, She s'chaťaskat u ta isíten.  
 THORN, *n.* 1st. Epl ľuľuélze.



2d. White thorn tree, Sgoegoenchélp.

THOU, *pron.* Anui. And it is addressed to anybody, from the last child up to God; even addressing a crowd the Indian speakers scarcely ever say *you*, but always *thou*, and connect it with a plural verb or noun.

THOUGH, *adv.* Ué, Emné; *fut.* Euné.

THOUGHT, *n.* 1st. The act of thinking, or the object thought, Sntéls, Szentéls, Skutpág, Szkutpág. See Think.

2d. Mind, intention, wish, Spuús.

THOUGHTFUL, *a.* Kutpapagamút. See Careful.

THRASH, *v. t.* 1st. With flails, Chines-chispkéini.

2d. With horses, Ies-kaluátkanem.

3d. With a threshers, Chines-chispkéini, Chines-chspmi, Ies-chspim.

THRASHING-FLOOR, *n.* Snkaluátkanten.

THRASHING-MACHINE, *n.* Snspkéinten.

THREAD, *n.* Stópaks. See Top.

THREAD, *v. t.* To thread a needle, Ies-tikupúsem.

THREADBARE, *a.* I-tóko, Likat.

THREATEN, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-zmzomzínem, Ies-ngalgélem.

2d. To have the appearance, to be like, Goá; or with the subjunctive. It threatens rain, "Goá nem tipéis," "Ks-tipéis."

THREE, *a. impers.* Chetés; *pers.* Chechetés. All three, *impers.* Es-chetése; *pers.* Es-chechetése.

THREE-FOLD, *a.* 1st. Chetés es-ngoztús.

2d. Three-ply, in ropes, tresses, Es-sitch.

THREE-SIDED, triangular, *a.* Es-chaálko.

THRICE, *adv.* 1st. Chetólegu.

2d. Superlative, I.

THRIVE, *v. i.* 1st. To increase in bulk, Chines-pogtilshi.

2d. All other different matters in which one thrives are rendered by the verb inchoative. See Grow.

THROAT, *n.* 1st. Skamélten.

2d. Sore throat, Chines-nzalskamélteni.

THROB. See Heart. I-oóz lu i-spuús.

THRONE, *n.* Snchilemúten. Royal thing, Chilimígumten.

THRONG. See Crowd, Thick.

THROTTLE. See Choke, Strangle.

THROUGH, *prep., adv.* 1st. From side to side, rendered by the

copulative verb in —éus. I bore it through, "Ies chizéusem."  
See Chiz, Łog.

2d. Between, among. Use the same copulative —éus, prefixing *n* to the radical. I pass through a city, "Ies-nshistéusem, Ies-ngustéusem." See Shiüst, Gúi.

3d. By means of, Tel, T.

4th. For the sake of, Gol. See Sako.

5th. To go through, to the end, Chines-hóimi, Chin-ntłapáks, Chin-nptlemús. See End.

6th. All round. See Around.

7th. All over. See Over.

8th. See Strain, Pass, Filter, Cross.

9th. The thread passes through the eye of the needle, Chiéko.

THROW, *v. t.* 1st. away, Ies-ískolem, Ies-goélem.

2d. To fling, hurl, Ies-zkaminem, Ies-kaminem.

3d. To throw sticks of wood, Ies-laminem.

4th. To throw arrows with the hand, Chines-ilmí.

5th. To throw grains, stones, sand, and the like roundish objects, Ies-pkum.

6th. To throw in stones, etc., Ies-npkum.

7th. To throw in anything, Ies-ntkom.

8th. To throw in several things, Ies-nkaminem.

9th. To throw in a hole or hollow, Ies-nloóm.

10th. In the water, Ies-ntkoétikum, Ies-neskolétikum, Ies-nloétikum.

11th. In the fire, Ies-nzkamnúsem, Ies-neskolúsem, Ies-nlóúsem.

12th. On the water. See Float.

13th. On the fire, Ies-chtkúsem (one object), Ies-chkaminúsem (of several things).

14th. To throw stones at, Chines-taskéligui. See Teëm.

15th. To throw, splash water, Ies-lákom.

16th. To pull out. See Pull.

17th. To throw down, Ies-tkom, Ies-tkokóm, Ies-tkomin.

18th. See Cast, Put, Place, Expel, Resign, Vomit.

19th. To throw out of doors, Ies-zkamenchinélgum.

20th. To throw an enemy, Ies-kozhélssem.

THRUST, *v. t.* 1st. By force, Ies-loóm.

2d. To thrust in, Ies-nloóm.

3d. To squeeze in. See Squeeze, Stick, Squirt.

THRUST, *v. t.* To attack with a pointed weapon, Chines-tuélzei.

THUMB, *n.* Stomehst.

THUMP. See Sound.

THUNDER, *n.* Steltelláam.

THUNDER, *v. i.* Es-teltellámi, teltelláam.

THUNDER-STRUCK, *part.* Zkèm ; *pass.* Zkantém.

THURIBLE, *n.* Snmótemen.

THURSDAY, *n.* Tikułmóskat.

THUS, *adv.* 1st. In this manner, Shéi, Lshéi u ezageíl.

2d. In that degree. See So.

THWART. See Oppose.

THY, *pron.* An—, A— (if followed by *s*). Thy father, "An-leéu."  
Thy mother, "A-skói."

THYSELF, *pron.* Anuí, Ku-anuí.

TICK, *n.* Snit'shiten.

TICKET, *n.* Kaimín.

TICKLE, *v. t.* Ies-ksim, Chines-ks'mi.

TICKLED, *a.* Keskeskeskés.

TIDINGS, *n.* Sniimii. See News.

TIE, *v. t.* 1st. To tie to by fastening the person or animal to some post or rope securely (*Fr. amarrer, attacher*), Ies-azím. See Aaz.

2d. To bind ropes or the like around, without fastening to any post or other object (*Fr. lier*) Ies-lehim. See Elehmi. I bind, tie up a thief by binding his feet or hands together, Ies-lehim lu nakoëmen. I tie up the thief by securing the ropes to some post, Ies-azím lu nakoëmen.

3d. To tie hides, by stretching them on pins, or otherwise, Ies-agém. See Ag.

4th. To tie a knot, Ies-nazéusem.

5th. To unite, as in marriage, Ies-nulúsem.

6th. To oblige, Ies-lehemím.

7th. To restrain, Ies-geením.

8th. To tie, fasten the two hems with a stick, a pin, Chin-otehé-lem.

TIED, *a.* 1st. Es-aáz.

2d. I got tied, Chin-azíp.

3d. I got tied at, Chin-chazíp (as a man, thrown from his horse, remains tied to the stirrups).

TIGER, *n.* Skutisimié.

TIGHT, *a.* I-zan.

TIGHTEN, *v. t.* Ies-zánem.

TILL, *adv.* (*past*) U, (*fut.*) M shé. He drank until he died, "Es-sust u tll." I will seek it till I see it, "Nem es-tleestén, m she m-uichen."

TILL, *v. t.* Ies-kólkam.

TILLER, *n.* farmer, Sgukólkam, Es-kólkam.

TIMBER, *n.* Luku.

TIME, *n.* 1st. In the abstract sense cannot be properly rendered.

2d. Season, proper time for an action, rendered by prefixing *ch*—to the active verbal substantive. Time of delivery, Ch-kólliten. Time of harvest, Ch-goízléguten. Time of dying, Ch-teliltín. Time of ploughing, Ch-telúleguten. Time of fruits, Ch-koléuten.

3d. The whole duration of one's life, Sgalgált. Your time is short, Goígoeozt lu asgalgált (the same as the Biblical day).

4th. In that time, Lu lshéi lsgalgált.

5th. In the old times, Lu t'skasíp.

6th. One time, two times, three times, Nko, Esél, Chelès.

7th. To come after time. See Late.

8th. To arrive in proper time. See Arrive.

9th. Many other phrases relating to time must be changed to suit this language. See When, Then.

10th. At what time, hour? Chinnúg? Chinemnúg? Chenemnúg lu spakaní?

11th. At what time, day? Chinnáskat? Chinmáskat?

12th. At what time (not interrogative), Teechinnáskat, Teechinnúg, Taachinmáskat, Tees'chinemnúg lu spakaní.

13th. That time, day, Shiáskat.

14th. That time, hour, Shiimnúg.

15th. The same time, hour, Agalmnúg.

16th. What time is it now, what o'clock? Pótu es'chenemnúg lu spakaní? or, Kuínsh lu s'llíehch lu sp'pakani? It is seven o'clock, Pótu síspel lu s'llíehch lu sp'pakani.

17th. It is time for prayer, Tle kaeks-cháui.

18th. It is not yet time for prayer, Ziú kaeks-cháui.

19th. The time of prayer is over, Tle hói, Tle chgoézt.

20th. Just in time, Pótu.

TIMEPIECE, *n.* Sp'pakani.

TIMID, *a.* Ngalemén, Iaamémén, Zeeshémén.

TIMIDITY, *n.* Sngalemén.

TIN, *n.* Stepéchen.

TINDER, *n.* Chtguétkupten.

TIP, *n.* S'chmáphan. See Chem, Extreme.

TIRE, *n.* 1st. Of a wheel, Chchempizéten, Chlehizéten.

2d. To set a tire to, Ies-chchempizeem, Ies-chlehizeem. See Chem, Chempim.

TIRE, *v. t.* Ies-áigotem, áigot'sten, Ies-pizgoéchsem.

TIRED, *a.* 1st. Áigot.

2d. Tired out, Chin-ntápáks chin-áigot.

3d. I am tired of that, of him, Ies-áigotem, áigotemen.

4th. I am tired on his account, Ies-cháigotem.

5th. I am tired, Chin-pizgot.

TITTER, *v. i.* Chines-toinzúti.

TO, *prep.* 1st. When denoting the tendency, motion, *ch* prefixed to the substantive.

2d. When denoting the arrival, *l*.

3d. When denoting the infinitive, prefix *s* to the third person of the past, or use the substantive. See the paradigmata of conjugations. All other applications of *to* are more easily learned than described.

TOAD, *n.* Snakokoáne.

TOBACCO, *n.* 1st. Sménigu. See Smoke.

2d. One, two plugs of tobacco, Nko sménigu, Esèl sménigu.

3d. Indian herb, Kinnikinik, Skulsé.

4th. Tobacco pouch, Snchesémén.

5th. To chew tobacco, Chines-ntgókolti.

6th. To rub the tobacco, prior to filling the pipe, Ies-úmém.

7th. To fill the pipe by putting the extremity of the finger on the tobacco, Chines-ntkami; *imp.* Ntakeish.

TOE, *n.* Stámshin. See Thumb

TOGETHER, *adv.* N.B.—Do not confound *together*, an adverb, with the preposition *with*; *together* answers the Latin *simul*; *with* is the equivalent of *cum*. See With, Companion, Fellow.

TOGETHER, *adv.* 1st. In the same place, rendered by the affix —*éut*. We live together, "Kae-aiéut." We stand together, "Kae-tpiéut." We lay down together, "Kae-kaminiéut."

They (cattle) stand together grazing, "Kogoént." The trees are planted together in the same forest, "Ziliéut." See Zil. They are scattered together, "Pléut." See Pî.

2d. In the same time, contemporaneously, I-nko, I-luko sgalgált, I-luko spéntich. Peter and Paul died together, "I-luko sgalgált u komip Piel u tu Paul." Or prefixing *nko* to the verb used in the instrumental form. Peter had Paul for his companion in death, "Nkuŧtellemis t Piel tu Paul." In this phrase *together*, an adverb, is changed into *with*, a preposition.

3d. In company, unitedly, rendered with the reduplicative verb. We eat together, "Kaes-etiŧeni." We sleep together, "Kaes-etitshi." We go together, "Kaes-gùigui, Kaes-shishét." We quarrel together, "Kaes-titiákoti." Also rendered by *with*, preposition. I eat with, I sleep with. See With.

4th. Into union, into conjunction, by the affix —*éus* (if one couple), —*élis* (if more couples are united). I tie them together, "Ies-azéusem." They are tied together, "Es-azéus." They are married together, "Es-ngonoguéus;" (of several couples) "Es-ngonoguélis." I place them together, "Ies-tkoméusem." I join them together, "Ies-ntguséusem." I bind them together, "Ies-lchéusem." I paste them together, "Ies-zpakéusem." I sew them together, "Ies-tkoéusem." I join them (joints) together, "Ies-tpséusem." They quarrel together, "Es-eut'séusi, Es-ut'séusi." See Eutús.

5th. Together reciprocally, rendered by the reciprocal form in —*uégui*. We fight together as enemies, "Kaes-pelstuégui." I fight with him, in his company, "Ies-nkuŧpelstuégum."

6th. Together with. See With.

TOIL, fatigue, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-àigoti, Chines-ehskuŧti, Chines-kóli t gemt.

2d. With difficulty, Chines-chagèili, Ies-chagéilem. See Agal.

TOILET, *n.* To make the toilet, Chines-tézisti.

TOKEN, *n.* sign. See Sign.

TOLERABLE, *a.* 1st. That can be supported, Túttett. Intolerable, Tas túŧ.

2d. Nearly, sufficiently good or bad, Géiŧ gest, Géiŧ téie, etc. Are you well? Tolerably, "A i-ku ges? Géiŧ."

TOLERATE, *v. t.* Not to prevent, Ies-lzim; usually made elliptical, Lzii, let it be so. See Suffer, Resist.

TOLL, *n.* To pay toll, Chines-chgákapilem. See Tax, Rent.

TOLL-GATHERER, *n.* Sgugákam.

TOMAHAWK, *n.* Sméniguten.

TOMATO, *n.* Sguaiá, because alike to a wild berry so called.

TOMB, *n.* 1st. If the dead person be in, Sntemtemnéiten.

2d. Simply the place to lay down a dead or any body else, Sntkotin.

Repository, Ntkoléguten.

TO-MORROW, *adv.* Ne galip.

TONGS, *n.* Chipemen, Zookaminten (if used to pull out).

TONGUE, *n.* 1st. Of flesh, Tiguzch.

2d. As instrument of speech, Nkolkoélten, Spelimenzin.

3d. Language, the way of speaking, Nkolkoélten.

4th. A whole language, Nkolkoélten.

5th. As opposed to deeds and thoughts, Spelimenzin (lips).

6th. To show out the tongue, Chinos-tléchzini.

7th. To hold one's tongue, to keep silent, Chines-choopmi.

8th. To hold one's tongue, to stop talking, Chines-hóizini.

TONGUE AND GROOVE, *v. t.* les-nloséusem. See Groove.

TO-NIGHT, *adv.* Ne kukuéz.

TONSURE, *n.* Es-nailóskan. See Ail.

TOO, *adv.* 1st. Denoting excess, Mił. Too much, "Mił kutánt."

Too many, "Mił goéit." Too few, "Mił łuet."

2d. Likewise, also, in addition, Négú. I, too, shall die, "Négú koié m chin-tlil."

TOOL, *n.* In general, Kólemen. See Instrument.

TOOTH, *n.* 1st. Galégu.

2d. In composition, —éis.

3d. Canine teeth, Nussinéis.

4th. Short teeth, Ntugugzéis.

5th. Old teeth, Nkaspéis, Ntélééis.

6th. White teeth, Ngaléis, Npikapikaéis.

7th. Hollow teeth, Ntugogóéis.

8th. Tooth-ache, Nzaléis.

9th. Tooth lost, Noóseis.

10th. All teeth lost, Nzspéis.

11th. Broken tooth, Nkaupéis.

12th. Tooth set in the gums, Nshit, Nzil.

13th. Shaking tooth, Niát.

14th. To pull teeth, les-nzookéisem.

e Tax, Rent.

rry so called.

mnéiten.

ody else, Sntkotin.

pull out).

menzin.

n.

nzin (lips).

s-choopmi.

es-hóizini.

See Groove.

ch, "Mìt kutánt."

iet."

shall die, "Négu

nt.

15th. Eye tooth, Koeminten.

TOP, *n.* 1st. A child's toy, Chihlteté.

2d. Its iron stem on top, Ntpogkéinten.

3d. Its iron pinion at the lower end, Nkoltpógashin.

4th. To wind it, Chines-chialmí; *imper.* Chiallish.

5th. To throw it, Ies-zkaminem, Chin-chihlteté.

6th. Spinning, Es-kólili.

TOP, *n.* 1st. The highest part of a mountain, Skákalt.

2d. To reach the top of a mountain, Chines-skákalti.

3d. To pass the top, Ies-chgozusichenem.

4th. Top of a tree, knife, etc., Snehámkan. See Chem.

5th. Top of a man's head, Sntguáuskan.

6th. Top of a house, Chemkanélgú. See Chem.

TOP, *v. t.* 1st. To cover the top of. See Cover.

2d. To rise above, surpass, Chgoézt lu tel.

3d. To cut the tops, Ies-gotím.

4th. To top off a stack, Ies-chmkokéiném.

TORCH, *n.* Ulústen; *pl.* Ululústen.

TORMENT, torture, *v. t.* Ies-nkuséltichem. See Tease.

TORTOISE, *n.* Splkuáks.

TOSS, *v. t.* 1st. With the hand, Ies-golzkazkaminzinem.

2d. To move to and fro, up and down, as in a tempest, Ies-uélem, Ies-uluélem.

TOSS, *v. i.* Chines-uluéli.

TOSSING, *a.* Uluilt.

TOTTER, *v.* Chines-itiát'ti, Chines-uluéli.

TOUCH, *v. t.* 1st. To come in contact with, either with the hand or otherwise, Ies-chngúm.

2d. To be in contact, to be touched by, Ies-chnguminem.

3d. To hit or strike an object, Ies-ilpnúnem, Ies-teenúnem. See Ilim, Teé.

4th. To perceive by the sense of touching (*palpare*), Ies-chngùm. A body can be touched, "Chngugútem lu malt." God cannot be touched, "Tas chngugútem lu Kolinzúten."

5th. To touch by the hand, to lay one's hand upon, Ies-tkém. See Tkém.

6th. To reach, attain. See Reach, Attain.

7th. To speak of, Ies-ehkolkóéltem, Ies-áum.

8th. To affect the sensibility, internal or external, Ies-chengúm.



9th. To infect, as contagious diseases, sin, Ies-chengúm, Ies-chin-ilem.

10th. To afflict, insult, Tee Ies chéltém, Ies-choinzútem, Ies-chengúm.

11th. Feel. See Feel.

TOUCH, *v. i.* 1st. To be in contact, Chines-chengumi, Chines-chenguèsi.

2d. To lay one's hands on, Chines-tkamí.

TOUCHABLE, *a.* Chengugútem.

TOUCHED, *a.* Infected, etc., Es-chingu.

TOUGH, *a.* Tlizt. See Stiff, Hard.

TOUR, *n.* To make a tour, Chines-shitléligui.

TOW, *v. t.* Ies-zkum.

TOWARDS, *prep.*, Ch—.

TOWER (as bastion), Smíto.

TOWN, *n.* Es-keikéi, Es-kéi, Sniapkéin, Sniapkéinten.

TOY, *n.* Kaikazlé.

TRACE, *n.* 1st. Foot track, Sgúiten.

2d. Of anything that left its print, inasmuch as it refers to the place where the prints remain, Zuzupiéut.

3d. Trace, as referring to the object that left its own print impressed, Kolzupiéut.

TRACK, *n.* 1st. See Trace.

2d. Beaten road or trail, Ngúiten, Shushuél.

TRACK, *v. t.* 1st. To follow the tracks of, Ies-ngúiem, Ies-nshiùstem. See Scent.

TRACTABLE, *a.* Agagalútem, Kol'lútem.

TRADE, *v. i.* Chines-tomísti.

TRADE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-tomístem.

2d. To trade together, Kaes-tomístemenuégui.

3d. I trade for him, Ies-tomístemshem.

4th. I trade his....., or, it for him, Ies-tomístemhém. See Buy, Sell.

TRADE, *n.* 1st. Stomíst.

2d. Occupation, Nkólemen.

TRADER, *n.* Sntomíst, Sgutomíst.

TRADING PLACE, store, *n.* Sntomístem, Sptomístemenuéguten.

TRADUCE, *v. t.* 1st. To expose, Ies-mimíim, Ies-nemiépem.

2d. To communicate by generation. See Communicate.

TRAIL, *n.* Shushuél. See Road.

TRAIL, *v. i.* To trail on the ground, Chines-zkulukuálksi.

TRAIN, *v. t.* 1st. A horse, Ies-tgogonúnem.

2d. A child, Ies-pogtilshem.

3d. To accustom, Ies-koemmim.

TRAIN, *n.* 1st. Of a gown, Zkulakuélks.

2d. Attendants, Sgazút, Sgazgazút, Nehshintin.

TRAITOR, *n.* Guz'shemenzúten. See Guizsh. And it is exactly the Latin *Traditor*.

TRAMP, *n.* Es-gustólegui.

TRAMPLE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaluétem.

2d. On his neck, Ies-ekkalutélpsem.

3d. To trample grain for threshing, Chines-kaluátkani.

4th. To trample grain in the field, as wild animals do, wasting it, Ies-chitkalkaluténem.

TRANQUIL, *a.* 1st. I-chin-kéim.

2d. Still, I-chin-tlil. See Calm.

TRANSATLANTIC, *a.* L chniskóts lu s'chiptlemétiku.

TRANSCEND. See Surpass.

TRANSCRIBE, *v. t.* Ies-kuákaim.

TRANSFER, *v. t.* Ies-sipshilshem.

TRANSFIGURE, *v. t.* Chines-tgulemúsi.

TRANSFIX, *v. t.* Ies-tgoéusem, Ies-chizéusem. See Through.

TRANSFORM, *v. t.* 1st. The form only, Ies-tigulem. See Disguise.

2d. The substance, Ies-koléisem t..... See Change, Transubstantiate.

TRANSFORM, *v. i.* Chines-kólili.

TRANSGRESS, *v. i.* Chines-nguzáksi. See Goez.

TRANSGRESS, *v. t.* Ies-nguzáksem.

TRANSITORY, fleet, *a.* Tlagt.

TRANSLATE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-nmizinem.

2d. See Transfer, Transport.

TRANSMIGRATE, *v. i.* Chines-imshi. See Birds, Migrate.

TRANSMIT, *v. t.* Ies-kúlstem, Ies-gúiem.

TRANSPARENT, *a.* I-gal. See Diaphanous.

TRANSPIRE, *v. i.* 1st. To sweat, Chines-chskuilti.

2d. To leak out, to come to light, Miip.

TRANSPLANT, *v. t.* Ies-sipshilshem.

TRANSPORT, *v. t.* Ies-úkum.

TRANSUBSTANTIATE, *v. t.* Ies-koléisem t..... I transubstantiate the bread into the body of Jesus Christ, and the wine into his blood, "Ies-koléisem lu snkolpó tkskéltychs Jesu Kli, u lu nkuilku t ksnghls."

TRANSVERSE, *a.* (as a deacon's stole, haversack), Snshalágan.

TRAP, *n.* 1st. For beavers, etc., when it grasps the animals, Az-minten.

2d. Wooden trap that falls upon the animals, Chinéin.

3d. I make him fall in the trap, Ies-azpnánem.

TRAP, *v. t.* 1st. Beavers, with iron traps, Ies-azim.

2d. Martins, with wooden traps, Ies-chinéiném.

TRAP, *v. i.* Chines-azmi, Chines-chinéini.

TRAPPINGS, *n.* 1st. Ornaments, Chazenzúten.

2d. Goods, traps, Stakelszút.

TRAVEL, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-imshelúisi, Chines-gustelúisi.

2d. On foot, Chines-gustólegui.

3d. On horseback, Chines-chemtéusi.

4th. By night, Chines-iz'ti.

5th. Down stream in a boat, Chines-ágoti.

6th. Down stream by land, Chines-nágoti.

7th. Down stream in the stream, as fishes, Chines-agotúsi.

8th. Down stream on high, as birds, Chines-nagotúsi.

9th. Up stream by land, Chines-nziilshi.

10th. Up stream by boats, Chines-ziilshúsi.

11th. Up stream as fishes, Chines-ziilshúsi.

12th. Up stream in the air, Chines-nziilshúsi.

13th. Travel by water, in general, Chines-laapmi.

TRAVERSE, *v. t.* 1st. To cross at right angles, Ies-eiméusem.

2d. To cross by way of opposition, Ies-eutúsem.

3d. To wander over, Ies-silchemim.

4th. To cross over to the other side, Ies-niekóm.

5th. To pass through a needle's eye, or the like, Ies-chiekóm.

6th. To pass through an ordeal, to come out all right, Chin-teéko.

7th. To traverse a mountain, Chin-gozusichen.

8th. See Transfix, Through, Cross.

TRAY, *n.* Snes'chénten.

TREACHEROUS, *a.* Ntaktákzin, Tktákat.

TREAD, *v. i.* Chines-kaluéti.

TREA

2d. To

TREA

TREA

TREA

2d. To

3d. To

4th. To

5th. In

kol

sk

Ies

Ies

hnl

as

6th. I t

TREA

2d. As

TREE,

2d. Tal

3d. Sho

4th. Th

5th. To

6th. To

7th. Th

8th. Th

9th. Th

10th. T

11th. O

TREM

2d. Tre

TREM

2d. Ex

TREN

2d. To

3d. Abu

Ch

TREPI

TRESE

TREAD, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaluétem, Ies-chkaluétem. See Trample.

2d. To print with the foot, Ies-zuzuúm.

TREASURE, *n.* Stakelszút, Koióleguten.

TREASURER, *n.* Sgugákam.

TREAT, *v. t.* 1st. To use, Ies-agéilem, Ies-chzutéchstem.

2d. To discourse on, Ies-chkolkoéltém, Ies-chuélshem.

3d. To negotiate, Ies-chkamkamilshem.

4th. To treat a patient, Ies-maliémém.

5th. In the sense *n.* 1st., usually a compound verb is made with *kol*—. I treat him as a man, "Ies-agéilem t-skéligu, Ies-kol-skéligum." I treat him as a woman, "Ies-agéilem t-smeém, Ies-kolsmeémém." I treat him as a fool, "Ies-agéilem t-psáie, Ies-kolspásiem." See *Kol*. I treat him as a dog, "Ies-kol-łnkokosméchshinem, Ies-agéilem t-nkokosmé." I treat him as a father, "Ies-kolpogótém, Ies-agéilem t-pogót."

6th. I treat him well, Gest u Ies-ázgam.

TREATY, *n.* 1st. As a talk for a treaty, Skamkamilsh.

2d. As written, Kaimín.

TREE, *n.* 1st. *sing.* Es-shite; *pl.* Zelzilt. N.B.—In comp., —álko.

2d. Tall tree, Usshinálko.

3d. Short tree, Lguzálko.

4th. Thick tree, płálko.

5th. To cut trees with the axe, Chines-shelálkoi, Chines-shlépi.

6th. To cut trees with the saw, Chines-níchpi.

7th. The tree shakes, Es-íát'ti.

8th. The tree is inclining, ready to fall, Es-koz'chemi, kozieh.

9th. The tree lays on the ground, Es-chíze. The trees....., I-pin.

10th. To peel a tree round, Ies-chaumálkom. See Eám.

11th. One tree, Nkoálko. Two trees, Aslálko.

TREMBLE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-gualpmi, I-chin-guálqual.

2d. Tremble of cold, Chines-chzléini.

TREMENDOUS, *a.* 1st. terrible, Ngallútem, Kúskust.

2d. Excessive, Tas-tút.

TRENCH, *v. t.* 1st. To dig as a ditch for water, Chines-teletikui.

2d. To cut a ditch, not for water, Ies-telúlegum.

3d. Abusively, to make a trench in the river for catching fish, Chines-koiógoi. See Dam, Barrier.

TREPHINE, *v. t.* the skull, Ies-nłgoáuskanem.

TRESPASS, *v. i.* Chines-nguzáksi, Chines-nissakai.

TRIAL. See Koen.

TRIANGLE, *n.* Chałalko.

TRIBE, *n.* Nkoéligu.

TRIBUNAL, *n.* Snchzogoepiléten.

TRIBUTARY (stream), Ntgoétiku. See Tgum.

TRICK, *n.* 1st. To play tricks, to joke, Chines-poszáni, Ies-poosá-chstem.

2d. In trade, Ies-koilem.

3d. To play a trick to a fellow, Ies-chposzánem.

TRICKY, *a.* 1st. smart, Pagpágt.

2d. Joking, Npósp'szin. See Cheat.

TRIFLE, *v. i.* Chines-poszáni, Chines-memszúti.

TRIM, *v. t.* 1st. To set in order, Ies-shitlím.

2d. See Adorn.

3d. Trim the lamp. See Snuff.

TRIP. See Travel.

TRIPLE, Es-sitch.

TRIUMPH, *v. i.* 1st. To rejoice, Chines-npiélsi.

2d. To triumph over an enemy, to beat him, Ies-tlegúpem, Ies-káanganem, Ies-uiéltém. These two last mean to make slave.

3d. To be stronger, Ies-elkóm.

4th. To trample down, Ies-kaluétem.

TROT, *v. i.* Chines-zilshilshi.

TROUBLE, *v. t.* 1st. To put into confused motion water, etc., Ies-íum.

2d. To disturb, Ies-méchstem, Ies-nmezinem. See Mee.

TROUBLE, *n.* To be in, I-chin-mée.

TROUBLESOME, *a.* Nmemezín, Meméet.

TROUBLESOMENESS, *n.* Snmezin.

TROUT, *n.* 1st. Pisk.

2d. Salmon trout, Afzchst.

3d. Salmon trout creek, Snaizchst.

4th. Small salmon trout, Snaí, Snaizchst.

TROWEL, *n.* Tétemen.

TRUANT, *a.* I-chin-cho, Chin-chounzút.

TRUCK, *n.* Zkuminten.

TRUE, *a.* Onègu, and it answers all the meaning of the English.

TRUMPET, *n.* 1st. Npugulzéten.

2d. To  
TRUM  
TRUN  
2d. Of  
3d. Va  
TRUS  
2d. To  
3d. W  
4th. T  
TRUS  
el  
2d. To  
3d. To  
4th. T  
5th. T  
TRUS  
2d. I t  
TRUS  
TRUS  
TRUT  
2d. The  
TRUT  
TRY, t  
2d. Jud  
3d. To  
TUB, t  
TUES  
TUMO  
TURB  
TURK  
TURN  
Ie  
2d. To  
ch  
3d. To  
4th. To  
5th. To  
6th. To  
7th. To

2d. To blow the trumpet, Ies-npágum lu npugulzéten.

TRUMPETER, *n.* Sgunpúgulze.

TRUNK, *n.* 1st. Of animals, Skéltich.

2d. Of a tree, Skaltchálko, Slókolko.

3d. Valise. See Box.

TRUST, *n.* 1st. Confidence, Snmúsels, Nmúselsten.

2d. To buy in trust, Chines-kolkgulguilti.

3d. What is given in care, S'chítél, Szechiite.

4th. The ground of confidence, Nmúselsten, Chnmúselsten.

TRUST, *v. t.* 1st. To place confidence in, Ies-nmúselsem, Ies-tku-elsemistem, Ies-noninguénem, Ies-kutenélssem.

2d. To believe, to credit, Ies-noninguénem.

3d. To commit the care of, Ies-chitélem.

4th. To commit oneself to the care of, Ies-chitelemistem.

5th. To sell on credit, Ies-kòinem.

TRUST, *v. i.* 1st. To be credulous, Chin-nononinguénút.

2d. I think, Chines-ntélsi.

TRUSTEE, *n.* Sguchitum.

TRUSTFUL, *a.* Worthy of confidence, Mselsútém.

TRUTH, *n.* 1st. The being true, Sonégu, Onégu.

2d. The practice of telling the truth, veracity, Nonéguten.

TRUTHFUL, *a.* Onégu.

TRY, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-koénem.

2d. Judicially, Ies-chkonmépílem, Ies-chzogoépílem.

3d. To try hard, Chines-ioioszúti, Chines-koilemísti.

TUB, *n.* For washing, Ntkuétikunten.

TUESDAY, Tikufaseláskat.

TUMOR. See Boil, Swell.

TURBID, *a.* Ntiku.

TURKEY, *n.* Nshelshaltál.

TURN, *v. t.* 1st. To cause to move in a centre, as a wheel, to roll, Ies-gólkom.

2d. To turn a log, box, etc., making it show another side, Ies-pelchmím.

3d. To turn end for end, Ies-silchemím.

4th. To make one face otherwise, Ies-ntagolúsem, ntagolúsen.

5th. To turn one's face to, Ies-chntagolúsem, chntagolúsemen.

6th. To turn one's face, Chines-ntagolúsi.

7th. To turn one's back, Chines-nmenchini.

- 8th. To turn another's back, *Ies-nmenchinem*, *nmenchin*.  
 9th. To turn one's back to, *Ies-chnmenchinem*, *chnmenchinemen*.  
 10th. To turn the eyes around, *Chines-shitlúsi*.  
 11th. To turn the eyes upward, *Chines-nzkúsi*.  
 12th. To turn down the eyes, *Chines-chemtemlúsi*.  
 13th. To turn a horse from the road, *Ies-pelútem*.  
 14th. To change, convert, transform, *Ies-koléisem*, *Ies-kólilem*.  
     See Change.  
 15th. To turn away, *Ies-ózkaem*, *Ies-meemínem*.  
 16th. To turn coat, *Chines-nickoshilshi* (*lit.* To cross over to the other side).  
 17th. To turn out, *Ies-zkamenchinélgum*, *Ies-ózkaem*.  
 18th. To turn over, to transfer, convey, *Ies-guizshem*. See Overturn.  
 19th. To turn the back, *Chin-pelchús*.  
 TURN, *v. i.* 1st. To move round, as a hand of a watch, *Ies-silchemí*.  
 2d. To turn a wheel on its own axis, *Es-gólkomi*.  
 3rd. To turn as a log, to change side, *Es-pelchmí*, *pellichch*.  
 4th. To hang, depend, *Es-ehleemí*.  
 5th. To result, terminate, *Es-kólili*. All turns for the good of the good, "*Eu gol gesgest skéligu esia nem kólil t-kíngestiis.*"  
 6th. To take a different course, to deflect, *Chines-ntagolúsi*.  
 7th. To be changed, *Es-kólili*, *Es-koléisi* (*fio*).  
 8th. To charge oneself, *Chines-kólisti* (*fio, me facio*). To be turned bad, "*Kólist téie.*" It turned into a serpent, "*Kólil t s'cheuile.*" He turned into a devil, "*Kólist t sgoélemin.*"  
 9th. My head turns, *Chin-selselemtúmshi*.  
 10th. My stomach turned, *Chin-ehél'lis*. See Chelim.  
 11th. To turn back, *Chines-pelchúsi*. See Back.  
 12th. To turn around oneself, *Chines-selchemenzúti*.  
 13th. To take a sharp turn, as a boat on a sudden, *Iníp'p*.  
 14th. To be tossed, to turn one way and the other way, *Es-uél'li*.  
 TURNIP, *n.* *Milmlko*.  
 TURTLEDOVE, *n.* *Hemishemis*.  
 TURTLE, tortoise, *n.* *Spelkuáks*.  
 TUTOR, *n.* 1st. guardian, *Chitenzúten*, *Nehitelemisten*.  
 2d. Teacher, *Mienzúten*.  
 TWEEZERS. See Pincers, Tongs.

TWELVE, *num.* Ópen et esél ; *pers.* Chópen et chesél.

TWENTY, *num.* Eselópen ; *pers.* Cheselópen.

TWICE, *adv.* Esél.

TWIG, *n.* Kulatélp. Green twig, Chkuilp.

TWINS, *n.* Es-nessélil.

TWINE, *n.* Stópaks, Síspi.

TWIST, *v. t.* 1st. Into thread, Ies-tópem.

2d. To squeeze, Ies-koém.

3d. To twist a green bough, twig, Ies-iélem.

TWO, 1st. *num.* Esél ; *pers.* Chesél. In comp. Asl—.

2d. Two lines, as in a procession, Kaes-aslksústi, Kaes-aselúsi.

TYPE, *n.* 1st. See Mark, Print, Stamp.

2d. A figure, sign, Tkolsuguméten.

3d. For printing, Kaimínten

TYPOGRAPHY, *n.* Snkoltkaimínten.

TYRANT, *n.* Kulguzguzméchst.

---

U.

UDDER, *n.* Skaém.

UGLY, *a.* Tas gest, Téie, Chechét.

ULCER, *Spozt.* See Poz, Sore.

UMBRELLA, *n.* Chítchéisten.

UNABLE, *a.* 1st. Tas iopéut, Tas ió.

2d. Unable to do it, Tas lkontés, Es-tiligum.

UNANIMOUS, *a.* I-nko lu spuúsz, I-nko spuús.

UNBELIEVER, *n.* Kaikaiusèmen.

UNBECOMING, unbeseeming, *a.* Tas ió.

UNBRAID, *v. t.* Ies-mígom.

UNCERTAIN, *a.* 1st. Not certain, Ta i-smii.

2d. Unreliable, Tam mselsútem.

3d. See Doubtful.

UNCLE, *n.* 1st. My (man's or woman's) father's brother, Is-sile.

2d. My father's father's brother, I-sgept.



3d. My father's father's father's brother, In-tópie.

4th. My (man's or woman's) mother's brother, Is-sii.

5th. My mother's father's brother, Is-sile.

6th. My mother's father's father's brother, In-tópie.

7th. My wife's father's brother, I-sgagée.

8th. My husband's father's brother, I-sgagée.

UNCLEAN, *a.* Ta i-sgáku.

UNCONDITIONAL, *n.* Ta kaepł tam.

UNCONSCIOUS, *n.* Tas miszút, Tas mistés, I-slúp.

UNCOUPLE, *v. t.* Ies-taléusem, Ies-talpeusem.

UNCOUTH See Coarse.

UNCOVER, *v. t.* 1st. To take off what covers and lay an object bare, Ies-chehém. Said especially of any part of the body.

2d. To uncover it all round, Ies-cheh'heizem.

3d. To uncover another's face, Ies-ch'héusem.

4th. To uncover one's face, Chines-ch'héusi.

5th. I uncover my head, Chines-ch'chakéini. See Chines-łłkéini.

6th. I uncover my breast, Chines-chptágozchi.

7th. To expose a thing to view, to show, Ies-lakomim. Uncovered, Łaáko.

8th. To expose a thing to inspection, Ies-koénem, koén.

9th. To strip. See Strip.

10th. To take off the lid of a kettle, etc., Chines-chagkukéini, Ies-chagkukéinem. See Chehek.

UNCOVERED, *a.* 1st. Open to the sight, as hills when the snow is gone, Łaáko.

2d. With no cover on, Chch'heize.

3d. With no clothes, I-chitemélgu.

4th. Stripped of his clothes, Chzsélgu.

UNDER, underneath, *prep.* 1st. Beneath, in a place lower than, L-kolishút. Under us there is hell, "Lkae-kolishút u lzii łú sgoélemen." Its opposite is L-s'chnuist. Above us there is heaven, "Lkae s'chnuist lzii łú schchemáskat."

2d. Immediately under, so that the object above rests on the lower. prefix koł— to the verb that governs this preposition.

N.B.—The Spokans would use Chił instead of Koł. Also, some seem to pronounce Koł, and some Kuł. Even in this dictionary both spellings are promiscuously used. Its oppo-

site would be Chit or Ch, On top. I place it under....., "Ies-kułtkom łu l....." Place it under thy feet, "Kułtkónt łu laszoshin." It is placed under stone, "Es-kułtóko łu lsshensh." See Tkóm. I stick it in my bosom, "Ies-kułkaém łu l iskaém." I lay that log under the house, as a foundation, "Ies-kułchzím łu lzitgu." See Foundation. I pull it out from under my bosom; "Ies-kułkutlénchem."

UNDER, *adv.* 1st. below, lower, L skólishút, Ishút. See Down, Sink.

2d. Immediately under, Koł—, Kuł—, without the preposition *l*. It is under, "Es-kułtóko." It is on top, "Es-chittóko." See Chit.

3d. The pail goes under (the water), sinks, Chsoú. See Oos. (*Lit.* It goes out of sight.) If we would mean that the pail is under the water, the water being on top of it, Es-kułzák łu l séulku: If meaning that the water is above, the pail below, Es-zak łu lskólishúts łu séulku.

4th. To push it under, to place it out of sight, Ies-noósem. See Oos.

5th. The sun goes under, sets, Chsoóskan.

UNDER, *a.* See Substitute.

UNDERGO, *v. t.* 1st. To bear sustain, suffer, Ies-niuásem.

2d. In other senses it is omitted and the phrase altered. I undergo the amputation of my arm, Chin-gotágan, Kogotágantem (*lit.* I had my arm amputated).

UNDER-GOWN, under-clothes, under-wear, Skólishtálks (from Kolishút).

UNDER-GROUND, L nishtëlegu.

UNDERLIE, *v. t.* Chines-kułtkómí, Chin-kułchize, according to the object placed under. See Place, Put.

UNDERMINE, *v. t.* Ies-kułtelím, Ies-kułzikam.

UNDERPIN. See Foundation.

UNDERSIGN, *v. t.* Ies kaim. See Sign.

UNDERSTAND, *v. t.* 1st. To apprehend the meaning of, to comprehend, Ies-nsúgunem.

2d. I understand by hearing, Ies-chmíinem. See Mii.

3d. By seeing it, Ies-chmúisem.

4th. I understand, know how to do it, Chines-miéchsti.

5th. To be appraised, to hear the report, Ies-lëshinem.

6th. I understand it to be so, I judge, I suppose to mean, Chines-  
-ntélsí.

7th. I understand his language, interpret him, Ies-nmizinem.

UNDERSTAND, *v. t.* 1st. To comprehend, Chines-nsúgunéi, Chi-  
nes-séuni.

2d. To be conscious, of age, Tle chin-nsúguné, Tle chin-pagpágt.

3d. To be conscious, to know what happens, Chines-miszúti.

4th. To be informed, to learn, Chines-léshini, Chin-séune, Chin-  
-chamiép.

UNDERSTANDABLE, *a.* Mipútem, Nsugugunéútem.

UNDERSTANDING, *n.* Spagpágt, Nkułpagaminten, Nsuguné-  
-ten.

UNDERTAKE, *v. t.* 1st. To take upon oneself, Ies-kuném.

2d. To engage oneself, Chines-ntélsí nem, Chines-zúti nem, Ies-  
-zogóm.

UNDERTAKER, *n.* Sgulákam.

UNDER-WARE, *n.* Skolishtálks. See Ishút.

UNDETERMINED, undecided, *a.* Chines-iémmi, Iemíemt, Chines-  
-sellemíni.

UNDEVOUT, *a.* I-chin-péu, I-chin-páupot.

UNDO, *v. t.* Ies-maum. •

UNDRESS, *v. t.* 1st. To take off the dress, Ies-chz'sélgum. See  
Z'sim.

2d. Undress a bandage, Ies-talim.

UNDULATE, Es-uluéli, Uiluilt, Itiált.

UNEARTH, *v. t.* 1st. To take out of the earth, Ies-zikam, Ies-nku-  
-tím.

2d. To bring out of concealment, Ies-mipenünem.

UNEASY, *a.* 1st. To be uneasy, Chines-koltkapélsí, Chines-nen'-  
-ntélsí.

2d. Difficult. See Difficult, Hard.

3d. Troubled, Mée.

4th. Occasioning trouble, Meméet.

UNEQUAL, *a.* Tam pótu shéi.

UNERRING, *a.* Tas sellip'p.

UNEVEN. See Rough.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, *a.* Ta ept esuiluilt.

UNFAIR, *a.* Tas ió, Tas gest, Tam pótu shéi.

UNFAITHFUL, *a.* Ikoistémén, Tktákat.

UNFAVORABLE (to me), *a.* Ies-chesesém. See Ches, Zehe, Favor.

UNFETTER, *v. t.* Ies-talim.

UNFIT, *a.* Tas íó, Tam pótu shéi.

UNFOLD, *v. t.* 1st. To open the folds, Ies-máum.

2d. To manifest, Ies-lakomím. See Uncover.

UNFORTUNATE. See Luck.

UNFOUNDED, *a.* Itenemús.

UNFREEZE, *v. i.* Chines-oími.

UNFROCK, *v. t.* Ies-ókkaem.

UNGODLY, *a.* Koáukot, Psáie.

UNGOVERNABLE, *a.* Uákaukt, Tas tgogoùtem.

UNHANDY, awkward, *a.* Tas mistes.

UNHAPPY, *a.* Konkóint.

UNHARNESS, *v. t.* Ies-máum lu s'chagskágaeten.

UNHINGE, *v. t.* Ies-tipmím lu tel nheintéusten.

UNIFORM, *a.* I-nko.

UNION, *n.* Lu i-ankóo, I-ankoullsh, Nkoullshthen, Snúlús, Nulústen, Nazéusten, Ntpséusten, Ntpsélisten, etc., as from the next verb. See Communion.

UNITE, *v. t.* 1st. So as to make one whole, Ies-nkóom, nkóomsten.

2d. To join intimately, Ies-núlúsem. May God unite you, "Pks-núlúsem t Kolinzáten."

3d. To join them together, so that they compenetrates one another, Ies-nluséusem, nluséusen.

4th. To attach it to....., Ies-chazím l.....

5th. To attach them together, Ies-azéusem, azéusen.

6th. To bind it to....., Ies-ehlehim l.....

7th. To bind them together, Ies-lehéusem, lehéusen.

8th. To cause to adhere to....., Ies-chzpakém l.....

9th. To make them adhere together, Ies-chzpakéusem.

10th. To couple, as a span of horses, also of married couples, Ies-ntgúsem.

11th. To put them together, horizontally, Ies-tkoméusem; as of boards of a floor laid side by side, grooved, Ies-nlúséusem.

12th. To put them together side by side, vertically, Ies-nshit'séusem, as the lining in a room, picket fence.

13th. To connect them, Ies-azéusem.

14th. To connect in marriage bond, Ies-ngonoguëusem.

15th. To joint them, Ies-ntpsòusem.

16th. By sewing them together, Ies-tkoëusem.

17th. To make one piece, as two handkerchiefs, Ies-nolëusem.

UNITE, *v. i.* 1st. To become one, Chines-nkóoi, Chines-nkouilshi.

2d. To adhere to, Chines-chzpakami, Chin-chzpak.

3d. To be attached, Chines-azmi, Chin-aáz.

4th. To be attached to, Chin-chaáz.

5th. To be grafted, jointed together, Es-ntpséus.

6th. To join in act, to concur, Ies-shéiem, Chines-nshiéisi.

7th. To join a party, Chines-nshéi.

8th. To gather together, Kaes-iaumi, Kaes-íaa.

UNITED, *a.* 1st. I-nkóo, I-nkouilsh, Es-chzpkéus, Es-azéus, Es-nptséus, Es-tkoéus, Es-ngonogoéus, Es-noléus, Es-nshitéus.

2d. I am united with him, I-nkóomsten, I-nkouilshemen, Chzpkéusemen, Azéusemen, Ntpséusemen, Ngonogoéusemen.

I unite myself to him, 1st. I have it attached on me by myself, Ies-chazenzútem, chazenzútemen.

2d. I have it intimately united with me, compenetrating me, Ies-nuluzenzútem, nuluzenzútemen.

3d. I have it joined to me, added to me, Ies-ntgusenzútem, ntgusenzútemen.

4th. I have it put on me, as a dress, Ies-ntgupenzútem, ntgupenzútemen.

[All these forms may express the hypostatic union.]

5th. Our hearts are united, one, I-nkóo lu kae-spuús. Your hearts must be united, I-ks-nkóoi lu spuúsemp. Their hearts must unite, become one, I-ks-nkóoi lu spuúsz. Our hearts must grow into one, get united, I-ks-nkouilshi lu spuúsemp. Unite your hearts, I-nkóomskui lu spuúsemp. Thou must have one heart with thy fellow chief, I-kuks-nkospuúsi lu I asnkutíimígum. You must unite, gather together your hearts, I-pks-iampsuúsi.

UNITY, *n.* 1st. The being one, lu snko.

2d. Unity of heart. lu snkospuús.

UNIVERSAL, *a.* 1st. For all time or space, L esmílko.

2d. For all persons, L esiá.

UNIVERSE, *n.* lu stóligu.

UNLAWFUL, *a.* Es-chgaenépíle.

UNI  
UNI  
UNI  
UNI  
UNI  
UNI  
UNM  
2d. W  
UNP  
2d. U  
UNR  
UNR  
2d. S  
3d. N  
4th. C  
UNR  
UNSA  
UNSI  
UNSI  
UNSI  
UNSI  
UNTI  
UNTI  
UNTI  
UNVI  
2d. To  
3d. To  
-c  
UNW  
UNYO  
ca  
UP, a  
nu  
2d. I  
sz  
3d. I a  
“

UNLESS, *conj.* Łu ne ta.

UNLIKELY, *adv.* Goá ta.

UNLIMITED, *a.* Ta eps'hói. See End, Endless.

UNLOCK, *v. t.* Ies-kotinmáupem, Ies-kotinchegkuépem.

UNLOAD, *v. t.* Ies-chtalim; Ies-toukém (to take down).

UNLUCKY. See Luck.

UNMARRIED, *a.* 1st. man, Titult.

2d. Woman, Stiichmish.

UNPACK, *v. t.* 1st. a horse, Ies-ntalishinem.

2d. Unpack goods, Ies-chtalizem (if they are in bales).

UNRAVEL, *v. t.* Ieles-máum.

UNRIPE, *a.* 1st. Immature, Ea-géiu.

2d. Sour, I-zóol.

3d. Not ripe, of grains, Tas koeél.

4th. Of fruits not yet ripe, Tas piák.

UNRULY, *a.* Uákaukt.

UNSAY, *v. t.* See Retract.

UNSEAL, unscrew, *v. t.* Ieles-máum.

UNSHACKLE, *v. t.* Ies-talim.

UNSHEATHE, *v. t.* Ies-nzokém.

UNSKILFUL, *a.* Tas mistés.

UNTIE, *v. t.* Ies-talim.

UNTIL. See Till.

UNTIRING, *a.* Tas aigotútem.

UNTRAVELED, *a.* Tas guiàtem.

UNVEIL, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-ehchém.

2d. To remove the veil from all round, Ies-ehchheízem.

3d. To remove the veil from on top, as to unveil the chalice, Ies-chièhheénem. See Uncover.

UNWELL, *a.* Not in good health, Ta is-ges.

UNYOKE, *v. t.* Ies-máum Łu chzàpkanten.

NOTE.—All the words beginning with *un*, meaning undoing, can safely be rendered by Ies-máum.

UP, *adv.* (exactly the Italian *Sù*), 1st. In a high, L nuist, L ch nuist.

2d. I am up, from bed, Chin-gutilsh. Up, boys, "Gutelilshui sz'zmélt."

3d. I am up, from sitting, Chin-téshilsh, Chin-eehsuish. Up, boys, "Tpípui."

- 4th. I am up, on top, Chin-kàkalt.  
 5th. I go up a hill, Chines-shallúti.  
 6th. I go up a ladder, or perpendicularly up, Chines-nuisselshi.  
 7th. The sun is up, Tle galip, Tléchch lu spakani.  
 8th. I am up, either in high office, or ready for a fight or duty, Chin-téshilsh.  
 9th. I am up, I am high, Chin-nuíst.  
 10th. I am up to it, Es-mistén, Lkontén.  
 11th. Up. See Until.  
 12th. I am up, done up, Chin-hói, Chin-ntlapáks.  
 13th. To come up with one, Ies-nehiznichem.  
 UP, *prep.* 1st. See Go.  
 2d. Up the stream, up the country, in a direction opposite to the current of the main stream. See Stream, River, Travel.  
 UPBRAID, *v. t.* Ies-chiñikonem. See Reproach.  
 UPHEAVE, *v. t.* To lift up, Ies-kołgoém.  
 UPHEAVAL, *n.* Es-móko, Es-mkokomi.  
 UPLIFT, *v. t.* 1st. From below, Ies-kołgoém.  
 2d. Lift up the arm, Chines-guálchst.  
 UPON, *prep.* Ch—, Chis—, Chił—. See On, Over.  
 UPRIGHT, *a.* 1st. Echsuishi; *pl.* Tpiéut, Tpip.  
 2d. Of trees, columns, etc., Es-shíte; *pl.* Es-zelzil.  
 3d. Honest, I-tóg.  
 UPROOT, *v. t.* Ies-zookém.  
 UPSET, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kuélchem  
 2d. To toss prior to upset, Ies-uél'lem.  
 UPSIDE DOWN, *a.* Es-kuélch.  
 UPSTAIRS, *adv.* L nuíst.  
 UPWARD, *adv.* Ch nuíst.  
 URETHRA, *n.* Sntchéiten.  
 URGE, *v. t.* 1st. To push, Ies-kúpem, Ies-aítzem.  
 2d. Morally, Ies-koimzinem, Ies-koítzinem, Ies-koimchstem, Ies-koítchstem.  
 3d. Ies-siéchstem, Ies-pizem, Ies-pizchstem. See Piz.  
 URINATE, *v. i.* Chines-tchéi.  
 URINE, *n.* Stehéi.  
 URSA MAJOR, *n.* Smgeichináskat.  
 US, *pr. pers.* Kaempilé. See the relative verbs.  
 USAGE, *n.* 1st. The mode of using, Nkólemen. See Use.

2d. Custom, *Skoém, Zuút.*

USE, *v. t.* 1st. To make use of, to convert to one's use, rendered by making an instrumental verb of the substantive expressing the object used. This instrumental form of the verb is made by affixing —menem or —minem to the substantive and conjugating it after paradigm (9), (11). I use that blanket, "Ies-sizem, sizemen zi sizem." I use that house, "Ies-zítgum, zítgumen zi zítgu." I use that shoe, "Ies-kaeshinminem, kaeshinminemen zi kaeshin." I use that horse, "Ies-gatłzinem, gatłzinemen zi gatłzin." I use that boat, "Ies-laaptinemen, laaptinemen zi tlíee." I use that wagon, "Gólkomen zi gólko." I use that pen, paper, "Kaiminemen zi kaimin." This pen, paper has not yet been used, "Ziú es-kaiminem ié kaimin." I use that trap, "Azminemen zi azminten."

2d. When the object used is an indefinite one, *i.e.* preceded by *a, an, some, any*, the indefinite verb will answer. I use a plough, "Chines-telúlegui." I use a shoe, "Chines-kaeshinmi." In the first sense aforesaid it is noticed that the object is always definite, *this or that, his*, etc.

3d. To behave towards, to treat, *Ies-ehzutéchstem*. See Treat.

4th. To accustom, to render familiar, pleasing, *Ies-koemminem, Ies-chkoemminem*. I am used to hard labor, "Chkoemmin lu ioiót."

5th. To use up. See Consume, Tire.

6th. Other phrases must be made conformable to this language, *v.g.* I use no sugar, "Tas íten lu tish." Use kindness to all, "Kuks-gésti l esiá."

7th. To make use of anyone to carry out our wishes, *Ies-nchitechmístem*. See Chitech.

8th. To make something with it, *Ies-kolstémmem, Tee-ies-kolstémmem, Ies-témmem*. I wish you could use my heart, do something with it! "Kómi ko-kolstémmełtu lu i-spuús. See Stem, Tee.

9th. To use it for such purpose, or in such manner, *Ies-agéilem*. See Agal.

USE, *v. i.* 1st. Chin-ep-skoém. See Koem. I use to pray, "I-skoém lu necháumen," (if meaning that I grew into liking prayer).

2d. I do it continually, rendered by the continue tense. I am used to pray, "Chines-cháum." See Accustom.



USE, *n.* 1st. The act of using any article is as multitudinous as the objects themselves, and must be formed from the verb above-mentioned, and from the like. In general we may say Nkólemen, *i.e.* The way of working.

2d. Occasion, need to employ. I have use of that, Ies-iapzinem. I have no use of it, Ta is-iapzinem.

3d. Advantage derived, utility, of use, Iopiéut, Gest. No use, I-tenemús. See Useful.

4th. Of what use is it to me? Ikl-ntémten? It is of some use, Tee-ntémten.

USEFUL, *a.* 1st. In general, Iopiéut. See Powerful.

2d. In comp., S'mis—, S'mil—. My knowledge is useful, "Chines-s'mis-miszúti." Mary is a useful, worthy mother, "S'mil-pogót Maly." I think Mary is a valuable mother, "Ies-kol-s'mis-pogótem Maly," and so on. This particle S'mis is the opposite of I-tenemús (useless).

3d. Nothing can be done with it, Tam tee kl-ntémten.

USELESS, *n.* 1st. I-tenemús.

2d. In comp., Skamł, Skams. He is a useless fellow, "Skamł-chinács." Thou art a useless chief, "Ku-skamłilimígum." You have a worthless horse, "Ku-skamłgatłzin." Or, I-tenemús skèligu; I-ku-tenemús ku-ilimígum; I-tenemús lu angatłzin. Nothing can be done with it, "Tam tee klnémten."

USHER, *v. t.* To introduce, Ies-nólum.

USURP, *v. t.* Ies-nákom. You usurped the chieftanship, the presidency, the throne, "Nákomentgu lu silimígum."

UTENSILS. See Instrument.

UTERUS, *n.* Sngusigulten.

UTMOST, *a.* 1st. extreme, the last. See Extreme, Last.

2d. The greatest, highest, Es-nshiizin.

3d. Utmost, the most that can be, Ne ks.

UTTER, *v. t.* Ies-áum.

UTTERLY, *adv.* 1. Utterly tired, I-chin-áigot.

UVULA, *n.* Sns halt'skaménten.

UXORICIDE, *n.* Pupelszút.

VACA  
2d. U  
3d. Sp  
4th. V  
VACA  
VACO  
VACO  
VACI  
2d. To  
VACU  
VAGA  
It  
2d. M  
k  
VAG  
VAGH  
VAIN  
2d. Co  
VALI  
VALI  
VALI  
VALI  
VALI  
-t  
u  
2d. T  
s  
3d. T  
t  
VAN  
VAN  
VAN  
2d. T

## V.

VACANCY, vacant, 1st. Empty, I-noól.

2d. Unoccupied, Chitemápíle, Es-gak.

3d. Space between bodies, Es-gak, Ngakéus.

4th. Vacant possession, Ta epł chshiépíle.

VACATE, *v. t.* To make vacant, clear, Ies-gakém. See Clear.

VACCINATE, *v. t.* Ies-ptkuáganem.

VACCINATED, Chines-ptkuágan.

VACILLATE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-uél'li, Chines-íat'ti.

2d. To fluctuate in mind, Chines'íemmi.

VACUOUS, vacuum, *n.* I-noól.

VAGABOND, *a.* 1st. Floating about without direction, Pílpilt, Itiét.

2d. Moving from place to place, without settled habitation, Uá-kaukt, Koilkolt, Es-gusgustólígu.

VAGUE, *a.* Uíluilt.

VAGINA, *n.* Sgut.

VAIN, *a.* 1st. Worthless, I-tenemús, I-noól.

2d. Conceited, Kagukégut.

VALET, *n.* S'chemtép.

VALIANT, *a.* Sisiús.

VALID, *a.* Ioiót, Ió, Onégu, I-pótu shéi, Gest.

VALLEY, *n.* Es-tóko, Es-koúlegu. See Side.

VALUE, *n.* See Worth.

VALUE, *v. t.* 1st. To rate at a certain price, to estimate, Chin-ntéls. I value it at a hundred dollars, "Chin-ntéls nkokéin ululim."

2d. To state the price, Ies-áum lu t-shéi u ezagalskuinsh u ks-néi-sem.

3d. To value high, Ies-kutenélssem, Ies-nkutenáksem, Ies-kolnku-tenáksem.

VANISH, *v. i.* Chines-chòoi, Chines-choonzàti.

VANITY, *n.* 1st. unrealness, I-tenemús, Lu stenemús.

2d. Inflation of mind, Skegtemist, Skagukégut.

VANQUISH, *v. t.* 1st. To defeat, to get the best of, Ies tlegúpem.

2d. To put down, Ies-tkom, Ies tkomim.

3d. To conquer and subjugate, to make captive, Ies-koángarem, Ies-uiéltém.

4th. To reduce to silence, Ies-chopím.

VAPOR, *n.* Spuúg. See Steam, Evaporate.

VARIABLE. See Changeable.

VARIANCE, disagreement, *n.* I am at variance, Tigulem tu i-spuús.

2d. I am against him, Ies-eutúsem.

3d. We are at variance, we disagree, we are against each other, Kaes-eut'séus.

VARIETY. See Kinds.

VARIOUS, of several kinds, Es-ngoeáksem.

VARNISH, *n.* Minemen.

VARNISH, *v. t.* Ies-mínem.

VEGETATE, *v. i.* Es-kualemí.

VEHEMENT, *a.* Ioiót, Pizpizt. See Sharp.

VEHICLE, *n.* Zkumín, Gólko, Nguiluisten.

VEIL, *v. t.* 1st. One's face, Chines-iligúsi. See Cover, Conceal.

2d. Veil one's head, Chines-chiálkani. See Ial.

VEIL, *n.* 1st. For the face, Niligústen. See Screen, Curtain.

2d. For the head, Chiálkukan.

VEIN, *n.* Kákału.

VENERABLE, *n.* Npotéten.

VENERATE, *v. t.* Ies-póteem, Ies-heém.

VENEREAL, *a.* Chechét. See Syphilis.

VENGEANCE. See Avenge, Revenge.

VENIAL, *a.* 1st. Capable of being forgiven, Kolgol'lútem; and thus every sin is venial.

2d. Not mortal, Tam nteleltin.

3d. Accidentally venial, by want of attention, S'llúp.

VENOM. See Poison.

VENTILATE, *v. t.* Ies-gaám.

VERANDA, *n.* Kolchéisten.

VERBOSE, *a.* Ngoeezin.

VERGE, *n.* See Brink.

VERMILLION, *n.* 1st. Iúzemen.

2d. To paint one's face with vermilion, Chines-guémisi.

3d. To paint with vermilion, in general, Chines-guémí.

VERMIN, *n.* Kottágoe. See Louse.

VER  
VER  
2d. A  
3d. T  
VER  
2d. M  
VES  
2d. T  
VES  
2d. F  
3d. A  
VES  
VES  
2d. P  
VEX  
VEX  
VIAT  
2d. H  
VICA  
t  
VICH  
VICH  
2d. V  
VIC  
2d. V  
VIC  
VIE  
VIE  
VIG  
2d. F  
VIL  
VIL

VERSATILE, *a.* Itiát.

VERY, *a.* 1st. true, Onégu.

2d. Also, Négu.

3d. The same one, the very one, Éishéi.

VERY, *adv.* 1st. really, I. It is very cold, I-zalt. Very clever, I-pagpágt. Very bad, I-téie.

2d. Much, Kutánt.

VESICATE, *v. t.* 1st. To raise blisters. See Blister.

2d. To apply a blister, Ies-shinim.

VESSEL, *n.* 1st. In general, Nes'chénten. See Es'chen.

2d. For boat, ship, Tliéé.

3d. All vessels have a particular name.

VEST, *n.* Skutchmehmpágan (*lit.* What is on both extremities under the arms).

VESTIGE, *n.* 1st. Of persons, animals, Sgúiten.

2d. Prints left in any manner in regard to the one that left the prints, Es-kotzúu. In regard to the place where the vestiges remain, Es-zupiéut. See Zuu.

VEX. See Trouble, Tease.

VEXATIOUS, *a.* Meméet.

VIATICUM, *n.* 1st. Provisions for a journey, Stéchel.

2d. Holy viaticum, Stéchel, Snkaezin.

VICAR, *n.* Nka'shelpenzúten. See Substitute, Antecessor. I am the vicar of Jesus Christ, "Ko-nkalshelpenzútis t-Jesu Kli," "Sgushütemen tu Jesu Kli," "I-sgushiit tu Jesu Kli."

VICE. See Fault.

VICE, *n.* carpenter's tool, Zánemen.

VICIOUS, *a.* 1st. Téie, Koáukot.

2d. Vicious horse, Uákaukt.

VICTIM, *n.* 1st. In general, Nuéimen. See Sacrifice.

2d. Victim for my sins, Nguz'shemisten tu I iskuiltéie, Nkolisústen tu I iskuiltéie.

VICTUALS, *n.* Siftén. See Provision.

VIE, *v. i.* Chines-chgoznuégui.

VIEW, *v. t.* Ies-ázgam, Ies-koénmem.

VIGIL, *n.* 1st. Sleeplessness, Sguús.

2d. Eve, S'chléé.

VILE, *a.* Konkoint, Téie, Cheché.

VILIFY, *v. t.* Ies-tmásem.

VILLAGE. See Town.

VINCIBLE, *a.* Lkotútem.

VINDICTIVE, *a.* Eichstémen.

VINE, *n.* 1st. What climbs around, Chiliálko.

2d. Vines of potatoes, tomatoes, Súps.

VINEGAR, *n.* I-nzólku, I-nzelzólku.

VIOLATE, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoél'lem, Ies-choinzútem, Ies-nákom, Ies-cheéchstem.

VIOLENCE, *n.* 1st. I offer violence to, Chines-léchi, Ies-léchem, Ies-élem.

2d. I urge him, press him by deeds, Ies-siéchstem, Ies-pizchstem.

3d. I urge him by words, Ies-sizinem, Ies-piz'zinem.

4th. I do violence to myself, constraining myself from impatience, or other sin, Chines-iommenzúti, Ies-iommim ʔu i-spuús, Ies-geenim ʔu i-spuús.

5th. I do violence to myself, forcing myself to do something, Chines-élisti, Chines-siichstemisti, Chines-ioioszúti, Chines-koilemisti.

6th. To outrage, violate. See Outrage.

VIOLENT, *a.* 1st. Inclined to offer violence, Lehlíchet.

2d. Vehement, Pizpizt. See Sharp.

3d. In actions, Pizchstútem.

4th. Effected by violence, Lehlíchet.

VIOLIN. See Fiddle.

VIRAGO, *n.* Smismeém.

VIRGIN, *n.* Stiichmish, Skomélt.

VIRGIN, *a.* I-sish, I-chmish, I-gúku.

VIRTUE, *n.* 1st. The being virtuous, Siopiéut, Sgest, Stog.

2d. The excellence, power of doing good, Niopiéuten.

[Each of the few virtues known to Indians has a name, but virtue in abstract, as a habit inclining to good, seems not likely to be found in their language.]

VIRTUOUS, *a.* Iopiéut, I-tog, I-gest.

VISIBLE, *a.* 1st. That can be seen, Uchchútem.

2d. Open to view, Łaákot, Uinuingu.

VISIONARY, *a.* Es-kéisi.

VISIT, *v. t.* 1st. To go and see, Ies-chgúiem.

2d. To visit people at large, Chines-chgúimskéligu.

3d. To visit for respect, as a chief, etc., Ies-kolskéligum, kolskéligumen.

4th. To inspect, Ies-ázgam, Chines-kuisázgam.

VISITANT, visitor, *n.* 1st. A friendly visitor, S'chgúi. I have a visitor, "Chin-ep s'chgúi." See Arrival.

2d. An official inspector, Sguázgam.

VITAL, *a.* 1st. Contributing to life, Ngulguiltén.

2d. Capable of living, Gul'lútem. See Guil.

3d. Very important, Kutánt.

VITIATE, *v. t.* Ies-kolgoél'lem.

VITRIOL, blue stone, *n.* I-koin.

VITUPERATE, *v. t.* Ies-temtómlem, Ies-cheszínem, Ies-chit'konem.

VOCIFERATE, *v. i.* Chines-uéulshi, Chines-ntlagzini.

VOICE, *n.* 1st. An audible sound spoken by the tongue, Spéuzin (used only by Spokans and lower Pen d'Oreilles); Spelímenzin.

2d. Power of speech, Nkolkuéltén.

3d. The voice of God, Nkolkoéltis Kolinzúten.

4th. What has been spoken by God, Szkolkoéltis Kolinzúten.

5th. The speaking of God, Skolkoéltis Kolinzúten.

6th. Hoarse-voiced, Chines-nsekumí, Chin-nséko, Chines-chsakuálkolt.

7th. Soprano voice, Chin-níkakakéine.

8th. Tenor voice, Chin-chiuálkolt.

9th. Basso voice, Chin-niólkan.

VOID, *a.* 1st. empty, I-noól.

2d. Vacant. See Vacant.

3d. Destitute, Chines-iapzini.

4th. Having no legal validity, I-tenemús.

VOLUBILITY, *n.* Stlagt.

VOLUBLE, *a.* Tlagt. See Changeable, Fickle.

VOLUME, *n.* 1st. Of books, Kaimín.

2d. Bulk, Skutánt.

VOLUNTARY, *a.* 1st. As agreeable to our inclination, liking, complacency, Spuús. It is voluntary, agreeable to me, of my own liking, I-spuús. Its opposite is Tam i-spuús, I-szechem (*i.e.* It is not my heart, I hate it).

2d. As premeditated, deliberated upon, designed, Szchzógo. It is of my will, purposely, not inadvertently or by surprise, I-szechzógo. Its opposite is Tam i-szechzógo, I-sellúp (*i.e.* It

- is not of my will, it is a blunder, inadvertence.
- 3d. As willed, determined, out of choice, Sztetels. It is my mind, choice, I-sztetels. Its opposite is Tam i-sztetels, Chines-iémmi.
- 4th. Subject to our will, Szechshépilé.
- 5th. Endowed with the power of the will, Ep sztetels, Epł nkułpa-gaminten (*lit.* He has a will, he has judgment).
- VOMIT, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-noz'zkaezini. See Ozke.
- 2d. To feel nausea prior to vomiting, Chin-echél'lis. See Chel.
- 3d. Vomit blood, Chines-nlgómti.
- VOMIT, *v. t.* Ies-noz'zkaezinemen, noz'zkaezinemen (*lit.* I feel it coming out of my mouth).
- VOTE, *v. t.* Ies-áum.
- VOYAGE, *v. i.* by water, Chines-laapmi. See Stream.

---

W.

- WADE, *v. i.* In the water, Chines-niekomi, Chines-ngustétikui.
- WADE, *v. t.* a stream, through, Chines-niekomi, Chin-chiéko.
- WAF, *v. t.* Ies-pelim.
- WAF, *v. i.* Chines-pelpmi. See Float.
- WAG (the tail), *v. t.* Chines-chiéłpsi.
- WAGER, *n.* 1st. A stake, Gezgez.
- 2d. That on which bets are made, Chgagazminten.
- WAGER, *v. i.* Chines-gazgazmi.
- WAGER, *v. t.* To bet, Ies-tkom. See Bet.
- WAGON, *n.* Gólko, Golgólko.
- WAIL (over the dead), *v. t.* Ies-chzoótem.
- WAIL, *v. i.* Chines-zoóti, Chines-zelzalképi.
- WAIST, *n.* Sheméus.
- WAIT, *v. i.* 1st. To stay in expectation, Chines-nemtéusi.
- 2d. To stop, Chines-łpmi.
- 3d. To rest in patience, Chines-niáułsi.
- 4th. Not to depart, I-chines-lzií.
- 5th. To wait, *imper.* Kuené, Ne kuené.

6th. To wait at home, Chines-nemtélgui.

7th. To wait upon, Ies-chemtépem, chemtépen.

8th. To go to pay a visit, Ies-chgúiem, Ies-kolskéligum.

9th. To lay in wait, in ambush, Ies-chgalém, Ies-tnemtéusem.

10th. To expect, Ies-tnemtéusem, Ies-ehlutluúsem.

WAITER, *n.* 1st. On general business, S'chemtép, *pl.* S'chaitép.

2d. Waiter at the table serving drinks, Sgunmúlem.

3d. Serving dishes, Sguselím.

WAIVE, *v. t.* To give up, Ies-hóiem, Ies-goélem.

WAKE, *v. i.* 1st. Not to sleep, to watch, Chines-guúsi.

2d. To wake for a dead, Chines-chitmi.

3d. To be aroused from sleep, Chines-kéitti.

4th. To rise from bed or from a dormant position, Chin-gutísh.

WAKE, *v. t.* 1st. To rouse from sleep, indolence, Ies-kéiitem.

2d. To rise from a dormant position, also from the grave, Ies-gutíshem.

3d. To return to life, Ieles-teleskéligum, Ieles-gulgúitem.

4th. Wake the dead, or sick one, Ies-chitím.

5th. To disturb a fellow's sleep with noise, Ies-chiigugushénem.

See Guús.

WAKEFUL, vigilant, *a.* Gúsgust.

WALK, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-gusteluúsi.

2d. To behave. See Behave.

3d. To walk in, Chines-nógui.

4th. To walk after, Chines-chshinmi.

5th. To walk after the flesh, Ies-chshinim lu i-skéltich.

6th. Inasmuch as one tramples on the ground, places his feet on, Chines-kaluéti.

7th. To walk on the water, Chines-chiigustétikui, Chines-chiikalu-tétikui.

WALK, *n.* 1st. The act of walking, Sgusteluis.

2d. The place in which one walks, Sngusteluústen.

3d. The manner of walking, Gusteluústen.

4th. Conduct, behavior, as the Biblical way, walk, Shushuél, Zuút.

WALKING-STICK, *n.* Nzkuéchsten.

WALLOW, *v. i.* Chines-golkonzúti.

WAN. See Pallid.

WANDER, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-gusteluúsi.

2d. To go astray, Chines-osteluúsi.



3d. To be delirious, Chines-kokoéulshi, I-tenemús chin-kolkoélt, Ta is-miszúti.

WANE, *v. i.* 1st. To diminish, Chines-topmí. See Diminish.

2d. Wane of the moon, Es-aámti.

WANT, *v. t.* 1st. To be destitute of, to be without, Ies-iapzinem, Ta iépt, or Chin-chstem— (from Tam). I want children, I am without children, "Ta iép sguisigult," "Chin-chstemélt."

2d. To be in need of, to require, Chikaépt—, the subjunctive of *ep*, or Chines-iapzini. In winter we want wood; man wants clothes, "L sístche kakaépt lúku; lu skéligu kaépt gaznúmen," or "Kaes-iapzini t lúku; lu skéligu es-iapzini t k gaznúmen."

3d. To feel need of, to suffer for having it, Ies-chiapzinem.

4th. To fall short, fail. See Fail, Short.

5th. I wish to have, to do, rendered by the simple subjunctive, either of the verb or of the noun. I want to confess, "Chiks-nmipemísti." I do not want to confess, "Ta iks-nmipemísti." I want a knife, "T-ikt-ninchemen." I want tobacco, "T-iks-ménigu."

N.B.—The *t* prefixed in these phrases indicates *some*. I want her for my wife, "Ikt-nógonog." Here there is no *t* prefixed, the person being definite.

6th. They do not want us, have no use of us, Tam tu kaes-teétils. See Use.

7th. What do you want? Kues-chstém? I want food, Chines-chsítter.

WANT, *v. i.* 1st. To be wanting, short, insufficient, Kuútuin.

2d. To be absent, I-chin-cho. His brother was wanting, "I-cho lu sinzes."

WAR, *n.* 1st. State of opposition enmity, Seut'séus, Samistéus.

2d. The fighting with arms, Spelstuégú, Npelstuéguten.

3d. The quarreling with hands, Stiákot.

4th. To be at war, Chin-épt shemén, Chines-pelstuégui, Chines-tiákoti.

5th. To be at war with that one, In-shemén, I-saaime, In-eutús, I-snkułpestuégum.

6th. To go to war (Indian style, stealing horses), Chines-geílshi.

WAR, *v. i.* 1st. To be in opposition, Chines-eutúsi.

2d. To contend, Chines-tiákoti.

3d. T

WAR

I dan

WAR

2d. T

8d. T

WAR

WAR

f

WAR

WAR

WAR

2d. A

3d. V

b

th

tr

4th. V

5th. V

6th. W

7th. V

8th. T

9th. A

10th.

11th.

12th.

th

WAR

2d. L

3d. V

4th. T

k

WAR

2d. A

3d. V

4th. T

F

WAR

3d. To kill one another, Kaes-pelstuégui.

WAR-DANCE, *n.* Siáli.

I dance the war-dance, Chines-iáli.

WARD, *v. t.* 1st. To keep in safety, Ies-chitim, Ies-chshitum.

2d. To defend, Ies-kuíkégum.

3d. To repel, Ies-kúpem.

WAREHOUSE, *n.* Snstakelszúten.

WAR-FRIEND, *n.* Szókoi (friend made by doing together a great feat in war).

WARFARE, *n.* Spelstuégu, Npelstuéguten.

WARLIKE, *a.* Tikotémen.

WARM, *a.* 1st. Pleasantly warm, I-koéz.

2d. A little warmer than pleasant, I-zish.

3d. Very warm, I-tláka.

N.B.—Others say that I-koéz means naturally warm; I-zish, by the sun; I-tláka, by the fire. Yet the usage contradicts this theory; it may be traced to the practice of different tribes.

4th. Warm water, pleasantly, I-nkoéz, Nkoezétiku.

5th. Water little warm, I-nzish, Nzishku.

6th. Water very warm, I-ntláka.

7th. Water warm to the boiling point, warm springs, Naiáiku.

8th. There is scalding warm water, Nlamákaku. See Lemkami.

9th. A person comfortably warm, not cold, I-chin-koéz.

10th. A person warm, by the sun or fire, moderately, I-chin-zish.

11th. Very warm, I-chin-tláka.

12th. Warm room, I-nkoéz, I-nzish, I-ntláka. See Heat. NOTE.—All these words can be used figuratively.

WARM, *v. t.* 1st. Pleasantly, Ies-koézm.

2d. Little more, Ies-zishem.

3d. Very much, Ies-tlaákam.

4th. To warm water, room, Ies-nkoézem, Ies-nzishem, Ies-ntláka.

WARM, *v. i.* 1st. I warm up to a pleasant warmth, Chines-koézti.

2d. A little more, Chines-zishemi, Chin-zish.

3d. Very warm, Chines-tlakami, Chin-tlaáka.

4th. The sun is warming up, Es-kukulemi (it is shining), Es-koézti, Es-zishemi, Es-tlakami.

WARMTH, *n.* Skoéz, Szish, Stláka, Skukulil (of the sun shining).

WARMING PAN, *n.* Koézemen, Zishemen, Tlákamen.

WARN, *v. t.* Ies-zúnem, Ies-tzúnem, Ies-kutkunzínem.

WARRIOR, *n.* 1st. soldier, Sgupelestuégú, Sguilennégú, Sgutapen-uégú, Soltis.

2d. Indian warrior, on stealing horses, Sgugetlsh, Geilshémén.

WAR-SONG, *n.* Siáli. This seems more used for the song than for the dance which accompanies the song.

WAR-WHOOP, *n.* S'chilémi. I whoop to excite the boys to fight, "Chines-chilémi."

WASH, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-zéum.

2d. To dash water against, Ies-lákom.

3d. To wash clothes, Ies-ntkétikum. See Tak, Tkem, To place in water.

4th. To wash away the banks, Ies-nkułgúiem.

WASH, *v. i.* Chines-zéui, Chines-ntkétikui.

WASP, *n.* Skóút.

WASTE, *v. t.* 1st. To ruin, devastate, Ies-koltgoél'lem.

2d. To wear away by degrees, Ies-amnúnem.

3d. To use up, wear out, Ies-temuálshe.

4th. To consume by drinking, Ies-nzopnúnem.

5th. To eat away, Ies-uizínem.

6th. To spread carelessly, to use prodigally, abuse, Ies-melméchéstem.

7th. To spend foolishly, I-ltenemús u Ies-guizshem.

WASTE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-aámí, Chines-zspímí, Chines-topmí. See Diminish, Consume, Dwindle.

2d. To get lean, Chines-tiipmí.

3d. To get spoiled, Es-koltgoél'li.

WATCH, *v. i.* 1st. To be awake, Chines-kéit, Chin-guús.

2d. To be vigilant, Chines-guusemistí, Chin-gúsgust.

3d. To be attentive, Chines-chiitemí. See Chiit.

4th. To be on the look out, Chines-chiitemístí.

5th. To act as sentinel, Chines-chiitemí (inasmuch as he guards).

6th. To be on the watch for enemies, Chines-chgalémi. See Gel.

7th. To seek an opportunity, Chines-tnemtéusi.

8th. To watch on a sick person, Chines-chiitemí.

WATCH, *v. t.* 1st. To heed, Ies-chitím, Ies-chiténém, chiténémén.

2d. To observe the actions or motions of, for any purpose, Ies-ázgam, Ies-tázgam.

3d. To watch an enemy, Ies-chgalém.

4th. To guard, Ies-chitím, Ies-chshitím.

5th. To watch other people's business, Ies-kułpagém, Ies-chitěmem.

WATCH, *n.* 1st. The act of watching, S'chiit, Sárga, Sguús.

2d. One who watches, Sguchitím, Sguázgam, Sguchgalém.

3d. One who watches on him, Chitenzúten, Azganzúten, Chgalemenzúten.

4th. Timepiece, Sp'pakani.

WATCHFUL, *a.* 1st. vigilant, Gúsgust.

2d. Upon oneself, Chines-chiitemisti.

WATCHMAN, *n.* Sguchitím, Sguchgalém.

WATER, *n.* 1st. Séulku; in comp., --etiku, --ku.

2d. Clear water, I-ngal.

3d. Pure water, I-nisish, Nsishku.

4th. Troubled water, I-ntíku, I-nmal, Nmálku.

5th. Dead water, calm, I-kóiku.

6th. Running water, Es-moopétiku.

7th. Rapid water, Stlagétiku.

8th. Cold water, Nzlátiku.

9th. Tepid water, I-nmálku.

10th. Warm water. See Warm.

11th. White colored water, I-npikaku.

12th. Red water, I-nkuilku.

13th. To arrive at the water, to strike water, Chines-ólkoi.

14th. To look for water, Chines-chséulkui.

15th. To have water, Chin-seulkútem.

16th. To draw water out of the river, kog, etc., Chines-kułmúli.

17th. To pour water in, Chines-nmúli.

18th. To spill water, Ies-sigum.

19th. To throw water, splashing, Ies-lákom.

20th. To fall in the water, Chines-ntipétikui. See Fall.

21st. To travel by water, Chines-laapmi.

22d. To put in the water, Ies-ntkoétikum; of clothes, Ies-ntkétikum.

23d. High water, Nkoést.

24th. Low water, Ngamip, Et súu.

25th. To dip, soak in water, Ies-nkuélem.

26th. To dip the finger in water, Chines-nlochistétikui.

27th. Holy water, Gest séulku, Npotéten séulku, Séulku es-chcháu-pile.

28th. To put coffee, rice, powders, etc., in the water, Chines-npkœ-tikui.

29th. To add more water, Ies-ntguétikum.

30th. To go under water, Chines-noósi.

31st. To sink in, Chines-nkaétikui.

32d. To walk in the water, Chines-ngustétikui.

33d. To walk on the water, Chines-chiŋgustétikui.

34th. To come out of the water, Chin-teéko.

35th. To come to the surface, Chin-chiŋteéko.

36th. To come out across the water, Chin-niéko.

WATER, *v. t.* 1st. To irrigate. See Irrigate.

2d. To water animals, Chines-tamskágaei, Ies-úkum ch séulku. See Flow.

WAVE, *n.* 1st. Spalt, Szpalt. See Pel.

2d. The waves are floating, Es-pálti.

3d. The waves are floating all over, covering, Es-chiŋpálne.

4th. The waves are splashing into, Nilákaku.

5th. The waves are splashing on the boat, etc., Es-lákoms lu tlíée.

6th. White, frothy waves, Chiŋpák, *pl.* Chiŋpkapák.

WAVE, *v. i.* 1st. Es-pálti.

2d. To be moving to and fro, unsettled, Es-uél'li, Es-itiát'ti.

WAVE, *v. t.* 1st. The hand, to send away, Chines-takasélchsti, Ies-takasélchsem.

2d. To wave the hand, to call attention, Chines-täksi.

WAVER, *v. i.* 1st. To move one way and the other way, to be tossed, as a boat in a storm, Chines-uél'li.

2d. To move to and fro, as a flag, leaves, unsettled, Chines-iat'ti. Both are used metaphorically.

WAY, *n.* 1st. A moving, passing, transit, Gúitem, Sgúi.

2d. The place by which one passes, Ngúiten, Sngúiten, Nguiluis-ten.

3d. Road or path, Shushuél.

4th. The course or direction of motion, Chgúiten. Your way will bring you to hell, "Sgoélemen lu an-chgúiten."

5th. My way of thinking, Lu in-zuutéls. See Zuu.

6th. My way of speaking, Lu in-zuuzin.

7th. My way of acting, Lu in-zuutéchst.

8th. My way, practice, manner, the Biblical way of the just, the way of the sinner, In-zuút, In-shushuél, In-agéiltén, I-nkóle-men.

9th. The way I am treated, In-chzutéchst.

10th. The way I am spoken to, In-chzuuzin.

11th. The way I am thought of, In-chzuutéls.

12th. This is the way I think of him, Lshéi u ies-chzuutélsem.

13th. This is the way I speak of him, Lshéi u ies-chzuuzinem.

14th. This is the way I treat him, Lshéi u ies-chzuutéchstem.

15th. This is the way; walk in it, Shéi lu akt shushuél; nshii-táksent.

16th. I act in this way, Lshéi u chin-agéilem.

17th. I speak in this way, Lshéi u chines-egukúni.

18th. I think in this way, Lshéi u chines-nagalélsi.

19th. Let him have his own way, Lzii ne t-ks-spuús.

20th. You must not always have your own way, Ta kaes-chshistégu lu a-spuús.

21st. This way, hither, lé-chcheé.

22d. That way, thither, Zi-chchzi.

23d. To go out of the way, to remove aside, Chines-tlékui.

24th. To go out of the way, to lose one's way, Chines-nisisákai, Chines-oósti.

25th. To go out of the way, to transgress, Chines-nguzáksi.

26th. To walk in the way, Chines-nshiiistáksi. See Shiúst.

27th. To be in the family way, Chines-iúmi.

28th. Way down, Lu ihú, Lu chlu.

WAYLAY, *v. t.* ies-tnemtéusem.

WAYWISE, Chines-nmiáksi.

WE, *pron. pers.* Kaempilé. See the conjugations.

WEAK, *a.* 1st. In general, Etétiim.

2d. From sickness, I-chin-zug. See Zgupmi.

WEALTH, *n.* 1st. The being wealthy, Skoiúlegu.

2d. The materials of wealth, Koiúleguten. See Koéi, Koiúlegu.

WEALTHY, *a.* Koiúlegu.

WEAN, *v. t.* 1st. A baby, Ies-hóittem lu skaém.

2d. To wean oneself from....., Ies-kułmáum lu i-spuús tel....., Ies-kultalim lu i-spuús tel....., Ies-chmáum lu i-spuús tel.....

WEAPON, *n.* 1st. Skuénel, Skuénelst, Ngazélsten.

2d. Plenty weapons, Goegoieinch, Goieinch.

WEAR, *v. t.* 1st. To have on any kind of clothes, *les-łgupim*, or Chines-*nłgup* t—. He does not wear his shirt, "Tas *łgupen-tės* *łu* *szazłkėit*." He has no shirt on, he wears no shirt, "Tas *nłgup* *t-szazłkėit*."

2d. I wear that, I have it on, I use that garment, *les-nłgupminem*, *nłgupminem*.

3d. But all the different articles of dress have a name of their own, *v.g.* I wear a hat, "Chines-*koázkan*." I wear a necktie, "Chines-*kalėps*."

4th. To use up, to consume by wearing, *les-temuálshem*, *les-kol-goél'lem*.

5th. To consume, *les-amnúnem*. See Aam.

WEAR, *v. i.* 1st. To last under employment, *Kasip*. This shirt will wear long, "Nem *kasip* *ak-szazłkėiten*."

2d. To be wasted, diminished, *Es-aąmti*, *Es-zspmi*.

WEARY, *a.* 1st. Worn out in strength, by fatigue, *Chin-ąigot*, *Chin-nłpąks*.

2d. The fatiguing, *Ąigotútem*.

WEARY, *v. t.* 1st. oneself, Chines-*ąigoti*, Chines-*ąigot'szúti*.

2d. Weary another, *les-ąigotem*, *ąigot'sten*.

WEASEL, *n.* *Łpąpkalze*. NOTE.—In summer it is *Łchim*, on account of changing color.

WEATHER, *n.* It is only found in composition. 1st. What kind of weather is it? *Es-chischináskat*? or, *Chiinúg*?

2d. It is good weather, bad weather, *Gesąskat* or *Gesnúg*, *Chesąskat* or *Chesnúg*.

3d. Sunny weather, *Kulkulnóg*, *Kaekul'lnóg*.

4th. Cold weather, *Zaltemnóg*.

5th. Warm weather, *Tlakanóg*.

6th. Cool weather, breeze blowing, *Gapnóg*.

7th. Dark with rainy clouds, *Chempnóg*.

8th. Cloudy, covered, *Chłkołkoąskat*, *ł-łhtókuskat*.

9th. It clears, *Ełł gąkagągt*. See *Gak*, Time. We have bad weather, cold weather, "Kae-*chesąskat*, *kae-zaltnmóg*," and so of the others.

WEATHER-COCK, *n.* 1st. *Chmiitis* *łu* *snėut*, *Skuiskus*.

2d. It turns, *Es-pelpelchemenzúti*.

3d. It turns to the north, *Ch zalt u tntagolús*.

4th. It turns to the west, *Ch chlgtutin u tntagolús*.

5th. T  
6th. T  
WEA  
WEA  
WEB  
WED  
WED  
2d. T  
WED  
WEE  
WEE  
2d. B  
WEE  
S  
WEE  
WEE  
WEIG  
2d. T  
3d. T  
to  
4th. I  
m  
5th. T  
WEIG  
n  
2d. T  
3d. T  
w  
up  
4th. T  
WEIG  
2d. T  
WEIG  
WEIG  
2d. Im  
WEL  
WEL  
WEL

- 5th. To the east, Ch ztlechtin u tutagolús.  
 6th. To the south, Ch skokoeéz u tntagolús.  
**WEATHER-WISE**, *a.* I am weather-wise, Chin-miáskat.  
**WEAVE**, *v. t.* Ies-chkazizei (see Kazím), Chines-iéi.  
**WEB-FOOTED**, *a.* Ološhín. See Oił.  
**WEDGE**, *n.* Nzkéusten, Sógomen, Kaminten.  
**WEDGE**, *v. t.* 1st. To force in, Ies-nkaém.  
 2d. To split, Ies-nskéseu.  
**WEDNESDAY**, *n.* Tikulchałáskat.  
**WEEDS**, *n.* Nchestnkéin.  
**WEED**, *v. t.* 1st. By pulling, Ies-nłkéusem, Chines-nłkaólegui.  
 2d. By hoeing, Chines-sholúlegui.  
**WEEK**, *n.* Spelcháskat. One week, Nko s'chazéus (that is, one Sunday).  
**WEEP**, *v. i.* Chines-zkoákoi. See Zkum.  
**WEeping**, *n.* Szkoáko.  
**WEIGH**, *v. t.* 1st. To raise, Ies-kułgoeém.  
 2d. To examine by the balance, Ies-súgumem.  
 3d. To weigh down, Ies-kétem, Ies-chiłgamménem. This means to be heavy on; the other means to overbalance.  
 4th. It weighs much, Gemt. It weighs two pounds, "Esél sugumétem," and the verb "weigh" is omitted.  
 5th. To weigh in the mind, ponder, Ies-kułpagém.  
**WEIGH**, *v. i.* 1st. To be heavy, to have a weight, Gemt. You do not weigh, "Tam ku-gemt."  
 2d. To be considered as important, Es-nkutenáksem, Kutánt.  
 3d. To press hard upon, Ies-chiłgamménem, chiłgamméneen. It weighs hard upon me, "Ko-chiłgamméneis." I find it heavy upon me, "Chiłgamménemen."  
 4th. To press hard, not on top, Ies-pizem. See Press.  
**WEIGHT**, *n.* 1st. Sgemt.  
 2d. The weights of metal for weighing, Kétemen.  
**WEIGHT**, *v. t.* To load down, heavy, Ies-chiłgamméneem.  
**WEIGHTY**, *a.* 1st. Gemt.  
 2d. Important, Kutánt.  
**WELCOME**, *v. t.* Gest ies-tážgam, Gest ies-tkuném.  
**WELD**, *v. t.* Ies-núlusem.  
**WELFARE**, *n.* 1st. The being well, I-chin-ges.



2d. What causes well-being, Ngestin. For my welfare, "Ikt-ngest-in."

WELL, *n.* Stgoséulku. See Log.

WELL, *a.* 1st. In good health, I-chin-ges (I am well).

2d. Good, Gest. It is well for us to see friends, "Gest u kaes-uichem lu kae-sellagalagt."

WELL, *adv.* 1st. In a good way, Gest.

2d. Abundantly, adequately, Pótn-shéi.

3d. Considerably, in a very advanced, far gone condition, Géit.

He is pretty well abused, "Géit choinzútementem."

4th. Well, as expletive, Shéi. Well, let us go, "Shéi ko-etgúi."

5th. Very well, Shéi.

WEST, *n.* Snchłgutin. See Chelúg.

WET, *a.* 1st. I-nas.

2d. Of blood, I-chtlum.

3d. Of dew, etc., Chhemip. See Hemip.

WET, *v. t.* 1st. To make wet, les-rásem.

2d. See Sprinkle, Soak, Moisten.

WET-NURSE, *n.* Nkakaemtín, Nkaemtín. See Kaem.

WHAT, 1st. *pron. interr.* Stem?

2d. What art thou after? Kues-chstem?

3d. What do I say? Chin-ezint?

4th. What do I? Chin-ez's'chén?

5th. What is that? What kind of thing is it? Stem?

6th. What is that? What happens? Ez's'chén?

[The same are all used in answer to a question. What is it? "Stem?" Nothing, "Ta stem." What do you say, "Ku ezint?" I said nothing, "Ta iezint."]

7th. As an exclamation, Ma lu! Lu! What a man! "Ma lu skal-temígu!" What a fool! "Ma lu spsáie!" What a talent, what a talented man he is! "Lu spagpágt!" (N.B.—The adjective in this phrase is made substantive.) Oh what good, sweet heart has Jesus Christ! "Ioh lu sgests, lu stishz lu spuusz Jesu Kli!" (*lit.* Oh, the sweetness, the goodness of his heart!)

8th. That which, Lu. I know what you say, "Es-milzin lu as-kol-koéthem."

WHATEVER, *pron.* Esiá lu.

WHEAT, *n.* 1st. Spkéin.

2d. S  
3d. F  
WHE  
2d. T  
3d. P  
WHE  
2d. T  
WHE  
2d. T  
WHE  
WHE  
2d. fut  
3d. W  
4th. T  
WHE  
2d. No  
sw  
3d. W  
WHE  
2d. If  
3d. If  
Lu  
WHE  
WHE  
2d. No  
WHE  
2d. If  
WHE  
WHE  
WHE  
WHIC  
2d. Wh  
3d. Wh  
4th. Wh  
5th. No  
Lu  
6th. Th  
WHIL

2d. Seven-headed wheat, *Splcháiakan* *spkéin*.

3d. Fall wheat, *S'cháiákan*.

WHEEL, *n.* 1st. *Gólko*.

2d. To play at wheels, *Chines-golkólegui*.

3d. Playing wheel, *Chgolkóleguten*.

WHEEL, *v. t.* 1st. To make revolve, *Ies-gólkom*.

2d. To carry on wheels, *Ies-úkum l gólko*.

WHEEL, *v. i.* 1st. To revolve on its axis, *Chines-gólkoi*.

2d. To turn to another direction, *Chines-ntagólúsi*.

WHELP, *n.* *Stitichime*.

WHEN? *adv. interr.* 1st. *past.* *Pistém?* She *spistém?*

2d. *fut.* *Ne pistém?*

3d. When (not interrogative), *past.* *Łu, Łu lshéi u.*

4th. The same, *fut.* *Ne lu.*

WHENCE? 1st. *interr.* *Tel chen?*

2d. Not interrogative, *Łu tel chen* (if in a formal or implied answer).

3d. With no meaning of interrogation, *Łu tel shéi*.

WHERE? 1st. Interrogative and not of motion, *Lechen?*

2d. If interrogative of motion, *Chechen?*

3d. If no interrogative meaning, *Łu lshéi* (if there is no motion),  
*Łu ch shéi* (if there is motion).

WHEREAS, *conj.* *Néti*.

WHEREBY? 1st. *interr.* *T'stem?*

2d. Not interrogative, *Łu t'shéi*.

WHEREFORE, 1st. *interr.* *Golstém?*

2d. If not interrogative at all, *Łu golshéi*.

WHEREUPON, *adv.* *Kuémt*.

WHET, *v. t.* *Ies-pétlesem*. See *Sharpen*.

WHETSTONE, *n.* *Ptlesé*.

WHETHER, *adv.* *S-chmápkán*.

WHICH? 1st. *interr.* *Chen? Suét?*

2d. Which of the two? *Chen lu tel esél?*

3d. Which of these two? *Chen ié tel esél?*

4th. Which of those two? *Chen zi tel esél?*

5th. Not interrogative, nor in answer to anything like a question,  
*Łu*.

6th. The one who, those who, *Łu shéi u.*

WHILE, *n.* 1st. time. See *Time*.

2d. Worth a while, rendered by the subjunctive.

3d. Not worth a while, Tam pōtu shéi lu (*lit.* It is not exactly the kind that.....).

4th. A little while, Łishé; *fut.* Ne tishé.

5th. A little while ago, It'shené; (*if past*) Géit ne.

6th. After a little while, Ne it'shené, Ne tishé, Ne géit ne.

7th. Wait a while, Kuené, Ne kuené.

WHILE, *adv.* 1st. During the time, Téu. While he was on the cross thou stoodst by him, "Tèu lzi lu leseiméus, es-chlzi-imstgu."

2d. Although, under which circumstances, though, Emué. Thou followedst him, while the others deserted him, "Chshintégu emué goélstem lu t knitkt."

3d. When, in the time, Łu lshéi u.

WHIP, *v. t.* 1st. To strike with lashes, Ies-łzim.

2d. With rods, clubs, Ies-spim.

3d. To drive with the whip, Ies-kéigum.

4th. To punish, to cut with the tongue, scolding, sarcasm, Ies-łzim.

5th. To win, beat, Ies-tlegúpem.

WHIP, *n.* 1st. Kéigumen, Łzminten.

2d. Whip, that has a crack, Taláku.

WHIRLPOOL. See Eddy.

WHIRLWIND, *n.* Sgaléku.

WHISKY, *n.* Seme séulku, Nkoéuten, Nkoéumisten, Uiski.

WHISPER, *v. i.* Chines-łkukuiézini, Chines-znzulshi.

WHISTLE, *v. i.* 1st. Of the wind, Suáulku. See Uée.

2d. Of the Americans, Chines-chmitskéini.

3d. To call a woman, Chines-sikulzei, Chines-zikuzini.

WHITE, *a.* I-pik. See Pik, Paáka, Pale.

WHITE, *n.* An American, not an Indian, Piskéligu, Čhpikaze.

WHITWASH, *v. t.* Ies-poóm.

WHITHER? *adv.* 1st. Chechen? (*if interrogative, even if the interrogation is only implied, or an answer to a question.*)

2d. Without any interrogative sense, Łu chshéi. Whither I go thou cannot go, "Łu chshéi m-chin-gúi, taks-łkontégu kuks-gúi."

WHIT-SUNDAY, *n.* Sen Spagpágt Sgalgált.

WHITTLE, *v. i.* Chines-gutlemi, Chines-chgutlálkoi.

WHITTLE, *v. t.* Ies-gutlīm, Ies-chgutlélkom.

WHO, *pron.* 1st. Interrogative, or in answer to a question, either explicit or implied, Suét? Who died? "Suét u tīl?" (*lit.* Who is that died?) Who art thou? "Ku suét?" Who might he be, who knows who he is? "Goá suét?" For whom, to whom it belongs? "Kt-suét?" Who made thee? "T'suét u kólenz?" (*lit.* Who is he that made thee?) In this way Suét is the Latin *quis*, not *qui*.

2d. Who, not interrogative, before the verb *to be*, or any intransitive verb, is not rendered at all, but the following verb is made a participle, present, past or future according to the case; or (not to question about theories), is rendered by *Ẹu*. Those who are good shall be happy, "Ẹu gest nem lemt," (*lit.* The good ones shall rejoice). I like those who obey, "In-gamēnch Ẹu epl̄ tentēne." Those who obey shall be rewarded, "Nem gákantem Ẹu es-nsúgune."

3d. Who, not interrogative, governing a transitive verb, *u*. It is I who killed him, "Tkoìè u pólsten."

NOTE.—(a) Not to mistake the pure *who* (Lat. *qui*) with *he who* (Lat. *ille qui*). He who, is rendered by *Ẹu shéi u*, and *Ẹu shéi* stands for *he* (Lat. *ille*), and *u* stands for *who*. (b) When governing a transitive verb, the *t* characteristic of the agent is prefixed to *shéi*, and not to *u*, which remains unaltered all time. I know who killed my father, I know him, the one who killed my father, "Es-súgusten Ẹu t-shéi u pólstem Ẹu in-leéu." I know that Peter is he who killed my father, "Es-mistén Ẹu t-Pièl u pólstem Ẹu in-leéu." (c) Not to dispute about words one may say that our *who*, not interrogative, cannot be found in Indian, but it is rendered by repeating *the one*, *he*, with *u* after, which *u* is in reality the conjunction *and*. I know who struck me, "Es-mistén Ẹu t-suét u ko-spentēm," (*Scio quis me percussit.*) (d) Who, governing a transitive verb, is oftener rendered by making a substantive of the verb. He prayed for those who killed him, "Cháushits Ẹu t-shéi u pólstem;" or, He prayed for his murderers, "Cháushits Ẹu pels-zútis." Be merciful to those that slander you, "Nkonne-mínt Ẹu t'shéi u kues-chiòkom," or, "Nkonnemínt Ẹu an-chi-konzúten."

WHIOEVER, whosoever, *pron.* Esia Ẹu shéi u (*lit.* All those who),

or, *Łu shéi u* ; or, if there is any implied interrogation or dubitation, *Łu suét u*. N.B.—If it governs a transitive verb the characteristic *t* is prefixed to *shéi* or *suét*. I will whip whoever whips me, "*Esiá Łu t'shéi u koks-spims, nem spen-tèn.*"

WHOLE, *a.* 1st. total, entire, *Es-milko*. I lost the whole of that house, "*Es-milko Łu in-zitgu u tlegúpemen.*"

2d. All that, every one, *Esiá*. I lost the whole of my money, "*Esiá Łu in-ululim u tlegúpemen.*"

3d. One piece, *I-oil*.

4th. In good health, *I-guil*.

WHOLESOME, *a.* *Gest*, *Ngulgulten*. Used also in a spiritual sense.

WHOM, *pron.* 1st. *interr.* *Suét Łu.....* Whom did you call? "*Suét Łu as-galitem?*" It answers the Latin *quem*, from *quis*, not from *qui*.

2d. Not interrogative, *Łu*. I know him whom you killed, "*Es-súgusten Łu as-pólstem.*" But better by the participle passive in the past, "*Súgusten Łu a-szpóls.*" N.B.—In both these senses *Łu* makes a participle of both phrases. See Who.

3d. To whom, of whom, *interr.* *Suét Łu.....?* If followed by a transitive verb, *L suét u.....?* Of whom do you speak? "*Suét Łu as-zúnem?*" To whom you gave it? "*L suét u guizłtgu?*"

4th. To whom, of whom, not interrogative, *Łu*. He to whom you speak is the president, "*Ilimígum Łu as-kolkoéltem.*" It is the chief, he to whom you speak, "*Ilimígum Łu lshéi u kues-kolkoélti.*" It is the president of whom you speak, "*Ilimígum Łu as-chkolkoéltem,*" or, "*Ilimígum Łu ch shéi u ku kolkoél.*" The former phrase is made participial; in the latter, the one to whom is expressed.

WHOOOP, *v. i.* *Chines-ueéi*. See Shout.

WHORE, *n.* *Uiúigune*, *Nzkéchin*, *Npenuéguten*. See Uil.

WHOSE, *pron.* 1st. *interr.* *Suét?* It is accompanied by the verb to be or to have. Whose horse did you steal? "*Suét u epl gatłzin Łu a-sznáko?*" or, "*Suét u nakoméłtgu Łu gatłzin?*" Whose son art thou? "*Ku-kaelsuét? T'suét u ku-skussées? Ku-skussées t'suét?*"

2d. Not interrogative, He of whom, *Łu shéi u*. See Who. Peter

is whose son died, "Piél shéi u tellélt," or "Skussées Piél lu es-tlilemí," (the dead is the son of Peter). It is noticeable that this case cannot be literally translated, but the phrase must be altered.

WHOEVER, *whosoever*, *pron.* 1st. *interr.* Suét ?

2d. Not interrogative. If meaning no matter who, any one (*Lat. quisquis*), Tee'suét; in the past, Lu suét. Whosoever went there, "Lu suét u guí ch shéi." Whosoever goes in is killed, "Lu ne tee'suét m-nótgu m-pólstem."

3d. All those that, Esiá lu shéi (*Lat. quicumque*).

WHY, *adv.* 1st. (interrogative), Gol-stem ?

2d. (Not interrogative), Lu golshéi.

3d. Expletive, Shéi.

WICK, *n.* 1st. As to be used, Nogomelzéten.

2d. The actual wick of a candle, Snogomélze.

3d. To place a wick in the candle-mould, Ies-nogomélzeem.

WICKED, *a.* Téie, Koàukot, I-koéu.

WICKEDNESS, *n.* Stéie, Skoáukot.

WIDE, *a.* 1st. Łákat. See Large.

2d. Remote, Likot.

WIDE-AWAKE, *a.* Gùsgust.

WIDEN, *v. i.* Es-łkailshi.

WIDOW, WIDOWER, *n.* 1st. As long as they mourn the lost consort, Stuélemt. See Łuélem.

2d. After the mourning, when they dress again stylishly, Nzi-liskue.

WIDTH, *n.* Stákat.

WIFE, *n.* 1st. Nógonog.

2d. To take a wife, Chines-kolłinógonogoi, Chin-tigulnógonog.

3d. In comp., Pu. Whose wife art thou? "Ku-pu-suét?" I am the wife of an American, "Chin-pu-Suiäpi." See Pu.

WIG, *n.* Skoliskómkan (*lit.* Borrowed hair).

WILD, *a.* In all the sense of this word, Uákaukt.

WILDERNESS, *n.* 1st. Lchoéut, Lcholégu.

2d. Woods, Lnkuezł, Lłłłł.

3d. In the prairie, I-lgesúlegu.

WILDNESS, *n.* Suákaukt.

WILES, *n.* Takakłtúmshten.

WILL, *n.* 1st. Spuús, Sztéls, Szechzógo. See Voluntary.

2d. See Testament, Bequeath.

WILL, *v. i.* 1st. To be pleased, to be inclined to, I-spuús, Ies-puúsím.

2d. To deliberate considerably, I-szechzógo, Ies-chzógom.

3d. To choose, to decide, to have made up one's mind to, Chines-nétsi.

WILFUL, *a.* See Obstinate, Stubborn.

WILFULLY, *adv.* 1st. I liked to do it, I-spuús, In-gaménch.

2d. I did it purposely, I-szechzógo.

3d. I did it freely, my choice, I-szntéls. See Voluntary.

WILLINGLY, *adv.* cheerfully, with pleasure, Chin-lemt. You work willingly, "Kues-lémti u kues-kóli."

WILLOW, *n.* 1st. Kolsálko, Pógponełp, Pógpogł.

2d. To twist willows, Ies-siélum.

3d. Willow basket, Es-siélu.

4th. Willow creek, Npó, Npógponelp.

WIN, *v. t.* 1st. To obtain a victory over a competitor, Ies-tlegúpem.

2d. To win a prize, Ies-tlegúpem.

3d. To win by kindness, to bring to compliance, Ies-tlégúpem.

4th. To win one game, Chines-shitłpmí.

5th. To win a game from him, Ies-shitłpnúnem, Ies-shtłpnúnem.

6th. To win all, Ies-guikunúnem.

WIND, *n.* 1st. Snéut.

2d. The wind blows, Es-néuti. See Néut.

3d. Strong wind, Es-pízalke.

4th. The wind blows on me, Ko-es-néum

5th. The wind is cool, Gaá. It cools me, Ko-es-gapnúnems.

6th. The wind falls down, I-kói.

7th. To break wind, Chines-puumi.

8th. Breath, Npópéulshten.

WIND, *v. t.* To expose to the wind, Ies-gapnúnem.

WIND, *v. t.* 1st. To turn completely, Ies-silchmím.

2d. To wind a watch, Ies-zánem lu sp'pakani.

3d. To wind around, as to wind a top, spool, Ies-chialím. See Ial.

WIND, *v. i.* 1st. To turn around, as a hand of a clock, Chines-silchmí.

2d. Wind around, Es-chialize.

3d. As vines winding up a tree, Es-chiliálko.

4th.  
5th.  
6th.  
WIN  
WIN  
2d. T  
c  
WIN  
s  
WIN  
WIN  
WIN  
WIN  
s  
WIN  
WIN  
2d. Ye  
3d. To  
WINT  
WIPE  
2d. To  
3d. To  
ey  
4th. T  
5th. T  
WISD  
WISE  
WISH  
2d. Mo  
ch  
3d. Or  
tél  
4th. Se  
WISH  
inf  
2d. To  
3d. To  
Ies

4th. Running crooked, as a winding stream, *Es-inpmi*, *linp*.

5th. Winding stream, *Es-ininkuétiku*.

6th. Winding road, *Ininpáks*.

WINDLASS, *n*. *Snehialmin*.

WINDOW, *n*. 1st. The hole, *Es-tog*.

2d. The sash, *Nshinsélguten*. See *Shiním*. Hence, *Shinúsem*, to cover a hole; and *Ies-nshilsélgum*, I cover the hole of the house.

WINDOW CURTAIN, *n*. As a screen, *Niligústen*; as it covers some part of the house, *Nguépsten*.

WINDOW GLASS, *n*. *I-gal*.

WINDY, *a*. *Neutúlegu* (place of winds).

WINE, *n*. *Nkuilku*, *Seme séulku*.

WING, *n*. *S'chuágan*, *Skapúsel*.

WINGED, *a*. *Ep Skapkapúsel*. The winged servants of God, "*Lu skulkulstélts Kolinzúten ep skapkapúsel*," *i.e.* Angels.

WINNOW, *v. t*. To fan wheat by the wind, *ies-gaám*.

WINTER, *n*. 1st. *Siústch*. Next winter, *Ne ístch*. See *Istch*.

2d. Year, *Spéntich*, *Smgóp*.

3d. To be surprised by the winter, *Chines-chitístchénei*.

WINTER, *v. i*. *Chines-ístchi*, *Chin-ístchem*.

WIPE, *v. t*. 1st. *Ies-eépem*.

2d. To wipe clean, *Ies-gukupnúnem*.

3d. To wipe away one's tears, *Chines-nepep'senzùti* (*lit.* I wipe my eyes).

4th. To wipe one's nose, *Chines-noósi*.

5th. To wipe a child who soils himself, *Ies-epépílem*.

WISDOM, *n*. *Spagpágt*, *Smimíit*.

WISE, *a*. *Pagpágt*, *Mimiit*.

WISH, *v. t*. 1st. To have a desire, *Chines-pusmí*.

2d. Mostly rendered by the optative, *Kómi*! I wish to die, "*Kómi chin-tlil*."

3d. Or by the volitive verb. I wish to drink, to go, *Chines-nsus-télsí*, *Chines-nguiélsí*.

4th. See *Desire*.

WISH, *v. t*. 1st. To have the heart on, *Ies-puúsem*; mostly by the infinite. It is my wish, "*I-spuús*."

2d. To wish good to one, *Ies-puushitem*, *Ies cháushitem*.

3d. To wish, to long for an object not possessed, *Ies-kagumínem*, *Ies-gumminem*, *Ies-kamszinem*. See *Gum*, *Kag*.



WISH, *n.* 1st. *Spuús.*

- 2d. Will, *Szntéls.* Note here the difference of the volitive forms, Chines-nguél'si and Chiks-gúi; the former means the wish, the second the will. I wish to go but I will not go, "Chines-ngu'él'si, u ta iks-gúi." I have no wish to go, but I will go, "Ta is-nguèls, u pen chiks-gúi."

WITH, *prep.* 1st. Denoting instrumentality, *t.* Killed with a club, "Pólatem t-lúku."

- 2d. Denoting association to....., *L, L kae*— I live with my husband, "Chines-emúti tu l i-sgélui." I will speak with you, "Chiks-kolkuélti l anui," or, "L kae anui." See Together.

- 3d. When denoting company with a subordination, distance, *with* is rendered by the preposition *ch* prefixed to the verb. I stay with him, "Ies-chemútem." I stay with the chief, my residence is by the side of him, "Chemútemen tu ilimígum." Who remains with (by) Jesus Christ in the Eucharist? "T'suét u es-chlziims tu Jesu Kli l Snkaezin?" The angels stay with him, "Ange tu s'chlziis." The apostles sat down with Jesus Christ, "Lu apotres chákshilshemis tu Jesu Kli."

- 4th. When denoting identity of place, etc., prefix *nko* to the verb. I remain with my husband, in the same place, "Ies-nkuémútem tu i-sgélui." I remain in the same place with him, "Ies-nkułziim." Who remains with Jesus Christ in the Eucharist? "T'suét u es-nkułziims tu Jesu Kli tu l'Snkaezin?" The Father and the Holy Ghost remain with him, in the same place, "T'Leeus u t'Sen Spagpágt u es-nkułziims." We could never say that "T'Leeus es-chlziims tu Jesu Kli."

- 5th. With, indicating superiority, extended so far as to make the person do what we do, is rendered by —*us* affixed to the verb. I came with my son, I brought him along with me, "Ies-guiúsem tu i-skusée." I run away with her, I carry her along with me, "Ies-gutpúsem." I enter with him, carrying him with me, "Ies-nołgúsem." I go out with him, carrying him out with me, "Ies-ozkaúsem." I cross the river with him, carrying him across with me, "Ies-niekoúsem." Note these three last forms: Ch-nólgumen, I went in with him, to sit with him, to see him; Nkułnólgumen, I went in with him, in his company, at the same time; Nołgúsen, I went in with him, I carried, brought him in.

6th.

WIT

2d. C

3d. T

4th.

5th. T

6th. T

WIT

2d. T

WIT

WIT

2d. N

WIT

2d. S

3d. T

WIT

L

2d. In

s

3d. N

w

w

th

4th. E

fo

an

co

g

5th. W

C

- 6th. I go with....., Chin-gúi l..... I have him coming with me, Ies nkułgúiem, nkułgúimen. I carry him along with me, Ies-guiúsem. I go with him, as attaching myself to his party, Ies-chshinim. I accompany him, as a friend and protector to him, Ies-gazútem. We go together, we keep company, Kae-shishéi. We go together, Kae-shemenuégui.

WITHDRAW, *v. t.* 1st. To take away, back what has been given, Ieles-kuném.

2d. Of gamblers taking back what they have paid, Ies-nkuémpem.

3d. To draw back, Ies-enuéupem.

4th. To drive out, into distant country, to take away, Ies-chuén-shilshem.

5th. To draw from the fire, Ies-nzkúsem, Ies-nussheishúsem.

6th. To retract, Ieles-tam'm, Ies-enuéupem.

WITHDRAW, *v. i.* 1st. To retire from a place, company, Chinese-chuénshilshi.

2d. To back out, Chinese-enuéupi.

WITHIER, *v. i.* Es-gampmí, Es-koelmí, Es-ampmí, Es-kazpmí. See Kan.

WITHHOLD, *v. t.* 1st. To hold back, Ies-kuéstem.

2d. Not to grant, Tam Ies-shéiem.

WITHIN, *adv.* 1st. Of the house, I zítgu.

2d. See Inside.

3d. To be within, Chinese-emúti.

WITHOUT, *prep.* 1st. outside (*lat. extra*), not inside of the door, Lehólzke.

2d. In front of the house, Lechemchinélgui. See Chem, Toko, Ech-suish.

3d. Not with (*lat. absque*), rendered by Ku ta, U ta. I went without seeing him, "Chin-gúi ku tas nichten." He died without baptism, "Tas Ibatém u thil." You talk without thinking, "Tam ku-skulpág u ku-uéulsh."

4th. Having not, destitute of, (*a*) (*lat. sine*) Ta iép. I am without food, "Ta iép siilen," or "Chin-chskamélten." Or, Stem. I am without horses, "Chin-stemskágae." (*b*) If the article is consumed, Z'síp. I am without children, "Z'síp lu i-sgusi-gult," or "Che ta iép sgusigult, Chin-chstemélt."

5th. Without a shirt or cover of any kind, Chin-choáukan. See Cho.

- 6th. Without hat, Chines-ptłkéin. See Ptłim.  
 7th. Without shoes, Chines-ptłptłshin.  
 8th. Without pantaloons, Chines-chptłptłakstshin.  
 9th. Unless, except, Łu ne ta. Without faith we cannot be saved,  
 "Łu ne ta kaep-snoningueneten ta kakaépt ngulguiltén."  
 10th. Out of reach, beyond the limits, must be altered to mean: I  
 cannot reach, he is without my reach, Taks-konnúnem, Tas  
 konmútemstem. In general, Tas lkomútemstem. See Can,  
 Reach.

WITHOUT, *adv.* L chólzke.

WITHSTAND, *v. t.* To stand opposite, to oppose, Ies-eutúsem.

WITNESS, *n.* 1st. The attestation of a fact, Smimii.

2d. What furnishes evidence or proof, Chmliten. This stone is my  
 witness, "Ié sshénsh łu ikt-chmiiten."

3d. An eye-witness, Chines-chmiisi. See Mii.

4th. An ear-witness, Chines-chmiine.

5th. Witness in a court for others, Mishzúten. One that knows  
 about him, Sguchmiépíle, Sgunmiépem.

WITNESS, *v. t.* 1st. To know by eyesight, Ies-chmiisem, Ies-chmi-  
 púsem.

2d. To know by hearing, Ies-chmínem, Ies-chmipénem.

3d. To attest, Ies-nemiépem, Ies-chmiépílem.

4th. To sign an instrument. See Sign.

WOE, *n.* 1st. Heavy calamity, Sgutemszút.

2d. To cause woe to, Ies-gutéchstem, Ies-chtletlépílem, Ies-tlee-  
 mím.

3d. Woe to me! Chin-gutemszút! Mił chin-konkoint.

WOLF, *n.* 1st. Nłamkae, Nshiizin.

2d. Small wolf, the hero of all Indian fables, Snelchép.

3d. Prairie wolf, cayote, Snkazos. See Kaz.

WOMAN, *n.* 1st. A female, Smeém.

2d. Adult woman, married, Smeém.

3d. Wife, Nōgonog.

4th. Female attendant, S'chemtép smeém.

5th. Repudiated, Sz'em.

6th. Woman, timid, Smeém.

7th. Old woman, Pipogót, *pl.* Ppiipogót.

WOMEN FOLKS, woman kind, *n.* Pélpilkui.

WOMB, *n.* 1st. properly, Sngusigultén.

2d. All the inside of a person's (male or female) body, Snishtélze.  
See Ishút.

WONDER, *v. i.* 1st. To be amazed, Chines-psmá, Chin-psáp, Chin-kussús.

2d. To wonder at, I admire it, Ies-pspmánem, Ies-kussúsem.

3d. Not to understand, Ies-nuilésem. See Uil.

4th. I wonder whether he will ever recover, Uz m-etpaág.

N.B.—This particle *uz* means: Who knows that? Some pronounce it *oz*.

WONDER, *n.* 1st. The act of wondering, Spsap.

2d. Cause of wonder, Kúskust, Snpsptánten. See Pas, Kus.

WONDERFUL, *a.* Kúskust, Tastút.

WONT, *a.* accustomed, Ep skoëm. See Koëm.

WOOD, *n.* 1st. forest, Nkoézt, Zlzil. See Thick, Thin.

2d. Timber, Lúku; in comp., —álko.

3d. Hard wood, Tlíz'álko.

4th. Short wood, Lguzalálko.

5th. Long wood; Usshinálko (not standing).

6th. Green wood, Kalálko.

7th. Dry wood, decayed, Chéie.

8th. Dry wood, sound, Gamálko.

9th. High wood, Kutenálko.

10th. Pitch wood, Stetlúku.

11th. Wood chopped, Szshil.

12th. To cut wood with the axe, Ies-shelím, Chines-shelálko.

13th. To cut wood for splitting, Chines-ságoi.

14th. To go to make firewood, Chines-pséshi.

15th. The wood (one piece) is on the ground, Es-chize.

16th. Of several pieces together, Es-pin.

17th. Of several piles, Es-penpín.

18th. To carry one stick of wood on the shoulder, Chines-nchizt-kéiti.

19th. To throw wood on the fire for fire, Chines-chkamini.

20th. To throw wood in the fire, Ies-nzkamnúsem.

21st. To go out of the woods, Chines-gutpsálkoi.

22d. To go out of the wood in the open country, Chin-póptlem.

23d. See Drift, Float, Chop, Tree, Saw.

24th. Straight wood, I-tógoálko.

25th. Crooked wood, Es-alkoálko.

WOODPECKER, *n.* 1st. Stelgóm.

2d. Black woodpecker, Ziuzen.

3d. Red woodpecker, Kolkoliche.

WOOL, *n.* Spum. See Shear.

WORD, *n.* 1st. As uttered, Szkolkoélt

2d. As written, Kaimin.

3d. One word, Nkozín. I say one word only, "I-chines-nkozini."

I say one word to....., "Ies-nkozinem." See Say.

4th. I send word to....., Chines-kolkoélti ch.....

WORK, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-kóli, Chines-agaluisi.

2d. I work for others, not for myself, Chines-kólshi.

3d. I work for him, Ies-kólshitem.

4th. To put oneself at work, to commence, Chines-ehtagoléchsti.

5th. To finish work, Chines-uíéchsti.

6th. I am at work, Chines-agatchmi.

WORK, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kólem.

2d. To work upon, to be busy, to strain oneself upon, Ies-chagéi-lem, Ies-chkólem.

3d. I keep on working it, Ies-agatchím.

WORK, *n.* 1st. What has been worked, made, and making it, Skol, Szkol, Szagaluis.

2d. What one has been working upon, toiling upon, Szechagéil.

3d. Materials of work, Kólemen.

4th. The way of doing a job, Nkólemen.

WORKABLE, *a.* Kollútem.

WORK-HOUSE, work-shop, *n.* Snkólemen. But each special work has a name of its own.

WORKER, *n.* Guaguáat, Koítkoít, Koimkomt, Kolkolmút.

WORKMAN, *n.* Sgukólem.

WORLD, *n.* 1st. The earth, Stóligu.

2d. People, Skéligu.

3d. This world, Ié stóligu.

4th. The next world, Chnko stóligu.

5th. The old world, Éu stóligu l ehniskót.

6th. Soil, earthly substance, Malt.

7th. As opposite to heaven, heavenly goods, Malt.

8th. The pleasures of the world, Ié Istóligu npiélsten.

9th. The end of the world. See End.

10th. The worldlings, Éu psáie, Es-kéigtens Éu snpiélsten ié l stóligu.

WORM, *n.* 1st. Gamélteni.

2d. Worms of wood, Sguaiálko.

3d. Worms of dry meat or salmon, Chechłú.

4th. Gun worm, Chgólkomen.

5th. Spiral, Es-iluéis.

WORM, *v. t.* To wind it as spun yarn, a coil, Ies-chialmím, Ies-chializem.

WORM-EATEN, *a.* Chin-gamálteni.

WORN-OUT, *a.* 1st. Consumed by wear and tear, Temuálsh.

2d. Of ropes, clothes torn, Łikat.

3d. A person worn out by fatigue, Chin-áigot.

4th. By age, Chin-aámt, Chin-z'sip, Chin-hói.

5th. That can go no further, Chin-nłapáks.

6th. Worn out field, Áigot.

WORRY. See Tease, Vex.

WORSE, *a. compar.* 1st. Ezént łu tel..... You are worse than a dog, "Ku-ezént łu tel nkokosmè."

2d. Telzi téie łu tel..... Judas was worse than Pilate, "Judas telzi téie łu tel Pilate."

3d. To grow worse and worse, Chines-tietuľshi.

WORSHIP, *v. t.* Ies-póteem, Ies-heëm, Ies-cháum.

WORST, *a. superl.* Łu téie, Łu mił téie, Tel osiá u téie. The worst of all, Es-nshiizin téie.

WORST, *v. t.* See Beat, Gain, Defeat, Win.

WORTH, *n.* 1st. See Price, Value.

2d. Moral worth, Siopiéut, Niopiéuten. See Ió.

WORTH, *a.* 1st. Equal in value to....., Es-nagaláksem l.....

2d. See Deserve.

WORTHLESS, *a.* I-tenemús, Tas néistem.

WORTHY, *a.* 1st. excellent, virtuous, Iopiéut. In composition, S'mi-, S'mis-, S'mił—. You are a worthy man, "Ku-s'mis-kaltemigu." See Seme S'mi, Powerful.

2d. Worthy of, well suited, well qualified for, I-pótu shéi. I am not worthy that you should come in to see me, "Tam i-pótu chin-shéi łu koks-chnótgumentgu."

3d. Worthy of hatred, etc., rendered by affixing —snug to the verb. He is worthy of hatred, "Chemchemsnóg." It deserves my hatred, "I-s'chemchemsnóg." I deserve to be hated, "Chin-chemchemsnóg." I think it worthy of hatred, "Chemchem-

snágumen." Exciting anger, worthy of anger, "Amamsnág." See Aaim. I think you worthy of my anger, "Amamsnágumenzin." See Lem, Gaménch, Gel, Deserve, and remark that the radical is reduplicated.

WOUND, *n.* 1st. Made by an iron acuminated tool, Stáuds.

2d. By gun-shot, or arrows, Silíp.

3d. By a whip, Stíz's.

4th. An injury, hurt, Stágup.

5th. The wounds all around the body of our Lord, S'echtilze.

6th. The wound, hole in his hand, Stgochinéchs. In both hands, Stgołgochinéchs.

7th. The wound in his foot, Stgoshin. In both feet, Stgołgoshin.

8th. The wound in his side, Stgołniut.

NOTE.—All these words refer only to the person wounded, and not to the one who inflicts the wound.

WOUND, *v. t.* 1st. With a pointed iron tool, Ies-łuúm.

2d. With a gun or arrow, Ies-ilpnúnem.

3d. With a whip, Ies-łzim.

4th. To hurt accidentally, Ies-łgupnúnem.

5th. I wound his hand (by boring it through), Ies-łgochinéchsem. Both hands, Ies-łgołgochinéchsem.

6th. I wound his foot, Ies-łgoshinim. Both feet, Ies-łgołgoshinim.

7th. I wound his side, Ies-łgołniutem.

8th. I wound him all around, Ies-chitilzeem.

9th. In general, Ies-pólsem. You wounded my heart, "Ko-półtgu łu i-spuús."

10th. I am wounded by running against a snag, Chin-chitkukúp. See Luk.

WRANGLE, *v. i.* Chines-cheszini, Chines-gut'tzini.

WRAP, *v. t.* 1st. To fold together, as a sheet, Ies-npnéusem.

2d. To wrap with a cover all round, Ies-chpelkoizem.

3d. To wrap up in the form of a ball, Ies-półkom.

WRAP, *n.* Chpelkoizéten.

WRATH, *n.* Nchgut'télsten, Snehgut'téls. See Gut't.

WRATHFUL, *a.* Chines-nchgut'télsi.

WREATH, *n.* 1st. Inasmuch as it is interlaced, Es-nazélis, Es-lché-lis, Es-lkoélis.

2d. Inasmuch as it covers the head, Koázkan. See Hat, Crown.

WREATH, *v. t.* To tie together, Ies-nazélisem.

WRE

2d. To

3d. To

WRE

2d. As

WRE

WRIG

WRIN

WRIN

2d. In

3d. To

4th. Re

WRIS

2d. Sor

3d. Lu

WRIS

WRIT

2d. To

3d. To

4th. To

5th. To

WRITE

2d. To

WRITE

kai

2d. One

WRITE

WRITE

WRITE

WRITE

WRON

2d. Not

shé

3d. I p

put

put

For

4th. I a

WRON

WRON

Amamsnúg."  
Amamsnúgu-  
d remark that

tuús.

chtilze.  
both hands,

Stgołgoshin.

on wounded,

m.

gochinéchsem.

Stgołgoshinim.

"Ko-półtgu

n-chitkukúp.

usem.

zélis, Es-lché-

at, Crown.

WRECK, *v. t.* 1st. To destroy, Ies-máum, Ies-kolłgoél'lem.

2d. To sink, Chines-nkoetmí.

3d. To drown, Chines-ntellétikui.

WRENCH, *n.* 1st. Inasmuch as it is used to twist, Koeeminten.

2d. As it is used to fasten on a nut or screw, Zánemen.

WRETCH, *a.* Konkoint.

WRIGGLE, *v. i.* Chines-lalamísti.

WRING, *v. t.* To twist, Ies-koém. See Pinch.

WRINKLES, *n.* 1st. Spuii.

2d. In the face, Spuiiús.

3d. To grow wrinkled, Chines-puiumi.

4th. Roughness, I-zup.

WRIST, *n.* 1st. Skolchemznéchst.

2d. Sore wrist, Chines-kolzalznéchst.

3d. Luxated wrist, Chines-kolmalkuznéchst.

WRIST-BAND, arm-ring, *n.* Skolialkoznéchst.

WRITE, *v. t.* 1st. Ies-kaim.

2d. To write to, Ies-kaishitem.

3d. To write with, *v.g.* pen, ink, paper, Ies-kaiminem.

4th. To copy, Ies-kułkaim.

5th. To write down, Ies-kułkaim.

WRITE, *v. i.* 1st. Chines-kaimi.

2d. To compose or send letters, Chines-kaishishi, Chines-chkaimi.

WRITER, *n.* 1st. One who writes for himself or for others, Sgu-kaim.

2d. One who writes or wrote this or that, Kainzúten.

WRITHE, *v. i.* To make contortions, Chines-pázkoi.

WRITING, *n.* Kaimin.

WRITING-DESK, *n.* Snkaiminten.

WRITING-SCHOOL, *n.* Snkaiminten.

WRONG, *a.* 1st. I-chin-sil (I am mistaken). See Sil, Sel.

2d. Not according to rule, Tas ió, Tu i-stog, Tam shéi, Tam i-pótu shéi.

3d. I put on my blanket by the wrong side, Chines-chizezimózi. I put on my shirt by the wrong side, Chines-chpelkasálks. I put on my pantaloons wrong side out, Chines-chpelkasákst'shin. For towels, etc., Chpelkaús.

4th. I am wrong, Chin-oóst.

WRONG, *v. t.* See Harm, Hurt.

WRONGLY, *adv.* I-t'tenemús, I-gol-tenemús.



## Y.

YARD, *n.* 1st. Suguméten (measure).

2d. Yard in front of a house, Chemchinélgü.

3d. Inclosure for cattle, Kologoskágaeten.

YAWN, *v. i.* Chines-héulshi.

YEAR, *n.* 1st. Spéntich, Smogóp.

2d. We are at the end of the year, Kaes-nptlemùsem ié spéntich.

3d. We are at the beginning of the year, Kaes-nchizinúsem lu nko spéntich.

YEARLING COLT, *n.* Lkokoméus.

YEARN, *v. i.* Chines-chopélsi.

YEAST, *n.* Samétlemen, Npeuléguten.

YELL. See Shout, Cry.

YELLOW, *a.* I-kualiit.

YES, *adv.* 1st. Éu (I know it, I willed it already, a plain consent).

2d. A (I comply with your order, request, though perhaps I had no mind for it).

3d. Is it so! Ah!

4th. Very well, be it so, I have no objection, Shéi.

5th. To be sure! Most certainly! Néhi!

6th. I will, I shall do so without failing, Nem.

7th. I said yes, it is my opinion, my will, Chin-zúti èu.

8th. I said yes to his request, all right, Chin-zúti a.

9th. I said yes, is it so! Chin-zúti ah!

10th. I said yes, why not? To be sure, Chin-zúti, néli.

11th. I said I will do so, Chin-zúti, nem.

12th. I said yes, let it go, let it pass, Chin-zúti shéi.

13th. I said yes, it is so, just as you say, it is true, Chin-zúti uné.

YESTERDAY, *n.* 1st. Spizé, Spizélt.

2d. The day before yesterday, Zi-znkoáskat.

YET, *adv.* 1st. In addition, more (Lat. *adhuc*), Cheé. There is one yet, "Cheé nkó." He is yet out, "Cheé i-chó." Give me yet one, "Cheé nkó."

2d. Still, Cheé, Pot.

YET, *conj.* Pen, Ku. Yet he said: I will not go, "Ku zúti: Ta

iks-gúí." Yet I say to you : Love your enemy, " Pen kuies-zúnem : Akl-gaménch lu an-shemén.

NOT YET, *adv.* Zíúzi, Che ta.

YIELD, *v. t.* 1st. It is not expressed in the Indian language but by Kuémt, Consequently. One bushel yielded ten, " Nkó chiluíze lu i-skólka, kuémt òpen chiluíze " (*lit.* One bushel was my seed, then were ten bushels).

2d. See Surrender, Agree, Grant, Swell.

YOKE, *n.* 1st. (Kalispel), Penpnápkanten. See Pin.

2d. (Flathead, more correct), Chizápkanten. See Chize.

YOKE, *v. t.* 1st. To place the yoke on bulls, Ies-chizápkanem, chizápkán.

2d. To yoke them together, Ies-azéusem. If more couples, Ies-azélisem.

3d. They are yoked (have the yoke on), Es-chizápkán.

4th. They are yoked together, Es-azéus.

5th. We carry that yoke, we are yoked with that, Ies-chizápkanem, chizápkanemen zi chizápkanten.

YOKE-FELLOW, yoke-mate, *n.* Snkulazéus.

YOLK, *n.* Snkulláp.

YONDER, *adv.* 1st. If no motion, Lu ítu.

2d. Of motion, Lu chlu.

YOU, *pers. pro.* Empilé, Empilépstemp; but usually Anuí, *thou*. So do the chiefs speak to their folks, parents to their children. Then the verb is sometimes used in the plural, sometimes in the singular *ad libitum*; yet when they have a particular verb for the plural, they use this plural verb with the singular pronoun. You dwell together, " Kues-aiéuti " (*lit.* Thou dwellest together).

YOUNG, *a.* 1st. Of persons, Skukuímelt; *pl.* Sz'zimélt.

2d. Of animals, Łkukuimskágae.

3d. Young man, Tituit. When they are bigger, Suinúmti.

4th. Young woman, Stíichmish, Gest smeém.

5th. Young, foolish, Psáie.

6th. When I was young, small, Pótu lu l is-kukuiúme.

7th. When I was young, not knowing what I was doing, Pótu lu l is-psáie.

YOUNG, *n.* 1st. Of animals, Kaél—. The young of chickens, Kaélskuiskus.

2d. Of beaver, Sz'npú.

3d. Of sheep, Kaelgolgoál.

4th. Of duck, St'tóme.

YOUR, *pers. pron.* —emp, —mp, affixed to the substantive, but very often the pronoun *this* is used in its stead. Your father, "Leèump." Your mother, "Skóieimp."

YOURS, *pers. pron.* Empilé.

YOURSELF, *pers. pron.* Empilé, I-empilé.

YOUTH, *n.* 1st. My youth, Łu i-skukuiúme, Łu i-spsáie. See Young.

2d. A youth, Tituit, Suinúmt (of males).

3d. The young folks, Suiuinúmt (of males).

---

## Z.

ZEAL, *n.* I feel zeal, a burning zeal for. Ies-chulpspuúsem, Ies-gaménchem. He had a burning zeal, loving his neighbors, "Chulpspuúsemis, gaménchis Łu snkuskéligu," or "Ulíp Łu spudsž" (*lit.* His heart burnt).

ZIGZAG, *a.* Es-iinp. See Iinp, Turn, Whirlpool.



substantive, but  
Your father,

i-spsáie. See

ospuúsem, les-  
his neighbors,  
or "Ulip tu